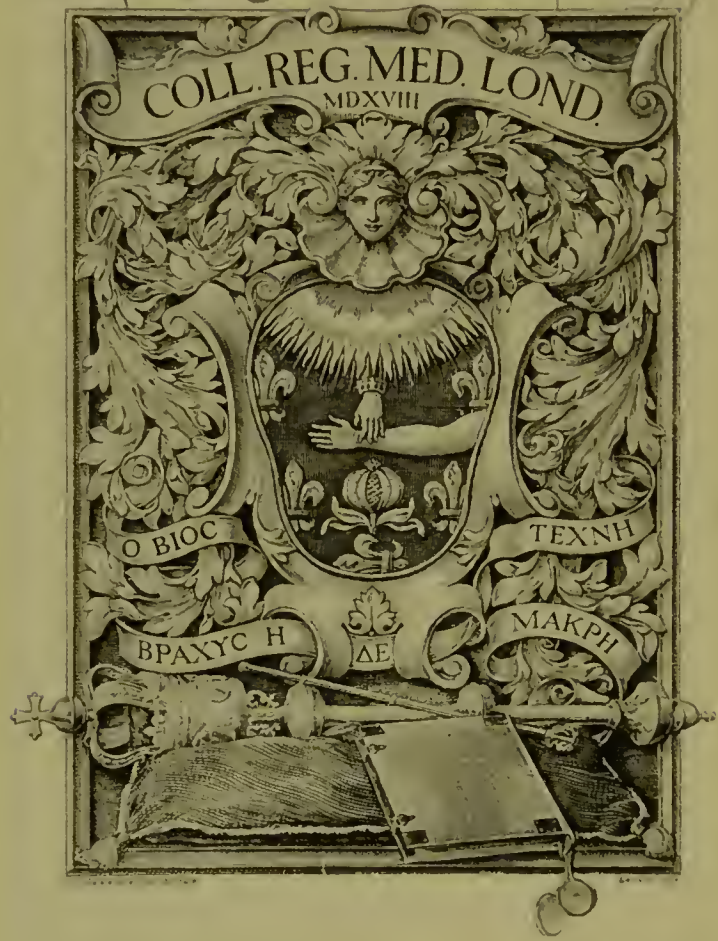






Sh/26-3-a-17378.4/425.









RERUM BRITANNICARUM MEDII ÆVI  
SCRIPTORES,

OR

CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN  
AND IRELAND

DURING

THE MIDDLE AGES.





THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS  
OF  
GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND  
DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY, UNDER  
THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

---

ON the 26th of January 1857, the Master of the Rolls submitted to the Treasury a proposal for the publication of materials for the History of this Country from the Invasion of the Romans to the Reign of Henry VIII.

The Master of the Rolls suggested that these materials should be selected for publication under competent editors without reference to periodical or chronological arrangement, without mutilation or abridgment, preference being given, in the first instance, to such materials as were most scarce and valuable.

He proposed that each chronicle or historical document to be edited should be treated in the same way as if the editor were engaged on an *Editio Princeps*; and for this purpose the most correct text should be formed from an accurate collation of the best MSS.

To render the work more generally useful, the Master of the Rolls suggested that the editor should give an account of the MSS. employed by him, of their age and their peculiarities; that he should add to the work a brief account of the life and times of the author, and any remarks necessary to explain the chronology; but no other note or comment was to be allowed, except what might be necessary to establish the correctness of the text.

The works to be published in octavo, separately, as they were finished ; the whole responsibility of the task resting upon the editors, who were to be chosen by the Master of the Rolls with the sanction of the Treasury.

The Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury, after a careful consideration of the subject, expressed their opinion in a Treasury Minute, dated February 9, 1857, that the plan recommended by the Master of the Rolls "was well calculated for the accomplishment of this important national object, in an effectual and satisfactory manner, within a reasonable time, and provided proper attention be paid to economy, in making the detailed arrangements, without unnecessary expense."

They expressed their approbation of the proposal that each chronicle and historical document should be edited in such a manner as to represent with all possible correctness the text of each writer, derived from a collation of the best MSS., and that no notes should be added, except such as were illustrative of the various readings. They suggested, however, that the preface to each work should contain, in addition to the particulars proposed by the Master of the Rolls, a biographical account of the author, so far as authentic materials existed for that purpose, and an estimate of his historical credibility and value.

*Rolls House,  
December 1857.*

---



MUNIMENTA ACADEMICA,

OR

DOCUMENTS

ILLUSTRATIVE OF

ACADEMICAL LIFE AND STUDIES  
AT OXFORD.

---

PART II.

---

LIBRI CANCELLARII ET PROCURATORUM,

ACCEDUNT

ACTA CURIÆ CANCELLARII  
ET MEMORANDA EX REGISTRIS NONNULLA.

---

BY

REV. HENRY ANSTEY, M.A.,

VICAR OF ST. WENDRON, CORNWALL,

AND LATELY

VICE-PRINCIPAL OF ST. MARY HALL, IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S  
TREASURY, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

LONDON:

LONGMANS, GREEN, READER, AND DYER.

---

1868.

ROYAL	
CL	378.4/425.7
AL	346
SL	Blackwell. 2pt. 60/-
DATE	30. 52. 1876



# CONTENTS.

	Page.
1. CHANCELLORS' AND PROCTORS' BOOKS— <i>continued</i> -	367
2. ACTS OF THE CHANCELLORS' COURT (EXTRACTS FROM) - - - - -	505
3. REGISTER OF CONVOCATION (EXTRACTS FROM) -	728
4. CATALOGUE OF LIBRARY OF HUMPHREY, DUKE OF GLOUCESTER - - - - -	758
5. APPENDIX - " - - - - -	775
6. INDEX - - - - -	799





# ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS

ILLUSTRATIVE OF

## ACADEMICAL AND CLERICAL LIFE AND STUDIES AT OXFORD.

### LIBRI CANCELLARII ET PROCURATORUM.

#### TRANSLATIO UNIVERSITATIS DE LOCO IN LOCUM.

A. 1.  
B. 1.  
C. 1.

Contestantibus plerisque chronicis, multa loca per orbis climata variis temporibus variarum scientiarum studiis floruisse leguntur; omnium autem inter Latinos nunc extantium studiorum Universitas Oxoniensis fundatione prior, quadam scientiarum pluralitate generalior, in veritatis Catholicæ professione firmior, ac privilegiorum multiplicitate præstantior invenitur.

The antiquity and celebrity of the University of Oxford.

Prioritatem<sup>1</sup> suæ foundationis insinuant historiæ Britannicæ perantiquæ: fertur enim inter bellicosos quondam Trojanos, qui, cum duce suo Bruto, insulam tunc Albion, postmodum Britanniam, ac demum dictam Angliam, triumphaliter occuparunt, quosdam philosophos adventantes locum habitationis sibi congruæ in ipsa insula elegisse, cui et nomen videlicet Grekelade. Iidem philosophi, qui Græci fuerunt, usque in præsentem diem quasi sui vestigium reliquerunt. A quo quidem loco non longe municipium Oxoniæ noscitur esse situm, quod, propter

The legend of Brutus and the Trojans;

and of the founding of a school at Cricklade or Grekelade.

<sup>1</sup> *prout*, B. and C.

Oxford formerly  
called Bellesitum.

The universality  
of the studies  
pursued there.

The zeal of the  
University for  
the faith.

The privileges  
and honours  
conferred upon  
her by popes,  
bishops, and  
kings.

The privileges,  
statutes, &c. of  
the University  
should be care-  
fully registered.

How the Masters  
are bound to  
observe them.

amniū, pratorum et nemorum adjacentium amœnitatem, Bellesitum olim antiquitas, postmodum Oxoniam, a quodam vado vicino sic dictam, populus Saxonicus nominavit, et ad locum studii prælegit. Scientiarum quippe exuberantior pluralitas ibidem evidentius eo cernitur quo in aliis studiis uni pluribusve scientiis sic insistitur, ut tamen aut plures, aut saltem earum aliqua, videatur excludi;<sup>1</sup> Oxoniæ vero singulæ sic doceantur, ut scientia quæ illic respuitur, nullatenus licita censeatur. Catholicæ siquidem veritatis sinceritas ita in doctrinis, divina favente gratia, est ibidem hucusque servata, ut hæresis illic aliquoties pullulantis memoria non existat, quam in sui ortu non occiderit Catholicorum doctorum sollertia et præsidentium vigilis cura. Hanc insuper Universitatem, Romanorum Pontificum ac Diocesanorum privilegiis multimodis adornatam, sic celsitudo regia sublimavit, ut scholasticorum ditioni etiam loci municipes obnoxii multipliciter videantur. Licet autem [propter]<sup>2</sup> difficilem maris transitum, ac situm insulæ, fama et notitia hujus studii sit quibusdam distantibus regionibus minus nota, non minori tamen noscitur prærogativa gaudere.

Ne igitur tam antiqui, tam generalis, tam Catholici, tam privilegiati studii statuta, privilegia, libertates et consuetudines ignorentur, decet et expedit ea modosque earum, quibus scholasticorum vita constringitur, diligenter et fideliter registrari. Imprimis est siquidem advertendum statuta, privilegia, libertates, et consuetudines, conscientias Magistrorum singulorum, ea casque jurantium, sic ligare ut nullis singulariter impune liceat ea scienter transgredi quoquo

<sup>1</sup> *quo in aliis studiis, uni de pluribus scientiis sic insistitur ut tamen aut plures, aut saltem major pars earum, videatur excludi*, is the reading in B.; and over the text in A. there are corrections in a later hand

inserting *de* between *uni* and *pluribus*, and erasing *ve* after *pluribus*. C. follows A., except that *major pars* is written in the margin.

<sup>2</sup> Omitted in A. and C., and inserted by a later hand.

modo. Sic autem ipsam Universitatem non arctant quin ipsa, coetu Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium adjurato, statuta corrigere, eis addere seu detrudere, licite valeat, quatenus major pars Universitatis et sanior, deliberatione prævia, duxerit ordinandum : solent tamen Regentes sine Non-regentibus, propter fatigationes et vexationes frequentes in vocatione Non-regentium evitandas, gratiose cum personis aliquibus, certis ex causis, contra statuta aliquoties dispensare, dum tamen omnes et singuli rite vocati fuerint et sufficienter ac legitime expectati, ad minus videlicet dum campana, ad quam vocantur Magistri, more pulsetur solito sine fraude, et omnes et singuli, quicumque<sup>1</sup> in illa congregatione præsentibus fuerint, gratiæ consentiant concedendæ, statutis tamen ipsis quoad alios in suo robore duraturis.

The power to alter them.

---

<sup>1</sup> *qui tunc*, C.



A. 6.  
C. 27.

QUID SPECIALITER CAVENDUM A PROCURATORIBUS.

The Proctors are responsible for the due performance of masses for the souls of benefactors.

*Nota.*<sup>1</sup> Hoc specialiter a Procuratoribus caveatur, ut in omni missa communi dicantur illæ tres collectæ, "*Deus, qui inter apostolicos,*" etc., "*Quæsumus, Domine, pro tua pietate,*" et "*Inclina,*" etc., pro benefactoribus diversarum cistarum. *Statutum factum apud Ebor:*<sup>2</sup> *in tribus septimanis S. Michaelis, anno regni regis Edwardi duodecimo.*

Of the mass for the soul of  
WALTER DE  
GREY.

Missa pro anima Walteri de Grey, et pro animabus omnium benefactorum Universitatis, et pro animabus omnium benefactorum in crastino S. Martini, cum "*placebo*" et "*dirige,*" in die S. Martini: et *consuetudo est*, quod ista missa sit cum diacono et subdiacono, et ad istam missam tenentur Regentes omnes esse, et etiam ad exequias a principio usque ad finem, et hoc per fidem. Similiter ad istam missam tenentur Regentes offerre de pecunia Universitatis; et *consuetudo est*, quod sacerdos celebrans missam habeat pro labore suo tres denarios, diaconus vero duos, et clericus unum; et quilibet bedellus unum denarium, et quilibet magister bedellus pro suo famulo unum denarium, et clericus pro pulsatione *ignetegii* sex denarios.

All Regents are bound to attend thereat.

The payment of the priest and other officials.

Of the prayers for benefactors in every school on the eve of Martinmas.

*Item*, in vigilia S. Martini unus sacerdos circueat<sup>3</sup> scholas Magistrorum, et orabit pro animabus omnium benefactorum Universitatis.

Of the mass for the soul of KING  
HENRY III.;

Missa pro anima regis Henrici in die S. Edmundi Confessoris.

for the soul of  
COUNTESS OF  
WARWICK;

Missa pro Comitissa de Warwyke, videlicet pro anima dominæ Elæ de Longespe, in die S. Clementis Papæ: missa illa erit de Omnibus Sanctis cum diacono

<sup>1</sup> *Nota* not in C.

<sup>2</sup> The remainder in A. only.

<sup>3</sup> *circuet*, C.

et subdiacono, sequentia et symbolo solemniter adornetur.

Missa pro anima dominæ Elianoris, quondam reginæ Angliæ, consortis regis Edwardi, in vigilia S. Andreæ Apostoli.

for QUEEN  
ELEANOR;

Missa pro anima domini Johannis de Pontiscra, Episcopi Wynton: et pro animabus Johannis et Johannis (sic) Maunsel in vigilia S. Nicholai, cum "placebo" et "dirige" præcedente.

for JOHN PONTI-  
SERA and JOHN  
MAUNSEL.

#### DE FESTIS IN KALENDARIO SERVANDIS.

*Item*, festa et vigalias Sanctorum in Kalendario assignata tenentur observare, ita scilicet quod, si non legant in crastino, in vigilia non disputent; si autem in crastino legant, tunc lectionem aliquam de libro aliquo non usitato, secundum quod placuerit diebus festis appropriatam sibi constituent; vel si lectiones ordinarias legant, tunc non omnes legant, sed unam in decretis et legibus et duas ad plus in artibus; et hoc computando pro lectione "*summam*" vel "*determinationem sophismatum vel quæstionum*," si illo die contigerit "*summam*" legi vel "*sophisma*" vel "*quæstiones*" determinari.

Of the observ-  
ance of feasts  
and fasts, and  
the studies  
allowed at such  
seasons.

*De diebus festis in quibus Magistri festine legant.*

Si autem eis per servientem publicum denunciatur diem festum ita simplicem fortassis instare, ut festine legere debeant, non disputent illo die; si autem secundum Kalendarium dies legibilis non existat, tunc lectionem aliquam de libro aliquo non usitato, aut de aliqua parte libri ad lectiones extraordinarias specialiter reservata, secundum quod placuerit diebus festis approbata sibi constituent.

*In die S. Ambrosii non legant.*

*Item, memorandum, quod non legant die S. Ambrosii, prout ordinatum est a Regentibus, quousque revocetur.*

*Item, statutum est, quod non legantur lectiones ordinariæ in festis visitationis Beatæ Mariæ, et depositionis S. Osmundi; præmittitur tamen quod in vigiliis eorundem festorum possunt haberi disputationes.*

A. 7.

C. 28.

D. 87.

Masses for the  
souls of WALTER  
NEEL,

the COUNTESS  
OF WARWICK.

Missa pro anima Walteri Neel, in die S. Vincentii martyris, cum diacono et subdiacono, cum "*placebo*" et "*dirige*" in vigilia.

Missa<sup>1</sup> pro anima dominæ de Lungespe, in die qui dicitur "Cathedra S. Petri Apostoli," cum "*placebo*" et "*dirige*" in vigilia, et missa erit cum diacono et subdiacono, ut patet in ordinatione secunda ejusdem dominæ.<sup>2</sup>

ARCHBISHOP  
GREY.

Missa pro anima Walteri de Grey, in die Sanctorum Philippi et Jacobi, cum<sup>3</sup> "*placebo*" et "*dirige*" in vigilia.<sup>4</sup> Obiit Dominus Archiepiscopus W. Grey, qui nobis . . . . domos ante portam de Snythegate, pro quibus in anno providit Universitas pleno servitio solemn. . . .<sup>5</sup>

HENEY GUILD-  
FORD.

Missa pro anima Henrici de Geldeford, die S. Gregorii Papæ, cum "*placebo*" et "*dirige*" in vigilia.

REGINALD LE  
BEDEL.

Missa pro anima Reginaldi servientis, quarto die post festum S. Johannis ante portam Latinam, cum

<sup>1</sup> *de requiem* added in C.

<sup>2</sup> This sentence is added in C.

<sup>3</sup> Obliterated in A.

<sup>4</sup> The remainder is not in C., which, however, adds *et ad missam cum diacono et subdiacono, eodemque die tenentur Magistri de pecunia Universitatis offerre ad missam, et*

*consuetudo est quod sacerdos celebrans missam pro labore suo habeat tres denarios, diaconus duos, et clericus duos, et quilibet bedellus pro famulo suo unum, habeat etiam clericus pro pulsatione ignetegii sex denarios.*

<sup>5</sup> *cetera desunt in MSS*

" *placebo* " et "*dirige*" in vigilia: ad istam missam servetur eadem forma de oblationibus et aliis, et hoc de pecunia antiquæ cistæ Universitatis, quæ in ultima missa est observanda de pecunia Universitatis.

Missa pro anima Gilberti de Roubyry, quarta feria post festum S. Trinitatis. GILBERT  
ROUTHBURY.

Missa, in die S. Augustini, pro Magistro Gilberto de S. Leofardo, quondam episcopo Cicestræ. GILBERT S.  
LEOFARD.

Missa pro anima Magistri Henrici de Harklay, in crastino nativitatis S. Johannis Baptistæ, cum exequiis præcedentibus. HENRY HARK-  
LAY.

*Statutum factum apud Ebor: in tribus septimanis S. Michaelis, anno regni regis Edwardi, filii regis Edwardi, duodecimo.*

Missa pro Magistris Hunfrido de Cherletone <sup>1</sup> . . . HUMPHREY  
CHERLETONE.

Missa pro illustrissimo rege Edwardo tertio, in festo conversionis S. Pauli. KING EDWARD  
III.

---

<sup>1</sup> A large blot obliterates the remainder.



B. 37.  
C. 2.

<sup>1</sup> STATUTA UNIVERSITATIS CONCERNENTIA GRADUANDOS ;  
ET PRIMO PONUNTUR STATUTA COMMUNIA LEGENDA  
AB ALTERO PROCURATORUM CUILIBET PROCEDENTI :  
ET PRIMUM LEGATUR CUILIBET INCIPIENTI PROUT  
INFRA SCRIBITUR, PRÆTERQUAM THEOLOGO, CUI  
DICETUR "*Magister, tu jurabis ad observandum,*"  
*etc.*, PONENDO MANUM AD PECTUS.

Inceptors in any  
faculty shall  
swear that they  
will observe the  
statutes of the  
University;

"Magister, tu dabis fidem ad observandum statuta,  
privilegia, consuetudines, et libertates istius Univer-  
sitatis."

*Ista clausula legatur Principali incipienti in  
quacumque facultate.*

"Magister, tu jurabis quod adversantem quemcum-  
que<sup>2</sup> statutis, consuetudinibus,<sup>3</sup> aut aliis Universitatis  
nostræ juribus, non fovebis consilio, auxilio, nec  
favore, sed ea, quantum in te est, observabis pariter  
et fovebis."

*Juramentum pacis.*<sup>4</sup>

that they will  
not disturb the  
peace thereof.

"Jurabis etiam quod pacem istius Universitatis per  
te non perturbabis, nec per alium vel alios [qualiter-  
cumque perturbari procurabis, nec perturbatorem vel  
perturbatores aliquem vel aliquos in perturbatione  
pacis ope<sup>5</sup> vel consilio juvabis, nec impedies, per te  
vel per alium vel alios],<sup>6</sup> quominus de pacis pertur-  
batore vel perturbatoribus fiat justitia; et, si aliquem  
vel aliquos noveris de perturbatione pacis probabi-  
liter suspectum vel suspectos, ipsum vel ipsos Can-  
cellario denunciabis."

<sup>1</sup> This is the copy in B. In C., immediately after the *prefatory history*, "*contestantibus,*" &c, we read, *Istam clausulam sequentem dicet Procurator publice cuilibet incipienti præterquam,* &c, as in B.

<sup>2</sup> *quicumque*, MS., which some one has altered into *quamecunque*.

<sup>3</sup> *consuetudines*, MS.

<sup>4</sup> Erased and rewritten in B.; in the copy in C., after *resumas*, p. 375, line 3, there is a rubric, *Ista clausula non legatur nisi Theologo.*

<sup>5</sup> *opere*, MS.

<sup>6</sup> The passage in brackets is omitted in C.

“<sup>1</sup> Jurabis etiam quod in ista facultate alibi in Anglia, quam hic et Cantabrigiæ, lectiones tuas solemniter tanquam in Universitate non resumes:<sup>2</sup> nec in aliqua facultate sicut in Universitate solemniter incipies: nec consenties quod aliquis alibi in Anglia incipiens hic pro Magistro in illa facultate habeatur.”

that they will not recognize any other University beside Oxford and Cambridge;

“*Item*, specialiter, Magister, tu jurabis quod inter nullas communitates vel personas istius Universitatis impedies pacem, concordiam, et amorem; et, si aliqua dissensio inter aliquas communitates vel personas exorta fuerit, illam non fovebis penitus vel accendes, nec conventiculis interesse debes, nec eisdem tacite vel expresse consentire, sed ea potius modis quibus poteris impedire.”

that they will not foment disturbances between different societies at Oxford;

“<sup>3</sup> *Item*, tu jurabis quod non leges nec audies Stamfordiæ, tanquam in Universitate studio aut collegio generali.”

that they will not lecture or read at Stamford;

“*Item*, specialiter, Magister, tu jurabis quod habes habitum de proprio gradu tuo competentem, et ipsum vel similem sibi observabis quamdiu in Universitate contigit te morari, donec ad gradum vel tribunal altius advoceris, ad effectum quod non solum in eo actus scholasticos poteris exercere, verum etiam Universitatem matrem nostram in processionibus, consiliis, et aliis, cum vocatus et præmonitus fueris, cum eodem valeas honorare.”

that they are provided with a suitable academical dress, and will wear the same;

“*Item*, tu jurabis quod cum ad Librariam Universitatis communem accesseris, libros ibi contentos et quos inspexeris modo honesto et pacifico pertractabis, nulli librorum hujusmodi per turpitudinem aut rursus abolitionesve foliorum<sup>4</sup> præjudicium inferendo.”

that they will use the books in the library carefully

<sup>1</sup> This is written in a much later hand, apparently of the 17th century, over an erasure; but the matter of it makes it plain that it must have been copied from an older copy of the Statutes.

<sup>2</sup> *resumas*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> This statute, or rather oath, is also in a late hand, in B., written over an erasure.

<sup>4</sup> *scu foliorum*, MS.

that they will not maintain the doctrines condemned at the council of London nor any of them;

“<sup>1</sup> *Item*, tu jurabis specialiter quod nullam conclusionem nuperrime, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo undecimo, Londoniis in concilio<sup>2</sup> episcoporum solenni damnatam, nec alicujus earum sententiam docebis, defendes, aut tenebis efficaciter publice aut occulte, nec aliquem doctorem, defensorem, aut tentorem hujusmodi ope, consilio, vel favore juvabis.”

that they will not maintain the opinions of William Russell.

“*Insuper*, tu jurabis quod nullas conclusiones per fratrem Wilhelmum Russell, ordinis Minorum, nuper positas et prædicatas, contra decimas personales, et in nostra Universitate Oxoniæ, necnon in venerabili concilio<sup>3</sup> episcoporum, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo vicesimo quinto celebrato Londoniis, sollemniter damnatas, nec alicujus earum sententiam tenebis, docebis, vel defendes efficaciter publice aut occulte, nec aliquem doctorem, tentorem, vel defensorem hujusmodi ope, consilio vel favore juvabis.”

All graduates shall before their sermons pray for Humfrey, Duke of Gloucester.

*Item, statuit Universitas et decrevit*, quod singuli graduati prædicaturi, in suis sermonibus solemnibus infra Universitatis præinctum ad Crucem S. Pauli, seu Hospitale Beatæ Mariæ extra Bysshopgate, Londonii, illustrissimum Principem Humfridum Ducem Gloucestræ nominatim et expresse in suis orationibus commendare teneantur.

“*Item*, hæc omnia prædicta te fideliter observaturum promittis, sicut te Deus adjuvet et Sancta Evangelia Dei.”

*Ista clausula legatur incipienti sub alio ejusdem facultatis.*<sup>4</sup>

“Idem juramentum quod præstitit Magister N. in persona sua, tu observabis in persona tua, sicut Deus te adjuvet et Sancta Dei Evangelia.”

<sup>1</sup> This statute has been erased, as also the next. The *erasure* of the former is evidently of early date; that of the latter less so.

<sup>2</sup> *consilio*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> *consilio*, MS.

<sup>4</sup> Title from C.

STATUTUM LEGENDUM OMNIBUS LICENTIANDIS IN QUACUMQUE FACULTATE.<sup>1</sup>

B. 42.

Cum hactenus nimis fuerit Universitas fatigata per multorum importunitatem, qui in facultatibus diversis cupierunt licentiarum, de suis inceptionibus non curantes, *statutum est*, quod si quis licentiatum fuerit in grammatica, artibus, aut medicina, et secundum consuetudines Universitatis Oxoniæ infra annum proximum sequentem suam licentiationem non inceperit, si non promotus triginta solidos, si vero promotus sexaginta solidos, si autem in jure civili, decretis, aut sacra theologia, et non promotus fuerit, quinquaginta solidos, si vero promotus centum solidos, communi cistæ Universitatis, infra octo dies post completum annum a tempore licentiationis suæ, sine contradictione solvere teneatur.

The penalty to be paid by a licentiate failing to incept within a year from the date of his licence.

“ Formam istius statuti observabis in persona tua, “ si non contingat te incipere infra annum, sicut Deus “ te adjuvet et Sancta Dei Evangelia.”<sup>2</sup>

*Declaratio prædicti Statuti.*

Quia statutum<sup>3</sup> prælibatum sub verbis ambiguis editum plures movet in dissidium, ad omnem brigam penitus submovendam, talem duximus eidem declarationem pro futuris temporibus adjungendam; quod qui prius licentiatum fuerit, et infra annum non inceperit, toties quoties sic per suam importunitatem Universitatem pulsaverit fatigandam, antequam incipiat iterum licentietur, lapso anno, lectis sibi statutis, cum hactenus et statutis pacis, ita tamen quod ad statuta de forma suæ facultatis de novo implenda ullatenus teneatur, nec ille hoc juramento iterum constringatur, prævia semper

A fresh licence shall be necessary.

<sup>1</sup> Title not in C.<sup>2</sup> Here C. adds as follows: *Tunc Cancellarius dicit: Tu jurabis quod**non expendes in inceptioe tua ultra tria millia Turonensium grossorum.*<sup>3</sup> *statutum est*, MS.



tamen laudabili depositione Magistrorum de moribus et scientia, ut in licentiationibus suæ facultatis fuerat honorifice consuetum.

B. 5. JURAMENTUM MAGISTRORUM DEONENTIUM IN ALIQUA FACULTATE.<sup>1</sup>

The oath of the Master on presenting a candidate for a degree.

“ Magister, Tu dices in fide Universitati præstita, an  
 “ scis aut credis hunc virum aptum et idoneum moribus  
 “ et scientia ad eum gradum ad quem præsentatur,  
 “ sub forma qua præsentatur, et hoc fide præstita  
 “ Universitati.”

JURAMENTUM PRÆSTANDUM AUDITORIBUS COMPUTORUM CANCELLARII, PROCURATORUM, ETC.

The oath of auditors of accounts.

“ N., Tu jurabis quod audies strictum et fidelem com-  
 “ putum, nec allocabis nisi quæ allocanda sunt, post-  
 “ positis fraude, dolo, amore et invidia; sed duntaxat  
 “ id allocabis<sup>2</sup> quod allocari justum est, idque facies  
 “ de omnibus quæ . . . computata erunt, sicut  
 “ Deus te<sup>3</sup> adjuvabit et Sacrosancta tacta Evangelia.”

JURAMENTUM EXAMINATORUM IN CONGREGATIONIBUS MAGNIS.

“ Magister, Tu jurabis quod hos articulos fideliter et  
 “ sincere examinabis, et nec prece, nec pretio, nec odio,  
 “ nec amicitia, timore, nec spe propter aliquam promissio-  
 “ nem vel remunerationem factam vel faciendam  
 “ quicquam dices aut ab aliis dici procurabis; sed, omni  
 “ favore personarum [et] commodorum postposito, sententiam tuam revelabis, sicut te Deus adjuvet, et Sacrosancta tacta Evangelia.”

<sup>1</sup> These oaths are all in a late handwriting, but are evidently of ancient date.

<sup>2</sup> *allocabitis*, B.

<sup>3</sup> *vos*, MS.

Cancellarius Oxoniæ cuilibet juranti et deponenti secrete<sup>1</sup> pro incepturo in aliqua facultate, et pro præsentato ad lecturam libri sententiarum, tenetur hæc verba dicere deposituro vel juraturo, coram eo et Procuratoribus, ita occulte ut nullus audiat nisi Cancellarius et Procuratores, et Doctor vel Magister depositurus vel juraturus, per fidem præstitam Universitati.

A. 37.

*Nota. Verba quæ dicentur a Cancellario ante admissionem inceptorum et Bachillanorum in sacra Theologia.*

“ Doctor vel Magister, fide præstita Universitati, vos  
 “ dicetis an scitis vel creditis istum præsentatum  
 “ esse habilem in moribus et scientia ad gradum, ad  
 “ quem præsentatur, an non.”

The form of presentation for a degree.

Si autem præsentatus fuerit ad incipiendum in sacra theologia, tunc dicet Cancellarius cuilibet Doctori in theologia deponenti, “ Doctor, fide præstita Universitati, dicetis an scitis istum præsentatum esse  
 “ habilem [in moribus et in scientia]<sup>2</sup> ad gradum, ad  
 “ quem præsentatur, an non.”

Ex statuto etiam et ex consuetudine Universitatis, nullus potest admitti ad incipiendum in sacra theologia, nisi omnes Doctores in theologia in præsentatione præsentibus jurent [de]<sup>3</sup> seire, et si unus sic non deponat, pro anno est rejectus a nova præsentatione qui præsentatur.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *decrete*, MS.

<sup>2</sup> These words are added in the margin, but in the same handwriting as the text.

<sup>3</sup> Sic in MS., but perhaps an error for *se*.

<sup>4</sup> A later hand has erased the last word, and written *illa die præsentatur*.

A. 107. *Quale sacramentum debent ascensuri<sup>1</sup> gradum  
prestare.*

The oath to be  
made by the per-  
son graduating,

*Item, statutum est, quod quicumque ascensurus gra-  
dum qualemcumque in Universitate, in ejus admissione  
sacramentum præstet<sup>2</sup> corporale quod quemcumque  
adversantem statutis, consuetudinibus, aut aliis Uni-  
versitatis nostræ juribus, non fovebit consilio, auxilio  
nec favore, sed ea, quantum in eo est, observabit pa-  
riter et fovebit.*

and by advocates  
and servants on  
admission to  
their office.

*Item, idem observetur in admissione advocatorum et  
servientium communium.*

D. 75. ADDITIO SACRAMENTI VICE-COMITIS OXONIÆ, QUOD SACRA-  
MENTUM PRÆSTITIT IDEM VICE-COMES CORPORALITER  
IN CANCELLO REGIS.

The oath relating  
to the University  
to be made by  
the Sheriff of  
Oxford in addi-  
tion to the oath  
relating to his  
office.

*Et aussint, vous jurerez<sup>3</sup> qe lez Mestres et Eseoler del  
Universite d'Oxenforde, et lour servantz, dez injures et  
violenees garderes et defenderes, par tout votre foree et  
poaire, et la pees en la dit Universite, quantqe en vous*

[TRANSLATION.]

*And also, ye shall swear that ye will guard and defend  
the Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford, and  
their servants, from injury and violence to the best of your  
power and ability, and that ye will, as far as in you lies,  
keep the peace in the said University, and that ye will*

<sup>1</sup> *assensuri*, A.

<sup>2</sup> *præstat*, but corrected over the line, A.

<sup>3</sup> *jurez*, MS.

est, serrez gardes ; et qe vous durrez votre conseil et eide a la Chancellor et Escolers de meme la Universite, pur punir les destourbours de la pees illoesques, selonc lez privileges et estatutz del dit Universite, tandis <sup>1</sup> come meistier serra, et aussint vouz mettrez votre eide par tout votre force a defendre lez privileges, libertes, et coustomes del Universite susdite, et qe vous recevrez,<sup>2</sup> au tiel serement de Viccomte, Sous-Viccomte, et autres votres ministres del<sup>3</sup> dit comitee d'Oxenforde, maintenant come vous serrez venuz al chastel ou ville d'Oxenforde, en presente d'aucun qui serra a ceo depute depart del dit Universite, a quele chose le roi voet qe votres<sup>4</sup> ditz ministres soient par vouz arceez et compellez, si Dieu vous eide et sez Scintz.

---

give your adviee and aid to the Chancellor and Scholars of the same University, in order to punish the disturbers of the peace therein, according to the privileges and statutes of the said University, when need shall so require ; and also that ye will afford your aid, to the best of your ability, to defend the privileges, liberties, and customs of the afore-said University, and that ye will admit, to such oath of the Sheriff, the Under-sheriff, and other your officers of the said county of Oxford, as soon as ye shall have come to the castle or town of Oxford, in the presenee of any person who shall be deputed for that purpose on the part of the said University ; and the king wills that your said officers be by you hereto bound and obliged,—*So help you God and His Saints.*

---

<sup>1</sup> This word is a conjecture. The reading of the MS., which is the work of a very inaccurate scribe, and is also very faint, is apparently *tout dis*.

<sup>2</sup> *recevez*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> *el*, MS.

<sup>4</sup> *vous*, MS.



A. 46.  
B. 83 b.  
C. 66.

JURAMENTUM SCISSORUM.<sup>1</sup>

The price of  
Academical robes  
according to the  
oath of the  
tailors of the  
University.

Secundum sacramentum scissorum magistrorum fidelium de Oxonia, hoc<sup>2</sup> statutum est observandum in robis et aliis indumentis scindendis.

Roba sine furrura . . . . . tres denarii.  
Taberdum furratum<sup>3</sup> . . . . . quatuor denarii.  
Taberdum sine furrura . . . . . tres denarii.  
Capa furrata . . . . . sex denarii.  
Capa sine furrura . . . . . quatuor denarii.  
Roba furrata . . . . . quatuor denarii.  
Roba furrata cum pallio . . . . . sex<sup>4</sup> denarii.  
Tunica cum duplici casura<sup>5</sup> . . . . . tres<sup>6</sup> denarii.  
Et hoc ex gratia Universitatis,  
Chimera . . . . . tres denarii.

A. 10.  
B. 43.

MODUS LICENTIANDI INCEPTUROS IN QUACUNQUE  
FACULTATE.<sup>7</sup>

The form of  
licensing inceptors.

Cancellarius, assidentibus sibi Procuratoribus, dicet incepturo genuflectenti et ponenti manum super librum,

“ Tu dabis fidem ad observandum statuta, privilegia,  
“ consuetudines, et libertates istius Universitatis.

“ *Item*, tu jurabis quod tu proponis incipere infra  
“ annum.

<sup>1</sup> No title in A, only the words  
*nullo tempore* in rubric.

<sup>2</sup> *Hæc statuta sunt observanda*, B.  
and C.

<sup>3</sup> *Tabardum furruratum*, B. and  
C., where similar corrections of the  
spelling are found in the other  
items.

<sup>4</sup> *tres denarii*, B.

<sup>5</sup> *casura*, C.

<sup>6</sup> *duodenarii*, B. and C.

<sup>7</sup> *per Cancellarium etiam dicetur  
sibi assidentibus Procuratoribus*,  
added in C.

“ *Item*, tu jurabis, quod si contingat te incipere in  
 “ ista facultate, quod tu non incipies alibi <sup>1</sup> quam hic  
 “ in ista facultate.

“ *Item*, tu jurabis quod non expendes in inceptione  
 “ tua ultra tria millia Turonensium grossorum.”

Quibus dictis, dicet Cancellarius, ponendo librum super  
 caput incepturi,

*Ad honorem Domini nostri JESU CHRISTI* <sup>2</sup> . . . C. 19.  
 . . ., *et ad profectum sacrosanctæ matris Ecclesiæ et  
 studii, auctoritate mea et totius Universitatis, do tibi  
 licentiam incipiendi in tali facultate, legendi, et dis-  
 putandi, et omnia faciendi quæ ad statum Magistri  
 in eadem facultate pertinent, eum ea compleveris quæ  
 ad talem pertinent solemnitatem, In nomine Patris,  
 et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti. Amen.*

<sup>3</sup> DE JURAMENTO STATIONARIORUM IN EORUM  
 ADMISSIONE.

A. 78.  
 B. 69.  
 C. 49.

Imprimis jurent stationarii, in eorum admissione, quod administrationem officii sui fideliter et utiliter ad Universitatem et Scholares ejusdem gerent, cistas indemnes suis viribus observabunt, fidelia ratiocinia reddent de bonis quibuscunque cistarum quæ ad eorum manus devenerint, quotiescumque et quandocumque super hoc ad ordinationem Universitatis Regentium per custodes cistarum fuerint requisiti; et quod statuta super iis edita iis notificata, quantum ad eos pertinet, in omnibus suis articulis fideliter observabunt.

*Item*, quod pecuniam quancumque de cautionibus cistarum per eosdem receptam, sive fuerit de sorte sive

The stationers shall swear that they will protect the chests from loss, and will render faithful accounts;  
 that they will pay all monies received by them for the sale of

<sup>1</sup> *alibi in Angliâ*, B.

<sup>2</sup> Here is a large blot in the MS., for the purpose, evidently, of obli-

terating the mention of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

<sup>3</sup> The title is wanting in A., and supplied from B. and C.

pledges into the chests within eight days ;

de excrecentiis, integre et sine cavillatione seu dilatione ad cistas teneantur deferre, infra octo dies a tempore solutionis hujusmodi pecuniæ receptæ, quum super hoc per custodes cistarum fuerint legitime requisiti ; et, si contingat quod per custodes cistarum super hoc minime requirantur, teneantur,<sup>1</sup> in proxima proclamatione iis notificata post receptionem hujusmodi, pecuniam prædictam ad cistas deferre, et custodibus eisdem, sine ulteriori<sup>2</sup> detentione, integre et fideliter liberare.

that they will not lend pledges for more than ten days ;

*Item*, quod in nulla cautione<sup>3</sup> alicujus cistæ ad voluntatem domini seu alio modo venditioni<sup>4</sup> exposita, extra manus suas alicui tradant pro inspectione habenda, vel alio modo a quoquam Scholari vel alio detineri permittant ultra spatium decem<sup>5</sup> dierum.

that they will not delay the sale of a pledge beyond the term of three weeks ;

*Item*, quod nullius cautionis de aliqua cista Universitatis legitime extractæ, et in forma consuetudinis et statuti publicæ venditioni expositæ, justam et rationabilem venditionem, aut<sup>6</sup> plenam receptionem pecuniæ, amore, timore, vel odio alicujus personæ, spe lucri vel commodi dati vel promissi, ultra tres septimanas, a tempore expositionis hujus connumerandas, impediunt, seu alio colore quæsito per se vel per alium vel alios protelabunt.

A. 79.

B. 69.

C. 49.

that they will not themselves buy, either directly or indirectly, any such pledge, without special leave ;

that they will not meddle with the management of the chests ;

*Item*, quod nullus stationarius<sup>7</sup> rem venalem alicujus cistæ per se,<sup>8</sup> alium, vel alios quovismodo emat, nisi de licentia et expresso consensu domini Cancellarii vel ejus Commissarii, Procuratorum Universitatis, et custodum cistæ, cujus extitit cautio memorata.

*Item*, quod nullus stationarius claves alicujus cistæ a custode ejusdem, vel alio ejus nomine, recipiat quovis

<sup>1</sup> teneatur tunc, B.

<sup>2</sup> ulterius, amended by a later hand,

B.

<sup>3</sup> in nullam cautionem, B. and C.

<sup>4</sup> venditioni, omitted in C.

<sup>5</sup> decem, A.

<sup>6</sup> ac, B. and C.

<sup>7</sup> A. and C. insert *per se*, before *rem*. In B. the two words are erased.

<sup>8</sup> vel per alium, B.

modo, vel administrationi<sup>1</sup> in bonis alicujus cistæ, nomine seu vice custodis, se ingerat, seu alio modo intromittat, casibus ad officium stationariatus pertinentibus duntaxat exceptis.

*Item*, quod omnes stationarii in eorum admissione<sup>2</sup> jurent, tactis sacrosanctis [Ev]angelis,<sup>3</sup> quod privilegia, libertates, et consuetudines Universitatis Oxoniensis fideliter observabunt.

that they will maintain the privileges of the University;

*Item*, quod cautiones quascumque<sup>4</sup> in cistis communibus exponendas, seu de cistis extrahendas et venditioni publicæ exponendas,<sup>5</sup> diligenti examinatione præhabita, fideliter appreciabant, et quod in fraudem nullius Scholaris librum quemcumque malitiose et injuste taxabunt.

that they will carefully and honestly appraise the pledges.

*Statutum est*, quod de omni cautione vendita teneatur stationarius venditor, sub pœna æquali suo servitio, in proxima proclamatione sequenti, nisi forsitan prius<sup>6</sup> fecerit, totam pecuniam integre, etiam si eam [non]<sup>7</sup> receperit, omni cavillatione postposita, ipsius cistæ custodibus liberare.

The stationer who sells a pledge shall be held responsible for the price paid for it.

*Item*, quod in omni venditione cautionis ad cistam aliquam pertinentis scribat stationarius venditor in indentura sua nomen et cognomen emptoris.

The name in full of the buyer to be in the indenture of the stationer.

*Item*, sub debito juramenti præstiti teneatur stationarius quilibet omnem cautionem venalem sibi traditam, et libros præcipue, publicæ venditioni exponere, eam cuilibet emere<sup>8</sup> volenti, absque omni personarum<sup>9</sup> distinctione, monstrando, nec extra Universitatem istam,

The stationer shall be bound to sell a pledge to any one; and on no account remove it, or suffer it to be removed for sale to a distance from Oxford.

<sup>1</sup> administrationem, B.

<sup>2</sup> amissione, B.

<sup>3</sup> Evangelis, omitted in A., B., and C.

<sup>4</sup> quacumque, amended by a late hand, as usual, B.

<sup>5</sup> apponendas, B. and C.

<sup>6</sup> prius, omitted in C.

<sup>7</sup> non, apparently required, but in none of the MSS.

<sup>8</sup> emere eam, C.

<sup>9</sup> personarum is the word in B. and C.; in A. it is uncertain, more resembling patrocini.

ad partes transmarinas maxime, per se vel per alium vel alios, quoeumque quesito colore, aliquam hujusmodi <sup>1</sup> cautionem deferat, aut deferri faciat, ut vendatur, sub pœna perpetuæ amissionis officii sui.

C. 50. *Item, statutum est*, [quod] sicut antiquitus fuerat observatum, quod nullus stationarius, per se vel <sup>2</sup> alium vel alios, cautionem aliquam emat ad eistam aliquam pertinentem.

All books exposed for sale (as pledges) shall be properly marked, e.g. by commencement of the second folio.

*Item*, quod certa fiant indieia tam in indenturis eustodum quam stationariorum de omnibus libris venditioni expositis, ut, puta, <sup>3</sup> per initium secundi folii talem librum signando, ne absque licentia eustodum, immo ignorantibus, mutetur cautio melior in aliam minus bonam; quod si <sup>4</sup> super hujusmodi mutatione, qualiscunque <sup>5</sup> fuerit, convictus sit stationarius aliquis, arbitrio Cancellarii in plena congregatione Regentium, pœna sibi imponatur condigna. Ad convinceendum autem stationarium <sup>6</sup> in hoc reum, <sup>7</sup> eustodes eistarum omnes et singuli sub suæ fidelitatis debito tenebuntur.

The owner of a pledge may not remove it from the chest except under specified restrictions.

<sup>8</sup> *Item*, ad voluntatem domini nulla tradatur cautio ex <sup>9</sup> eista, antequam præstiterit dominus juramentum quod ad hoc solummodo petit ipse cautionem illam venditioni esse expositam ut vendatur; quod si ipsam superannuatam esse contigerit, teneatur stationarius in proxima proelamatione sequenti eandem cautionem ad eistam deferre, ipsam de novo appreeiando, si oporteat, ut moris est.

The guardians of chests shall, every term at

*Item*, teneantur eustodes eistarum, singulis terminis saltem semel, cautiones in manibus stationariorum re-

<sup>1</sup> hujus, B.

<sup>2</sup> vel per alium, B. and C.

<sup>3</sup> ut put, B.

<sup>4</sup> si, omitted in B.

<sup>5</sup> qualescunque, B.

<sup>6</sup> stationariorum, B.

<sup>7</sup> in hoc proprietarii rerum, B. and C.

<sup>8</sup> This, and the two next statutes, are not found in B.; in C. they have a rubric over them: *Ad ista tria sequentia jurent custodes eistarum.*

<sup>9</sup> extra eistam, C.



petere, ut de omni cautione eis vel alicui eorundem exposita, ubi fuerit evidenter appareat, qualiter ipsi stationarii suis respondeant indenturis.

least, see the pledges in the hands of the stationers.

*Item*, quod teneantur stationarii et eorum quilibet, sub debito præstiti juramenti, qualescunque cautiones cistarum, cum per custodes requisiti affuerint, fideliter appreciari, absque omni cautela, sive ad se ipsos sive ad alios qualitercunque relata: custodes vero cistarum aliquam cautionem, absque appreciatione stationariorum, aut saltem alicujus eorundem, nullatenus admittant, nisi forsitan ita nota sit cautio illa,<sup>1</sup> quod per eam damnificari non poterit eista talis.

The stationers shall be bound to appraise when required, and, except in peculiar cases, the guardians shall not receive a pledge before it has been appraised.

*Item*, quod stationarii et alii quicumque, qui exemplaria librorum locant, teneantur, sub pœna amissionis eorundem, aut sub pœna aliqua graviore per Universitatem taxanda,<sup>2</sup> integra, completa, eorreeta, ac fidelia exemplaria exhibere.

All persons who lend books shall be bound to lend perfect copies.

*Item*, singulis annis, in principio, post actualement resumptionem Magistrorum, post festum S. Dionysii, de novo recitentur articuli ad quos jurati sunt stationarii in eorum admissione, et de novo jurentur in plena congregatione Regentium ad eosdem.

The stationers shall be sworn afresh every year;

*Item*, quod in eadem congregatione inquirat Cancellarius diligenter si aliquis<sup>3</sup> stationarius minus bene se gesserit in aliquo præmissorum.

and their conduct shall be investigated.

*Item*, quod res periturae,<sup>4</sup> quæ faeliter servari non possunt quin pereant, et quasi ipsa mora et solo transitu temporis<sup>5</sup> consumuntur<sup>6</sup> in eistis ipsis communibus pro mutuanda pecunia nullatenus admittantur: et hoc custodum arbitrio relinquatur.

Perishable articles (at the discretion of the guardians) shall not be accepted as pledges.

<sup>1</sup> illam, A.

<sup>2</sup> taxandi, B.

<sup>3</sup> quis, C.

<sup>4</sup> pituræ, A.

<sup>5</sup> demperis, A.

<sup>6</sup> consumitur, A. B. and C.

B. 46.  
C. 2.

SEQUITUR DE FACULTATE THEOLOGIAE, ET PRIMO PONUNTUR QUATUOR STATUTA LEGENDA ADMITTENDIS AD OPPONENDUM.

No one shall offer himself to perform his opponency in theology until he has completed one year in the study of that subject at Oxford.

Quia temporibus retroactis sapius in Universitate accidit, et verisimiliter accidere poterit in futurum, quod quidam<sup>1</sup> in eorum primo adventu in villam Oxoniæ, actus et ordinis scholastici hic usitati modum et formam ignorantes, ad opponendum in sacra theologia se offerunt inopinate, et ad hujusmodi actum prosiliunt ex abrupto, *statutum est*, quod nullus de cetero præsentet ad opponendum in theologia palam et publice Oxoniæ, nisi ad minus per annum prius theologiam inibi se juret audisse, et scholas theologiæ Oxoniæ per tempus annale debite frequentasse.

*Istud statutum legatur præcise religiosis.*

The requisites for opponency in theology in a candidate who is not a graduate in Arts.

*Statutum est*, quod nullus de cetero, quem gradus magistralis minime decoravit, ad opponendum<sup>2</sup> in theologia publice præsentetur, nisi prius ad personalem requisitionem et instantiam sic præsentari volentis,<sup>3</sup> per Cancellarium et Procuratores Universitatis, a doctore proprio ejusdem ordinis et Regente. Si præsentandus religiosus fuerit, et proprium habeat doctorem, collatio habeatur singularum, et inquisitio specialis de ejusdem scientia literali, ætatis maturitate, morum gravitate, stature decentia, ac ceteris quæ talis personæ congruunt honestati. Quod si præmissis, vel aliquo præmissorum, minus idoneus aut insufficiens reputetur, ad opponendum<sup>2</sup> in dicta facultate nullatenus præsentetur; si vero præsentandus, ut præmittitur, doctorem ejusdem ordinis et Regentem contingat proprium non habere<sup>4</sup>. . .

<sup>1</sup> *quidem*, MS.

<sup>2</sup> *apponendum*, B.

<sup>3</sup> *præsentare volentes*, B.

<sup>4</sup> Here the MS. breaks off abruptly.

*De modo deponendi pro Bachilariis in Theologia.*<sup>1</sup>

A. 100.

B. 46.

C. 3.

Quia vero Magistrorum præsentationem sequitur eorumdem depositio, *statuit dicta Universitas et decrevit*, ut nullus de cetero ad lecturam libri sententiarum per Cancellarium admittatur, nisi unus saltem Magistrorum deponentium pro eodem utatur verbo "*scientiæ*" deponendo, ceteris<sup>2</sup> de "*credulitate*" saltem deponentibus, ut est moris.

At the presentation of Bachelors in theology one at least of the Masters must swear that he knows the candidato to be fit.

*Tertium statutum de opponentibus opponere, respondere, seu cursorie legere volentibus.*<sup>3</sup>

Quia sacrae scripturae professores, ac ipsius auditores, maturitas major decet, *ordinatum est*, quod qui in disputatione Magistrorum theologiae opponere voluerint, si prius in artibus rexerint, ante quintum annum auditionis theologiae opponere non præsumant, aut ante septimum respondere: qui vero in artibus magistralem non sunt honorem adepti, ante septimum annum opponere, ante nonum respondere aliquo modo non attentent.

Before opponency in theology, graduates in Arts must have spent five years in the study of theology, and non-graduates seven; in both cases two more years must be so spent before responding.

*Item*, Magistri artium antequam septem annos theologiam tam, ut præmissum est, laudabiliter audiendo quam opponendo et respondendo, compleverint, lecturam libri sententiarum aggredi non præsumant: ceteri vero eandem lecturam ante nonum annum omnino completum sibi noverint penitus interdictam. Præsentationis autem illius qui sententiarum librum de cetero est lecturus, forma hactenus consueta, ut videlicet ad tantum onus idoneus<sup>4</sup> Magistrorum in ipsa theologia facultate

"The sentences" may not be read by Masters until after seven years, nor by others until after nine years spent in the study of theology.

<sup>1</sup> The order of these statutes is quite different in A. and B. In B. the title above is not found; but another thus: *Statuta de præterito legenda admittendis ad lecturam libri sententiarum*

<sup>2</sup> B. and C. insert *omnibus*.

<sup>3</sup> This title is only in C., where the arrangement of the statutes is again different.

<sup>4</sup> B. adds *omnium*, which is also inserted in C.

regentium testimonio comprobetur, diligenter in omnibus observetur.

*Statutum est*, quod ad lecturam libri sententiarum nullus de cetero sit admissus nisi prius in disputatione solemni, non cursorie, solemniter, et non furtive, respondeat.

*Forma lecta coram licentiandis ad librum sententiarum.*<sup>1</sup>

Bachelors in theology, not being graduates in Arts, shall not be allowed to read "the sentences" until they have completed eight years in the study of Arts.

Præterea utriusque juris sauxit auctoritas, ut illis regendi committatur officium, qui non doceri debeant sed docere, quod circa promovendos ad sacrae theologiae scientiam maxime convenit observari:<sup>2</sup> et ideo supradicta Universitas *statuit et decrevit*, Bachilarios<sup>3</sup> facultatis theologiae, quem liberalium artium honor magistralis minime decoravit, fore ad lecturam<sup>4</sup> libri sententiarum nullatenus admittendos,<sup>5</sup> nisi prius dictas liberales artes per octo annos integros<sup>6</sup> in Universitate vel alibi rite audierit, vel partim audierit partim<sup>7</sup> legerit, per spatium temporis supradictum, solis philosophicis<sup>8</sup> intendendo, et ex tunc currat sibi tempus et compleat<sup>9</sup> anteriori statuto super auditione theologiae edito plenarie contentum, ceteris circa illos qui in artibus rexerunt in eodem statuto contentis, in suo robore per omnia duraturis.

*Statuta de futuro legenda admittendis ad lecturam libri sententiarum.*<sup>10</sup>

*Statutum est*, quod quilibet ad lecturam libri sententiarum de cetero licentiandus, in admissione sua

<sup>1</sup> This title not in A.

<sup>2</sup> *observare*, B. and C.

<sup>3</sup> *Bachilarium*, B. and C.

<sup>4</sup> *licentiam*, A.

<sup>5</sup> *admittendum*, B. and C.

<sup>6</sup> *integre*, B.

<sup>7</sup> *partim et*, C.

<sup>8</sup> *philosophis*, A.

<sup>9</sup> *compleatque*, B.

<sup>10</sup> This title is not in A., but in B., where, as usual, the order of the statutes is not the same.

juret quod postea non opponet in theologia, publice et in scholis, in statu minore quam,<sup>1</sup> status Baccularii in eadem.

*Quantum de opponentibus.*<sup>2</sup>

*Item*, quod nullus de cetero, nisi prius in artibus Studies necessary before rexerit, in disputatione solenni [alieuus doctoris in opponency in theologia, publice]<sup>3</sup> opponere permittatur, nisi prius coram Cancellario et Procuratoribus Universitatis iuramentum præstiterit corporale, quod philosophiam per octo annos, solis philosophicis principaliter intendendo, et postea theologiam per sex annos completos ad minus audierit, seu partim audierit et partim legerit, per spatium temporis supradicti: ad fidelem vero hujus statuti conservationem, noverint doctores in theologia Regentes se fore specialiter obligatos.

Quia vero, quanto theologiæ, cui ceteræ scientiæ A. 100. famulantur, sublimior est auctoritas, tanto majorem B. 47. scientiæ et sapientiæ profunditatem in sui doctore re- C. 4. quirat,<sup>4</sup> et eo magis morum ac scientiæ defectus abhorret, The studies necessary before *statutum est*, ut qui incipere in theologia proponit, ante- inception in quam incipiat, omnia præmissa laudabiliter complesse, theology. bibliam biblice per triennium audisse, publice prædicasse, ac aliquem librum de canone bibliæ legisse, teneatur.<sup>5</sup>

Post lecturam insuper libri sententiarum, ad minus per biennium vel fere, studio incepturus insistat, antequam scandat cathedram magistralem.

Qui autem prædicta compleverit, et laudabiliter se habuerit in præmissis, antecedente,<sup>6</sup> secundum priora statuta, depositione laudabili Magistrorum, et eo dili-

<sup>1</sup> *quam sit*, B.

<sup>2</sup> Title in C. only.

<sup>3</sup> This passage is from C., the MS. in A. being mutilated.

<sup>4</sup> *requirat*, B.

<sup>5</sup> *teneatur*, A. and C.

<sup>6</sup> *accedente*, A.



gentius observato<sup>1</sup> quod in artibus rexit, ad honorem divinum et profectum studentium, incipiendi licentiam poterit obtinere.

Ne autem lecturæ variæ confundantur, et ut expeditius in lectura bibliæ procedatur, *statutum est*, ut bibliam biblicæ seu cursorie legentes quæstiones non dicant nisi tantummodo literales.

The sermon, which is one of the exercises necessary before inception in theology, shall be preached at S. Mary's Church.

Quanquam statuto caveatur<sup>2</sup> expresso sacræ theologiæ Bachilarium, antequam cathedram in eadem ascendere valeat magistralem, debere sermonem facere generalem, de loco tamen nequaquam existit ordinatum; ideo<sup>3</sup> *statuit* Universitas, ut, sicut in ecclesia Virginis gloriosæ honorem recipit<sup>4</sup> magistralem, ita ipsam sua prædicatione<sup>5</sup> prævia honorare teneatur, cujuscumque status seu conditionis existat, petita a Cancellario et Procuratoribus prædicandi licentia, et eo ipso obtenta.

Quia Bachilarii in theologia quam pluries tempus anticipando in responsionibus, alios noviter in eadem facultate incepturos, ac etiam librum sententiarum lecturos, solent impedire, *statutum est*, quod Bachilario in eadem facultate minime valeant responsiones factæ Magistris ante completum annum post lecturam sententiarum, et quod sufficiat una responsio Bachilario pro lectura sententiarum.

To prevent mistakes in computation of time as to the above exercises, a year shall be taken to mean three regular full terms.

*Item*, ad statutum antiquum de opponentibus et respondentibus, et incepturis in theologia, ut de annali tempore certitudo plenior habeatur, *statutum est*, quod annus computetur ita quod annus contineat complete tres anni terminos, per quos Magistri communiter legere consueverant; et, si contingat aliquem per terminum

<sup>1</sup> This word has been corrected in A. from *observavit*.

<sup>2</sup> Written again, in character of the same date, over the line in A.

<sup>3</sup> *immo*, B.

<sup>4</sup> *recepit*, B.

<sup>5</sup> *predictione*, A.

vel per medietatem termini se absentare, compleat alias tantum de tempore, antequam ille annus pro completo anno debeat allocari.

*Statutum est*, quod duo Magistri in theologia, si velint,<sup>1</sup> possunt concurrere disputando. B. 52.

*Item, consuetudo est*, quod plures theologia die non incipiant in eodem.<sup>2</sup>

*Nota quibus fururis debent theologi uti.*<sup>3</sup>

*Item, statutum est*, quod ulterius non liceat Magistris in theologia, cujuscunque conditionis aut status existant, in suis capis clausis seu palliis<sup>4</sup> uti pellura de minuto vario in loco publico et actibus scholasticis, sed solum utantur amodo in prædictis vestibibus pellibus agninis, sicut hactenus fuerat consuetum.

Masters in theology shall not wear *minever* on their capes, but only lamb's wool.

*De Vesperis Theologorum.*

*Item statutum est*, quod singuli doctores sacræ theologiæ teneantur in ecclesia Beatæ Virginis suæ facultatis vesprias celebrare.

*De lectura Bibliæ.*

*Item, statutum est*, quod liceat Bachilario theologiæ legere bibliam biblice in magna vacatione, sic tamen quod illa lectura non cedat alicui pro forma.

A. 101.

B. 46.

C. 3.

Bachelors of theology may read the Bible, but not as an exercise, in the long vacation.

<sup>1</sup> *si velint* is a correction in the margin of A., adopted from C. The words in A. are unintelligible. In B. we find, *in theologia Regentes non possunt*, &c., the *non* written over an erasure.

<sup>2</sup> Here there is an erasure in A., which also omits *non*.

<sup>3</sup> Title not in A. or B.

<sup>4</sup> *palleis*, A. and B.

*Quod Non-regentes in Theologia gaudeant eisdem beneficiis, quibus Non-regentes gaudent in aliis facultatibus.*<sup>1</sup>

*Item, statutum est, quod singuli doctores Non-regentes sacrae theologiae, gaudeant eisdem beneficiis tam in vita quam in morte, quibus gaudent alii non-regentes Scholares eujuscumque facultatis.*

Eight respon-  
sions shall suffice  
for an inceptor in  
theology.

<sup>2</sup> *Statutum est, quod cuilibet incepturo in theologia sufficiant octo responsiones, ita tamen quod omnes vel major pars earum sint ordinariae vel minime concursivae, responsionibus*<sup>3</sup> *in vesperis, et inceptionibus theologiae in ordinario computatis. Quod si pauciores quam octo sint in theologia Regentes, tunc sufficiat incepturo eorum singulis respondere, nulli etiam Magistro respondeatur bis vel pluries ita quod respondenti cedat pro forma.*

<sup>2</sup> *Item, consuetudo est, quod plures theologi de eetero simul incipere poterunt uno die, antiquo statuto super inceptione theologorum edito non obstante.*

#### THE OATH OF INCEPTORS IN THEOLOGY.

*Hanc formam complevisti in persona tua quatenus statuta, privilegia, et consuetudines istius Universitatis requirunt, nisi quatenus tecum dispensatum est, sicut Deus te adjurat et sancta Dei evangelia.*<sup>4</sup>

B. 46.  
C. 2.

*Item, statutum est, quod non liceat alicui præterquam Bachilario theologiae, legere bibliam biblice.*

<sup>1</sup> Title not in A. and B.

<sup>2</sup> These two statutes are written in A. at the foot of the folio in a somewhat later hand than the remainder of the folio. In C. they occur in their regular place, and from thence they are here supplied, being par-

tially obliterated in A. In B., also, they occur in regular order, though not in the same order as in C.

<sup>3</sup> in responsionibus, C.

<sup>4</sup> This form of oath occurs after the statute next before the preceding in C.

Quilibet in posterum ad lecturam libri sententiarum admittendus, infra annum suæ admissionis ad eandem lecturam,<sup>1</sup> intrare et unum sermonem in latinis, qui non sit examinatus, in ecclesia Beatæ Virginis coram Universitate, per se vel alium prædicare teneatur, ita tamen quod sermo sic dictus per alium dicentem non excuset.

Those admitted to read "*the sentences*" must within a year from their admission preach a Latin sermon at S. Mary's.

[*De modo deponendi pro Bachilariis in theologia ad lecturam sententiarum.*<sup>2</sup>]

*Statutum est*, quod quilibet in futurum lecturus librum sententiarum, qui prius in artibus non rexit Oxoniæ, ad hoc, quod hujusmodi lectura sibi cedat pro forma, per tres anni terminos suam lecturam continuet, per cujuslibet termini majorem partem dierum legibulum in legendo textum, cum quæstionibus vel argumentis<sup>3</sup> rite secundum exigentiam materiæ: non replicet pluries quam semel in termino,<sup>4</sup> ultra introitus librorum et cessationes eorumdem; introitus enim et cessationes librorum, ac recitatio locorum<sup>5</sup> ad materiam propriam pertinens, non facta super hoc proclamatione prævia, pro replicationibus minime computantur, et a fine ultimi termini primo incipiat computari tempus annale, quod per alium statutum complere tenetur priusquam aliqua responsio sibi cedat pro forma: et ad istud sub hac forma complendum, in sua admissione ad hujusmodi lecturam, corporaliter sit juratus.<sup>6</sup>

<sup>1</sup> After *lecturam* the MSS. insert the word *sententias*.

<sup>2</sup> This title is from C., in which MS. the statute here placed next occurs in another place, and apparently belongs to some other statute which is lost.

<sup>3</sup> *armentis*, B., corrected by a late hand.

<sup>4</sup> *in termino* omitted in B. and C.

<sup>5</sup> *sociorum*, B.

<sup>6</sup> Here follows in B.: *Forma legenda licentiandis*, &c.

## B. 47. STATUTA DE FUTURO LEGENDA PRÆSENTATIS AD INCIPENDUM IN THEOLOGIA.

Every Bachelor before inception in theology shall preach a Latin sermon at S. Mary's.

Quilibet etiam Bacallarius ad incipiendum in sacra theologia in futurum admittendus, infra annum a die sue inceptionis, unum sermonem in latinis, in ecclesia Beatæ Virginis, coram præfata Universitate, præter formam antiquitus doctores in prædicando consuetam, per se vel per alium prædicare infallibiliter obligetur; sic quod non eedat in formam, extantibus<sup>1</sup> prioribus statutis sermones concernentibus, his non contravenientibus, in suo robore permansuris.

A. 100. FORMA LECTA LICENTIANDIS AD INCIPENDUM IN THEOLOGIA.  
B. 47.  
C. 4.

Of the exercises necessary before inception in theology.

Qui inepturi sunt in theologia, antequam admittantur ad incipiendum in eadem, per omnes scholas theologiæ publicæ debent opponere et publicæ prædicare, et aliquem librum de canone bibliæ vel sententiarum Oxoniæ in scholis theologiæ publicæ legant: quod si præmissa laudabiliter compleverint, et bonæ vitæ et conversationis honestæ inventi fuerint, nec corpore vitiati, ad depositionem<sup>2</sup> Magistrorum regentium in ea facultate, vel prius regentium si non fuerit nisi unus regens, et die sibi, ut moris est, assignata legitime incipere poterunt in eadem.

A. 101. DE PUBLICIS SERMONIBUS FACIENDIS IN ECCLESIA BEATÆ MARIE.<sup>3</sup>  
C. 5.

On every Sunday, except in long vacation, a public Ad honorem Dei et sacrosanctæ matris Ecclesiæ, ac profectum studii, *statutum est*, quod singulis diebus do-

<sup>1</sup> *exsantis*, MS.

<sup>2</sup> *omnium*, B., and inserted in C.

<sup>3</sup> This title is from C. There is no title in A. to the following statute.



minicis, exceptis duntaxat diebus dominicis magnæ vacationis, fiat sermo publicus in ecclesia Beatæ Virginis, vel alibi ubi Universitas duxerit ordinandum, a doctore sacræ theologiæ, vel a Bachilario ejusdem facultatis qui prius perlegerit<sup>1</sup> sententias, ita quod per Universitatem deputentur duo Bachilarii prædictæ facultatis seculares, quorum unus sit borealis et alius australis, qui sententias perlegerint,<sup>1</sup> qui una cum Cancellario fideliter disponant quæ personæ quibus diebus prædicare debeant, et eos præmuniant per quadraginta dies ad minus ante diem in quo prædicare debent: quod si contingat aliquem doctorem vel Bachilarium legitime præmunitum, ex causa legitima et approbata a Cancellario et collatoribus prædictis, impediri, teneatur<sup>2</sup> alium loco sui subrogare ad eundem diem; quod si repente et inopinate contingat impedimentum, teneatur alter collatorum vicem illam supplere. Si quis autem huic ordinationi obtemperare noluerit, ab omni beneficio Universitatis per annum privatus existat.

sermon shall be preached at S. Mary's, or elsewhere, by a Doctor or Bachelor of theology.

Those who have to preach shall be warned forty days beforehand by the proper authorities.

---

<sup>1</sup> *perlegerat*, MS.

| <sup>2</sup> *tenatur*, but corrected, in A.

A. 99.  
B. 45.  
C. 5.

<sup>1</sup> FORMA PROCEDENTIUM IN FACULTATE DECRETORUM, ET  
INCIPITUR A STATUTIS CONCERNENTIBUS STUDENTES  
ET LEGENTES IN EADEM.

The study of  
Canon Law; the  
regulation of  
lectures in that  
subject;

the qualifica-  
tions for a  
reader; his oath.

Ut in lectura decretalium expeditius procedatur, auctoritate totius Universitatis *est concorditer ordinatum*, quod liber decretalium [quasi ordinarie]<sup>2</sup> eo tempore matutino legatur, quo ordinarie solent legere iurum civilium professores: qui autem si<sup>3</sup> voluerint legere decretales infra annum quasi ordinarie, hora non mutata, eas perlegere iuramento præstito tenebuntur. Ad hujusmodi lecturam nullus admittatur omnino nisi iura civilia per quinquennium, bis decretales, decreta per biennium se juret<sup>4</sup> audisse. Ac omnia volumina utriusque juris apparitata cum glossis se juret habere; tenebitur insuper prius cursorie legisse secundum librum decretalium sive quintum.

Quia vero forsan plerumque continget hujusmodi decretalium auditores alias lectiones ordinarias non audire, *ordinatum est*, eos sub domini Cancellarii protectione manere, per quem tam viventes quam defuncti Universitatis privilegiis et libertatibus potiantur; sed, ut a tritico palea separetur, Magistri hujusmodi decretalium lectores jurent quod Scholarem nullum penitus advocabunt quem non noverint scholas continue frequentantem.

Masters who  
have lectured in  
this subject at

Ut autem Magistris secundum sui status exigentiam debita reverentia deferatur, doctores decretorum, qui

<sup>1</sup> In C. and A. the order of *Theology* and *Decrees* is exactly reversed. Thus in C. we find this statute after the statutes about *Theology*, and with the following title: *Post sacræ theologiæ scientiam immediate proceditur ad facultatem decretorum, quæ ei inter ceteras dignitate est vicinior, et primo incipitur a certis statutis et ordinationibus concernentibus studentes et le-*

*gentes in eadem.* The title is from B.; in A. it is simply *Forma decretalium*. The order of the arrangement of the statutes relating to the several faculties adopted in this volume is, as near as may be, that observed in C.  
<sup>2</sup> Written over in a later hand in A.

<sup>3</sup> sic, B.

<sup>4</sup> *se juret*, omitted in A.

Oxoniae seu<sup>1</sup> Cantabrigiae docuerunt, super auditione legum decretalium et decretorum, seu lectura secundi vel quinti decretalium, et Magistri legum super iurium civilium auditione, ut præmissum est, nullatenus jurare coguntur.

Oxford or Cambridge shall be exempt from the oath above specified.

DE MODO INCIPiENDI IN DECRETIS,<sup>2</sup> ET FORMA LICENTI-  
ANDORUM IN EISDEM ; LEGANTUR EIS OCTO STATUTA  
SEQUENTIA.

A. 99.  
B. 45.  
C. 5.

Qui incepturi sunt in decretis, prius vices omnium Magistrorum in eadem [facultate] ordinarie legentium suppleant in legendo, et per omnes scholas publice opponant, et quæstionibus Magistrorum respondeant, semel ad minus in scholis singulis, et duas causas vel tres, vel tractatum "*de simonia*," vel "*de consecratione*,"<sup>3</sup> vel "*de pænitentia*," legant extraordinarie.

Exercises previous to incepting in Canon Law.

Quod si præmissa laudabiliter compleverint, et ceteris conditionibus vitæ, quas de theologis præmisimus, fuerint decorati, ad depositionem Magistrorum in eadem facultate actualiter legentium, si quatuor vel plures legentes fuerint, licentiari poterunt; quod si pauciores fuerint, juris civilis professores ad eorum depositionem requirantur.

Incepturi in decretis, si prius in jure civili non rexerint, jura civilia ad minus per triennium, biblia, quatenus legitur in studio, per biennium, decreta per triennium, ac decretales integraliter se jurent audisse; necnon et antequam ad incipiendum præsententur saltem unum librum decretalium legisse tenentur.

Studies necessary before incepting in Canon Law in the case of those who have not been Regents in Civil Law.

*Item*, prius vices omnium Magistrorum in decretis ordinarie legentium suppleant in legendo.

<sup>1</sup> *vel*, B.

wanting in A. ; and in C. it is added in another hand.

<sup>2</sup> The latter part of this title is

<sup>3</sup> *de consecratione* repeated in B.

The oath of in-  
ceptors in Canon  
Law.

*Hunc formum complevisisti in persona tua, quatenus statuta, privilegia, et consuetudines istius Universitatis requirunt, nisi quatenus<sup>1</sup> tecum dispensatum est, sicut Deus te adjuvet et sancto Dei Evangelio.<sup>2</sup>*

Regulations as  
to readers, and  
their lectures in  
Canon Law.

*Item, de lectura decretalium statutum est, quod sextus liber decretalium legatur ordinarie a legente decretales eadem hora, et quod certi tituli, extracti secundum dispositionem Magistrorum ad hoc deputatorum, extraordinarie legantur.<sup>3</sup> Ad lecturam vero<sup>4</sup> extraordinariam alicujus libri decretalium nullus de cetero admittatur, nisi jura civilia saltem per triennium, et decreta per biennium, ac decretales complete se juret audisse, doctoribus tamen decretorum et legum, ut prædictum est, reverentia semper salva.*

A. 99.  
B. 45.  
C. 6.

*Item, statutum est, quod quilibet incipiens in jure canonico arctetur ad lecturam biennalem, excepto anno in quo incipit, etiam si post Natale incipiat.*

*Item, statutum est, quod quicumque<sup>5</sup> possessionatus secundum formam statuti, possit licentiarum et incipere in jure canonico, diversitate habitus non obstante.*

*Item, statutum est, quod incipiens in jure canonico debeat stare in inceptione sua disputando.*

*Item, idem de sibi respondente.*

Repeal of a pre-  
vious statute.

*Item, statutum est, quod incipiens in decretis de cetero, non teneatur nisi ad lecturam annualem,<sup>6</sup> excepto anno in quo incipit, sicut de artistis et theologis est statutum, antiquo statuto super lectura biennali*

<sup>1</sup> *quatenus* erased, but faintly legible, in B.

<sup>2</sup> This oath is not in A., and in C. it breaks off at *Deus*.

<sup>3</sup> Before this clause are inserted in rubric, in A. and C., the words *Ista brevis clausula sequens precise*

*legatur admittendo ad lecturam extraordinariam decretalium.*

<sup>4</sup> B. omits *vero*.

<sup>5</sup> *religiosus* is inserted before *possessionatus* by a later hand.

<sup>6</sup> *annalem*, A. and C.

decretistarum, excepto anno quo incipiunt,<sup>1</sup> non obstante.

*Item, statutum est, quod doctor juris decretorum, singulis terminis primi anni integri sui regiminis semel disputare teneatur, et si per præfatum doctorem inceptores juris civilis<sup>2</sup> nequeant expediri, ad expeditionem eorumdem doctor juris civilis quæstionem, ut inceptoribus prædictis cedat pro forma, valeat disputare.<sup>3</sup>*

*Item, prius vices omnium Magistrorum in decretis ordinarie legentium suppleant in legendo.*

*De salario legentis ordinarie Decretales.*

*Item, statutum est, quod legens decretales ordinarie percipiat de singulis auditoribus suis potentibus, pro salario suo, ad minus quadraginta denarios.*

A. 99.

B. 45.

C. 5.

The salary of readers in canon law.

---

<sup>1</sup> *edito* added after *incipiunt* in A. | *civilis* in A., and is undoubtedly the true reading.

<sup>2</sup> *decretorum* is written over *juris* | <sup>3</sup> These last two statutes are transposed in A.



A. 97.  
B. 44.  
C. 6.

EXPEDITA FACULTATE DECRETORUM, CONSEQUENTER  
AGITUR DE FACULTATE JURIS CIVILIS, EO QUOD EARUM-  
DEM FORMÆ SINGULARITER PRÆ CETERIS SUNT CON-  
VICINÆ, ET PRIMO INCIPITUR A FORMA PRÆSENTATI AD  
LECTURAM LIBELLI INSTITUTIONUM.

*Forma illorum qui licentiarum debent ad libellum in-  
stitutionum.*<sup>1</sup>

Those licensed to  
read in "the in-  
stitutes" must, if  
Masters of Arts,  
have attended  
lectures in civil  
law for four  
years; if not  
Masters of Arts,  
six years:

and anyone read-  
ing in this sub-  
ject must make  
oath that he pos-  
sesses the requi-  
site books on  
civil law.

Cum juris peritia eo evidentius appareat legum docto-  
ribus opportuna, quo crebrius eos magnatum consiliis  
accersiri, cisque<sup>2</sup> causarum decisiones plerumque com-  
mitti contingit, *statutum est*, ut nullus licentiam obtineat  
legendi aliquid cursorie in jure<sup>3</sup> civili, nisi jura civilia  
saltem per quadriennium, si prius in artibus rexerit, se  
juret audivisse, Magistros enim artium, tum propter  
ætatis maturitatem, tum<sup>4</sup> propter ingeniorum perspicu-  
citatem,<sup>5</sup> tum<sup>4</sup> propter subtile in artibus exercitium,  
verisimile est in talibus ceterorum comparatione felici  
diplomate posse uti: qui autem prius in artibus non rexe-  
rint, antequam licentiam obtineant sic legendi, jurare te-  
nentur se audisse jura civilia per sex annos, quia<sup>6</sup> vero  
in jure civili magis solet legum scriptarum auctoritas  
quam quod excogitavit ingenii subtilitas allegari, et quia  
plerumque hujusmodi jurium materiæ sunt connexæ,  
necessarium fore videtur ut totum habeant corpus juris,  
qui in jure lecturam aliquam attentabunt. Qui igitur  
de cetero legere voluerit instituta,<sup>7</sup> libros saltem or-  
dinarios apparitatos<sup>8</sup> proprios se juret habere, aut

<sup>1</sup> The title in B. is: *Forma præ-  
sentati ad lecturam libri institutorum*,  
and the title preceding is in C.  
only.

<sup>2</sup> *eisdemque*, B. and C.

<sup>3</sup> *jure* omitted in B., and added in  
a later hand over the line.

<sup>4</sup> *tamen*, but corrected by erasure,  
in A.

<sup>5</sup> *perspicaciam*, B.

<sup>6</sup> *qui*, B.

<sup>7</sup> *institutam*, A.

<sup>8</sup> *aperitatos*, B.; *apertatos*, C.;  
and A. adds *juris civilis*, written  
over the line in rather a later hand,  
after *apparitatos*.

alienos ad minus sibi ad usum totius lecturæ suæ in illa facultate absque fraude concessos.

Libellus institutionum de cetero legi poterit hora prima.

*Forma illorum qui licentiari debent ad volumina.*

C. 66.

Præsentatus autem ad lecturam "*digesti novi*" vel "*infortiati*," omnes libros tam ordinarios quam extraordinarios apparitatos,<sup>2</sup> ut præmissum est, juramento proprio se firmet habere: in quibus quidem libris seu voluminibus usque ad festum Beati Petri "*ad vincula*," tenebitur continuare lecturam.

*Quo tempore Bachilarii in Jure Civili possunt licentiari.*

A. 97.  
B. 52.  
C. 6.

Altercationem quorundam circa tempus licentiationis Bachilarii in jure civili, dicta Universitas hoc præsentanti resecavit edicto, *statuens* Bachilarium ad licentiam in dicta facultate præsentatum posse licentiari in lectura sui ultimi voluminis post solemnia Pentecostes, et tandem incipere, dum tamen, priusquam incipiat, suum volumen compleat, ut tenetur.

*Statutum est*, quod quilibet licentiandus ad aliquod volumen legendum facultate juris civilis, post lecturam institutionum, libellum institutionum se juret complete legisse, cum glossis et expositione textus.

A. 98.  
B. 44.

*Forma illorum qui licentiari debent ad incipiendum in Jure Civili.*<sup>1</sup>

Qui in jure civili sunt incepturi, primo vices omnium Magistrorum in eadem facultate ordinarie legentium supplicant in legendo, et per omnes scholas decretis-

---

<sup>1</sup> A. and C. omit *in Jure Civili*.

tarum in quaestionibus opponant et respondeant saltem semel, et unum volumen legale legant cursorie, et "*libellum institutionum*" vel "*corpus authenticorum*," vel tres libros extraordinarios codicis; nec mirentur legistae si ceteris plus in legendo onerentur, cum pecuniam pro sua lectura plus ceteris consequantur:<sup>1</sup> quod si praemissa laudabiliter compleverint, et moribus, ut de theologis est praemissum, fuerint decorati, ad depositionem Magistrorum in eadem facultate actualiter legentium, si quatuor vel plures legentes fuerint, licentiari poterunt, quod si pauciores fuerint, doctores in decretis ad eorum depositionem requirantur.

*Quot volumina tenentur legisse.*

Incepturus siquidem in jure civili "*libellum institutionum*," "*digestum novum*," et "*infortiatum*" legisse tenetur, priusquam doctoris ordinarii potiatur honore: cetera in talibus hactenus observata diligenter etiam in posterum observentur.

*Quomodo<sup>2</sup> debent volumina legisse.*

*Statutum est*, quod "*infortiatum*" et "*digestum novum*," sic leget cum glossis et expositione textus, secundum quod auditoribus magis videbitur expedire, ita quod continuet in utraque lectura per annum, incipiendo videlicet in resumptione Magistrorum statim post festum S. Dionysii, continuando usque ad festum S. Petri "ad vincula"; et si per quindenam vel ultra de tempore isto deficiat, alias illud compleat antequam licentietur in eadem facultate, ita tamen quod si plures in eadem<sup>3</sup> lectura concurrant, in diversis partibus voluminis, ante prandium et post, procedant et continuent in legendo.

A. 98.  
B. 45.  
C. 7.

<sup>1</sup> consequuntur, A.

<sup>2</sup> Quot, C.

<sup>3</sup> A. has facultate, but erased.

<sup>1</sup> *Quod incepturus in Jure Civili, antequam licentietur, juret* <sup>2</sup> *se unam collationem, vel unum de libris infra nominatis, perlegisse.*

*Item, statutum est, quod nullus de cetero licentietur ad incipiendum in jure civili, nisi prius unam collationem, vel unum librum de libris extraordinariis codicis, cum textu et expositione glossarum, se juret in pleno termino seu terminis vel vacationibus perlegisse.*

#### DE LOCIS DOCTORUM IN INCEPTIONIBUS.

*Item, cum sit naturali rationi contrarium, et juri dissonum, ut illi, qui in sua novitate ad altiora loca provehantur, absque suis demeritis exigentibus, post labores prolixiores ad inferiora loca descendant, statutum est, quod doctores juris canonici et civilis, et artis medicinæ Regentes, eadem loca in inceptionibus aliorum Magistrorum teneant, quæ in inceptionibus propriis obtinere* <sup>3</sup> *solebant: ita tamen quod, si eorum alicui incumbat onus respondendi in aliqua inceptione, [quod] tunc descendant ad locum inferiorem, donec suam compleverint responsionem, ubi respondentes antiquitus stare solent.*

A. 97.  
B. 52.  
C. 7.

<sup>1</sup> This statute is added in B. and C.

<sup>2</sup> *licentietur, jurent*, B. and C.

<sup>3</sup> *opponere*, but corrected, in B.

A. 97.  
C. 7.

FORMA SECUNDUM QUAM DEBENT ADMITTI PRACTIZATO-  
TORES<sup>1</sup> IN MEDICINA.<sup>2</sup>

Quia tam illi, qui in Universitate Oxoniensi in practica celebres, quam in arte medieinali, ibidem magistralem apicem sunt adepti, in tantum discretiores ceteris reputantur, quod eorum discretioni morborum euræ, necis pericula, vitæque regimina confidentius committuntur, periculosum nimis existit ut in Medicina quis ineipere aut publice practizare Oxoniæ permittatur, nisi ad hæc idoneus sano iudicio reputetur,—

*De incepturis quantum ad lecturam.*<sup>3</sup>

Of the studies  
previous to in-  
ception in medi-  
cine.

Inepturi igitur in Medicina, quantum ad theoreticam, librum "*Tegni*"<sup>4</sup> vel "*Aphorismorum*"<sup>5</sup> pro majori parte; quantum ad practicam librum "*Regimenti Acutorum*,"<sup>6</sup> vel librum "*Febrrium*" Isaac, seu "*Antidotarium*"<sup>7</sup> Nicholai, legisse tenentur: debent etiam ante suæ inceptiois tempus de quæstionibus Magistris in illa facultate regentibus integre per biennium respondisse. Insuper in munieipio Oxoniæ nullus medicorum practicæ operando euram<sup>8</sup> suscipiat infirmorum, antequam per quadriennium integre terminatum audierit Medicinam, et etiam per Magistros in illa facultate

The exercises  
necessary before  
being permitted  
to practice medi-  
cine in Oxford;  
1st, in the case of  
those who have  
graduated in  
Arts;

<sup>1</sup> A. seems to have had the word *procuratores*, by error of the copyist, but it has been corrected into *practizantes*.

<sup>2</sup> In C. is the following rubric, written at the beginning of the statutes on Medicine: *Quia Medici et Artistæ in forma (et gradu) sunt præ ceteris convicini, ideo eorum formæ in hoc libro immediatius sunt conscriptæ, et prius incipitur a Me-*

*dicina et gradu bachilariatus in eadem.*

<sup>3</sup> This title is from C. only.

<sup>4</sup> *Tegni*, i.e. *τεχνῆς*.

<sup>5</sup> *Amphorismorum*, A.

<sup>6</sup> *Aquitorum*, A.; amended, however, by a later hand.

<sup>7</sup> *Antidotarium*, A., also amended.

<sup>8</sup> An erasure occurs in A. between these words.



regentes super practica examinatus, attente eorum iudicio, in virtute sacramenti præstiti, exhibendo idoneus reputetur: si vero unum duntaxat contingat esse Regentem, associentur ei saltem duo vel tres de iis qui prius in ipsa facultate rexerunt. In eventu siquidem dissensionis arbitrii seu iudicii eorumdem, majoris partis arbitrio stetur. Hæc de iis qui prius rexerunt in artibus sunt statuta, qui, antequam licentientur, per sex annos medicinalia audisse tenentur, cetera in priora statuta contenta cum his diligentius observentur. Qui vero in artibus non rexerunt in arte medicinali incipere non attentent, nec ad practicam in municipio Oxoniæ admittantur, nisi prius per octo annos audierint medicinam, quos insuper a Magistris ejusdem facultatis examinari ac a Cancellario, assistantibus Procuratoribus, admitti ad practicam oportebit: qui vero, his omissis, publice Oxoniæ practizare præsumserit, ab ulteriori promotione in Universitate Oxoniæ repellatur, nec Universitatis privilegiis gaudeat, quousque reconciliatus ejus gratiam meruerit obtinere.

<sup>2nd, in the case of those who have not graduated.</sup>

*Forma secundum quam debent incepturi in Medicina licentiarum.*

Qui in Medicina fuerint incepturi legant in artibus antequam licentientur, per sex annos audiant medicinalia, cursorie legant unum librum medicinale de practica et alium de theorica, et per omnes scholas medicinales per biennium,<sup>1</sup> publice respondeant in disputationibus et opponant: quod si unus tantummodo fuerit actualiter regens, ex parte Cancellarii et Universitatis aliqui Magistri artium liberalium ad scholas medicinæ transmittantur, ut de præsentati oppositione

---

<sup>1</sup> *per biennium* is added at the end of the line in a later handwriting in A.

et responsione fidele testimonium valeant perhibere. Et quia pauci sunt in medicina Regentes, ut melius de presentati sufficientia valeat liquere, qui prius rexerunt ad presentati depositionem poterunt vocari; quod si in practica et in theorica inventi fuerint sufficientes, et, quantum ad vitæ honestatem, conditiones præactas habuerint, non immerito poterunt licentiari, <sup>1</sup> et per duos annos legant præter annum in quo incipiunt, etiam si cito post Natale incipiant vel resument.

B. 52.

*Quoties in hebdomada Doctor in Medicina disputabit.*<sup>2</sup>

*Statutum est*, quod si fuerint plures Regentes in medicina, teneatur quilibet illorum singulis hebdomadis disputabilibus vice sua disputare, et, si fuerit tantummodo unus Regens in illa facultate, teneatur ad minus semel in quindena disputare.

*Quod Vesperiae medicorum in scholis propriis teneantur.*

Quia vesperiae artistarum [et]<sup>3</sup> medicorum concurrentes impediunt se mutuo, *statutum est*, quod vesperiae medicorum in scholis propriis teneantur, et quod doctores arguent in eisdem, sicut<sup>4</sup> in aliis facultatibus est hactenus observatum, ita tamen quod non concurrant cum artistis in vesperiis tenendis, sed [in ecclesia S. Mildredæ]<sup>5</sup> teneantur interesse in vesperiis omnibus artistarum.

<sup>1</sup> This clause occurs as a separate statute in B. and C., with the rubric *Quod incepturi in medicina tenentur legere per biennium.*

<sup>2</sup> This and the two next titles are not in A.

<sup>3</sup> et inserted in MS.

<sup>4</sup> sic, A. ; sicut, C.

<sup>5</sup> These words have been erased from the MS. in A.

*De incepturis quantum ad lecturam.*<sup>1</sup>

Incepturi igitur medicina, quantum ad theoricam, librum [*"Tegni"* et]<sup>2</sup> *"Aphorismorum"* pro majori parte, quantum ad practicam, librum *"Regimenti Acutorum,"* vel librum *"Februm"* Isaac, seu *"Antidotarium"* Nicholai legisse tenentur.

A. 97.

B. 44.

Debeat etiam ante suæ inceptionis tempus de quæstionibus Magistris in ista facultate regentibus integre per biennium respondisse.

*Quoties in hebdomada Doctor in Medicina habet disputare.*

*Statutum est,* quod si fuerint plures Regentes in medicina, teneatur quilibet eorum singulis hebdomadis disputabilibus vice sua disputare, et si fuerit tantummodo unus Regens, in illa facultate teneatur ad minus semel in quindena disputare.

\* \* \* \* \*

<sup>3</sup> Scientia valeat liquere qui prius rexerunt ad præsentati depositionem poterunt vocare, quod si in practica et in theorica<sup>4</sup> inventi fuerint sufficientes, et quantum ad vitæ honestatem conditiones præactas habuerint, non immerito poterint licentiari.

B. 42.

<sup>1</sup> It will be observed that the previous statutes prescribing the studies for inceptors in Medicine occur in A. and C. only; B. being a MS. of later date, it seems probable that the following short statutes are re-enactments or modifications of those previously made. It has been thought the shorter plan to give the copy in

B. at full length rather than to give the variations which it presents in the form of a note.

<sup>2</sup> *Tegni*, i.e. *τεχνῆς*, supplied here by conjecture, being erased in the MS.

<sup>3</sup> This is a fragment, beginning thus on the top of a folio in B.

<sup>4</sup> *theologia*, MS.

A. 85.  
B. 39.  
C. 8.

SUBSEQUENTER PROCEDITUR AD FACULTATEM ARTIUM,  
ET ANTEPONIMUS STATUTUM DE SCHOLARIBUS IN  
EADEM.<sup>1</sup>

*Forma quam observare debent Scholares in artibus.*

*Item, statutum est, quod omnes Scholares in artibus lectiones suas ordinarias singulis diebus complete audiant, vel saltem suæ quæstioni et ordinationi<sup>2</sup> textus complete insistant, nisi sint Bachilarii cursorie legentes, seu actualiter determinantes, seu noviter incepturi.*

*Forma legenda responsuris quæstioni.<sup>3</sup>*

Four years  
study shall be  
necessary before  
the degree of  
Bachelor in Arts.

Quia casum appetere videtur, qui ad summi loci fastigia, postpositis gradibus, per abrupta quærit ascensum, *ordinatum est*, quod nullus Magistrorum quemquam ad lecturam alicujus libri facultatis artium præsentare præsumat, nisi præsentandus se artes ad minus per quadriennium audisse in scholis, ubi viget ejusdem facultatis studium generale, proprio firmaverit juramento : Magister autem ad exigendum hujusmodi sacramentum ex statuto se noscat arctatum.

*De modo jurandi quæstionistarum, require folio 121. Quod quæstionistæ tenentur solvere medietatem communæ antequam ad quæstionem respondeant, require folio 23.<sup>4</sup>*

*Feasts forbidden to Questionists at Responsions.<sup>5</sup>*

*Item, commissationes et potationes responsuris de quæstionibus sub omnimodo pœna, sub qua et determinaturis, sunt arctissime interdictæ.*

<sup>1</sup> This title is from C., where Arts follow *Medicine*.

<sup>2</sup> *auditioni*?

<sup>3</sup> Title from C.; in A. the title is simply *Forma de quæstionistis*.

<sup>4</sup> This is a note in a hand somewhat later than the text, and the folios referred to are of course those of the MS.

<sup>5</sup> No title in MS.

*Forma determinatorum, et primo quoad locum in quo determinare debent.*

*Item*, auctoritate domini Cancellarii et Procuratorum Universitatis, necnon et omnium Magistrorum in facultate artium regentium, *ordinatum est et provisum*, quod nullus determinator determinet in aliqua ecclesia, vel alibi quam in scholis Magistri sui vel ubi determinaturus est per totam quadragesimam, vel saltem in scholis alicujus Magistri artium.

Determination must take place in the school of a Master.

*Pœna cogentium alios intrare.*

B. 40.  
C. 16.

*Item*, inhibet Dominus Cancellarius, sub pœna excommunicationis et incarcerationis, ne aliqui tempore determinationis Bachiliorum, ante ostia scholarum stantes, seu extra per vicos vagantes, transeuntes violententer trahant, seu eis quamcunque molestiam inferant, aut invite intrare compellant.

At determination passers by may not be dragged in.

*Item, ordinatum est*, quod nullus admittatur ad lectionem, ut gradum Bachilarii attingat in facultate artium, nisi alteri<sup>1</sup> Procuratorum per Magistrum suum de ipsius sufficientia fiat fides in sacramento quod præstitit Universitati, nec ante ultimum terminum quadriennii suæ auditionis in artibus ad gradum hujusmodi admittatur.

C. 8.

*Of Disputations at "the Augustines."*

B. 39.  
C. 8.

Quoniam inter facultatis artium Bachilarios in disputationibus apud Augustinenses, utroque respondere neutro opponere volente, dissensiones ac brigarum occasiones sæpenumero<sup>2</sup> hactenus exortæ sunt, adeo quidem ut nunc disputationes impeditæ, nunc vero prorsus vix habentur in totius Universitatis dedecus et

In case of a disagreement arising, the senior Bachelor shall respond, and the junior oppose.

<sup>1</sup> *altri*,

| <sup>2</sup> *sepe numo*, B.



prædictæ facultatis non medioere detrimentum, *statutum est*, per congregationem Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium, quod, quando aliqui Bachilarii ejusdem facultatis ad disputandum aut respondendum apud Augustinenses per collatores ad hoc deputatos legitime requisiti limitative fuerint, si intra se infra triduum non concordent, tunc senior Bachilarius, non ætate sed gradu, qui prius scilicet præsentatus fuerit et admissus, respondere, junior vero opponere aut disputare, minime recusabit.

An exception to this rule in favour of privileged persons.

*Proviso tamen*, quod si illorum Bachiliorum alter domini alicujus locum in Parlamento habentis filius, seu alius quisquam ad valorem quadraginta librarum beneficiatus fuerit, tunc disputare vel respondere liberam habeat optionem. Ne autem prædictum statutum debito fine frustrari videatur, in eadem Congregatione *ordinatum est*, quod si artium Bachilarius quispiam, ut præmittitur, requisitus vel limitatus, disputare aut respondere secundum prædictam formam recusaverit, si per anni medietatem præcedentem nec disputaverit nec responderit, eo ipso nec auditio nec lectura nec actus quivis alius scholasticus in eadem facultate eo anno hujusmodi recusationem præcedente in quo actus exercuerit scholasticos, nec pro sequenti anno quo tales facturus est actus, sibi quovis modo cedat pro forma.

The penalty for refusing to oppose or respond in due course.

*Insuper*, ut quæstionis aut problematis materia ibidem disputanda melius cognoscatur ac maturius prævideatur, sub prætaxata pœna *ordinatum est*, quemlibet dictæ facultatis Bachilarium apud Augustinenses disputaturum problema suum sive quæstionem, tertio die ante disputationem, vel prius, per Bedellum suæ facultatis in scholis Magistrorum publice facere legi aut proclamari, uti transactis temporibus fuerat consuetum. Et ad istam ordinationem observandam quilibet admittendus ad lecturam alicujus libri facultatis artium coram altero Procuratorum juramentum præstet corporale.

The question about to be disputed shall be proclaimed in the schools at least three days before.

*The Oath.*

*Formam* <sup>1</sup> *hujus statuti observabis in persona tua, nisi tecum dispensatum fuerit, sicut Deus te adjuvet et sancta Evangelia Dei.*

*Forma audiendi libros in Artibus.*

*Ordinatum est, pro forma audiendi libros, quod liber* *"Ethicorum"* *audiatur per quatuor menses integre, con-* The studies necessary before determination in Arts.  
*numerando dies festos.*

*Item, Geometria audiatur per quinque septimanas integre, non connumerando dies festos.*

*Item, "Algorismus" audiatur per octo dies integre, non connumerando* <sup>2</sup> *dies festos.*

*Item, "Sphæra" audiatur per octo dies integre, non connumerando dies festos.*

*Item, "Computus" audiatur per octo dies integre, non connumerando dies festos.*

*Item, "Ars metrica" Boethii* <sup>3</sup> *audiatur per tres septimanas integre, non connumerando dies festos.*

*Item, Priscianus* <sup>4</sup> *magni voluminis, vel liber "Politicorum,"* <sup>5</sup> *vel decem libri "de animalibus," connumerando libros "de progressu et motu animalium," audiatur per sex septimanas integre, non connumerando dies festos.*

*Item, Priscianus "de constructionibus" audiatur per unum terminum anni.*

*Item, libri "Cœli et mundi" audiantur per unum terminum anni.*

<sup>1</sup> *Hanc formam complevisi in persona tua, quatenus statuta, privilegia, et consuetudines istius Universitatis requirunt, nisi quatenus, &c., C.*

<sup>2</sup> *connumerandos, C.*

<sup>3</sup> *Boetii, C.*

<sup>4</sup> *Priscianus, C.*

<sup>5</sup> *Politicorum, C.*

*Item*, libri "*Meteororum*" audiantur per unum terminum anni.

Et omnes isti libri, et omnes alii qui sunt de forma, legantur in scholis, et rite secundum exigentiam materiae.

*Forma legendi et disputandi incepturorum in Artibus.*

The public reading of a book of Aristotle necessary before licence in Arts.

Incepturi siquidem in artibus, antequam licentiam obtineant incipiendi et legendi in eadem facultate, aliquem librum Aristotelis, textum videlicet cum quaestionibus, in scholis publicis rite legant, et saltem semel respondeant alicui Magistro in scholis disputanti in eadem facultate in disputatione solenni.

D. 1.

*Forma illorum qui incepturi sunt in Artibus.*

The studies necessary before inception in Arts.

Præsentati ad incipiendum in artibus, si prius onus determinantium subierunt, supponimus eos formam determinatoribus indictam audiendo complere; ac insuper Priscianum magnum, si eum legi contigerit, librum "*Politicorum*" vel decem libros "*de animalibus*," connumerando libros "*de progressu*" et "*de motu animalium*," "*Meteoricam*," librosque alios naturales, et "*Ethicam*" Aristotelis audisse complete. Qui vero secundum formam determinare volentibus limitatam ad determinandum prius non fuerint admissi, firment proprio juramento, quod omnes libros in dicta forma contentos tam diu ante suam ad incipiendum præsentationem plenius audierunt, quod si post auditionem eorum completam actum determinandi fuissent aggressi<sup>1</sup> temporis brevitatem, minus videlicet triennio completo eorum inceptiōi, sive prius determinaverint sive non, præcedente determinationis actu, si ad incipiendum fuerint præ-

<sup>1</sup> Such is the reading of the MS.

sentati, proprio juramento firmare, quod sex libros<sup>1</sup> Euclidis, "*Artem metricam*"<sup>2</sup> Böethii, "*Computum*" cum "*Algorismo*," tractum "*De sphaera*," et saltem vice rhetoricæ quartum "*Topicorum*" Böethii in scholis audierint competenter, aut publice ad librorum initia proclamatis.

Qui vero prius onus determinantium minime sunt aggressi, jurent quod artes fere per octo annos, et post eorum de quæstione responsionem fere per quadriennium audierunt, ita videlicet quod ante ultimum terminum prædictorum octavi et quarti anni se ad incipiendum in artibus non faciant præsentari, et quod formam determinatoribus indictam ante suam ad incipiendum præsentationem per triennium compleverunt.

*Quomodo incipiens in Artibus teneatur jurare pro scholis.*

*Item, ordinatum est, quod nullus de cetero incipiat in artibus nisi prius coram Cancellario vel Procuratoribus juret sibi provisum esse de scholis pro anno quo tenebitur ad lecturam, vel nisi certitudinaliter scholæ sibi promissæ fuerint pro lectura per annum.*

Inceptors in Arts must make oath that they are provided with a school in which to read.

*Ista clausula legatur ultimo licentiaudis in Artibus.*

Ne autem in perniciem audientium rite et competenti auditione fraus fiat, *decretum est*, eum perjurii reatum incarcerare,<sup>3</sup> qui determinaturus vel incepturus libros naturales vel logicales quacumque arte verborum<sup>4</sup> se juret audisse, nisi eos cum textu et quæstionibus audierit, sicut in scholis communiter legi solent.

<sup>1</sup> libros, C.

<sup>2</sup> arsmetricam Boicii, C.

<sup>3</sup> incurrere, C.

<sup>4</sup> uborum, B.

*The Oath.*

*Hanc formam complevistis in persona tua, quatenus statuta et consuetudines istius Universitatis requirunt, nisi aliter<sup>1</sup> tecum dispensatum est, sicut Deus te adjuvet et Sancta Dei Evangelia.*

*Quoties tenentur Artistæ arguere et respondere in disputationibus Bachiliorum.<sup>2</sup>*

*Item, ordinatum est, quod arguat quilibet incepturus quater ad minus publice in disputationibus Magistrorum et quod semel disputet vel respondeat quilibet in disputatione generali<sup>3</sup> Bachiliorum facultatis prædictæ, et hoc pertinentia argumenta adducendo tantummodo ad quæstionem vel problema quam vel quod eum contigerit disputare.*

*Quoties Artistæ tenentur respondere Magistris antequam incipiant.*

Inceptors in Arts must respond twice at least.

*Item, ordinatum est, quod quilibet incepturus, ante licentiam suam in artibus, respondeat bis ad minus Magistris regentibus in disputationibus solemnibus, quæ non fuerint de quolibet, et hoc de quæstionibus, vel semel de quæstione et de problemate alias.*

*Quamdiu incepturi in artibus debent audire artes antequam incipiant.*

Three years must elapse between determination and inception.

*Consuetudo est etiam, quod nullus determinans pro se incipiat in artibus ante completum finem vel terminum trium annorum post suam determinationem. Si autem*

<sup>1</sup> Written over an erasure.

<sup>2</sup> In B. we find *Magistrorum* added by a later hand.

<sup>3</sup> Omitted in C., and written over the line by quite a recent hand.



*pro alio* determinaverit, non ante completum terminum duorum annorum post suam determinationem. Si autem non determinaverit audiet ad minus artes per octo annos ante suam inceptionem.

*Quomodo collatores Bachiliorum tenentur corripere disputantes.* C. 19.

*Item, ordinatum est,* quod teneantur collatores deputati ad superintendendum hujusmodi disputationibus, præsentes qui fuerint, corripere disputantem argumenta non pertinentia ad materiam de qua quæritur, et non corrigentem se, vel eorum monitionibus non parentem Cancellario et Procuratoribus denunciare infra biduum: teneatur etiam Cancellarius, vel ejus Commissarius, assidentibus Procuratoribus, sine dilatione punire taliter accusatos juxta quantitatem delicti, prout sibi visum fuerit honestum et consonum rationi.

Bachelors at disputations must use pertinent arguments, and those who do not shall be punished by the Chancellor.

Nullus etiam in aliqua facultate in inceptione vel resumptione opponat vel respondeat, nisi in illa rexerit facultate, præterquam in theologia, in qua Bachilarii noviter incepturi solent respondere. C. 24.

*Per quantum tempus possunt Magistri Artium legere logicalia.* C. 21.

*Item, ordinatum est,* quod nullus Magister regens in artibus legat ordinarie ultra binam vicem aliquem librum de veteri logica, vel de nova, priusquam post hujus completam lecturam utriusque logicæ, si diutius legere voluerit, in Universitate ista in facultate prædicta legerit ordinarie, per tantum tempus per quantum legit in logica, in libris naturalibus, metaphysicalibus, vel moralibus, prout sibi magis videbitur expedire, et tunc demum, si voluerit, legere poterit in logica nova et veteri iterato, dum tamen ultra binam vicem non legerit, sicut superius est præmissum, sed iterum transferat ad legendum naturalia, metaphysicalia, vel moralia,

A Master may not repeat his course of reading in logic more than once, until he has read the other subjects in turn, afterwards he may repeat the logical course.

per tantum tempus per quantum in logicalibus iterando suas continuet lectiones; et hanc formam legendi vicissim observet quilibet Regens in artibus futuris temporibus quoties voluerit in Universitate predicta: nec auctatur aliquis per ordinationem prædictam, qui in naturalibus poterit legere quamdiu sibi placuerit, similiter et in metaphysicalibus, necnon et in moralibus quibus volet.

*Quod cursoria auditio libri metaphysicæ non cedat inceptoribus pro forma.*

Attendance at "cursory" lectures in metaphysics, physics, and ethics, shall not be allowed to count as an exercise for a degree.

*Item, ordinatum est*, quod nulli post annum<sup>1</sup> præsentem, incipiendo annum in festo S. Dionysii ultimo præterito, valeat pro forma cursoria auditio librorum vel alicujus libri metaphysicæ, sed tantum ordinaria, nisi fuerit liber in quo pro magna parte tractatur de opinionibus antiquorum, aut nisi tertius aut quartus qui cursorie vel plurimum solent legi, ut ordinarie in libris aliis expeditius posset procedi.

*Item, insuper ordinatum est*, de libris physicorum, et de libris consimiliter ethicorum.

*Quod nullus Regens intersit lectioni ordinariæ alterius facultatis.*

No Master of Arts may be present at the reading of a Master of another faculty.

*Item, statutum est*, quod nullus in facultate artium lectioni alterius facultatis quam suæ intersit, nisi forte talem lectionem post primam, sicut in decretis, legi contigerit, aut nisi forsan ex causa honesta, ut, puta, cum scholas circumeunt<sup>2</sup> inceptores, aut cum de novo inceperit seu resumpserit, aut<sup>3</sup> ex aliqua causarum similitum, quæ raro eveniunt cuicunque.

<sup>1</sup> Notwithstanding the expression, *hunc præsentem annum*, there is no clue to the date of this statute.

<sup>2</sup> *circuit*, B. ; *circuierint*, C.

<sup>3</sup> *aut*, omitted in B.

*De continuatione lectionum ordinariarum.*<sup>1</sup>

*Ordinatum est*, ex unanimi assensu Magistrorum, et diutius approbatum, ut quicumque in aliqua facultate inceperit,<sup>2</sup> per totum annum in quo inceperit lectiones suas continuet, et integraliter per totum annum subsequentem, etiam, si cito post Natale incipiat, tamen residuum illius anni continuabit; quod si contravenerit tanquam reus statuti et perjurus, ubicumque in Anglia moram traxerit, denunciatur, nec inter Magistros et Scholares Oxonienses recipiatur quousque dictam formam compleverit in legendo; quod si ex causa necessaria eos absentare contigerit, causa in præsentia Cancellarii et Universitatis approbata, de eorum licentia recedant petita pariter et obtenta.

Idem observetur de resumentibus; nec resumat aliquis nisi aliquo Magistro in eadem facultate assidente.

*De resumptione generali et cessatione quantum ad missas celebrandas.*<sup>3</sup>

Quia omnia bene geruntur si principium sit decens et amabile Deo, et ubi Christus non est fundamentum nullius boni operis superest ædificium, de communi consensu Magistrorum *est ordinatum*, ut annis singulis prima die in generali resumptione post festum S. Michaelis, omnes Magistri præsentes unanimiter et actualiter regentes conveniant, et missam "*de Sancto Spiritu*" celebrari faciant, ut Dominus per sui gratiam ingressum suum instruat et informet, et progressum pacifice dirigat et exornet, et ultima die ultimi termini missam "*de Trinitate*" et<sup>4</sup> gratiarum actiones<sup>5</sup> solemniter faciant celebrari.<sup>6</sup>

A. 102.

B. 50.

C. 21.

Any one who has incepted must continue his reading during the whole of the current year and the following one:

and any one not doing so shall not be recognized as a member of the University, wherever he may be.

C. 26.

The Academical year shall be opened with mass "*of the Holy Ghost*," and closed with that "*of the Holy Trinity*."

<sup>1</sup> *ordinarie*, B.<sup>2</sup> *inceperit*, omitted in B., and placed after *totum annum* in C.<sup>3</sup> *De missis celebrandis in prima**resumptione et cessatione ultima Magistrorum*, is the title in C.<sup>4</sup> *ad*, MS.<sup>5</sup> *actionum*, C.<sup>6</sup> *celebrare*, A. and C.

C. 27. *Quod Regentes tenentur cessare a lectionibus suis in die S. Benedicti.*<sup>1</sup>

There shall be no lectures on S. Benedict's and S. Augustine's days.

*Statutum est*, quod in festo S. Benedicti, et in festo translationis S. Augustini doctoris, quod quidem festum a fratribus Augustinensibus celebratur, Magistri cessare a lectionibus teneantur, sicut in aliis diebus festivis statutum est.

A. 102.  
C. 21.

*De continua lectura Regentium.*

Completion of his course of reading shall be necessary before a Master can sit in congregation.

*Item*,<sup>2</sup> *statutum est*, quod non admittantur Magistri in congregationibus Regentium nisi prius<sup>3</sup> continue legant, saltem modo consueto quo haetenus fieri consuevit a communiter legentibus in eadem facultate, et si qui<sup>4</sup> inveniantur contravenientes, per Cancellarium et Procuratores a congregationibus expellantur.

*Quod legentes ordinarie non præsument horam anticipare nec prorogare.*<sup>5</sup>

The hours of reading may not be altered.

*Item*, horas legendi lectiones ordinarias nequaquam præsument anticipare vel prorogare :<sup>6</sup>

*Nullus cursorie legat*<sup>7</sup> *in scholis Artium*<sup>8</sup> *hora ordinaria.*

*Item*, nec eisdem horis lectiones cursorias legere, nec in scholis suis seienter permittere.

<sup>1</sup> A word lost here in A. ; and the statute is written in a later hand than the other part of the folio.

<sup>2</sup> Omitted in C.

<sup>3</sup> Omitted in A.

<sup>4</sup> *aliqui*, C.

<sup>5</sup> *De hora legendi lectiones ordinarie*, is the title in B.

<sup>6</sup> *proraogare*, A.

<sup>7</sup> *legat*, omitted in MS.

<sup>8</sup> Title in C. only, and *artiis* for *artium*.

*De habitu Magistrorum.*<sup>1</sup>

B. 50.

*Item*, nullus Regens in artibus, vel decretis, vel theologia, in capa manicata lectiones legat ordinarias, sed in pallio vel capa clausa. Of the dress of Masters reading:

*Item*, nullus artista legat nisi in capa nigri coloris, their capes ut, sicut vere sunt, unicordes sint, et in externo<sup>2</sup> habitu conformes.

*Qualibus sotularibus Magistri non utentur.*<sup>3</sup>

D. 8.

*Item*, nullus cujuscumque facultatis Magister sotularibus liripipiatis vel decisis vel decollatis calceatus<sup>4</sup> and shoes. lectiones legat ordinarias.

*De modo veniendi ad inceptions.*<sup>5</sup>

C. 23.

*Item*, Regentes<sup>6</sup> inceptionibus Magistrorum rite requisiti in habitu suo debent adesse, et, quam cito sua facultas dederit, ad horam statutam accedere, et ibidem, saltem usque ad horam nonam pulsatam, moram facere, ubi etiam incipientes fidem, vel, si sint theologi, sacramentum de conservandis consuetudinibus publice dare debent. Regents must attend in their academical dress at inceptions, and remain until the oath is taken.

*Quomodo Magistri Artium et Bachilarii tenentur legere.*

B. 50.

C. 21.

Ad honorem Dei et istius Universitatis, et ad perfectum studentium et legentium in facultate artium in eadem, *ordinatum* per Cancellarium et congregationem Of the method to be observed in reading by Masters and Bachelors.

<sup>1</sup> *In quo habitu debent legere*, is the title in B. and C.

<sup>2</sup> *in extimo*, A. and C.

<sup>3</sup> Title wanting in A.

<sup>4</sup> *calciatus*, A. and C.

<sup>5</sup> In B. the title has the addition of, *et ista novem statuta debent legi coram Magistris qui primo intrant domum congregationis.*

<sup>6</sup> *Regentes*, omitted in A.



omnium regentium Magistrorum, quod quilibet Magister vel Bachilarius lecturus librum aliquem logicalem, naturalem, metaphysicalem, vel moralem, qui de forma fuerit incepturi vel determinaturi in facultate prædicta, legat eum rite, eum debita et sufficiente expositione textus, et quæstione pertinente, cum suis argumentis pertinentibus ad materiam libri in quo legitur et ad processum.

*Item, ordinatum est, quod nulla lectura librorum præmissorum, alieujusve eorundem, cedat alieui legenti vel audienti pro forma, nisi modo prædicto lecti fuerint et auditi, lectus fuerit et auditus.<sup>1</sup>*

B. 50.  
C. 22.

*Quod Magistri quæstionem vel problema disputaturi, argumenta tantum pertinentia ad eadem tenentur disputare.*

Masters disputing must use pertinent arguments.

*Item, ordinatum est, quod quilibet Magister disputaturus quæstionem vel problema, faciat argumenta sua tantum pertinentia ad materiam illam de qua quæritur quæstio vel problema, et de difficultatibus et dubiis quæ possent moveri probabiliter ex textu, vel processu in quo quæstio seu problema fundatur, alioquin nec Magistro disputanti cedat pro sua disputatione ordinaria nec respondententi pro forma. Nee disputet Magister aliquis disputaturus problema ultra argumentum unicum eum Sophista, sed expediet se de eo breviter, et disputet principalia sua argumenta, et alia argumenta quæ voluerit, pertinentia tamen, eum Bachilario responsali.*

At disputations Masters shall sit and Bachelors stand.

*Item, statutum est, quod Magistri regentes facultatis artium disputantes Bachilariis, sedendo in cathedra disputent, Bachilariis eorundem ad deseam stantibus, eis in respondendo, et hoc septem scientiis liberalibus*

<sup>1</sup> auditis, B.

et tribus philosophiis, quæstiones vel problemata secundum ordinem gradatim, aut solum in quibus earum duxerint eligendas, ut est moris ex antiquo, nullo quærere aut subicere<sup>1</sup> interim præsumente, quousque principaliter disputans, ac quilibet alius, cui primo replicare incumbit, suam integre replicationem compleverit.

*Item, ordinatum est, quod singuli Magistri regentes in artibus, per quadraginta dies disputabiles proxime sequentes eorum inceptionem disputent, dummodo aliunde per alios actus Universitatis non fuerint impediti, et hoc vel seriatim per ordinem in septem artibus liberalibus et tribus philosophiis, seu tantummodo in quibus ipsarum duxerint eligendum, ut hactenus est præscriptum.*

The disputations of Masters shall be during the forty days succeeding their inception.

*Per quantum tempus Magister legens metaphysicam tenetur continuare in legendo.*

*Item, ordinatum est, quod quilibet Magister legens ordinarie metaphysicam, eam legat per terminum anni et maiorem partem ad minus alterius termini immediate sequentis, nec cesset a lectura illa donec illam rite compleverit, nisi in casu quo fidem fecerit coram Cancellario et Procuratoribus; quod non poterit commode et absque damno dictam continuare lecturam, in quo casu, facta fide, cessare poterit licenter, dum tamen Magister alius regens fuerit continuaturus et completurus lecturam: quod si Magister alius tunc in ea non legerit, poterit licenter per Bachilarium aliquem compleri quod dimittitur de lectura, et valebit pro forma in casu præmisso dicta cursoria lectura, non obstante ordinatione priore.*

Masters reading in Metaphysics must complete their course, or, if unable to do so in person, must provide a substitute.

*Item, ordinatum est, etiam de libris physicorum et consimiliter ethicorum.*

<sup>1</sup> subissere, B.

B. 48.  
C. 22.

*De modo perhibendi testimonium in depositionibus  
Bachiliorum facultatis Artium.*<sup>1</sup>

Of the testimony  
of Masters in  
favour of Bachelors  
presented  
for licence.

A. 86.  
B. 47.  
C. 22.

De modo perhibendi testimonium et numero Magistrorum deponentium, pro Bachilariis in artibus licentiandis hoc teneatur. Procuratores auctoritate Cancellarii convocabunt octodecim Magistros actualiter regentes, per quos veritas melius inquiri poterit, et, si per testimonium novem<sup>2</sup> deponentium de *certa scientia*, præter Magistrum præsentantem, et causam scientiæ suæ reddentium, et per testimonium quinque deponentium de *credulitate*, appareat præsentatum esse idoneum in moribus et scientia, admittatur, alioquin differatur ejus expeditio: et erat interpretatum quod sic deficiens exspectaret per annum, quousque adeo profecerit ut sufficiens testimonium habuerit in forma prænotata: Quod si tantum duodecim Regentes vel pauciores fuerint, omnium testimonium de *certa scientia* requiratur. Et ista forma ita striete servabitur, quod Cancellarius contra ipsam sine Universitate non poterit dispensare.

*Forma secundum quam Magistri deponere debent.*<sup>3</sup>

Each Master  
giving testimony  
shall first swear  
that he will do  
so disinterestedly.

Forma vero secundum quam Magistri debent deponere talis erit; Magister quilibet singillatim examinabitur per Cancellarium, Procuratoribus, sicut moris est, assistantibus, et promittet in virtute sacramenti præstiti quod fidele testimonium perhibebit, et ad interrogata fideliter respondebit, nec pree, nec pretio, nec amicitia, nec odio, nec timore, nec spe propter aliquam promissionem seu remunerationem factam vel etiam<sup>4</sup> faciendam, impedit dignum vel promovebit indignum,

<sup>1</sup> Title not in C.

<sup>2</sup> The remainder of this statute is from B.; it is illegible in A.

<sup>3</sup> This title is from B. and C. In

A. there is written, in a later hand, *Forma depositionis Magistrorum.*

<sup>4</sup> *etiam*, omitted in A.

nec dicet falsum, nec celabit<sup>1</sup> verum, super negotio de quo agitur. Astringantur etiam Procuratores in virtute sacramenti prius præstiti, quod in præmissis nullam fraudem committant; et servabitur forma ista donec,<sup>2</sup> de communi consensu omnium quorum interest, melior fuerit provisa et communiter acceptata.

*Quod omnes Magistri tenentur interesse depositionibus Bachiliorum.*

*Item, statutum est, quod teneantur omnes Regentes rite vocati Bachiliorum suæ facultatis depositionibus interesse.*

A. 104.  
C. 23.

*Qualiter Magistri unius facultatis debent deponere pro Bachilario alterius facultatis.*

Cum in conjunctis scientiis superior de inferiore poterit et debeat merito judicare, Universitas hoc præsententi decrevit edicto, ut professores juris canonici pro Bachilario ad incipiendum in jure civili legitime præsentato verbo utantur "*scientiæ*" deponendo. Doctores vero juris civilis pro Bachilariis in jure canonico incepturis<sup>3</sup> deponant sub hac forma: "*Scio talem esse dignum, &c., in fide præstita, quatenus rectum faciendi judicium ad meam pertinere permittitur facultatem;*" et istam formam penitus observent Magistri liberalium artium, cum ad licentiam Bachilarii in medicina præsentati fuerint evocati.

*De secretis celandis in depositionibus quorumcunque.*<sup>4</sup>

B. 40.  
C. 28.

*Item, statutum est, quod in licentiis quorumcunque nec Cancellarius nec Procuratores, aut Procurator ali-*

The Chancellor and Proctors shall keep the testimony of the Masters secret.

<sup>1</sup> The MSS. have *celebret*.

<sup>2</sup> *donec*, omitted in C.

<sup>3</sup> *incepturo*, C.

<sup>4</sup> *quorumque*, B.

quis, depositiones Magistrorum vel alicujus Magistri alicui revelent verbo vel facto, nutu vel signo, expresse vel tacite.

*Quod Magistri, [nec]<sup>1</sup> ante depositiones nec post, suas revelent conscientias.*

And the Masters may not themselves reveal the nature of their testimony.

Quia insuper aliqui, dum personis quibusdam nimium placere nituntur, aliquoties inepturis vel eorum negotia proeurantibus, quoad depositionem suam pro eis faciendam vel forsitan denegandam, patenter exprimunt animi sui motum, aut forte, quod absit, pro favore captando, fingunt se dieturos<sup>2</sup> aliud quam intendunt, ob quam alii, certis forsan ex causis, quod sciunt, credunt, aut aestimant eonsimiliter recusantes exprimere, ineipientium odium frequenter ineurrunt, noscant de cetero Magistri omnes cujuseunque facultatis, se<sup>3</sup> arctari virtute et auctoritate statuti, ne seienter ipsis inepturis aut eorum fautoribus, post suas depositiones aut ante, suas revelent conscientias in præmissis.

*Item, idem observetur de Magistris singulis cuicumque seu quibuscunque secreta Universitatis revelantibus.*

B. 51.  
C. 23.

*Monitio Cancellarii facienda Scholaribus ut ad lectiones ordinarias veniant<sup>4</sup> tempestive.*

All Scholars are hereby ordered to attend lectures regularly and punctually, under pain of excommunication, &c.

*Item, monet Cancellarius, sub pœna excommunicationis in quamlibet contravenientem ferendæ, et sub pœna exclusionis a comitiva Scholarium cum quibus moratur, et amissionis privilegiorum Scholaribus indultorum, quod quilibet Scholaris in facultate artium in quolibet die legibili lectionem suam ordinariam audiat, et tempestive omni die ad primam lectionem veniat, et*

<sup>1</sup> *Nec* not in the MSS.

<sup>2</sup> *ductores*, B.

<sup>3</sup> *se*, omitted in B.

<sup>4</sup> *veniendi*, B. and C.



ad quæstionem et expositionem completam textus sequentem expectet, sub pœnis superius annotatis, nisi ex causa rationabili et per Magistrum suum alias approbabili fuerit in præmissis<sup>1</sup> impeditus, et nisi fuerit Bachilarius incepturus vel determinaturus infra annum, vel textum legens aut illo anno lecturus, et teneatur Magister quilibet artium venientem in contrarium, aliqujus articuli de præmissis Cancellario, quam citius sibi constiterit, denunciare, qui pro suo arbitrio pœnas prædictas, et earum quamlibet, delinquenti infliget. Teneatur etiam principalis quilibet seu inhabitator sub pœnis præmissis Cancellario denunciare, si quem de sua comitiva noverit delinquentem.

Masters and Principals of halls shall report Scholars offending herein to the Chancellor.

*Quantum audientes ordinarie logicalia Magistris suis tenentur solvere.*

C. 24.

*Statutum est, quod singuli Scholares facultatis artium communas hebdomadales in aula ponentes, pro veteri logica sive nova, duodecim denarios ad minus pro toto anno [solvere teneantur]<sup>2</sup> per ratam portionem singulis terminis dividendo.*

Each Scholar shall pay his Master, for lectures in Logic, twelve pence a year, or at that rate.

*Quantum audientes naturalia ordinarie Magistris suis [solvere]<sup>3</sup> tenentur.*

Pro libris vero naturalibus octodecim denarios pro toto anno ad minus suis Magistris, de quibus dictos libros ordinarie audiunt,olvere teneantur.

For lectures in Physies eighteen pence a year.

*Item, cum illi, qui similem gerunt vitam, similem in legibus subire debeant disciplinam, et quos par<sup>4</sup> pro-*

And all Masters, except princes and nobles, shall be obliged to

<sup>1</sup> *præmissorum*, B. and C.

<sup>2</sup> These words are not in B. or C.

<sup>3</sup> *olvere* omitted in B. and C.

<sup>4</sup> The word *par* is erased from

B., having evidently been mistaken for *per*, or a repetition of the *pro* of *professio*.

fessio concorditer sociat impar legis observantia non debeat separare,—

B. 51.

C. 24.

collect their salary, for otherwise poor Masters would get no Scholars.

*Qui Magistri tenentur colligere, et qui non.*

*Statutum est*, quod singuli Magistri artium, cujuscunque status sive conditionis fuerint, exceptis filiis Regum, Comitum vel Baronum, annis singulis, auctoritate statuti, colligere teneantur; aliter enim absurditas hæc sequetur, quod divitibus Magistris, cum non indigeant, non colligentibus, Magistri pauperes et in facultatibus exiles, quos colligere oportebit, erunt debito auditorio quod<sup>1</sup> habituri essent frustrati.

*De habitu et tonsura Regentium et de caligis statum-habentium.*

Of dress at congregation.

*Item, statutum est*, quod Magistri regentes veniant ad congregationem in habitu et tonsura<sup>2</sup> decenti et<sup>3</sup> ad omnes actus solemnes.

A. 1 3.

B. 51.

C. 23.

*Qualiter Magistri regentes tenentur<sup>4</sup> expedire negotia Universitatis.*

Every Master, on being required to do so by the Chancellor, shall be ready to appear before the King, or any other judge, in the business of the University.

*Consuetudo est*, quod quilibet Regens in quacumque facultate, per Universitatem [deputatus vel]<sup>5</sup> electus ad negotia Universitatis expedienda, vel<sup>6</sup> eorum domino Rege, vel episcopo, vel quocumque alio, ad mandatum Cancellarii vel Procuratorum, ad prædicta negotia expedienda, prout melius sciverit et poterit, sine contradictione sit paratus.

<sup>1</sup> quam, MSS.

<sup>2</sup> & <sup>3</sup> et tonsura and et are erased by a later hand, to adapt the statute, no doubt, to the changes in the fashion of the period.

<sup>4</sup> teneantur, B.

<sup>5</sup> The words *deputatus vel* are inserted in a later hand, and are not in B. or C.

<sup>6</sup> vel, not in A.

*De libertate facultatis Artium in Universitatis  
actibus.<sup>1</sup>*

B. 59.

C. 29.

*Consuetudo est*, quod in statuendis, ordinandis, statutis, seu ordinationibus interpretandis, seu gratiis concedendis, vel aliis quibuscunque per Universitatem Regentium, sive Regentium et Non-regentium, expediendis, nihil expeditum<sup>2</sup> penitus habeatur, facultate artium integre<sup>3</sup> reclamante.

No act of the University shall be valid to which the faculty of arts does not consent.

*Quales debent tenere Vesperias.<sup>4</sup>*

A. 12.

B. 49.

C. 20.

*Item, statutum est*, quod liceat unicuique Magistro in quacunque facultate tenere vesprias et principium in eadem facultate, non obstante quod ultimo inceperit vel solemniter resumpserit in eadem.

Any Master may hold "*vesperies*."

*Locus pro Vesperis Artistarum.<sup>5</sup>*

B. 52.

*Statutum est*, pro quiete Regentium et Non-regentium simpliciter omnium ad vesprias artistarum accedentium, quod<sup>6</sup> vespriæ artistarum apud S. Mildredam<sup>7</sup> et ad fratres Augustinenses indifferenter<sup>8</sup> poterint celebrari.

*Qui debent uti pilleis.*

B. 22.

C. 4.

*Item, statutum est*, quod non solum<sup>9</sup> sæculares, [sed etiam]<sup>10</sup> religiosi possessionati pilleos conferentes, in inceptionibus ac aliis solemnitatibus uti teneantur.

<sup>1</sup> This title is of later date than the statute, and the statute of later date than the preceding part of the folio. No title in C.

<sup>2</sup> *expedite*, A.

<sup>3</sup> *penitus*, B. and C.

<sup>4</sup> *vesperia*, A.

<sup>5</sup> This statute occurs twice in B.,

in the former of the two places there is no title.

<sup>6</sup> *quam*, B.

<sup>7</sup> *Mildredam*, MS.

<sup>8</sup> *indifferenter*, B.

<sup>9</sup> *Nedum* is the reading instead of *non solum* in B. and C.

<sup>10</sup> *Sed et*, B.; *immo*, C.; a blot in A.

B. 50.  
C. 21.

*Item, statutum est, quod teneantur singuli Regentes in artibus vicibus suis disputare.*

*De prima disputatione Magistrorum in Artibus.*

*Item, statutum est, quod singuli Magistri in artibus, saltem prima vice post inceptionem suam, logicam teneantur facere disputationem, nisi hoc die Veneris contigerit, et tunc disputent grammaticalia.*

*Qualiter incipientes in Artibus et in Medicina debent disputare per quadraginta dies.<sup>1</sup>*

Of the dress of  
inceptors in Arts  
and Medicine  
at their disputa-  
tions.

*Consuetudo est, quod in artibus incipientes et in Medicina per quadraginta dies post inceptionem quolibet die disputabili disputent, et pallium debent portare in prima disputatione, et similiter Magistri in eadem inceptioe robas deferentes<sup>2</sup> ad disputationem venire in pallio teneantur: alii etiam Magistri regentes, quandoeunque ad disputationem Magistri venerint, veniant in eapis suis nigris.<sup>3</sup>*

A. 12.  
B. 51.  
C. 23.

*Quales debent robas in inceptionibus portare.<sup>4</sup>*

No one who has  
not been a Re-  
gent in some  
University shall  
wear the robe  
with the eloak  
at inceptions.

Nullus etiam in inceptionibus robam cum pallio deferat, nisi prius in aliqua facultate rexerit in aliqua Universitate, et, si Oxoniæ non rexerit, antequam robam deferat præstet sacramentum quod Magistri præstant in inceptioe. Nullus etiam in aliqua facultate in inceptioe vel resumptione opponat vel respondeat nisi in illa rexerit facultate, præterquam in theologia, in qua Bachelarii noviter incepturi solent respondere.

<sup>1</sup> The last three words of this title  
are in C. only.

<sup>2</sup> *differentes*, B. and C.

<sup>3</sup> *in habitu suæ regentiæ*, B. and C.

<sup>4</sup> This title is from B. and C.

*Qui non possunt portare robas.*

C. 24.

Quia vero beneficiati habentes quadraginta marcas<sup>1</sup> in redditibus sub aliis et alienis sumptibus incipere non permissi, nimis sumptuosas inceptions facere, sola cogente verecundia, sunt coacti, quia insuper quidam Magistri abundantes divitiis sæpius in alienis inceptionibus robas ferunt, vices pauperum ipsis supplentes invitis; ut utrique incommodo congruo remedio<sup>2</sup> succurratur, *Statutum est*, quod Magister habens annuatim<sup>3</sup> in redditibus quadraginta marcas<sup>4</sup> in aliena inceptioe nullatenus ferat robam, nisi ipse forsam sub ipso inceperit cujus sumptibus inceptio celebratur; habens autem per annum<sup>5</sup> in redditibus sexaginta<sup>6</sup> marcas sub alio incipiente incipere non præsumat.

<sup>1</sup> Statute to curtail the extravagant expenses at inceptions.

Ne autem in præmissis pro æstimatione reddituum cuiquam fiat conscientia nimium scrupulosa, incepturo aut robas laturo sufficiat juramentum, si videlicet jurare paratus existat, in nulla taxationum prætextu subsidii terræ sacræ jam sæpe factarum, [de claro per annum]<sup>7</sup> beneficii sui æstimationem summas [non]<sup>8</sup> attigisse prædictas.

*De modo disputandi in inceptionibus.*

B. 49.

In fine autem disputationis primi incipientium, si artista fuerit vel theologus, debet prædictus primus incipientium opponere de altera parte quæstionis alicui theologo qui in consimili casu prius non responderit; quod si omnes responderint, opponat seniori.

<sup>1</sup> *marcatas*, C.

<sup>2</sup> *remedio*, omitted in C.

<sup>3</sup> *annuatim*, in a later hand, and not in B.

<sup>4</sup> *marcatas*, C.

<sup>5</sup> *per annum*, in a later hand in C., and not in B.

<sup>6</sup> *octoginta*, B. and C., and the first half of *sexaginta* in A. has been erased and rewritten. Probably it was *octoginta*. Here also it does not occur in C.

<sup>7</sup> & <sup>8</sup> in a later hand, and not in B.



*De modo respondendi in inceptionibus.*

*Item*, qui ultimo ceperit<sup>1</sup> primus incipientibus respondeat<sup>2</sup> in inceptionibus in eadem facultate præterquam in theologia, in qua Bachilarii noviter incepturi solent respondere. Quod si contingat omnes qui ante illum diem inceperint respondisse, tunc prius respondeant seniores, si<sup>3</sup> eodem die non responderint.

*Item*, omnes resumentes in quacunque facultate, Magistris regentibus, quod intersint suæ inceptiōi in hospitiiis Magistrorum, debent supplicare.

*Quomodo Regens quæstioni de Vesperis habet in congregatione proponere.*

The questions to be disputed at "Vesperies" must be proposed beforehand in congregation.

Regentes etiam tenentes vesperias, ante diem vesperiarum omnibus Regentibus in illa facultate debent dicere suas quæstiones, in aliqua congregatione, hora prima, vel alias; sed Non-regentes tenentes vesperias in hospitiiis Magistrorum regentium, eisdem ad ea facunde debent supplicare et ut suæ intersint disputationi; debent etiam omnes tenentes vesperias supplicare quibusdam Non-regentibus ut suæ intersint disputationi.

*De modo tenendi Vesperias in quacunque facultate.*

*Consuetudo est*, quod nullus duobus diebus teneat vesperias unius inceptiōis nisi ex speciali gratia. Singuli tamen Bachilarii in artibus, quum responderint in vesperis, fidem præbeant quod nunquam consentient in reconciliationem Henrici Symeonis, nec statum

<sup>1</sup> *ceperunt*, corrected, in B. and C.

<sup>2</sup> *respondent*, B. and C.; corrected by erasure in B.

<sup>3</sup> Instead of *seniores si*, B. has *se prius se*, amended by a recent hand.

Bachilarii iterum sibi assument. Si quis etiam sine licentia Universitatis determinet, incipiat, vel resumat, privilegiis Universitatis non gaudebit, et<sup>1</sup> ulteriori promotione privabitur in eadem. Procuratores etiam sic transgredientium nomina tenentur fideliter registrare.

*Quibus diebus licet tenere Vesperias in quacumque facultate.*

Quia vero dubitari consuevit quibus diebus vespertiæ et inceptions celebrari possent et teneri, idcirco *statuit* Universitas vespertiæ in facultatibus quibuscunque posse indistincte teneri in die quolibet apud artistas legibili, horis consuetis in singulis facultatibus observatis: inceptions vero non nisi die disputabili vel saltem apud artistas festine-legibili celebrentur.

"Vesperies" in Arts may be held on any reading day.

*De modo circumeundi scholas.*

*Item, consuetudo est,* quod omnes incipientes, cum licentiati fuerint in quacumque facultate, per scholas omnium Magistrorum, quatenus intersint suis inceptionibus, debeant supplicare; serviens etiam illius facultatis, nomine Magistri vespertiæ tenentis, debet illo tempore dicere quod talis Magister supplicat Magistro illarum scholarum quatenus suis intersit vespertiis, si debeat interesse. Quod si incipiens festum teneat Magistris, in suis hospitibus quatenus suæ intersint inceptions debet similiter supplicare.

Inceptors are to go round to all the schools to request the Masters to attend at their inceptions.

*Quomodo incipientes primo debent legere, et deinde quæstiones suas proponere et disputare.*

A. 12.  
B. 49.  
C. 20.

Incepturi quidem suas legant in principio lectiones, deinde quæstiones, quas disputare voluerint, proponentes Magistris opponant, ac iidem Magistri respondeant qui

<sup>1</sup> et, omitted in B.

in eadem facultate in præcedentibus inceptionibus ultimo inceperint :<sup>1</sup> ita *videlicet*, quod qui incipiendo posteriores fuere fiant respondendo priores : si vero contingat omnes, qui prius inceperunt, incipientibus respondisse, tunc prius respondeant seniores, licet autem hæc<sup>2</sup> incepturi in artibus, medicina, jure civili et canonico soleant observare, inceptoris tamen in sacra scriptura non-Magistri sed Bachilarii noviter incepturi respondere solent : in theologia quidem vel in artibus incipientibus multis, solet primus incipientium quæstione inter eum et suum responsalem pro una parte primitus ventilata Magistro theologicæ facultatis, qui in casu consimili prius non responderit<sup>3</sup> et ultimo inceperit, de parte altera opponere quæstionis. Si vero omnes respondisse contigerit, opponat incipiens seniori ; quæstione siquidem disputata solet incipiens quasi determinando quæstionem cum uno saltem argumento repetere, et ob reverentiam prius respondentium dicere, “ *Ad hæc et ad alia sufficiat responsio Magistrorum.*”

*De habitibus incipientium.*

Of the uniformity of dress to be observed by inceptors.

*Statutum est*, quod incipientibus eodem die in diversis facultatibus non liceat difformibus<sup>4</sup> habitibus uti, sed uno incipiente in habitu ordinario quo antiqui Magistri ejusdem facultatis communiter legere consueverunt,<sup>5</sup> ceteri singuli in habitu suo ordinario incipere teneantur ; exceptis theologis et aliis religiosis, qui in habitu suo ordinario semper incipiunt.

C. 17.

Inceptors shall give the preference to clerks who are graduates over those

*Quod incepturi Magistros præferant non Magistris.*

*Ordinatum est*, quod solemniter incepturi clericos vestientes Magistros præferunt non-Magistris, ita quod

<sup>1</sup> *inceperunt*, A.

<sup>2</sup> *licet omnes ante hæc*, B.

<sup>3</sup> *respondit*, A.

<sup>4</sup> *difficioribus*, B.

<sup>5</sup> *consueverant*, A.

non alii quam Magistri clericalem sectam sic incipientes<sup>1</sup> deferant sumptibus inceptoris, nisi eidem consanguinei fuerint vel affines<sup>2</sup> domestici, vel communiter commensales; ac quod clericus potens expendere viginti libras sterlingorum, juxta verum valorem terrarum vel reddituum, pallium, vel robam in aliena inceptioe non deferat sumptibus alienis, nisi forsitan ipse inceptor fuerit tunc incipiens, vel aliquis alius tunc inceperit sub eodem. Idem etiam, quoad delationem<sup>3</sup> robarum ac quoad valorem reddituum, in determinationibus de quaestione, de responsionibus, ac cujuscunque gradus accepti vel accipiendi occasione, in sumptibus apponendis, quod in inceptioe superius est praemissum, penitus observetur, hoc excepto, quod in omni actu qui non est inceptio Bachilariis una cum Magistris liceat<sup>4</sup> sectam ferre.

who are not so, in providing dresses at their inceptions.

---

<sup>1</sup> *incipientis*, B.

<sup>2</sup> *fines*, B.

<sup>3</sup> *quo ad delationem*, B. and C.

<sup>4</sup> *licentiat*, MS.

B. 37.  
C. 18.

FACULTATIBUS CETERIS EXPEDITIS CUM STATUTIS INCEPTIONUM ET VESPERIARUM EASDEM CONCERNENTIBUS, NOVISSIME ET DE GRAMMATICA AGITUR ET DE REGENTIBUS IN EADEM.

*Statuta inferius intitulata debent legi inceptoribus in grammatica. Ad examinandum inceptores in grammatica de qualibet facultate deputandus est unus doctor et quatuor Magistri artium, et frequenter duo Magistri supervisores grammaticæ sunt de illis quatuor.*

*Forma quam observare debent informatores grammaticæ facultatis tam Regentes quam alii, quos magistralis honor minime decoravit.<sup>1</sup>*

C. 18 and 24.

No Master shall be licensed to read in grammar until he has been examined and approved by the Chancellor.

De Magistris regentibus in grammatica provisum est, quod nullus legat nisi de licentia Cancellarii, nec obtineat aliquis licentiam nisi prius fuerit examinatus de modo versificandi et dictandi et de auctoribus, et, cum idoneus fuerit inventus, licentietur, ne possit dici illud Isaiaë, "*Multiplicasti gentem et non magnificasti lætitiā.*"

The Masters licensed shall swear that they will be diligent in teaching the boys, and disinterested;

*Item, quum licentiantur a Cancellario, debent ei<sup>2</sup> præstare fidem vel jurare quod diligenter et fideliter laborabunt circa instructionem suorum Scholarium, et quod transgredientes punient modo debito, et quod nullum, contemplatione<sup>3</sup> majoris lucri aut muneris, extra Scholas pro voluntate sua discurrere aut in Scholis inordinate lascivire permittant. Nec solum tenentur eos in doctrina instruere, sed etiam bonis moribus pro loco et tempore informare, cum oporteat singulos pro sibi commissio grege coram tremendo JUDICE rationem reddere in die tribulationis et miseriæ.*

also that they will attend to their morals;

<sup>1</sup> This title not in C.

<sup>2</sup> C. omits *ei*.

<sup>3</sup> *completionem*, B. ; amended by a late hand.



*Item*, debent fide media astringi, quum incipiunt, quod observabunt statuta et consuetudines a Domino Cancellario ordinata.

A. 44.  
C. 24.  
and that they will observe the statutes.

## FUNERALS.

*Item*, si contingat aliquem Regentium in grammatica<sup>1</sup> in fata discedere, debent omnes Magistri illius exequiis interesse, et missæ in crastino celebrandæ pro anima, et præcipue sepulturæ; in nocturnis etiam vigiliis debent omnes interesse et psalteria sua devotè psallere.

At the funeral of a Master or Scholar the other Masters shall be bound to attend.

Similiter, et, si fuerit Scholaris alicujus eorum defunctus, omnes Magistri debent interesse exequiis, et præcipue sepulturæ illius.

## TERMINAL MEETINGS.

*Item*, debent convenire in singulis terminis, et præcipue in principio et in fine, ad tractandum de iis quæ conferunt ad statum<sup>2</sup> suum conservandum, et alias cum necesse fuerit.

The grammar Masters shall meet every term for discussion.

## EXPLANATION OF STATUTES.

*Item*, tenentur singulis terminis ter vel quater exponere suis Scholaribus mandata Cancellarii, quæ facta sunt propter pacem et honestatem Universitatis.

B. 37.  
C. 18 and 24.

They shall explain the statutes to their Scholars.

*Item*, diligenter debent attendere quod Scholares sui regulam observent *in Latinis* vel *in Romanis*, prout exigunt status diversi, et non observantes bene puniuntur.

## THE EXERCISES OF SCHOLARS.

*Item*, tenentur singulis quindenis versus dare, et literas compositas verbis decentibus non ampullosis aut

They shall set their Scholars copies of verses to compose, and also epistles;

<sup>1</sup> eorum Regentium, C.

| <sup>2</sup> statutum, MS.

sesquipedalibus, et clausulis succinctis, decoris, metaphoris manifestis, et, quantum possint, sententia refertis, quos versus et quas literas debent recipientes in proximo die feriato vel ante in pergameno<sup>1</sup> scribere, et inde sequenti die, cum ad Scholas venerint, Magistro suo corde tenus reddere et scripturam suam offerre.

and they shall be careful to practise them in parsing.

*Item*, debent Magistri circa juniores principaliter attendere quum quærant eorum partes, ut primo, quæsito et responso sub qua parte orationis contineatur<sup>2</sup> dictio de qua quæritur, tunc statim quærat partem illi quot accidunt, et tunc per ordinem de accidentibus interrogetur, ut sic addiscant per seipsos partes suas repetere.

D. 72.

*In qua lingua construere tenentur.*

They shall teach the boys to construe in English, and in French, so that the latter language be not forgotten.

*Item*, diligenter debent attendere quod Scholares sui regulam observent vel *in Latinis* vel *in Romanis*, prout exigunt status diversi, non observantes verum puniantur; tenentur etiam construere, necnon construendo significationes dictionum docere *in Anglico* et vicissim *in Gallico*, ne illa lingua Gallica<sup>3</sup> penitus sit omissa. Ut torpor ignaviaque, quæ, dum Magistri grammaticales laborum suorum mercede privantur, circa instructionem puerorum, occasione cujusdam statuti, secundum quod<sup>4</sup> æquales portiones totalem collectam factam in scholis grammaticalibus, sede propria vice monitoris excepta, inter superintendentes Magistros artium et Magistros grammaticæ dividi solent, contingere solent, pro futuris temporibus auferantur, et cum majori diligentia pueri informantur, *statutum est*, per Regentes et Non-regentes, quod de Magistris grammaticæ, sive unus fuerit sive plures, duo Magistri

C. 25.

C. 25 and 28.  
Of the payment of the Masters who superintend the grammar schools.

<sup>1</sup> *parchameno*, C.

<sup>2</sup> *continuatio*, B.

<sup>3</sup> *Galliga ne penitus*, &c., MS.

<sup>4</sup> *quod secundum*, C.

artium superintendentes tantum duas marcas recipiant et quatuor marcas de redditibus Universitatis ad illum actum specialiter deputatis, ita quod singulis terminis anni de istis sex marcis duas marcas percipiant, et quod dicti Magistri artium a lectura ordinaria Prisciani "*De constructionibus*," ad quam primitus tenebantur, sint absoluti; ita tamen quod *cursorie* duobus anni terminis ad minus ab eisdem legantur, atque singulis septimanis scholas grammaticales visitare cum debita diligentia teneantur, præmisso statuto antiquo super divisione per æquales portiones simpliciter revocato; quod si contingat . . . redditus ad hoc, ut præmittitur, deputatos non sufficere ut uterque Magister artium superintendens quadraginta solidos habeat, de collecta Magistrorum grammaticalium suppleatur.

*Quomodo licentiantur in grammatica, et quantum recipient in termino pro labore.*

A. 44.  
C. 58.

Universitas, sicuti pia mater, quoad singula,<sup>1</sup> potissime liberalium artium, sic habet prospicere tenere ac discernere,<sup>2</sup> quod nullus in hac Universitate de cetero permittatur in scientia grammaticali alios publice informare, nisi prius coram Cancellario et Procuratoribus per testimonium Magistri regentis in grammatica, cum aliquis talis in Oxonia rexerit, vel, nullo Regente tali in Oxonia existente, per fidelem duorum virorum proborum assertionem, ad hanc doctrinam idoneus sit compertus, et consequenter per Cancellarium sit admissus, præstito prius juramento quod circa discipulos suos informandos sollicitè laborabit, nec de aliquo illorum pro suo salario ultra octo denarios pro termino vindicabit, nisi fortassis aliquem vel aliquos habuerit discipulum vel discipulos ex pacto aliquo specialiter informandum vel etiam

Another statute as to the license and payment of the Grammar Masters.

<sup>1</sup> *singulas*, C.

<sup>2</sup> *discrete*, altered by a later hand, C.

informandos, de quo vel quibus duntaxat liceat sibi ultra octo denarios pro termino recipere moderate.

*De collecta facienda et solvenda Magistris in artibus pro grammatica deputatis.*<sup>1</sup>

A statute to provide for the payment of the two Masters who superintend the Grammar schools.

A. 44.  
B. 38.  
C. 58.  
A.D. 1344.

Quia statutum est quod de Magistris grammaticæ, sive unus fuerit sive plures, duo Magistri artium superintendentes duas marcas recipiant<sup>2</sup> annuatim et quatuor marcas de redditibus Universitatis ad illum actum specialiter deputatis, quodsi contingat redditus ad hoc, ut præmittitur, deputatos non sufficere, ut uterque Magister artium superintendens quadraginta solidos habeat, de collecta Magistrorum scholarum grammaticæ suppleatur; igitur, ne Regentes in grammatica propriis videantur militare stipendiis, aut honore sui status indebite prægravari, *provisum est*, quod omnes et singuli non-Magistri, qui publice docent grammaticam, Regenti sive Regentibus illius facultatis in quolibet termino, pro singulis Scholaribus suis commensalibus et aliis, unam certam summam pecuniæ arbitrio domini Cancellarii et Procuratorum Universitatis Oxoniæ limitandam<sup>3</sup> solvere teneantur, quæ summa pecuniæ collecta penes Magistrum, vel Magistros in grammatica, si plures fuerint, reservetur pro dicti oneris supportatione,<sup>4</sup> et, si quid residuum fuerit, inter illos æqualiter dividatur.

B. 38.

OF INCEPTORS IN GRAMMAR.<sup>5</sup>

Si Inceptores in grammatica ab examinatorebus,<sup>6</sup> fuerint comperti habiles et idonei, tunc per statuta non requiritur alia depositio quam exprimitur in hoc statuto; solent tamen alii ad majorem eorum laudem et honorem

<sup>1</sup> Title in C. only.

<sup>2</sup> *recipient*, C.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>3</sup> *limitandum*, C.

<sup>4</sup> *supportatio*, C.; corrected by a later hand.

<sup>5</sup> No title in MS.

<sup>6</sup> *ad examinationibus*, MS.

quatuor Magistri grammaticales vel quatuor Bachilarii artium vel quatuor Magistri artium pro incepturis in grammatica de credulitate deponere, sed hoc non requiritur.

## DE CONTINUATIONE LECTIONUM REGENTIUM.

A. 44.

B. 38.

C. 59.

*Item*, inceptor in grammatica juret in sua inceptione quod ipse continuabit suam lectionem ordinariam per totum annum in quo incepit, et per totum annum sequentem, exceptis vacationibus communibus et diebus festis, nisi secum contingat aliter dispensari per Cancellarium et Procuratores.

Inceptors in grammar shall be bound to continue their reading for the current year and the succeeding year.

<sup>1</sup> *Quales libri eisdem sunt interdicti.*

*Insuper*, Dominus Cancellarius cupiens, ut tenetur, omnes et singulos Universitatis Scholares et subditos moribus decorari, adjiciens ad hæc *statuit et ut consuetudinem ordinavit*, quod Magister quicumque regens in grammatica, necnon quicumque alius grammaticæ publicus informator legat suis Scholaribus duntaxat librum sive libros regulas et naturam grammaticales principaliter pertractantes vel aliter pertractantem, aut moralia vel metaphoras sive pœsias honestas; quibus etiam Magistris ac ceteris informatoribus idem dominus Cancellarius interdicit lectionem et expositionem libri Ovidii "*de Arte Amandi*," et Pamphili, atque cujuslibet libri alterius qui suos Scholares alliceret ad illicita vel provocaret.

What books the Masters may use at their reading.

OVID "*de Arte Amandi*" and PAMPHILUS are prohibited.

*Quod ipsi debent intendere Magistris artium pro grammatica deputatis.*

Idem etiam Dominus Cancellarius *statuit et ut consuetudinem ordinavit*, quod quicumque Magister regens

Masters of grammar schools shall obey the directions of the

<sup>1</sup> C. has only the words *Nota hic*, and no other title.



superintendent  
Masters ;

and other teach-  
ers, not being  
Masters, shall  
also obey their  
directions, and  
also those of the  
Masters of the  
said schools.

in grammatica sit obediens, ut tenetur,<sup>1</sup> Magistris in artibus ad regulandas Scholas grammaticales specialiter deputatis, atque juxta consilium et informationes eorum suos Scholares instruat in doctrina, de profectu illorum et moribus diligenter inquirat, et quos insolenter<sup>2</sup> laseivire perceperit castiget<sup>3</sup> sollicitè,<sup>4</sup> rigorem eum remissione debite temperando: quicumque vero alius, qui grammaticam publice docuerit, ista etiam observabit, neenon Magistro sive Magistris regentibus in grammatica, qui pro tempore fuerint vel fuerit, parebit ut in superius annotatis.

<sup>1</sup> *tenetur ut*, corrected by a late hand, B.

<sup>2</sup> *insolenniter*, but corrected, C.

<sup>3</sup> *castigat*, MS.

<sup>4</sup> At this point the MS. in A. emerges from a large blot.

ANTIQUÆ ORDINATIONES PRO MAGISTRIS IN GRAMMATICA, SED NON SUNT IN MODERNO USU.<sup>1</sup>

*Oath of Inceptors.*

*Item*, debent fide media astringi, quum incipiunt, Inceptors shall swear to obey the statutes.  
quod observabunt statuta et consuetudines a Domino Cancellario ordinata.

*Funerals.*

*Item*, si contingat aliquem eorum in fata discedere, If any Master or Scholar die, the Masters in grammar shall attend his funeral.  
debent omnes Magistri grammaticales illius interesse exequiis et missæ in crastino celebrandæ pro anima, et præcipue sepulturæ: in nocturnis etiam vigiliis debent omnes interesse et psalteria sua devote psallere.

Similiter, et, si fuerit Scholaris alicujus eorum defunctus, omnes Magistri debent interesse exequiis, et præcipue sepulturæ illius.

*Terminal meetings.*

*Item*, debent convenire in singulis terminis, præcipue The Masters shall meet every term for discussion.  
in principio et in fine, ad tractandum de iis quæ conferunt ad statum<sup>2</sup> suum conservandum, et alias cum necesse fuerit.

*Festivals.*

*Item*, cum illi, qui sunt sub [una]<sup>3</sup> professione, debent [eandem]<sup>3</sup> regulam observare, *provisum est*, quod They shall observe the festivals in their calendar.  
festos dies simul observent, sicut est in kalendario eorum de communi eorum consensu et provisione ordi-

<sup>1</sup> The following statutes are the old statutes on Grammar. They are so nearly obliterated in A., where alone they occur in full, as to be almost illegible, and are in the oldest writing in that MS., and therefore certainly not later than 1350, in all probability they are of very much earlier date.

<sup>2</sup> *Statutum*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> Omitted in B., but supplied over the line by a later hand.

natum, nisi forte aliquis propter parochiam suam quandoque singulariter cogatur feriare.

*Item, statutum est, quod Magistri scholarum grammaticalium teneantur die Veneris grammaticalia duntaxat disputare.*

*Item, statutum est, quod nullus Regens in artibus obtineat scholas grammaticales simul ultra triennium.*

A. 45.

*De rotulo faciendo.*

The Masters shall have a roll containing the names of their Scholars, which shall be read publicly thrice every term.

Masters are warned not to protect persons who are not Scholars of some licensed Master.

No one who is not enrolled shall enjoy any privilege of the University.

*Item, nomina Scholarium grammaticalium notorum et ignotorum in rotulo Magistri regentis in grammatica, eum aliquis talis in hac Universitate fuerit, inscribantur; quem quidem rotulum in suis scholis teneatur Magister quilibet regens illius facultatis in principio cujuslibet termini et etiam posterius omni termino bis publice recitare, ut ad exclusionem falsorum fratrum appareat qui Scholares continui fuerint et veraces: et caveat bene Magister quicumque facultatis illius, sub pœna violationis sacramenti præstiti, ne aliujus nomen scribat in suo rotulo, nec tueatur protegat aut defendat quemcumque pro suo Scholari in morte seu in vita, cujuscunque cogniti vel ignoti, nisi quem sciverit, vel de quo probabilem suspicionem habuerit, quod idem scholas exerceat grammaticales alicujus licentiatum per Cancellarium ad docendum publicæ grammaticam modo debito hætenus consueto. Causam istius constitutionis habet quilibet Magister in suis scholis exponere publicæ; et etiam quod quicumque extra rotulum inventus fuerit, vel etiam in rotulo suo scholas tamen non frequentans, tam in morte quam in vita tuitionibus carebit atque privilegiis Universitatis istius.*

*De inrotulatione Scholarium illorum qui non sunt adepti magistralem honorem.*

Scholars attending lectures of other teachers,

*Item, singuli docentes grammaticam publicæ, quos magistralis status minime decoravit, omnia nomina*

Scholarium suorum, tam commensalium quam aliorum, not Masters, must be enrolled in the roll of some Master.  
 Magistro regenti in grammatica sive Magistris regentibus, cum plures fuerint, intimare tenentur, atque ut in ejus rotulo sive rotulis eorundem ad tuitionem dictorum Scholarium inscribantur, debite procurare.

*De diligentia Regentium circa alios informatores.*

*Item*, quilibet Regens in grammatica compellere The Masters shall compel non-graduate teachers to comply with all the above-written regulations.  
 tenetur, quantum in eo est, omnes alios publice docentes grammaticam in ista Universitate, qui honorem non obtineant magistralem, omnia tacta superius, prout ad illorum personas attinet, observare fideliter, quibus etiam omnes alii docentes, ut præmittitur, benigne teneantur in istis omnibus eo debite conformare.

---

A. 101.  
C. 26.

FORMA MAGISTRORUM RESUMENTIUM OXONIÆ QUI ALIBI  
INCEPERINT, ET QUOD DEBENT RESUMERE PRIUSQUAM  
TENEANT SOLEMNITATES PUBLICAS.<sup>1</sup>

Regents from  
other Universi-  
ties, before  
reading at Ox-  
ford, must deter-  
mine in the  
schools of their  
faculty there.

*Item, statutum est et obtentum ab antiquo*, quod nul-  
lus Magistrorum, qui in Universitatibus aliis rexerint,  
solemnitates publicas teneat<sup>2</sup> [priusquam suas lectiones  
publice et solemniter resumpserit, nec lectiones resu-  
mat]<sup>3</sup> priusquam Magistros aliquos suæ facultatis in  
scholis determinando visitaverit, nisi ex gratia speciali  
et ex causa alieui fuerit in aliquo istorum indultum.

*Item*, omnes resumentes in quacunque facultate Ma-  
gistris regentibus, quod intersint suæ incepti in  
hospitiis Magistrorum, debent suppliare.

C. 27.

*Quoties resumpturi in Artibus determinare tenentur.*<sup>4</sup>

They must deter-  
mine three times  
at least, twice in  
logic and once  
in grammar.

*Item, ordinatum est et statutum insuper*, quod re-  
sumpturi in artibus per scholas tres Magistrorum aetu-  
aliter regentium ad minus publice determinent, his  
scilicet in logicalibus et semel in grammatica, certo  
numero per Cancellarium et Universitatem ad audien-  
dum prædictas determinationes assignato; et, quia ex  
mutua vicissitudine obligamur ad antidota,<sup>5</sup> eos qui  
Oxonienses receperunt ad determinandum et ipsi Oxoniæ  
ad determinandum admitti poterunt; et qui Parisiis,  
vel alibi ubi Oxonienses a resumptione malitiose exclu-  
duntur, nec ipsi Oxoniæ admittantur. In ceteris vero  
facultatibus qui resumere voluerint prius in scholis  
ejusdem facultatis determinent omnium Magistrorum, et  
ista forma ita striete teneatur quod sine Cancellarii et  
omnium consensu<sup>6</sup> nulla dispensatio concedatur: et

[But Masters  
from the Univer-  
sity of Paris  
shall not be al-  
lowed to read at  
Oxford.]

<sup>1</sup> *De resumentibus* is the whole  
title in A.

<sup>2</sup> *teneant*, A.

<sup>3</sup> The words in brackets are  
omitted in C.

<sup>4</sup> Title from C., which has, how-  
ever, *determinaturi* for *determinare*.

<sup>5</sup> *antidota*, A. and C.

<sup>6</sup> *omniu consensu*, A.



resumptio fiat loco determinato inceptionibus, Magistro ejusdem facultatis assidente.<sup>1</sup>

*De omnibus solemniter resumentibus.*<sup>2</sup>

*Item, statutum est, quod omnes resumentes solemniter in quacunque facultate, sicut de novo incipientes, ad singula onera teneantur.*

Masters from other Universities shall take the oath of ordinary inceptors.

CONSUETUDINES ET CONSTITUTIONES A MAGISTRIS  
REGENTIBUS OBSERVANDÆ.<sup>3</sup>

*De temporibus resumptionis et cessationis singulis annis.*

A. 102.  
C. 26.

Group 55

Tenantur singuli Magistri regentes, fide data astricti, terminos statutos inchoandi lectiones ordinarias, et easdem terminandi, observare, scilicet, ut in prima parte anni in crastino S. Dionysii lectiones inchoent, et octavo die ante Natale terminent: post Natale autem in crastino S. Hilarii resumant, et in vigilia Palmarum iterum terminent: et post Pascha quarta feria post dominicam, qua cantatur "*Quasi modo geniti*," resumant; et in quinta feria ante Pentecosten terminent; et post Trinitatem quarta feria resumant, et continent secundum beneplacitum legentium usque ad quindecim dies ante festum S. Michaelis, quia solum solet esse aliquando tempus vacationis per illum mensem.

All Regent Masters shall be bound to observe the regulations as to the time of commencement and close of the four terms herein specified.

*Item, ne de cetero super cessatione Magistrorum post festum S. Trinitatis hæsitetur, statutum est, quod citra proximum diem legibilem ante festum translationis S. Thomæ cessare non liceat ullo modo.*

<sup>1</sup> assidente, A.

<sup>2</sup> Title from C.

<sup>3</sup> This title is omitted in C.

*De modo legendi lectiones ordinarias.*

Of the observa-  
tion of festivals.

*Item*, festa et vigiliæ<sup>1</sup> Sanctorum in Kalendario assignata tenentur observare, ita scilicet quod si non legant in erastino in vigilia non disputent; si autem in erastino legant, tunc lectionem aliquam de libro aliquo non usitato, secundum quod placuerit diebus festivis, appropriatam sibi constituent; vel si lectiones ordinarias legant, tunc non omnes legant, sed unam in deeretis et legibus, et duas ad plus in artibus, et hoc computando pro lectione summam, vel determinationem sophismatum vel quæstionum, si illo die contigit summam legi, vel sophisma vel quæstionem determinari.

C. 63.

Of the dress of  
Bachelors at  
public exercises.

*Item*, statutum est, quod nullus Baehallarius legens vel opponens aut respondens publicæ utatur tena vel birreto.

*Item*, quod nullus Baehallarius, qui prius in aliqua facultate non ineeperit, in ineeptionibus vel resumptionibus in ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ celebrandis utatur tena vel birreto, antiquo statuto quoad Regentes artium et aliis ibi recitatis in suo robore permanente, filiis dominorum parliamenti suis relictis libertatibus consuetis.

A. 105.

C. 27.

*De Processionibus.*

Every term  
there shall be a  
mass and solemn  
procession for  
the benefactors  
of the University,  
&c.

*Item*, quolibet anni termino pro Rege et Regina, et eorum liberis, pro pace studii, et benefactoribus Universitatis vivis et defunctis, unam missam eum solenni proeessione faciant celebrari; et pro anima piæ reoordationis Henrici Regis die anniversarii missam faciant publicæ decantari;<sup>2</sup> scilicet die S. Edmundi Confessoris.

<sup>1</sup> vigilia, A.

| <sup>2</sup> decantare, A. and C.

*S. Frideswyde.*<sup>1</sup>

*Memorandum*, quod de consensu majoris partis Regentium *est ordinatum*, quod cum reliquæ Beatæ Frideswydæ in municipio Oxoniæ requiescant, ac specialius, tam ab Universitate quam ab aliis, merito debeant honorari,<sup>2</sup> præsertim ab iis omnibus qui in prædicto municipio morantur, ut ejusdem intervenientibus meritis et precibus tranquillitatem et pacem uberiores prædicta Universitas obtineat in futurum, quod fiat processio sollemnis medio termino, scilicet quadragesimali, ad ecclesiam ejusdem virginis, pro pace et tranquillitate Universitatis, et quod missa ibidem sollemnis habeatur de virgine supradicta.

Every Lent term there shall be a solemn procession to the church of S. Frideswyde, and mass for the repose of her soul.

*De licentia et repulsa præsentati cujuscunque facultatis.*

A. 86.

B. 49.

C. 23.

De Bachelariis licentiandis et incepturis in quacunque facultate, innovando prius statutum et obtentum ita per Universitatem *est provisum et ordinatum*, quod Cancellarius, qui pro tempore fuerit, nullum licentiet<sup>3</sup> in aliqua facultate, nisi auditis depositionibus Magistrorum ipsius facultatis in præsentia Procuratorum Universitatis, tam in scientia quam in vita, et coram iisdem procedat ad licentiam vel repulsam, et Procuratores una cum Cancellario Magistrorum deponentium<sup>4</sup> scribant depositiones.

No one shall be licensed unless after due testimony of the Masters of his faculty.

*De tempore quo<sup>5</sup> debent licentiæ fieri.*

B. 48.

C. 22.

*Statutum est*, quod nullus licentietur in vacatione, nec aliquis licentietur in aliqua facultate, nisi promiserit se fideliter proponere<sup>6</sup> hic incipere infra annum;

No license shall be granted in vacation.

<sup>1</sup> No title in MSS.

<sup>2</sup> Here a blank space occurs in A. and C.

<sup>3</sup> *licentiat*, A., but corrected to the reading of the text.

<sup>4</sup> *regentium*, B.

<sup>5</sup> *quo non*, C.

<sup>6</sup> This is the reading of B.; in A. *proponebit* has been written instead; C. adds the word *hic*.

quod si forte non contingat illum<sup>1</sup> incipere infra annum,<sup>2</sup> iterum licentietur per depositionem Magistrorum modo debito et statuto.

*De modo presentandi Bachelarios in quacunque facultate.*<sup>3</sup>

Nullus omnino Magister, cujuscunque fuerit facultatis, quempiam ad incipiendum presentare præsumat nisi quem scientia et moribus idoneum esse noverit. Unde his verbis uti solent presentantes: "*Domine Cancellarie, presento vobis istum Bachilarium talis facultatis ad incipiendum in tali<sup>4</sup> facultate, quem scio idoneum, tam in scientia quam in moribus, ad incipiendum in eadem facultate, in fide præstita Universitati.*"

The form of presentation for license.

B. 55.

*Dress of Inceptors.*<sup>5</sup>

Inceptors in Theology shall wear boots, but Masters in other faculties "*Pynsons.*"

Ex consuetudine antiqua solent inceptores theologiæ ac decretorum in eorum inceptionibus uti "*botys*;" ceteri vero Magistri in aliis facultatibus incedere cum sotularibus quodammodo conatis vulgariter nuncupatis "*Pynsons*" . . . , quos antequam realiter incipiant supervideant Procuratores ut taliter incedant. Eodem etiam modo tenentur incedere post suam inceptionem per quadraginta dies in omni actu scholastico continue numerandos.

B. 59.

C. 47.

*Of the inception of religious.*<sup>5</sup>

When several incept together from the same monastery, the expenses shall be those of a single inceptor.

Quia pluribus religiosis ejusdem monasterii admissis ab Universitate ad incipiendum eodem die in diversis facultatibus, propter quarum diversitatem a quibusdam

<sup>1</sup> *illum*, A.

<sup>2</sup> *illum annum*, B.

<sup>3</sup> *in quacunque facultate*, added in B. and C.

<sup>4</sup> *eadem*, A.

<sup>5</sup> No titles in MSS.

dubitatur cujus sumptibus celebratur inceptio, *declatur* quoad statuta et consuetudines Universitatis, quod pro una persona habeantur in sumptibus faciendis in hujusmodi inceptione celebranda.

*Of Disputations of Regents.<sup>1</sup>*

*Item*, pro declaratione statuti quo cavetur quod quilibet Regens disputet vice sua, propter majorem certitudinem *statuatur*, quod nullus vice alterius disputet, nisi fortassis de gratia speciali; quod si absens quis fuerit die quo ad eum pertineat <sup>2</sup> disputasse, aliusque senior eo disputaverit illo die, teneatur non minus quando redierit, si Regens esse voluerit, vicem prioris suae absentiae disputando supplere proximo die disputabili tunc sequente.

No one shall dispute in place of another Regent except with special permission.

*Of Admission to Congregation.<sup>1</sup>*

*Item*, pro declaratione illius statuti quo cavetur, quod nullus in congregatione Regentium admittatur, nisi continue legat saltem <sup>3</sup> modo consueto quo hactenus fieri consueverit a communiter legentibus in eadem facultate, *expresse statuitur*,<sup>4</sup> quod nullus tanquam Regens in facultate artium censeatur, nec congregationi <sup>5</sup> hujusmodi admittatur, nisi in eadem hebdomada, post vel antea, legerit per medietatem aut majorem partem dierum legibilium in eadem, et si pleno in termino fuerit et dies continuaverint legibiles, plures unoque fuerint, quod idem Magister praesens in villa per eandem hebdomadam, nec infirmitate gravi aut causa altera hujusmodi ardua praepeditus,<sup>6</sup> nemini quoque se absentare causa non legendi liceat quovis modo.

<sup>1</sup> No titles in MSS.

<sup>2</sup> *pertineet*, B. ; *pertinuerit*, C.

<sup>3</sup> *saltem*, B.

<sup>4</sup> *statuatur*, C.

<sup>5</sup> *congregatione*, C.

<sup>6</sup> Erased in B. There is evidently an omission here, though no indication of it occurs in the writing of the MS.



C. 48.

*Item*, interpretetur statutum de inceptione, nunquid tunc incipiens tenetur ad lecturam biennalem post usque ad diem inceptioein proximo sequentem.

*Item*, statutum est, quod Magistri non legant die S. Lodovici.

*Item*, statutum est, quod Magistri non legant die S. Dominici.

*Item*, statutum est, quod Magistri non legant die S. Dunstani.

B. 77.

*Citation of Regents.*<sup>1</sup>

*Statutum est*, quod nullus aetualiter Regens citetur absque licentia speciali concessa per Cancellarium vel ejus commissarium, qui contrafeerit incarcerationetur.

B. 50.

*Qui debent admitti in Congregationibus.*

*Statutum est*, quod non admittantur Magistri in congregationibus Regentium, nisi prius continue legant saltem modo consueto quo hactenus fieri consuevit a communiter legentibus in eadem facultate, et, si aliqui inveniantur contravenientes, per Cancellarium et Procuratores a eongregationibus expellantur.

*Quod legentes ordinarie non præsument horam anticipare nec prorogare.*

*Item*, horas legendi lectiones ordinarias nequaquam præsument anticipare vel prorogare.

*Nullus cursorie in scholis [legat]*<sup>2</sup> *hora ordinaria.*

*Item*, nec eisdem horis lectiones cursorias legere, nec in scholis suis scienter permittere.

<sup>1</sup> No title in MS.

<sup>2</sup> This word is a conjecture ; the

MS. has *arciis* ; probably the words should be *artium legat*.

*Determination not to take place in private Dwellings.*<sup>1</sup>

A. 84.

Cum determinatorum in facultate artium numerus, Divina gratia largiente, his diebus adeo multiplicatur quod aliqui ipsorum, non sufficientibus <sup>2</sup> Magistrorum scholis, extra scholarum vicum in laicorum determinent tuguriis; <sup>3</sup> alii vero propter graduatorum replicantium paucitatem suos præter responsales soli determinare arctantur, in non modicam dictæ facultatis ignominiam; *statuit igitur et ordinavit* congregatio Regentium et Non-regentium, quod quoties hujusmodi numerus determinatorum ad numerum octodenarium se extenderit, facta per Cancellarium et Procuratores ipsorum omnium in plures partes æquales, aut ita prope sicut fieri potest, divisione, quælibet dictarum partium, una post aliam, per ordinem et circulum singulatim et separatim, in scholis honestis disparibusque determinet, in omnibus secundum dictorum Cancellarii et Procuratorum arbitrium, prout iis honorabilius et utilius Universitati fore videbitur; ita quod nulla fiat inde suscitatio, nisi per Cancellarium illis præcise diebus quibus vespertiæ celebrantur, quibus quidem diebus bene liceat prædicto Cancellario cum eisdem dispensare.

When the number of determining Bachelors shall exceed eighteen, the whole number shall be divided into equal portions, and they shall in turns determine in some decent school, according to the appointment of the Chancellor and Proctors.

*Pœna determinatorum facientium potationes.*

D. 57.

Quia ex festis importunis determinatorum frequentique potatione dissensiones dissensionumque occasiones quasi innumerabiles, contra sacri temporis Quadragesimalis congruentiam<sup>4</sup> ac pacis publicæ tranquillitatem, consueverunt frequentius exoriri, *ordinatum est et sta-*

In consequence of the riotous conduct of determining Bachelors in the holy season of Lent, feasting and convivial meetings are hereby prohibited.

<sup>1</sup> This statute occurs without title in A., and in that MS. it is written in a late hand (of the 15th century). That it is not of earlier date may also be inferred from the circum-

stance that it does not occur in B. or C.

<sup>2</sup> in *Magistrorum*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> *tugurriis*, MS.

<sup>4</sup> *congruentibus*, MS.

*tulum*, ex unanimi consensu omnium et singulorum Magistrorum, quod determinatores potationes seu comissionationes minime præsumant de cetero celebrare, et, si qui contra hoc statutum venire præsumpserint, pro non-determinantibus habebuntur, et ad gradum superiorem in ipsa Universitate decrevit eadem Universitas tales fore in posterum minime promovendos, et insuper dispensationem super hoc sibi fore perpetuo denegandam.

A. 85.  
B. 40.  
C. 16.

Masters shall receive from Determining Bachelors neither money, capes, robes, hoods, rings, or other valuable articles.

*Qualiter Magistri a Determinatoribus nihil debent exigere.*

*Item*, ne professorum liberalium artium fama vel opinio ambitionis seu turpis lucri vitio denigretur, *statutum est*, ut Magistri a determinatoribus ex conventionem quacunque nihil omnino exigant, seu quidquam clam aut palam recipiant pro pensione Scholarium, nec ab iis capas, robas, caligas, aut annulos,<sup>1</sup> vel quid aliud æquivalens prætextu determinationis extorqueant vel admittant.

*Qualiter determinatores nihil debent dare.*

*Ordinatum est etiam*, quod nullus amodo determinaturus Magistro, Bachilario, vel cuicumque alii<sup>2</sup> capam, robam, aut caligas aut annulum, seu aliud consimilis pretii, occasione suæ determinationis dare audeat clam vel palam.

*De qualitate admittendorum.*

Any difficulty which may arise as to the admission of a determiner in consequence of defective stature or the like shall be settled by congregation.

*Item*, Magistri quatuor, prout moris est, ad determinatores admittendos de cetero eligendi admittant in scientia et moribus idoneos, ut tenentur: si vero de aliis quam de moribus vel scientia, utpote de ætate, statura, aut ceteris corporum circumstantiis, dubium

<sup>1</sup> annulos, A.

| <sup>2</sup> aliis, A.

quid emergat, majoris partis Universitatis Regentium arbitrio reservetur.

*Repeal of certain disabilities.*

*Item*, eisdem die et anno, revocatis<sup>1</sup> de consensu unanimi omnium Magistrorum Regentium et Non-regentium quibuscumque statutis prius editis, quibus aretabantur determinatores ne robas aut quid aliud<sup>2</sup> prætextu suæ determinationis conferrent Magistris vel aliis quantumcumque<sup>3</sup> pauperibus; et quibus etiam aretabantur Magistri ne quid reciperent præter tertium partem pensionis Scholarium; revocatis etiam statutis quibus aretabantur determinatores ne festa facerent aut potationes; quibus etiam astrieti fuerant quæstionistæ, sub pœna inhabilitatis ad ulteriorem gradum in Universitate, ne ipsi facerent festa vel potationes cum responderint ad quæstionem, quameumque divites fuerint vel potentes; habiles reddebantur omnes, de communi consensu Regentium et Non-regentium, quotquot prius inhabiles effecti fuerant virtute statutorum hujusmodi vel statuti.

A. 63.

D. 21.

The statutes prohibiting feasts, &c. of determining Bachelors, and several other enactments, are hereby repealed, along with the disabilities they entailed.

*Statutum est etiam*, propter eandem causam propter quam et de inceptoribus est statutum, ne ipsi indifferenter robas cum palliis conferant qualitercumque promotis, quod nullus determinator vel quæstionista de seeta sua conferat promoti ad viginti mareas, vel ad summam majorem juxta taxim communem in subsidium Terræ Saeræ, nisi ita fuerit quod ille, cui conferre dis-

Not determining Bachelor or Questionist may give robes to any one who has a benefice of the value of twenty marks yearly.

<sup>1</sup> *revocare*, A. Unfortunately no trace of the date is discoverable. The statute begins abruptly, *Item*, and the latter half of the folio is obliterated in A.; in B. and C. the statute does not occur. D. is, as has been observed, merely a transcript, and cannot be relied upon, as a source for ascertaining dates

from the juxtaposition of the statutes, even so much as C. or B.

<sup>2</sup> *aliud statutis*, D., the word *statutis* having been copied into the line, no doubt, from the line above, where it stands in the MS. immediately over.

<sup>3</sup> *quameumque*, D.

posuerit ad tantam vel maiorem summam promoti, Magister ejus fuerit vel curator, aut alias in sanguine sibi propinquus fuerit vel affinis.

A. 105.

B. 58.

C. 64.

Those convicted of bribing voters in congregation shall, if Masters, be excluded for ever from congregation; if not graduates they shall be dealt with as disturbers of the peace.

*Against bribery at graces.*

*Statutum est*, quod nullus cujuscunque conditionis existat, pro se vel alio, aliquid ex pacto vel alio quocunque quaesito colore conferat vel promittat alicui Magistro regenti vel alicui alteri, per se vel per alium, mediate vel immediate, nec aliquid ex pacto recipiat, nec exigat aut extorqueat, pro aliqua gratia concedenda; quod si quis de contrario coram Cancellario et Procuratoribus legitime sit convictus, quicquid datum, promissum, receptum, exactum sic fuerit vel extortum Universitatis<sup>1</sup> usibus applicetur, et gratia sic obtenta omni vigore careat eo ipso:<sup>2</sup> quicumque autem nummos<sup>3</sup> receperit aut exegerit vel extorserit, mediate vel immediate, pro hujusmodi gratia obtinenda, si Regens est, de congregatione tanquam inhabilis in illa facultate pro perpetuo sit exclusus: si Non-regens,<sup>4</sup> pro perjuro similiter habeatur: si persona non-graduata, tanquam perturbator pacis in dicta Universitate publice puniatur.

B. 71.

C. 51.

A Master may not appear in a suit before the Chancellor with more than two or three companions.

*Of appearing before the Chancellor.*

*Statutum est*, quod si Magister actualiter regens habeat litigare in praesentia Cancellarii, non veniat in multitudine, sed tantum se tertio vel quarto ad plus Magistrorum seu sociorum; et qui contra istam formam venerit ad iudicium, si actor sit, perdat actionem, si reus, pro convicto habeatur, nisi in articulis in quibus requirerentur plures personae, ut in productione testium.

<sup>1</sup> *Universitatibus*, C.

<sup>2</sup> *ipso facto*, B.

<sup>3</sup> *nummus*, A., B.; *ex pacto nummus*, C.

<sup>4</sup> *Non-regens fuerit*, B.



*Quod nullus Scholaris coram Cancellario litigans veniat  
eum multitudine.*

*Item, statutum est, quod si Scholaris habeat litigare* The same shall hold good with respect to Scholars, who must also bring their own Master to testify that they are Scholars.  
*in præsentia Cancellarii vel ejus commissarii, non veniat*  
*in multitudine, sed veniat se tertio ad judicium: ita*  
*quod primo die litis adducat Magistrum suum, qui*  
*testetur suum esse Scholarem in fide præstita Uni-*  
*versitati: si de hoc dubitetur, et ceteris diebus litis*  
*veniat se tertio, ut prædictum est: et si in majori*  
*multitudine veniat,<sup>1</sup> si fuerit actor, perdat actionem*  
*suam, si reus, habeatur pro convicto.*

*De pilleis portandis.*

B. 52.

C. 4.

Debent etiam omnes theologi præter religiosos, decre-  
tistæ, medici, et legistæ, in congregationibus, inceptio-  
nibus, resumptionibus, et aliis solemnitatibus, in suis  
pilleis interesse; omnes etiam Magistros cujuscunque<sup>2</sup>  
facultatis, etiam legistas, ibidem esse sine tenis tenceri  
æstimamus.

*De dimidia et integra communia solvenda, sed non  
legatur.*

B. 42.

*Ordinatum est, pro commodo et statu Universitatis,* Bachelors on admission shall pay a half, Masters a whole common to the University.  
*quod quicumque ascensurus gradum Bachilarii in qua-*  
*cunque facultate dimidiam communam suam Univer-*  
*sitati solvat: qui vero honorem magistralem assumunt,*  
*totam suam communam solvant Universitati.* ✓ 480

#### NOTA DE ASSISA PANIS ET CEREVISIÆ.

Ex privilegiis bonæ memoriæ Edwardi tertii, quon-  
dam regis Angliæ, et regis Henrici quarti conceditur  
Cancellario Oxoniæ et ipsius successoribus, quod ipse The Chaneellor has the custody of the assise of bread, beer, &c. by grant of the King,

<sup>1</sup> venerit, C.

| <sup>2</sup> cujuslibet, C.

solus et in solidum, in perpetuum, in villa et in suburbiis ejusdem, habeat eustodiam assisæ panis, vini, et cerevisiæ, ac correctionem et punitionem ejusdem, cum finibus, amerciamenti, et proficuis aliis provenientibus in hac parte, ita ut quolibet anno solvat Cancellarius sacerdoti Universitatis centum solidos de totali summa assisæ totius anni, scilicet septem nobilia et quadraginta denarios post festum Michaelis, et septem nobilia et quadraginta denarios post festum Paschæ.

and he shall pay one penny a year to the King as an acknowledgment.

*Item*, solvere tenetur Cancellarius unum denarium domino Regi per manus ballivorum Oxoniæ quolibet anno ad festum Michaelis, quum ballivi petunt denarium a Cancellario, in recognitionem quod Cancellarius habet assisam ex dono domini Regis.

A. 68.  
D. 77.

#### ORDINATIO UNIVERSITATIS CONTRA IMPUGNANTES PRIVILEGIA EJUSDEM.

All Scholars, servants, and others of the jurisdiction of the University, are forbidden to have any dealings with certain of the townsmen and their families.

Exeerandæ crudelitatis homines, quorum nomina subseribuntur, conceptam ab olim malitiam, et Universitati per laicos pluries comminatum, plus solito nostris temporibus evomentes, viis et modis quos fidelium abhorreret auditus, in cnervationem privilegiorum et libertatum, pacis et tranquillitatis studii subversionem, si possent, finalem, dictam Universitatem callide et notorie sunt aggressi, sicut domino Cancellario multorum et ut plurimum eorum confessione propria evidenter innotuit; quorum quidem malitiæ, ne immoderatus exereseat, expedit obviare,—Ex unanimi consensu Universitatis Magistrorum, *ordinatum est et strictissime inhibendum*, ne quis jurisdictione Scholaris vel laicus, serviens, vel alius quicumque cum eis aut eorum uxori- bus aut servientibus emendo vel vendendo quocumque colore communicare præsumat. Si quis autem hujus ordinationis transgressor extiterit, si convictus fuerit, tanquam fovens adversantes privilegiis et libertatibus

The penalties for doing so specified.

Universitatis, ab agendo coram iudicibus repelletur;<sup>1</sup> ad gradum honoris vel officii ulterius nullatenus admittetur; si serviens fuerit, statim a servitio expelletur; si alius de jurisdictione quicumque, ab Universitate, cum indignarit,<sup>2</sup> minime protegatur, nisi sic ecommunicantes proprio juramento affirmant quod ignoranter hoc fecerint, vel causam expresserint, quæ a Cancellario et Procuratoribus, vel saltem a Cancellario et altero Procuratorum tanquam rationabilis admittatur.

Hanc autem ordinationem Universitas<sup>3</sup> fore censuit duraturam, quousque satisfactio de gravaminibus multiplicibus per eos tam Universitati quam Scholaribus, contra quos deliquerant, Cancellarii et Magistrorum gratiam meruerint obtinere.

Monet<sup>4</sup> etiam dominus Cancellarius, sub pœna excommunicationis, quod si qui nomina talium sciverint, qui de jurisdictione Universitatis modo præmisso eum dictis malefactoribus, uxoribus, aut servientibus eorum communicare præsumpserint, vel de talibus probabilem suspicionem habuerint, quod domino Cancellario quam citius poterint indilate revelent.

*Item*, quum bona dictorum malefactorum ad satisfaciendum Universitati et his quos læserunt sufficere non creduntur, in bonis eorum, si quæ in manibus Scholarium vel alicujus de jurisdictione Universitatis inventa fuerint, auctoritate domini Cancellarii sequestrum imponimus, ut sic saltem plenior securitas habeatur.

*Item*, strictissime inhibemus auctoritate domini Cancellarii, ne quis personis nominatis violentiam aliquam faciat<sup>5</sup> vel fieri eisdem procuret, sub pœna earceris eis diutissime infligenda.

<sup>1</sup> repellentur, D.

<sup>2</sup> indignarit, A. and D.

<sup>3</sup> Universitatis, D.

<sup>4</sup> Nomina et monet, A. and D.  
The names of the proscribed persons

plainly followed here in the original document, and then, *et monet dominus*, &c. &c.

<sup>5</sup> faciat, MS.

Those who know others to have offended in this matter shall inform the Chancellor thereof.

The goods of the said townsmen are sequestered.

Scholars are to abstain from personal violence towards them.

*Memorandum*, quod hæc ordinatio, sicut frequenter prins contra alios, erat executioni mandata<sup>1</sup> anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo vicesimo nono, contra Johannem Herberfield, draper, Aldermannum villæ Oxoniensis, Willhelmmum Gholdsmyth, burgensem ejusdem, Willhelmmum Franklyn, piscarium, Johannem Walker, brasiatorem, ballivos villæ Oxoniensis, et Michaellem Nortone, rememorissarium [*villæ*] Oxoniensis, per Magistrum Thomam Chace, sacræ paginæ professorem, et ad tunc Cancellarium [*Universitatis*] Oxoniensis, qui burgenses ad mandatum Cancellarii . . . . separati a communione Scholarium [ac etiam omnium] aliorum de [*jurisdictione Cancellarii*] existentium a decimo die Octobris usque ad futurum—<sup>2</sup>

B. 72.  
C. 62.

*De appellationibus.*<sup>3</sup>

The order to be observed in appealing from the sentence of an inferior court to that of a superior in the University.

*Item, statuit* Universitas, virtute privilegiorum [papalium]<sup>4</sup> et episcopalium ac compositionis cum Archidiacono Oxoniæ, quod nulla causa spiritualis interius terminabilis debet trahi ad extra, neque in ea fiet exterius quomodolibet appellatio, nisi fuerit bis vel semel infra Universitatem in eadem legitime appellatum et prosecutum, bis videlicet, primo a Cancellario ad congregationem Regentium, et secundo ab ipsa congregatione ad magnam congregationem Regentium et Non-regen-

<sup>1</sup> *mandatum*, MS.

<sup>2</sup> The remainder of this *memorandum* has been so much obliterated (this time apparently in the interests of peace and quietness) as to be almost entirely illegible. Under the thick stains the name of the Chancellor (Thomas Chace), when this statute was put in force (as several times before against other offenders), is faintly discernible, together with a few other words; some one who has had charge of the MSS. has

endeavoured to supply the lost *memorandum* on an inserted slip of paper. His writing appears to be of the 17th century; the words despaired of then are of course more desperate now.—ED.

<sup>3</sup> This statute does not occur in A., and the title of it is put before the next statute in that MS.; there is no title in C., where the statute occurs in a different handwriting, but not of modern date.

<sup>4</sup> Written over an erasure in B.

tium; semel videlicet a eongregatione Regentium ad magnam eongregationem Regentium et Non-regentium; et, si unica aut bina appellationis usitatio iuridice, ut præfertur, interponatur, pars sentiens se gravatam ab ultima prædictarum congregationum immediate et proximo ad [domini Papæ]<sup>1</sup> audientiam valet appellare, et non ad alterius iudicis infra regnum audientiam, parte sic appellante ad extra, cum omni persona ipsi in ea parte adhærente, interim punienda: verum, si Regens fuerit, ab omni eongregatione Universitatis et actu scholastico penitus sit seclusus, et, si Non-regens fuerit, ab omni actu scholastico suspendatur, et sive uno modo se habeat sive alio, privilegiis non gaudeat Universitatis quousque ordinationi Universitatis reddiderit se conformem, aut quousque negotium sit per sapientiam [Sanctissimi domini nostri Papæ]<sup>1</sup> omni modo<sup>2</sup> sopitum, cum aliis pœnis per arbitrium Universitatis multifarie puniendus.

From the University a party aggrieved may appeal to the Pope, but he shall in the meantime submit to the punishment awarded by the University.

<sup>3</sup> *Perturbantes pacem, coram Cancellarium comparere recusantes, pœna bannitionis puniantur.*

A. 59.  
B. 76.  
C. 56.  
D. 16.

Solent autem pacis perturbatores, fugam post commissum facinus ineuntes, ut certo die coram Cancellario compareant, per scholas omnes publice sub pœna bannitionis vocari: qui, si detrectaverint<sup>4</sup> comparere, pœna bannitionis non immerito perecellantur.

Banishment of turbulent persons.

### *De conflictibus.*

A. 42.

*Nota*, quod inter Universitatem et villam Oxoniam fuerunt tres graves dissensiones ante hoc, videlicet, anno regis Henrici tertii quadragesimo octavo, annoque Do-

Of the three great conflicts between the University and the town.

<sup>1</sup> erased in B.

<sup>2</sup> *omnino*, C.

<sup>3</sup> This statute is one with the pre-

ceding in A., and has no separate title as in B.

<sup>4</sup> *detrectaverunt*, B.



mini millesimo ducentesimo quatuordecimo, quam per compromissum terminavit quendam episcopus Tusculanus, legatus sedis Apostolicæ, de cujus dissensionis maleficiis idem Rex fecit perdonationem Universitati, et dedit ei privilegia multa in causis ubi una pars erat Scholaris seu ejus serviens. Secunda erat anno Regis Edwardi primi decimo octavo, quam idem Rex terminavit concedendo Universitati custodiam pacis, custodiam assisæ victualium, supervisionem mensurarum et ponderum, conjunctim cum Majori villæ, ubi Major illas solum per se prius habuit in municipio Oxoniæ, cum aliis multis privilegiis. Tertia erat anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii tricesimo, satis periculosa, quam Rex per compromissum finivit, concedendo Universitati custodiam pacis tam inter laicos quam Scholares, excluso Majore a custodia pacis inter Scholares. Concessitque Universitati custodiam aliorum prærecitatorum, et supervisionem pavimenti per se et in solidum, et alia nonnulla privilegia satis magna, quæ alii Reges successores sui post ampliaverunt: dietamque litem anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo quinquagesimo septimo, præcedentibus Majori excommunicationis,<sup>1</sup> interdicto lato in Majorem et communitatem villæ Oxoniensis, Johannes Episcopus Lincolniensis sedavit.

A. 8.

*Of the preservation of the peace between Northern and Southern Scholars.*

*Item, statutum est, quod nullus Magister nec Scholaris inter Australes et Boreales pacem concordiam[que] impediat nec amorem; neque, si quæ dissensio inter illos, tanquam inter nationes diversas, quæ in veritate diversæ non sunt, exorta fuerit, illam foveat<sup>2</sup> penitus vel accendat, nec conventiculis intersit, nec eisdem expresse*

<sup>1</sup> Such is the reading in the MS.,  
probably the words should be *præ-*  
*cedente Majoris excommunicatione.*

<sup>2</sup> *fovet*, MS.

vel tacite consentiat, sed ea potius, modis quibus poterit, impediat juxta posse.

*De Contumacia.*<sup>1</sup>

C. 52.

Quantum ad contumacias sic *est ordinatum*, quod quilibet judex aretetur ad inserendum in aliqua schedula personas contumaces, et poenas pecuniarias eisdem contumaciis arbitrio judicis inflictas, et diem condemnationis, et mittet alteri Procuratorum in fine septimanæ suæ; habeat etiam serviens Universitatis schedulam consimilem, et tunc Procurator præcipiat servienti quod pecuniam illam levet et expetat<sup>2</sup> cum effectu.

A list of the names of contumacious persons shall be kept by each judge, and sent every week to one of the Proctors.

*Repeal of a provision of the foregoing statute.*

*Abrogatum*<sup>3</sup> *est hoc statutum* per statutum contrarium editum in magna congregatione Regentium et Non-regentium anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo decimo quinto, ante festum Natalis Domini, existente Cancellario Magistro Wilhelmo Barowe, de rectorum doctore; in quo statuto cavetur quod contumaciæ pecunia eedet . . . . in commodum subbedelli facultatis artium pro perpetuis temporibus in futurum.

*S. Scholastica.*

Inhibet dominus Cancellarius, sub poena incarcerationis, ne quis Scholaris aut alius molestiam inferat

The Scholars are to abstain from personal violence

<sup>1</sup> This title is from B. There is no title in A. in the original MS., but one is added in a later hand:—

*De nominibus contumacium inserendis in schedula.* The whole statute is blotted and almost illegible in A., where it occurs in a wholly different place, in a hand considerably later than that of the majority of the MS. In B. and C., from whence the text

is supplied, the statute is placed at the end of *Consuetudines discussæ in præsentia domini*, &c. See p. 41 supra.

<sup>2</sup> *expectat*, B.

<sup>3</sup> This note is appended in A., and, being of a rather darker coloured ink, is faintly legible under the large blot which effaces the statute to which it refers.

or annoyance of the townsmen on their coming to and attendance at the mass in S. Mary's church on S. Scholastica's day.

aut gravamen alicui laico communitalis villæ Oxoniæ in festo S. Scholasticæ virginis, in veniendo ad ecclesiam Beatæ Mariæ ad missam anniversarii ipsi communitati per dominum Lincoln: injunctam, seu ibidem missæ interessendo, vel ab ipsa missa redeundo, quominus ad dictam missam audeat accedere; qui vero contrafecerit pœna carceris diutina punietur. Hæc inhibitiõ singulis annis de cetero proxima die legibili ante dictum festum S. Scholasticæ per singulas scholas publice proclametur.

A. 63.

C. 31.

D. 21.

All weapons received by the Chancellor shall be delivered by him to the Proctors.

#### DE ARMIS CONVICTORUM.<sup>1</sup>

*Statutum est etiam*, pro commodo Universitatis, quod omnia convictorum arma, sive defensiva sive<sup>2</sup> offensiva fuerint, postquam ea receperit Cancellarius, Procuratoribus vel eorum alteri liberentur, qui de ipsis vel portione<sup>3</sup> eorundem, una cum aliis receptis ab ipsis, Universitati fidelia ratiocinia reddere teneantur; quod si in computo Procuratorum post Pascha liquere poterit coram iudicibus, evidenter testificantibus Procuratoribus, quod Cancellarius toto anno præcedente circa punitionem perturbatorum pacis, juxta consuetudines et statuta, diligens fuerit, nec ratione hujus statuti vel aliter contra dictas punitionem rebellium et exactionem armorum taliter commissorum remissus, tunc pecuniæ de armis levatæ vel levandæ altera medietas in Cancellarii cedat usus, propter fidelem diligentiam circa pacis custodiam appositam<sup>4</sup> et alia onera quæ supportat; reliqua vero medietas in usum Universitatis totaliter convertatur. Quod si negligens vel remissus coram iudicibus præfatis apparuerit in præmissis, in usum Universitatis integra summa pecuniæ de armis

If at the end of the year the Chancellor be found to have done his duty, he shall have one half of the value of the said weapons, the other half shall go to the University.

<sup>1</sup> The title is from C.

<sup>2</sup> *vel*, A.

<sup>3</sup> *portio*, MS.

<sup>4</sup> *appositam* inserted in C.

levatæ vel levandæ illo anno commissis, absque divisione aliqua,<sup>1</sup> sit conversa.

*Si causa violentiæ et alia connectantur, in causa violentiæ non cedat, sed in alia.*<sup>2</sup>

B. 73.

C. 53.

*Statutum etiam antiquum,*<sup>3</sup>—quo cavetur quod in causis violentiæ non valeat appellatio, sed valeat in aliis causis; quod si causa violentiæ et alia causa connectantur, in causa violentiæ non valeat appellatio, in aliis tamen causis effectum nihilominus sortiatur,—dic et anno præmissis<sup>4</sup> *interpretationem* per totam Universitatem *recepit subscriptam*: quod in omnibus causis coram domino<sup>5</sup> Cancellario vel ipsius commissario ventilatis, sive procedatur ex officio, sive ad instantiam partis, et hoc licet Universitas pars fuerit,<sup>6</sup> valeat ipsa Universitas, si gravetur, per Cancellarium vel suum commissarium procedentem ex officio, vel ad instantiam partis, ac quicumque alii vel alius, qui se senserint vel senserit gravatum vel gravatos, præterquam in causa perturbationis pacis, ad Regentes, et ulterius ad Regentes et Non-regentes, sive a<sup>7</sup> diffinitiva sive a gravamine appellare, ne sic, propter defectum justitiæ in Universitate aut illorum impotentiam, quibus expensæ non sufficiunt ut extra remedium acquirant, pauperes vel alii in iudicio sint oppressi.

Any one may appeal from the sentence of a judge to congregation, except a case of violence.

*Contra suspectos de perturbatione pacis.*<sup>8</sup>

A. 58.

B. 75.

C. 55.

Circa suspectos de perturbatione pacis<sup>9</sup> hoc modo procedendum est: vocandus est per servientes suspec-

The course to be pursued by the Chancellor in

<sup>1</sup> aliqua omitted in C.

<sup>2</sup> Title from B., absent in A.

<sup>3</sup> est, B.

<sup>4</sup> No date; it is evident here, as from many other circumstances it appears, that the statutes have been copied from older sources.

<sup>5</sup> domino omitted in A. and D.

<sup>6</sup> A. omits fuerit.

<sup>7</sup> ad, D.

<sup>8</sup> de perturbatione pacis, omitted in C.

<sup>9</sup> pacis Universitatis, A. and C.

dealing with  
persons sus-  
pected of being  
turbulent.

tus ; si comparuerit, proponatur a Cancellario causa propter quam est vocatus ; si confiteatur vel convineatur, exigatur ab eo cautio idonea quod de cetero pacifice stabit in municipio, et jurabit quod nec per se nec per alium perturbabit<sup>1</sup> pacem Universitatis ; si infititur, nec fuerit probatum, indicatur ei purgatio : in qua, si defecerit, fiat ut prius ; quod si nec cavere nec jurare voluerit, ejiciatur a municipio donec caverit vel juraverit, ut prædictum est ; si<sup>2</sup> notorium fuerit quod sit pacis perturbator, vel ad querelam alicujus convictus, antiqua statuta servantur ; si vero contumax fuerit, si possit deprehendi, capiatur,<sup>3</sup> nec liberetur ad<sup>4</sup> alicujus vel aliquorum instantiam, donec idonee secundum arbitrium Cancellarii caverit.

*Quod Procuratores habeant nomina alias convictorum.*

Lists to be kept  
by the Proctors  
and Bedels of  
the names of  
persons con-  
victed and im-  
prisoned.

Quoad poenas incarcerationum sic est ordinatum, quod Procuratores habeant nomina alias convictorum penes se, sicut habet Cancellarius, et etiam servientes nomina incarcerationum scribant, et quoties incarcerati fuerint Procuratoribus fideliter intiment,<sup>5</sup> ita quod de quocunque incarcerato per Procuratores inquiretur si inter alios convictos inveniatur ; et sic levetur poena commissa de incarceratione antequam liberetur, vel saltem exponat cautionem fidejussoriam vel pignoratitiam ut solvat infra octo dies.

B. 74.

C. 54.

Those convicted  
of turbulence,  
whether Towns-  
men or Scholars,  
shall be instantly  
imprisoned ;

*De convictis super pacis perturbatione.*

*Provisum est et statutum*, de communi consilio totius Universitatis, ad perpetuæ pacis observationem et studii tranquillitatem, quod si clericus vel laicus super pacis

<sup>1</sup> turbabit, A. and D.

<sup>2</sup> vero inserted by a later hand in  
A. only.

<sup>3</sup> et incarceretur is added in A. by  
a later hand.

<sup>4</sup> ad omitted, B.

<sup>5</sup> insinuat, C.



perturbatione, videlicet,<sup>1</sup> armis percutiendo, seu arma extrahendo, vel armatos congregando, verbis minas inferendo corporales, summarie fuerit detectus per rei evidentiam, per inquisitionem, seu per propriam confessionem, seu per assertionem fide-dignorum, statim capiatur<sup>2</sup> et in carcerem detrudatur, nec liberetur quousque idoneam invenerit cautionem pro qualitate suspicionis, ad arbitrium<sup>3</sup> eum suspicientis duraturam pignoratitiam vel fidejussoriam, de stando pacifice et parendo iuri sub certa poena, secundum qualitatem delicti et gravitatem personæ cui fit molestia,<sup>4</sup> ad arbitrium Cancellarii<sup>5</sup> statuenda et Universitati præstanda, ad usus publicos ejusdem Universitatis, nullo modo remittenda si semel fuerit commissa. Et, quia multitudo sæpe parit discordiam, talis erit forma ejusdem liberationis: Veniat Magister suus, qui dicat, in fide qua tenetur Universitati, ipsum esse Scholarem suum scholaras exercentem secundum statuta Universitatis, cum pignore<sup>6</sup> vel duobus vel tribus vel quatuor fidejussoribus ad plus, secundum quod sint sufficientes ad poenam taxatam, ad tractandum de ejus liberatione; et in majori numero si venerit, non audietur; et captus interim poenam carceris patiat, quousque Magister suus venerit in forma prænotata. Et, si talis sit delinquens captus, qui prædictam formam non vult vel non potest observare, poenam carceris sustineat, vel relegationis, secundum qualitatem delicti; ita [ut]<sup>7</sup> quod non possit facere in bursa faciat in corpore.<sup>8</sup> Eadem forma captionis et liberationis, servetur in laico, hoc excepto, quod loco Magistri veniat aliquis fide-dignus pro eo.

and shall find sureties that they will keep the peace for the future.

The liberation of a Scholar so imprisoned shall not take place without the presence of his Master and three or four sureties.

<sup>1</sup> Here is an erasure, but the word seems to be *videlicet*, B.; *re videlicet*, C.

<sup>2</sup> *capiatur* omitted in C., and written by a late hand over the line.

<sup>3</sup> *et arbitrio eam suspicientis*, C.

<sup>4</sup> *cui fit molestia*, omitted in C.

<sup>5</sup> *et arbitrio domini Cancellarii et ejus commissarii*, C.

<sup>6</sup> *pignore cum*, C.

<sup>7</sup> *ut*, omitted in MSS.

<sup>8</sup> *bursa* repeated before *corpore*, C.

B. 79.  
C. 49.

*De interdictione ementium vel opus regratariorum, et  
de juramento mancipiorum.*

Every term the Principal of every hall shall require the servants to swear that they will not purchase victuals for the purpose of retailing them, &c.

*Ordinatum est* per Cancellarium et per totam Universitatem, quod<sup>1</sup> quilibet Principalis, seu locum ejus tenens, sub pœna excommunicationis, in principiis singulorum terminorum, faciat omnes servientes suos coram comitiva sua jurare, quod bene et fideliter deservient comitivæ suæ et singulis de eadem, et quod non emant aliqua victualia ad retallium sub quocunque colore, sed ad fidele opus Magistrorum et Scholarium quibus deserviunt; et quod non ement aliqua<sup>2</sup> victualia ad opus alicujus regratarii, nec aliquorum regratariorum; et si quos tales sciverint aut noverint,<sup>3</sup> seu aliquos ementes ante horam nonam aliqua victualia, sive in villa, sive extra villam versus villam venientia, ad retallium, quod domino Cancellario denunciabunt. Quod si aliquis serviens contra ista venerit, ex tunc habeatur inhabilis ad deserviendum in officiis Scholarium.

*Item, ordinatum est* per eosdem, quod nullus Scholaris sub pœna excommunicationis, emat aliqua victualia, nec aliquorum victualium emptiones procuret, ad opus alicujus regratarii.

A. 81.  
B. 79.  
C. 48.

*Quod mancipium non potest esse Principalis; nec  
inhabitor alterius domus.*<sup>4</sup>

No servant, even though he be also a Scholar, may under any circumstances be Principal of a hall.

*Est insuper ordinatum,* quod nullum mancipium vel famulus Scholaribus deserviens, etiam etsi Scholaris fuerit, principalitatem, seu inhabitationem domus in qua deservit, seu alterius, dum mancipium est, quoquo modo

<sup>1</sup> *quod* omitted in C.

<sup>2</sup> *aliqua* repeated in C.

<sup>3</sup> *noverit*, B.

<sup>4</sup> The latter half of this title is

not in B. or C. The order of these statutes is reversed in A.; they are of the oldest writing in the MS., probably not later than 1350.

habere possit; et, si contra inventum fuerit, domus vacans eo ipso habeatur, et contraveniens arbitrio Cancellarii et Procuratorum, quatenus ultra demeruerit, puniatur.

*Ordinatio<sup>1</sup> de salario mancipiorum.*

Quoniam ob præcipuum favorem studentium et odium malignantium communis Scholarium utilitas privato mancipiorum commodo dignoscitur præferenda, ut Scholares impotentes, per quandam obsequii mancipiorum suorum licitationem, a potentioribus sociis suis, ultra debitum æquitatis maneipiis pro servitio solventibus, nullatenus in posterum prægraventur, deliberatione Regentium et consensu<sup>2</sup> unanimi est proinde ordinatum, quod Magistri et Scholares in artibus, qui bursam in septimana ponunt in communi usque octo denarios inclusive, majori famulo suo tres denarios, et minori unum; in legibus etiam majori quatuor, minori duos dare in termino teneantur. Qui vero ponunt in bursa usque ad duodecim denarios inclusive, si sint artistæ, majori quinque denarios et minori duos denarios; si autem legistæ, majori sex denarios, minori tres denarios: et qui ultra duodecim denarios usque octodecim inclusive, alteri octo denarios et alteri tres denarios, et non ultra, tencantur solvere; et ad hoc, si necesse fuerit, compellantur, nisi fortassis pro minori stipendio cum famulis poterint convenire: et qui contrafecerit, si Magister fuerit vel Scholaris, bursam suam unius septimanæ communitati in qua moratur, ubi et hoc facere præsumpsit, refundere debet; si mancipium vel famulus, et super hoc convictus fuerit, a suo ibidem servitio excludatur; et si ad hoc fuerit assuetus, Cancellarii et Procuratorum arbitrio severius arctetur.<sup>3</sup>

The wages paid by Scholars to their servants shall vary according to their weekly expenses.

<sup>1</sup> Statutum, A.

<sup>2</sup> consensu, B.

<sup>3</sup> arceatur, MS.

## NOTA PRO STATUTO AULARUM IN OXONIA.

*Ex privilegiis Universitatis in tempore Edwardi  
primi concessis.*

The Chancellor  
may dispense  
with the statutes  
of the halls,

and may make  
others in their  
stead.

Nullum statutum aulare in Oxonia liget nec obliget aliquem de aula si Cancellarius contradicat: et tunc etiam concessum fuit Cancellario Oxoniæ in perpetuum ut ipse licite possit declarare, modificare, et renovare statuta aularia studentium in Oxonia, et nova statuta ex officio suo in aulis statuere, quotiens expediens Cancellario visum fuerit; et istud privilegium concessum fuit Cancellario quod olim Principales aularum et Scholares fecerunt statuta derogantia officio et potestati Cancellarii. Unde, hac de causa, datum fuit Cancellario prædictum privilegium.

A. 38.      NOTA CANCELLARII: FORMA PRIVANDI MALUM PRINCIPALEM A SUA PRINCIPALITATE CUJUSCUNQUE AULÆ IN OXONIA.

The form of  
deprivation of a  
Principal of a  
hall.

*Nos, Cancellarius Oxoniæ, te, N. N. etc. privamus nunc et pro futuro a principalitate aulæ N. in Oxonia, et a quacunque principalitate futura in quacunque aula Oxoniæ, propter perturbationem pacis, vel propter perjurium tuum, de quo convictus es vel notorie cognitus.*

*Et nota, quod nullus potest appellare a sententia Cancellarii in causa perturbationis pacis, ut patet in privilegiis regum concessis Cancellario et ejus commissario generali.*

## C. 64.

## MODUS BANNIENDI.

The form of  
banishment from  
Oxford.

Modus banniendi homines sive mulieres. A. B. C. D., sub enormi perturbatione pacis sæpius convictos, ac,

juxta modos et formam in hac Universitate fieri consuetos, rite citatos, præconizatos, legitime expectatos, nullo modo comparentes, sed juri parere contumaciter recusantes, propter suas contumacias pariter et offensas bannimus ab hac Universitate, et a locis vicinis, monentes primo, secundo, et tertio peremptorie, quod nullus prædictos A. B. C. D. infra istam Universitatem aut præcinctum ejusdem recipiat, foveat, aut defendat, sub pœna incarcerationis, et sub pœna excommunicationis majoris in omnes contravenientes non immerito fulminanda.

## LITERA PRO MAGISTRIS ET GRADUATIS.

A. 39.

Universis sanctæ matris Ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsentis literæ pervenerint, Radulphus Redruth, Cancellarius Universitatis Oxoniæ, salutem in Domino sempiternam.

The form of the testimonial letter given by the University to Masters being also graduates in other faculties.

Consideratis et . . . præclaræ probitatis meritis nobilis viri Magistri A. de B., Magistri in artibus, juris civilis Baccallarii, ac licentiati in decretis, quem nedum experientia quotidiana noverimus morum honestate et scientiæ claritate multipliciter insignitum, verum etiam ex Magistrorum nobis in hac parte juratorum legitima depositione, reperimus in Universitate nostra debitis studendi et legendi temporibus commorando, et literarum studio actualiter insistendo, a festo S. Michaelis anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo nonagesimo . . . usque ad diem confectionis præsentium, se bene et laudabiliter habuisse, atque per operosæ sollicitudinis studium et lecturam sibi et aliis ibidem studentibus quam plurimum profecisse, merito inducamur ut ipsius personam et gestus nostro communi testimonio in publicum commendemus; idcirco eidem Magistro A. de B. super conversatione honesta, mora, et continuatione studii fructuosi, pro toto tempore supradicto, testimonium



perhibemus per has literas nostras patentes, sigillo officii nostri impressione munitas.

Datum Oxoniæ, vicesimo . . . . . anno Domini trecentesimo nonagesimo primo.

*The same for a Non-graduate.<sup>1</sup>*

For non-graduates.

Universis Christi fidelibus præsentibus literas inspecturis, Radulphus Redruth, Cancellarius Universitatis Oxoniæ, salutem in Eo qui est omnium una salus.

Pium est ac meritorium veritati testimonium perhibere; hinc est quod nos omnibus quorum interest innotescimus per præsentibus, quod J. de P., Scholaris in jure civili per triennium proximo jam elapsam et amplius, usque ad diem confectionis præsentium in nostra Universitate prædicta studiorum causa continue moram traxit, actus scholasticos, prout eum decuit, audiendo, studendo in facultate prædicta, et alias exercendo, semperque laudabiliter et honeste se habuit conversando, prout per virorum fidedignorum testimonium, in hac parte juratorum et magis expertorum, didicimus, et ex aliis evidentiis certi sumus. Ne igitur, calumniarum invidia aut hora insidiantium malitiose captata, status ejus hujusmodi possit aliquis in dubium revocare, has literas nostras testimoniales super præmissis omnibus sigillo officii nostri supradicti fecimus communiri.

Datum Oxoniæ, tertio decimo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo nonagesimo primo.

A. 80.

LITERÆ TESTIMONIALES.

Another form of letters testimonial for Masters of Arts.

Universis sanctæ matris Ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsentibus literæ pervenerint, Cancellarius Universitatis Oxoniensis, cæterisque Magistrorum ejusdem unanimus, salutem in Domino sempiternam.

<sup>1</sup> No title in MS.

Cum juxta sententiam veritatis accensa lucerna non sit<sup>1</sup> modio supponenda, sed super candelabrum erigenda, ut omnibus qui in domo Domini conversantur clarius elucescat, [hinc est quod]<sup>2</sup> morum venustatem, scientiæ claritatem, ac odoriferam famæ suavitatem eorum qui inter nos [efficacius]<sup>2</sup> profecerint<sup>3</sup> ad communem fidelium notitiam ferventius cupimus pervenire, quo conversationis suæ maturitas, et laboris [et studii]<sup>2</sup> assiduitas, ad Dei laudem, proximorum salutem, Ecclesiæque sanctæ profectum evidentius tendere dignoscantur; vobis itaque patefacimus per præsentem, quod clarissimus<sup>3</sup> Magister, confrater Magister N. de B., in dicta Universitate nostra facultatis talis studio insistendo bene, honeste, ac pacifice conversatus, actibus scholasticis sufficienter probatus, ac Magistrorum depositione laudabili solemniter approbatus, ad præeminentiam magistralem in dicta facultate honorifice meruit exaltari, et post, velut lucerna a luce vera divinitus illustrata præclaræ doctrinæ radiis auditores illuminans, formam suæ lecturæ laudabiliter continuando complevit, [si sit Regens]<sup>2</sup> vel laudabiliter [si sit Non-regens,]<sup>2</sup> prout per Magistros et alios fidedignos coram nobis juratos et individualiter examinatos, ac per notitiam propriam una cum communi fama celebri referente, plenam recepimus veritatem. Unde, ne calumniantium invidia seu insidiantium excogitata malitia tantæ profectionis et honestatis lux splendida pereat, quin potius cedat aliis in lumen et exemplum et latius diffundatur, ad sui recommendationem et testimonium omnium præmissorum, eidem Magistro N. de B., consocio et confratri nostro, has literas testimoniales sigillo communi Universitatis nostræ fecimus consignari.

Datum Oxoniæ, etc.

<sup>1</sup> est, MS.

<sup>2</sup> Here there are erasures in the MS. |

<sup>3</sup> Profecerunt, MS.

A. 31.

MODUS TESTIFICANDI PRO QUOCUNQUE HONESTO  
GRADUATO.

Another form of  
letters testimonial  
for a graduate.

Universis sanctæ matris Ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præ-  
sentes literæ pervenerint, Cancellarius Universitatis  
Oxoniensis, cœtusque ejusdem Magistrorum unanims,  
salutem in Domino sempiternam.

Cum non deceat honestæ conversationis lucernam oc-  
cultari sub modio, sed potius his qui in domo Domini  
sunt in aperto lucescere, ut fidelibus in exemplum, idcirco  
vitæ laudabilis gloriam eorum qui inter nos disciplinis  
scholasticis, laboriosis studiis diutius insistebant, ad com-  
munem hominum notitiam eo ferventiori desiderio cupi-  
mus pervenire, quo nonnullos credimus ea occasione ad  
majoris honestatis gloriam invitari; quia igitur Magister  
N. de D., nostræ congregationis confrater, talis facultatis  
Magister vel Doctor, actu regens, inter nos moribus et  
scientia sic profecit quod tam sancte quam honeste  
inter socios conversando in omnibus præbuit veritatis  
exemplum, ne calumniantium invidia, hora malitiose  
captata, tantæ honestatis splendor mendaciorum ne-  
bula obfuscetur, ad recommendationem dicti nostri  
consocii plenior, eidem super præmissis has literas  
testimoniales sigillo communi nostræ Universitatis feci-  
mus consignari.

Datum Oxoniæ, etc.

C. 100.

## FORMA LITERÆ QUÆ VOCATUR "SIGNIFICAVIT."

The form of let-  
ter called "*Sig-  
nificavit.*"

Serenissimo principi ac domino Henrico, Dei gratia  
regi Angliæ et Franciæ, etc., subscriptus, si placeat,  
humilis clericus Ricardus de R., Cancellarius Universitatis  
vestræ Oxoniæ, omnimodam reverentiam et honorem.  
[*vel sic*, et regni sui regimen secundum juris tramitem  
diutinis temporibus in pacis pulchritudine feliciter guber-  
nare.]

Serenissimæ, [vel metuendissimæ, vel excellentissimæ]<sup>1</sup> vestræ regiæ majestati patefacimus per præsentēs, quod R. de C. nostræ jurisdictionis, propter suam manifestam offensam, vel propter suas multiplices contumacias pariter et offensas, coram nobis, ad instantiam cujusdam R. de S., majoris excommunicationis sententia auctoritate nostra innodatus existit, in qua per quadraginta dies et amplius animo perstitit involutus damnabiliter pertinaci, et hucusque persistit, claves Ecclesiæ nequiter contemnendo, ac pro excommunicato publice ac solemniter denunciatus intra missarum solennia, ut est moris. Cum igitur sancta mater Ecclesia non habeat ultra quid faciat in præmissis, vel in hac parte, vestræ regiæ celsitudini humiliter supplicamus quatenus, ad ipsius excommunicati rebellionem salubriter reprimendam, in eum exercere dignemini auxilium brachii sæcularis, ut, quem Dei timor sponte a malo non revocat, severitas coerceat custodiæ carceralis. [vel sic, quatenus ad ipsius malitiam et contemptum arctius coercendum secundum, etc., dignemini extendere vestræ regiæ majestatis.]

In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Datum Oxoniæ, etc., anno Domini millesimo, etc., et regni vestri, etc. vestram regiam majestatem, etc.

#### DE HIS QUI DEBENT HABERE LITERAS UNIVERSITATIS.

*Memorandum est*, quod ordinatum est ex unanimi consensu, quod quisque<sup>2</sup> Magister in quocunque officio Universitatis constitutus habeat literas acquietantiæ,<sup>3</sup> juxta formam registri, cum constiterit eum legitime reddidisse computum suum super receptis coram auditoribus ad idem computum audiendum per Universitatem deputatis modo consueto, et hoc indistincte est ordinatum

A. 104.

B. 59.

C. 28.

Who are entitled to letters of "acquittance,"

<sup>1</sup> vel excellentissima: repeated in MS.

<sup>2</sup> quilibet, B. and C.

<sup>3</sup> literas Universitatis, B.

tam de Procuratoribus Universitatis quam de aliis Magistris cistas custodientibus.

and letters testimonial.

*Item, statutum est, quod nullus habeat literam Universitatis testimoniam, nisi secundum status sui exigentiam, de cujus etiam moribus et scientia fideliter poterit constare.*

C. 25.

DE FORMA ET TEMPORE RECITANDI ROTULOS.<sup>1</sup>

A list of the names of all their Scholars shall be kept by the Masters whose schools they attend, and this list shall be read out in the schools three times a year.

*Ordinatum est per totam Universitatem, quod nomina omnium Scholarium notorum et ignotorum in rotulis Magistrorum suorum contineantur, et quod ille rotulus ter per annum,<sup>2</sup> in initio cujuslibet termini, in scholis publice recitetur, et in quolibet termino quilibet Magister recitet ter in scholis suis rotulum suum, ut ad exclusionem falsorum fratrum appareat qui Scholares veraces fuerint et continui; et qui extra rotulum inventus fuerit, vel etiam in rotulo, scholas tamen non frequentans, non speret se usurum privilegio<sup>3</sup> Universitatis, exceptis Bachilariis de novo incepturis. Causam istius constitutionis explanet<sup>4</sup> quilibet Magister in scholis suis.*

*Item, statutum est, quod illud, quod ab antiquo fuerit ordinatum et registratum, scilicet, quod quilibet Magister habeat nomina Scholarium suorum, &c., quæ quidem ordinatio per quorundam negligentiam transiit in abusum, cum omni diligentia a Magistris cujuscunque facultatis de cetero observetur, et non-observantes tanquam transgressores statuti amodo puniantur.*

A. 105.

B. 52.

C. 28.

Non-regents shall have good seats in the schools.

DE NON-REGENTIBUS : PRIMO DE LOCO EORUMDEM.

*Ordinatum est, quod ex ordinatione Cancellarii et Procuratorum annuatim per scholas proclametur, quod*

<sup>1</sup> Title not in C.

<sup>2</sup> *per totum annum*, C.

<sup>3</sup> *privilegiis*, C.

<sup>4</sup> *declaret*, C.



Non-regentes in quacunque facultate<sup>1</sup> in omnibus scholis habeant loca honesta juxta status sui exigentiam; et istud fiat sub pœna secundum arbitrium Cancellarii et Procuratorum non-eurantibus infligenda. Magister autem<sup>2</sup> quilibet et serviens curent quod istud diligentius observetur.

*Ordinatum est*, quod Non-regentes in quacunque facultate loca viciniora facultati suæ conditionis habeant in inceptionibus, et istud fiat secundum discretionem Procuratorum, servientibus ad hoc diligenter, prout deceet, ministrantibus.

They shall sit next to [the Regents of] their respective faculties.

*Ordinatum est*, quod judices omnes Non-regentes honorent et collocent secundum quod exigit eorum status.

*Quod Non-regens habeat crucem Universitatis in funeratione sua.*

*Ordinatum est*, si contingat Magistrum non-regentem in fata discedere,<sup>3</sup> quod habeat crucem Universitatis et pannos honestiores<sup>4</sup> in exequiis et in<sup>5</sup> delatione corporis, si tempus sit serenum, et in missa,<sup>6</sup> quorum custodiæ intendat serviens illius facultatis cujus fuerit auditor Magister defunctus.

Of the funeral honours to be paid to Non-regents.

### *De funeratione Regentium.*

*Ordinatum est*, quod quandocunque contingat funratio alicujus Regentis, quod Magistri omnes et singuli cessare a lectione ordinaria teneantur.

B 64.  
C. 29.

When the funeral of a Regent takes place all Masters shall discontinue their lectures.

<sup>1</sup> *facultate*, omitted in C.

<sup>2</sup> *etiam*, B. and C.

<sup>3</sup> *descedere*, MSS.

<sup>4</sup> *honestatis*, B. and C.

<sup>5</sup> *in* omitted in B. and C.

<sup>6</sup> *in missam*, B.

*De habitu et tonsura Regentium, et de caligis statum-habentium.*

The dress of  
Regent masters,  
their tonsure,

*Item, statutum est,* quod Magistri regentes veniant ad congregationem in habitu et tonsura decenti, et ad omnes actus solemnes.

and boots.

*Item, statutum est,* quod Magistri regentes et non-regentes, et omnes alii statum in Universitate habentes, utantur nigris caligis vel nigro propinquis.

They shall sing  
at the masses  
and processions,

Legant etiam Magistri et cantent in solemnibus missis et processionibus secundum dispositionem Procuratorum.

*De lectionibus legendis in exequiis.*

and at funerals,

*Consuetudo est,* quod singuli Magistri in omni facultate, ad nominationem et dispositionem Procuratorum, in exequiis mortuorum legant lectiones, et versus canere teneantur.

*De modo veniendi ad exequias.*

at which they  
shall attend in  
the dress in  
which they read.

*Item,* tenentur ad exequias pro defunctis Scholaribus faciendis rite vocati<sup>1</sup> in habitu quo legunt adesse, unde dic illo Magistri regentes in artibus post primam pulsatam lectionem aliquam ordinariam non possunt incipere.

Regents in  
canon law shall  
omit one of their  
lectures, in order  
to attend the  
funeral;

*Item,* Regentes in decretis duas lectiones legere non debent: sed, si duas voluerint in scholis legere, secundam legat,<sup>2</sup> sicut potest in facultatibus illis, aliquis eorum Scholaribus. Post primam vero lectionem dicti Magistri, ad locum, quo pro defuncto Scholare officia humanitatis impenduntur,<sup>3</sup> venire non differant, ut saltem corpori sepeliendo pro solemnitate cum aliis circumstent, ad<sup>4</sup> quod omnes communiter maxime credimus

<sup>1</sup> vocatis, B.

<sup>2</sup> legant, A.

<sup>3</sup> impediuntur, B.

<sup>4</sup> id, A.; quod ad, B.

esse astrictos; nec istud eos debet gravare, quia, sicut alios Magistros ut <sup>1</sup> intersint exequiis suorum Scholarium ad eorum petitionem sibi volunt obligari, ita etiam in eodem eadem obligatione aliis teneantur.

A. 104.  
B. 64.  
C. 29.

*Item*, in nulla facultate illo die debent Magistri disputare, nisi forte aliquis probabili causa ad hoc a Magistris in eadem facultate regentibus fuerit licentatus, ad disputandum omnes consentiant.

and no disputations shall take place on the day of such funeral.

### *De ordine sedendi in Domo Congregationis.*

B. 58.

*Statuit Universitas et decrevit*, quod in omnibus congregationibus aut convocationibus Magistrorum, Cancellarius locum teneat principalem in medio, deinceps ex utraque parte Cancellarii sedeant primo theologiæ Magistri, ex utraque parte theologorum sedeant doctores in decretis. Inde in lateribus domus congregationis sedeant alii doctores,<sup>2</sup> demum artium, singuli absque anterioris loci vindicatione, præter Procuratores, qui locum juxta Cancellarium antiquitus vindicarunt.

The places of the several members in the house of congregation.

### *De funerationibus Magistrorum Regentium.*

A. 64.  
C. 29.

*Item*, quia specialioribus et honorabilioribus Magistris talia justum est impendi, [*ordinatum est quod*],<sup>3</sup> si Magistrum actualiter regentem viam universæ carnis contingat ingredi, communiter Magistri cujuscunque facultatis toti exequiarum servitio et etiam nocturnis vigiliis ad corpus defuncti Magistri præsentialiter<sup>4</sup> debent interesse, et psalteria sua humiliter et devote decantare.

Masters of every faculty shall attend the funeral of a Regent.

<sup>1</sup> *ut* omitted in B.

<sup>2</sup> B. here adds *aliarum facultatum*.

<sup>3</sup> The words in brackets are

added over the line in a later hand in A., and omitted in B.

<sup>4</sup> This word is lost in A.; supplied from B.

A. 104.

B. 51.

C. 23.

The summons of  
the Chancellor  
must be in-  
stantly obeyed.

*De modo veniendi ad vocationem Cancellarii.*

*Item*, ad vocationem Cancellarii pro negotiis Universitatis tractandis, vel etiam aliis causis rationabilibus, post horam sibi præfixam, non nimis in morando, sed quam cito sua facultas permiserit, tenentur venire, nec fictionem aliquam vel causam aliquam irrationabilem absentiae adinvenire, ne quis eorum absentias contemp-  
tui vel arrogantiae<sup>1</sup> exeat ascribere.

*De modo conservandi secreta Universitatis.*

No one shall  
reveal the secrets  
of the Univer-  
sity.

*Item*, secreta Universitatis, nisi pro loco et tempore, nemini debent revelare, nisi forte ei qui eisdem debuit interesse.

*De conservatione libertatum Universitatis.*

*Item*, libertates Universitatis tempore suo pro posse suo illæsas debent conservare.

C. 19.

*De dimidia et integra communia solvenda.*

A Bachelor on  
taking his de-  
gree shall pay  
half a *commons*,  
and a Master a  
whole *commons*  
to the Univer-  
sity.

*Ordinatum est*, pro commodo et statu Universitatis, quod quicumque ascensurus<sup>2</sup> gradum Bachilarii in quacunque facultate, dimidiam communam suam Universitati solvat: qui vero honorem magistralem assumunt,<sup>3</sup> totam suam communam solvant Universitati, ad quod etiam tenentur religiosi possessionati.

<sup>1</sup> *errogantiæ*, C.

<sup>2</sup> *assensurus* MS.

<sup>3</sup> *assumaunt*, A.

4 457

FORMA CELEBRANDI CONGREGATIONEM NIGRAM, QUÆ  
SEMPER FIAT ANTE MAGNAM CONVOCATIONEM RE-  
GENTIUM ET NON-REGENTIUM.<sup>1</sup>

A. 10.  
B. 7.

Facta congregatione solemni in aliquo die legibili, admonitos in illa habeat senior Procuratorum omnes Regentes ut Congregationi nigræ hora prima post meridiem intersint, [ut folio quinquagesimo septimo patet "*cum utile, etc.*,"]<sup>2</sup> ad quam, cum pulsata fuerit quædam<sup>3</sup> parva campana, longo in<sup>4</sup> classico intrant Regentes, singuli artistarum<sup>5</sup> suis in eapis nigris, domum Congregationis; sedentibusque Procuratoribus, scilicet in loco eminentiore,<sup>6</sup> a seniore eorumdem proponatur eausa Congregationis,<sup>7</sup> viz., pro articulis proponendis de quibus tractare habet Congregatio magna Regentium et Non-regentium; deinde proponantur articuli ab eodem Procuratore sub hæc forma:—Primus articulus,<sup>8</sup> "*Placeat Universitati, etc.*" Quibus aliquantisper pertractatis non tamen deliberatis, [ut<sup>9</sup> folio quinquagesimo nono "*memorandum, etc.*," gratiosis articulis expositis quæ continuo terminentur, uti folio quinquagesimo octavo, "*cum sit rationi,*" etc. Deinde] dissolvatur illa Congregatio. In crastino<sup>10</sup> mandat Cancellarius Congregationem fieri Regentium et Non-regentium<sup>11</sup> omnium facultatum, causa eligendi scrutatores in negotio: in hæc

The form of holding *Black Congregation*, the time,

the place.

The manner of proposing the question to be discussed.

The election of the examiners of the votes.

<sup>1</sup> This statute occurs in B. and C., and a late transcript of it in A. The title, as above, is from B.; that in C. is simply *Forma congregationis magnæ*.

<sup>2</sup> These words do not occur in C., they refer to a statute in B., which will be found on page 117.

<sup>3</sup> *quadam*, B.

<sup>4</sup> *in* omitted in C.

<sup>5</sup> *Artistarum* and *domum Congregationis* omitted in C.

<sup>6</sup> *scil. in loc. eminent.*, omitted in C.

<sup>7</sup> *Congregationis*, omitted in C.

<sup>8</sup> instead of *primus articulus*, C. reads *concedimus talia et talia*, omitting *Placeat Universitati*.

<sup>9</sup> *ut folio quinq. nono, &c.*, omitted in C., down to *dissolvatur*, and other references are given to find the same statutes according to their place in C., for which see pp. 188 and 331.

<sup>10</sup> *vel post paucos dies*, added in C.

<sup>11</sup> *atque omnium, &c.*, C.



electione [scrutatores vocum erunt seniores Non-regentes, unus borealis, alter australis, qua in electione solum]<sup>1</sup> scribant Non-regentes cujuscumque facultatis et duos nominent in stantes, australem et borealem, ex Non-regentibus. Isti quidem sic electi, prius dato juramento consueto, nominent quatuor Non-regentes: hi quatuor tandem, dato corporali<sup>2</sup> juramento, accipient<sup>3</sup> a Cancellario articulos in scriptis, et continetur in crastinum Congregatio. In crastino consimili Congregatione vocata,<sup>4</sup> ostensa causa Congregationis, scilicet pro articulis proponendis coram Congregatione,<sup>5</sup> mandat Cancellarius singulas facultates adire loca propria, proclamante Bedello—"ad loca"—"ad loca." Mancant Non-regentes in choro; theologi in domo Congregationis; decretistæ in capella S. Annæ; medici in capella S. Catherinæ; legistæ in capella S. Thomæ; Procuratores suis<sup>6</sup> cum Regentibus in capella Gloriosæ Virginis; singuli tractaturi de republica et bono ejus, et quid extat in suis facultatibus reformandum sermocinantes. Interim coram Non-regentibus proponantur articuli a dictis scrutatoribus: deinde post paullulum redeant omnes in chorum, proclamatione prævia Bedelli, dicentis—"Intretis, Magistri, intretis,"—et sic in crastinum continuanda est hæc Congregatio. Idem modus per omnia in crastino observetur. In quinto die fiant consimilia; sed, dum manent in locis, scrutatores per singulas transeuntes facultates, cognita prius Non-regentium sententia<sup>7</sup> affirmativa vel negativa, dictos articulos in scriptis tractandos singulis facultatibus dare teneantur. Post aliquantulum temporis, accedentes et interrogantes an de responso prævisum fuerit, dicant tunc singulæ<sup>8</sup> facultates sic, vel ulteriorem petent<sup>9</sup> de-

<sup>1</sup> The words in brackets do not occur in C.

<sup>2</sup> consimili, C.

<sup>3</sup> accipiant, C.

<sup>4</sup> habita, C.

<sup>5</sup> coram Non-regentibus, C.

<sup>6</sup> suis omitted in C.

<sup>7</sup> voluntate, C.

<sup>8</sup> singuli, B.

<sup>9</sup> petant, C.

liberationem. Si paratum responsum omnes habeant, chorum intrent,<sup>1</sup> dictis scrutatoribus in medio stantibus,<sup>2</sup> dicente seniore, "*Isti sunt articuli*," etc., palamque legat; perlectis articulis, sententiam Non-regentium paucis ostendat, sic inquit: "*Isti articuli inter Non-regentes sunt concessi*"<sup>3</sup> *vel negati*." Deinde<sup>4</sup> et senior theologus, vel ipse Cancellarius si senior fuerit, deinde senior doctor cujuslibet facultatis pro sua facultate sententiam provulget: novissime senior Procurator pro facultate artium responsa dabit, et juxta sententiam majoris partis facultatum, si non conveniant, res illa procedat, facultate artium penitus non reclamante. Tunc<sup>5</sup> Cancellarius rei certum pronunciet et Congregationem dissolvat, vel si opus sit, concurrentibus causis,<sup>6</sup> continuetur per tempora.

Inserenda<sup>7</sup> sunt singula de novo edita, a Cancellario et Procuratoribus, suis in libris ut statuta, infra quindecim dierum spatium in perpetuam<sup>8</sup> rei memoriam: et in crastino Congregationis magnæ non legant Magistri, quia dies non-legibilis esse debeat omnino.

#### DE LITE SEDANDA INTER REGENTES.<sup>9</sup>

A. 109.

B. 57.

C. 32.

*Statutum est*, quod si contingat dissensionem aliquam gravem inter Magistros regentes oriri, ratione statutorum vel consuetudinum Universitatis, vel quovis alio modo, unde pax vel tranquillitas in Congregatione poterit perturbari, vel extra Congregationem scandalum de Universitate generari, statim per Cancellarium, si Procuratores noluerint, vel per Procuratores, si Cancellarius noluerit, infra duos dies fiat Congregatio Re-

Any dispute or quarrel between the Masters shall be settled by congregation.

<sup>1</sup> intrent continuo, C.

<sup>2</sup> articulosque legentibus, C.

<sup>3</sup> concessæ vel negatæ, C.

<sup>4</sup> consimiliter et, C.

<sup>5</sup> pronunciat Cancellarius, &c., omitting tunc, C.

<sup>6</sup> concurrentibus aliis, C.

<sup>7</sup> Inseranda, C.

<sup>8</sup> perpetua, C.

<sup>9</sup> The title is wanting in A., in which MS. this statute is written on a blank page in a late hand.

gentium, in qua<sup>1</sup> Magistrorum arbitrio rationabili prædicta briga totaliter sit sedata; et si quis ordinationi<sup>2</sup> Congregationis submittere noluerit, si Regens fuerit, a Congregatione sit exclusus totaliter quousque ordinationi<sup>3</sup> Congregationis reddiderit se conformem; quod si Regens non fuerit per quem suscitata est briga talis, vel per quem contra sententiam Congregationis contumacia vel<sup>4</sup> accenditur vel fovetur, ab omni actu scholastico, quousque paruerit, suspendatur, nec, dum rebellis fuerit, gaudeat privilegiis Universitatis quovis modo; quod si tanta fuerit dissensio inter ipsos Regentes quod non possit dicto modo sedari, tunc tertio die vel quarto, post dictos<sup>5</sup> dies lapsos, Cancellarius, vel Procuratores, si non consenserit Cancellarius, Regentes et Non-regentes congreget vel congregent, ut dissensio per eos totaliter sopiatur; et qui post eorum decretum rebellis fuerit et dissentiens, sicut prius pœnas prædictas incurrat; juxta decreta vero hujusmodi, sive Regentium fuerit sive Regentium et Non-regentium, contra rebelles exequi Procuratores Universitatis se seiant astringi per fidem.

Factis autem hujusmodi Congregationibus Regentium, vel Regentium et Non-regentium, vel si, ex aliis causis quibuscunque, Regentes vel Regentes et Non-regentes fuerint congregati, Procuratores Universitatis articulos, qui sibi et suæ facultati pro Universitate visi fuerint expedire, proponant tractandos<sup>6</sup> in eisdem congregationibus; nec impediat aliquis quovis modo quominus proponantur, aut, eum propositi fuerint, tractentur inter Regentes, vel inter Regentes et Non-regentes, nec quominus Non-regentes et singulæ facultates more solito de iisdem articulis suas dicere valeant deliberationes.

---

<sup>1</sup> *ipsorum Magistrorum*, B. and C.

<sup>2</sup> *ordinationi tali*, B. and C.  
*ordinarie*, B. and C.

<sup>4</sup> *vel* omitted in A. and C.; *ve*, B

<sup>5</sup> *duos*, C.

<sup>6</sup> *tractando*, B.

DE CONSPIRATORIBUS.<sup>1</sup>

A. 106.

B. 53.

C. 29.

Quia ex conspirationibus et confœderationibus illi-  
 citis ante electionem Cancellarii et Procuratorum Uni-  
 versitatis, custodum cistarum, scholarum grammaticalium  
 Magistrorum, ceterorumque officiariorum, necnon et<sup>2</sup>  
 servientium Universitatis, solebant multitoties dissen-  
 siones<sup>3</sup> oriri, et studentium tranquillitas impediri; Nos,  
 Cancellarius Universitatis Oxoniensis, timentes ex iis  
 quæ primitus acciderunt talia<sup>4</sup> verisimiliter accidere in  
 futurum, *monemus* primo, secundo, et tertio, sub pœna  
 excommunicationis majoris, quam ex nunc pro tunc<sup>5</sup>  
 ferimus in his scriptis in omnes contravenientes, ne quis  
 de cetero talia attentare præsumat.

Combinations  
among the elec-  
tors of the  
Chancellor or  
any other officers  
of the University  
are prohibited,  
under pain of  
excommunica-  
tion.

DE ELECTIONE ET CESSIONE PROCURATORUM UNIVER-  
SITATIS.

*Nota, infra quod tempus debent Procuratores reddere  
 rationem.*<sup>6</sup>

In prima congregatione Magistrorum post Pascha, The Proctors  
 statim cedant Procuratores et officium dimittant, quo- shall resign  
 cumque tempore anni prius fuerant electi, et, coram their office at the  
 quibuscunque [judicibus],<sup>7</sup> a Procuratoribus [proximis]<sup>7</sup> first Congrega-  
 assignatis, infra proximam quindenam sequentem ratio- tion after Easter,  
 cinia<sup>8</sup> solvant, sine omni contradictione et dilatione scu and render their  
 cavillatione; et statim, facta cessione, ad electionem accounts within  
 aliorum vel eorumdem vel alterutrius eorum procedatur, fifteen days  
 thereafter.

<sup>1</sup> Title in C. only.<sup>2</sup> et added in C.<sup>3</sup> *disensiones*, A. and C.<sup>4</sup> *taliter*, B.<sup>5</sup> This latter portion of the statute is partially destroyed in A.<sup>6</sup> This title, and that of the next statute, are not in B. and C., and are

only on the margin of A. in the form of a rubric.

<sup>7</sup> The words in brackets are written over the line in a later hand; they are not in B. and C.<sup>8</sup> Omitted in B., and in C., where *sua* occurs instead.

[sub hac forma, seniores artistæ, alter australis, alter borealis, eligant sex de discretioribus et fidelioribus, qui sex ad electionem Procuratorum, seu Procuratoris, indilate procedant].<sup>1</sup>

*Istud est in quaternis, non in Rubro Libro, usque illic ordinatum.*

Of the nomination of the electors of the Proctors.

A. 106.  
B. 55.  
C. 32.

Quia ex certitudine personarum, quæ electores Procuratorum nominare solebant, contingit multoties viam fraudibus adaperire, *provisum est*, quod electores seu nominatores electorum per scrutinium Magistrorum in artibus regentium nominentur: scrutentur autem vota singulorum duo seniores artistæ, unus australis, alter borealis, qui, præstito prius juramento quod nullum in scrutinio contra motum proprium et spontaneum ad certas personas nominandas inducent, nec prius induxerunt,<sup>2</sup> per se nec per alium vel alios in fraudem hujus provisionis deputatum vel deputatos, votum cujuslibet scribent se vidente, et, collatione post scrutinium habita, statim in communi illos nominent electores in quos plures consenserint,<sup>3</sup> et de scrutatoribus servata insuper forma de onerandis<sup>4</sup> electoribus hactenus<sup>5</sup> usitata.

*Quo tempore anni eligentur Procuratores Universitatis.*<sup>6</sup>

Of the time of the election of the Proctors.

*Ordinatum est*, pro modo eligendi Procuratores, quod Procuratores eligantur infra octo dies postquam Magistri lectiones suas actualiter resumpserint, et hoc in prima congregatione solemnī post Pascha; Cancellarii vel alterius Procuratorum aut utriusque, si aliquem

<sup>1</sup> This passage, which is inclosed in brackets, has been erased, but is still legible in A.; it is not found in B. or C.

<sup>2</sup> *induxerint*, B. and C.

<sup>3</sup> Illegible in A.

<sup>4</sup> *onerandis*, A.

<sup>5</sup> *actenus*, A.

<sup>6</sup> This title is not in A.



istorum tunc abesse contigerit, præsentia nullatenus expectata.

*Ordinatum est*, quod uno [et eodem m]odo<sup>1</sup> arcentur<sup>2</sup> scrutatores, nominatores, et electores.

*Quis in concursu vocum sit præferendus.*<sup>3</sup>

*Ordinatum est*, quod si duo [in scrutinio habeant æquales voces, præferatur]<sup>1</sup> senior. Et<sup>4</sup> idem in electione Magistrorum scholarum grammaticalium observetur.

*Quando tertius per scrutinium est eligendus.*<sup>3</sup>

*Ordinatum est*, si duo primi per scrutinium electi non possunt concordare, eis addatur tertius per scrutinium.

Of the manner of obtaining a majority in favour of any candidate in case of an equality of votes.

*Quando septimus per scrutinium est eligendus.*

*Ordinatum est*, si sic per duo vel tres electi discordant, jungatur eis septimus per scrutinium.

*Qualiter tertius aut septimus sic electus electoribus habet accedere prioribus.*<sup>3</sup>

*Ordinatum est*, quod tertia persona electa, et etiam septima, toties adcant alios quoties discordant, [et] non semper stent cum eis dummodo eligunt.

*De Conspiratoribus in quacunque Electione.*

A. 106.

B. 53.

C. 29.

*Item, statutum est*, quod conspiratores, tam in electione Cancellarii quam Procuratorum convicti, habeantur inhabiles<sup>5</sup> ad eligi et eligere.

Combination among electors again prohibited.

<sup>1</sup> The words inclosed in brackets are not in A.

<sup>2</sup> arcentur, MS.

<sup>3</sup> These titles are not in A.

<sup>4</sup> Wanting in A.

<sup>5</sup> An erasure here in C.

*Item*, quod Cancellarius fulminet sententiam excommunicationis in omnes conspiratores in quacunque electione.

*De modo onerandi<sup>1</sup> electores.*

Electors to any office shall be bound by oath to make the best election they can for the interests of the University.

De modo onerandi electores quorumcunque seu cuiuscunque in officiis Universitatis, auctoritate totius Universitatis electoribus injungatur, quod, virtute sacramenti præstiti, fideliter eligant Cancellarium, Procuratores, vel servientes, vel quoscunque alios, qui melius sciverint et poterint,<sup>2</sup> et majorem zelum ad negotia Universitatis expedienda habeant; nec prece, nec pretio, nec odio, nec amicitia, nec timore, nec spe, propter aliquam promissionem vel remunerationem factam vel faciendam, alios quam tales eligent vel eligi<sup>3</sup> procurabunt.

B. 54.  
C. 30.

QUALE SACRAMENTUM DEBENT PRÆSTARE CANCELLARIUS ET PROCURATORES IN EORUM ELECTIONIBUS.

The Chancellor and Proctors, on their election, shall make oath that they will faithfully discharge the duties of their office.

*Statutum est*, quod, durante lite quacunque contra Universitatem per quoscunque<sup>4</sup> mota, Cancellarius et Procuratores, in eorum cujuslibet electione, eorum Universitate sacramentum præstent seu præstet corporale, quod ad ejus defensionem fidelem diligentiam adhibebunt seu adhibebit, et defensores causæ ejusque defendent seu defendet, ac in punitione quorumcunque rebellium idem observabunt seu observabit; quod si contingat in aliquo officiorum prædictorum substitutum fieri pro aliquo tempore<sup>5</sup> notabili, idem

<sup>1</sup> *honorandi*, A.

<sup>2</sup> *poterunt*, B.

<sup>3</sup> A., B., and C. have *eligere*.

<sup>4</sup> *quosque*, C.

<sup>5</sup> From this point the remainder of this statute is obliterated in A.

faciat sacramentum coram Cancellario et Procuratoribus, seu aliquibus aliis per eosdem deputatis.

*Interpretatio hujus termini "tempus notabile" per Regentes et Non-regentes, die Mercurii<sup>1</sup> proxima post festum S. Johannis ante Portam Latinam, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo tricesimo, idem "per diem naturalem."*

DE OFFICIO PROCURATORUM UNIVERSITATIS SECUNDUM  
"QUATERNOS."

A. 107.  
B. 56.  
C. 33.

Solent autem ii Procuratores publica Universitatis negotia in actibus scholasticis, necnon in aliis Scholaribus communiter necessariis vel utilibus, quæ<sup>2</sup> eis ex privilegiis summorum Pontificum, Legatorum, aut Dicesanorum seu Regum concessionibus vel alio modo competunt per se, aut saltem per alios Procuratores, ac alia eorum officio ex approbata consuetudine competentia exercere.

Of the duties of  
the Proctors.

Casus et causas ob quos vel quas aliquoties oportet congregationes Magistrorum fieri Cancellario nunciare.

In licentiationibus Bachellariorum, cujuscunque facultatis fuerint, Cancellario assistere, ac Magistrorum depositionibus<sup>3</sup> interesse. Inceptores quoslibet sacramento in forma inferius<sup>4</sup> annotata præstando; necnon et fidei datione pro observandis ipsius Universitatis statutis, privilegiis, libertatibus, et consuetudinibus onerare Magistros.

Quos in statutum deliquisse constiterit modo inferius contento, auctoritate statuti denunciare suspensos.

Scrutinia votorum cum fuerint facienda facere publica, et cetera.<sup>5</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Mercurie*, C.

<sup>2</sup> *et eis ex*, A.

<sup>3</sup> *dispositionibus*, A.

<sup>4</sup> *superius*, C.

<sup>5</sup> *et cetera* omitted, C.

*De quibus Procuratores tenentur reddere ratiocinia.*

Of their ac-  
counts.

*Item*, in fine anni Procuratores Universitatis solvant ratiocinia de numero cartarum et privilegiorum et aliorum in eista contentorum. Hæc omnia fideliter fiant, et, in fide qua tenentur Universitati, sine dolo et aliqua fraude.

A. 107.  
C. 34.

*Forma elegendi procuratores domorum Universitatis.*

Of the election  
of the proctors  
of the houses of  
the University,  
and of the houses  
of William of  
Durham.

*Item, statutum est*, quod in prima congregatione post nativitatem S. Johannis Baptistæ, a Procuratoribus elegantur duo procuratores domorum Universitatis, et reddituum ejusdem, et duorum<sup>1</sup> domorum emptarum de denariis [Magistri Wilhelmi de Dunolme, ut domos tempore vacationis possint reparare],<sup>2</sup> et ante Pentecostem ratiocinia solvant; et in fine anni ab inquilinis domorum omnium claves quærant et assumant.

Of the repairing  
of the said  
houses.

*Item, consuetudo est*, quod quolibet anno, in æstate, tradatur procuratoribus domorum Universitatis una marca ad minus, de redditibus ejusdem Universitatis, ad dietarum domorum reparationem in eadem æstate vel auctumno.

*De ratiociniis eorumdem.*<sup>3</sup>

Of the accounts  
of the said  
proctors.

*Consuetudo est etiam*, quod procuratores domorum in solutione ratiocinii totum redditum solvant, etiam de bursa propria, si ab inquilinis non habeant, nisi, quantum in ipsis est, inquilinos per monitiones et citationes fecerint compellendos.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> duorum, MS.

<sup>2</sup> The words in brackets are supplied from the margin, where they

are written in a large hand of nearly the same date as the text.

<sup>3</sup> Title from C.

<sup>4</sup> compellendo, MS.

*Forma eligendi Taxatores.*

*Item, quatuor Taxatores, in prima congregatione post festum S. Michaelis, a Procuratoribus eligantur.* Of the election of appraisers.

*Quo tempore debent deferre taxationes in cedulis.*<sup>1</sup> A. 108.  
B. 35.

*Item, statutum est, quod Taxatores deferant in ultima Congregatione singulorum terminorum, in cedulis scriptas, taxationes omnium domorum vel scholarum, quas illo termino taxaverint, cum distinctione parochiarum, et ibidem legantur. Et similiter faciat Cancellarius, si quæ per ipsum et Majorem fuerint taxatæ, et statim post Congregationem eodem die redigantur in registrum per Cancellarium vel Procuratores.* The valuation of the houses of the University shall be registered and declared in congregation.

*Pro quibus Procuratores debent congregare artistas.* A. 107.  
B. 56.  
C. 33.

*Consuetudo est, quod artistæ ad vocationem Procuratorum seorsum ab aliis facultatibus videant quid sentiant faciendum in gratiis conferendis, et similiter in aliis negotiis, in plena congregatione [Regentium et Non-regentium]<sup>2</sup> expediendis, antequam suam pronuncient sententiam, et tunc ipsis statutis et consuetudinibus innitentibus<sup>3</sup> alter Procurator in nomine omnium debet eorum sententiam promulgare.* The faculty of Arts shall meet separately to consider all matters before they come before congregation.

*In quibus Procuratores habent regulare.* B. 56.  
C. 32.

*Item, statutum est, quod in omni actu solemni habeant Procuratores regulare.*

<sup>1</sup> *in cedulis*, not in C.

<sup>2</sup> These words are written over the line in small character of a later date in A., and are not in B. and C.

<sup>3</sup> Altered to *innitentes*, B.



*Quamdiu Procuratores possunt abesse.*

The Proctors  
may not be ab-  
sent from Ox-  
ford during term.

*Item*, quod eum Caneellarius de statuto non poterit ultra mensem se sine gratia speciali in pleno termino absentare, *statuitur*, quod eonsimili modo, virtute istius statuti, Procuratores Universitatis istius residere in posterum compellantur.

B. 53.  
C. 30.

*Quod Procuratores sint auditores scrutinii in electione Cancellarii.*

The Proctors  
shall examine  
the votes at the  
election of the  
Chancellor.

Per Procuratores Universitatis utilius visum est quod nominatores electorum Caneellarii per scrutinium eligantur, sicut infra in electione Proeuratorum expressius continetur. Eadem etiam forma juramenti, quæ ibi exprimitur, scrutatores in hac electione onerentur. Scrutatores in hac electione sint duo Proeuratores, qui in ipsa electione una eum nominatis intersint, ut hactenus fuerant consueti.

B. 53.  
C. 29.

DE ELECTIONE CANCELLARII, ET PRIMO PONUNTUR STATUTA CONCERNENTIA EOS QUI HABENT DARE VOTUM IN QUACUMQUE ELECTIONE UNIVERSITATIS.

A.D. 1343.

Every voter at  
the election of  
the Chancellor  
shall be sworn  
to vote disin-  
terestedly.

In vigilia S. Gregorii, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo quadragesimo tertio, *ordinatum est*, quod in qualibet electione quilibet collaturus voeem oneretur ante electionem publicæ per Cancellarium, vel per seniorem theologum in electione Caneellarii, sub hac forma.

“Tu jurabis, quod neminem a die confectionis præ-  
“sentis ordinationis, per te nee per alium induxisti  
“nee proeurasti, minis, prece, nee pretio, nee promissio-  
“sione, nee quovis alio modo illicito, ad nominandum  
“vel eligendum aliquam personam nominandam vel  
“eligendam in hac electione.”

“ *Item*, tu jurabis, quod si quem Magistrum noveris  
 “ sic procurantem vel inducentem, Cancellario et Pro-  
 “ euratoribus ante hanc electionem, vel, in electione  
 “ Cancellarii, seniori theologo et Procuratoribus nuncia-  
 “ bis, vel, in electione Proeuratorum, Cancellario et  
 “ dnobus senioribus Magistris, qui non sunt scruta-  
 “ tores, quorum unus sit australis et alius borealis.”

And to give in-  
 formation  
 against any one  
 tampering with  
 the voters.

*Forma electionis<sup>1</sup> Cancellarii.*

C. 30.

De electione Cancellarii *ita provisum et constitutum* communiter, quod de qualibet facultate a Proeuratoribus eligatur<sup>2</sup> unus Magister actualiter regens, et totidem de artistis, præter Proeuratores qui similiter intersint electioni, qui omnes traetabunt ad invicem, et ad electionem Cancellarii procedant sub hanc formam, videlicet, quod eum theologi vel decretistæ, de quibus est aliqua spes quod possint eligi ad hujusmodi officium, [voluntatem suam expresserint, statim amoveantur, et remanentes]<sup>3</sup> voluntatem suam dieant; et ille in quem major pars consentit ad prædictum officium admittatur.

The Chancellor  
 shall be elected  
 by a Regent  
 Master of each  
 faculty, and an  
 equal number of  
 Masters of Arts,  
 all appointed by  
 the Proctors.

*Of not hindering the Chancellor in the execution of  
 his office.*

A. 80.  
 C. 64.

<sup>4</sup> *Item, statutum est*, quod, si quis Cancellario vel ejus Commissario, dum est in executione sui officii, in judicio vel extra, aliqua verba opprobriosa dixerit sive injuriosa, vel impedierit executione<sup>5</sup> sui officii, vel eum inquieta-verit, tanquam perturbator pacis, si super hoc convictus

<sup>1</sup> *De electione*, C.

<sup>2</sup> *eligantur*, C.

<sup>3</sup> The words in brackets are absent from A. and B.

<sup>4</sup> This statute is in a later hand in A., and is partially illegible; it is supplied here from B. and C.

<sup>5</sup> *executionem*, B.

fuerit, incarceretur ad arbitrium ipsius Cancellarii vel ejus Commissarii, et secundum quantitatem delicti.

A. 108.  
B. 56.  
C. 33.

The Proctors shall keep a list of the names of homicides and other grave offenders.

NOTA, QUORUM NOMINA DEBENT SCRIBI IN REGISTRO.

*Consuetudo est*, quod nomina abjurantium villam, et similiter homicidarum in villa Oxoniæ, et deportatorum<sup>1</sup> a villa, scribantur a Procuratoribus in registro, et quod poenæ commissæ ad augmentum cistæ communis S. Frideswydæ per Regentes sine dilatione cum effectu pentantur.

B. 66.

#### DE ELECTIONE SERVIENTIUM.

The Bedels shall be elected in the same manner as the Chancellor.

Consimili modo quo eligitur Cancellarius, præsentitamen Cancellario, procedatur ad electionem servientium, et, omnibus electoribus præsentibus et nullo recedente,<sup>2</sup> per Universitatem similiter servienti detur minister, si indigeat<sup>3</sup> et habere debeat.

*Item*, in electione servientium idem modus scrutinii servetur qui in electionibus usualibus<sup>4</sup> Cancellarii et Procuratorum prænotatur; *hoc addito*, quod Cancellarius et Procuratores vota Magistrorum scrutabuntur,<sup>5</sup> qui etiam interesse debent cum aliis in scrutinio nominatis.

#### *De officio servientium.*

Their duties ;

Circa officium Apparitorum<sup>6</sup> servientium Universitatis *statutum est*, in inceptionibus Bachillariorum cujuslibet facultatis officium suum sollicitè et devote in omnibus exequantur, prout consuetudo requirit, ab ipsis

<sup>1</sup> *deportorum*, A.

<sup>2</sup> *præcedente*, B.

<sup>3</sup> Blotted in A.

<sup>4</sup> *usuale*, A.

<sup>5</sup> *scrutantur*, B. and C.

<sup>6</sup> *et Bedellorum* is written over the line in A. in a later hand.

incipientibus nihil nisi de gratia exigant;<sup>1</sup> quod si non<sup>2</sup> they may not ask for or receive fees.  
fecerint, secundum arbitrium Cancellarii puniantur, specialiter autem cum contingat in inceptionibus magis potentium plures Bachilarios associari, et iidem servientes in robis et aliis necessariis ab ipso, qui cum sodalitate Bachiliorum incipit, exhibeantur, ab ipsis Bachilariis cum alio sic incipientibus nihil exigere præsumant, et, si quicquam petatur, non detur.

A. 107.  
B. 66.  
C. 34.

*Item*, cum die solemnitatis in mensa cum Magistro incipiente oporteat ipsos interesse, et sibi ibidem necessaria ministrantur, prohibetur ne esculenta vel poculenta domibus suis deferenda petantur; et, si petantur, non dentur.

They may not carry anything away with them from feasts at inceptions.

*Quod servientes tenentur sollicitè ministrare in exequiis, nihil petendo ab executoribus mortuorum.*<sup>3</sup>

*Item*, cum ad officium prædictorum similiter pertineat in exequiis defunctorum sollicitè et devote ministrare, non stipendia a distributoribus oblationum, vel ab executoribus aut<sup>4</sup> amicis defuncti, vel etiam quicquam<sup>5</sup> petant; et, si petatum fuerit, non detur: a sacerdote autem celebrante, si quid gratis velit eisdem conferre, licitum sit ipsis recipere.

They must attend at funerals, but may not ask for a share of the offerings, nor for any present from the executors of the dead.

*Quod servientes tenentur facere citationes pro quolibet Scholari.*<sup>6</sup>

*Item*, statutum est, quod citationes pro<sup>7</sup> quolibet Scholari liberaliter faciant, nihil exigentes ab eo, dummodo constiterit ipsum esse Scholarem alicujus<sup>8</sup> Magistri, per propriam notitiam ipsius servientis, vel per mandatum<sup>9</sup> ejusdem Scholaris: si vero in officio citationis faciendo negligentes, vel excusationem falsam

They must make summonses for any Scholar at his request.

<sup>1</sup> *exigendi*, A.

<sup>2</sup> B. omits *non*.

<sup>3</sup> The title is wanting in A.

<sup>4</sup> *vel*, C.

<sup>5</sup> *quidquid*, B.

<sup>6</sup> This title is wanting in A.

<sup>7</sup> *pro Scholaribus*, B. and C.

<sup>8</sup> *alicujus Magistri*, erased in B.

<sup>9</sup> *Magistri ejusd. Schol.*, B. and C.

alias<sup>1</sup> divertendi prætendentes, inventi fuerint, et super hoc convicti, pœna condigna, juxta delicti quantitatem, a Cancellario puniantur.

*De tempore et modo quo servientes debent resignare officium suum.*

They must give up their office and surrender their maces at the first congregation after Michaelmas, but they may be re-elected

*Item*, cum in officio supradicto nullus sibi jus temporis diuturnitate, nisi de voluntate Cancellarii et Universitatis, prout merita ejusque suffragantur, possit vindicare, provide *duxit* Universitas *statuentum*, quod singulis annis, in prima congregatione Magistrorum post festum S. Michaelis, vel secunda,<sup>2</sup> juxta arbitrium Cancellarii et Procuratorum, officium suum in plena congregatione, eum virgis, Cancellario et Universitati resignant omnes Bedelli, ut<sup>3</sup> gratia Cancellarii et Magistrorum sit ipsis qui prius ministraverint officium prædictum restituere, aut aliis, prout viderint expedire, conferre.

B. 99. OF THE ELECTION OF GUARDIANS OF THE UNIVERSITY CHESTS.<sup>4</sup>

Electio custodum istarum cistarum, *videlicet* cistæ "quatuor clavium," "Rouburye," "Warrewyk," "Ci-eestriæ," "Antiquæ eistæ Universitatis," "Burnell," "Vien," "Celtone," et "Reginæ," celebratur in eadem congregatione qua Procuratores Universitatis eliguntur, et ab eisdem Magistris.

Electio custodum ad cistam "Wyntone," "Guldeforde," "Turvyle," "Nele," "Wagan," "Langtone," "Lyncolne," "Chichele," celebratur in crastino S. Nicholai, videlicet septimo die Decembris, et forma hujus electionis ponitur supra in ordinatione cistæ "de Roubury."

<sup>1</sup> *se* divertendi, B.

<sup>2</sup> *for vel secunda*, B. and C. have *secundum*.

<sup>3</sup> B. and C. add *in voluntate et*.

<sup>4</sup> No title in MS.



*Of their Accounts.<sup>1</sup>*

*Item*, pro custodibus cistarum statutum est, quod custodes cistarum, postquam novi electi fuerint ad easdem, ex antiquo statuto tenentur reddere ratiocinia infra mensem integre et complete; quod, lapso mense, teneantur Cancellarius et Procuratores diligenter inquirere, et de defectibus receptis in eisdem sine acceptatione personarum, censuris quibus poterunt punient delinquentes.

Within a month after the election of the new guardians the former guardians shall give their accounts.

B. 99.

C. 36.

*Of the Sale of Pledges.<sup>1</sup>*

C. 50.

*Item*, ad voluntatem domini nulla tradatur cautio extra cistam, antequam præstiterit dominus juramentum quod ad hoc solummodo petit ipse cautionem illam venditioni esse expositam, ut vendatur; quod si ipsam superannuatam esse contigerit, teneatur stationarius, in proxima proclamatione sequente, eandem cautionem ad cistam deferre, ipsam de novo apreciando, si oporteat, ut moris est.

*Of the Inspection of Pledges.<sup>1</sup>*

*Item*, teneantur custodes cistarum, singulis terminis saltem semel, cautiones in manibus stationariorum repetere, ut de omni cautione eis vel alicui eorumdem exposita, ubi fuerint evidenter appareat, qualiter ipsi stationarii suis respondeant indenturis.

*Of the Valuation of them by the Stationers.<sup>1</sup>*

*Item*, quod teneantur stationarii et eorum quilibet, sub debito præstiti juramenti, qualescunque cautiones cistarum, cum per custodes requisiti affuerint, fideliter appreciare, absque omni cautela sive ad seipsos sive ad alios qualitercunque relata. Custodes vero cistarum aliquam cautionem, absque appreciatione stationariorum,

<sup>1</sup> No titles in MS.

aut saltem alicujus eorundem, nullatenus admittant, nisi forsan ita nota sit cautio illa quod per eam damnicari non possit talis eista.

A. 45. PROCLAMATIO PRO LOCO CAPELLANI UNIVERSITATIS  
VACANTE PER MORTEM AUT ALITER, NON PER  
RESIGNATIONEM.

“ Si quis honestus sacerdos promoveri cupierit in  
“ Capellanum Universitatis, veniat ad ecclesiam Beatæ  
“ Mariæ Virginis die proximo, ut ejus idoneitas cog-  
“ nosci possit.”

FORMA ELIGENDI PROCURATORES CISTARUM  
S. FRYDESWYDÆ.

The guardians of  
S. Frideswyde's  
and the Warwick  
chests shall be  
elected at the  
same time and  
in the same  
manner as the  
Proctors of the  
University.

Cum eodem modo eodemque tempore quo Procura-  
tores Universitatis, ut prædictum est, ex officio suo  
cedunt et etiam eliguntur, procedatur tam ad illorum  
procuratorum cessionem necnon electionem qui com-  
munis cistæ in Monasterio S. Frideswydæ dudum de-  
positæ, quam etiam eorum qui cistæ Dominæ Comitissæ<sup>1</sup>  
Warrewike, vel aliis cistis, sunt custodiæ deputandi, qui  
insuper omnino consimiliter cedere et infra mensem  
sue administrationis ratiocinia reddere tenebuntur.

*Forma secundum quam debent pecuniam mutuare.*

These guardians  
shall be bound  
to draw up a  
memorandum,  
in which they  
shall acknow-  
ledge themselves  
responsible.

Teneantur autem Magistri, tam illi qui cistæ S. Fri-  
deswydæ, quam qui cistæ Dominæ Comitissæ<sup>1</sup> eus-  
todiæ deputantur, memorandum seu inventarium con-  
ficere, et in formam literæ patentis<sup>2</sup> Cancellarii, ac suis  
sigillis signandæ redigere, in qua se teneri<sup>3</sup> respondere

<sup>1</sup> *Comissæ*, corrected, in A.

<sup>2</sup> *patentes*, C.

<sup>3</sup> *teneri*, A.

rationem reddere ac satisfacere de summa pecuniæ inventæ, aut mutuo sub pignoribus traditæ, in lucide teneantur,<sup>1</sup> pateantur, ut sic reddendorum ratiociniorum adveniente tempore, se super certo recepto responsuri juste valeant onerari.<sup>2</sup>

Quia vero pecunia plurimis dispertita plurimis poterit subvenire,<sup>3</sup> Magistrorum dictarum cistarum custodiam obtinentium incumbit officio, ut de pecunia numerata in ea reposita Scholaribus indigentibus, sub pignoribus omnino sufficientibus, pro quorum sufficientia respondere tenentur, mutuo ita detur quod Magistro non-regenti<sup>4</sup> ultra unam marcam, Bachelario ultra octo solidos, aut Sophistæ ultra quinque solidos nullatenus mutuentur; nisi tantummodo Magistris actu regentibus, quibus, propter ampliorem legendi laborem, de cista Dominae Comitissæ eatenus suppleri poterit, quatenus minus viginti solidis mutuo sumpserint de alia cista S. Frideswydæ prædicta.

The sums which they shall be empowered to lend.

HÆC SUNT BONA CONVERTENDA IN USUS UNIVERSITATIS.

Hæc sunt bona Universitatis Oxoniensis :—

Quinquaginta duo solidi argenti ex ordinatione Nicholai bonæ memoriæ, Tusculani episcopi et Apostolicæ sedis legati, quos Abbas et Conventus de Eynsham solvunt annuatim; viginti sex solidos in festo Omnium Sanctorum, et viginti sex solidos in Capite Jejunii, pro communia burgensium Oxoniensium.

Of the annual payment to the University from the abbey of Eynsham

<sup>1</sup> *teneantur*, omitted in C.

<sup>2</sup> There is no ambiguity in the *writing* and no blot in this unintelligible statute. I have thought it better to transcribe it in its original form and amend it in a note, thus :—  
“ in qua se teneri respondere, rationem reddere, ac satisfacere de summa pecuniæ inventæ, aut mu-

“ tuo sub pignoribus traditæ, si  
“ lucide pateant, fateantur, ut, reddendorum ratiociniorum adveniente tempore, super certo recepto responsuri, juste valeant onerari.” Ed.

<sup>3</sup> *subveniri*, A. and C.

<sup>4</sup> *non-regenti*, omitted in C.

*Quantam pecuniam solvit Abbas de Eynsham pro pauperibus pascendis in die S. Nicholai.*<sup>1</sup>

*Item*, sexdecim solidos [octo denarios]<sup>2</sup> argenti, quos idem Abbas et Conventus solvunt pro eisdem burgensibus, ad pascendum centum pauperes Scholares in die S. Nicholai, secundum formam traditam a supra memorato episcopo, unde in eodem festo solvunt<sup>3</sup> istos denarios.

also from the  
abbey of Oseneye.

*Item*, ex ordinatione Roberti Lincolniensis episcopi duæ marcæ argenti, quas Abbas et Conventus de Oseneya solvunt annuatim integre in festo S.<sup>4</sup> Nicholai.

The Chancellor  
and Proctors  
shall be respon-  
sible for these  
sums.

Summa igitur pecuniæ, quam habet Universitas in pios usus convertendam,<sup>5</sup> ad expediendum scilicet negotia ipsam contingentia, aut in usus pauperum Scholarium, secundum ordinationem episcopi supra memorati, est sex marcæ, sedecim denarii minus: de quibus Cancellarius, qui pro tempore fuerit, una cum Procuratoribus Universitatis astrictis fide, rationem Universitati reddat annuatim, citra vacationem temporis Paschalis,<sup>6</sup> aut citra vacationem Pentecostes ad ultimum.

*Quanta pecunia debeat<sup>7</sup> distribui pauperibus Magistris artium. <sup>8</sup> Et consuetudo est quod ista distributio inter Regentes artium fiat per manus Procuratorum Universitatis.*

This sum shall  
be distributed  
amongst the  
more needy of  
the Regent  
masters.

*Item*, cum supradieta pecunia<sup>9</sup> communis, videlicet septuaginta octo solidi octo denarii, sit in usus paupe-

<sup>1</sup> The title is in C. only.

<sup>2</sup> The words in brackets are not in the text, but S<sup>d</sup> (thus) is written over in A. and C.; neither are they in B. in any form.

<sup>3</sup> B. and C. omit *solvunt*; C. has *isto eodem*.

<sup>4</sup> *Sancto*, B.

<sup>5</sup> *convertendi*, B.; *convertenda*, C.

<sup>6</sup> *Paschalis*, A.; B. and C. omit

the words *temporis Paschalis aut citra vacationem*, and in B. a later hand adds *post* before *Pentecosten*; C. has *Pentecostes*.

<sup>7</sup> *debea*, A.

<sup>8</sup> The latter half of this title is in B. only.

<sup>9</sup> B. omits *pecunia*, and a later hand has added *summa* instead.

rum convertenda,<sup>1</sup> et artes liberales langueant aliquando propter paucitatem Regentium in eisdem, qui pro majori parte onus regiminis<sup>2</sup> præ paupertate relinquunt et abhorrent, *ordinavit* Universitas, unanimi omnium consensu, quod hæc pecunia singulis annis distribuatur per manus Cancellarii, qui pro tempore fuerit, egentioribus Magistrorum actualiter in artibus regentium,<sup>3</sup> ut eorum egestas saltem in aliquo relevetur.

*Qui possunt percipere de illa pecunia, et qui non.*

*Item, ordinatum est, quod Magister potens<sup>4</sup> per annum percipere de matrimonio vel patrimonio, seu ab amicis, vel ab uno discipulo, quinque marcas,<sup>5</sup> de quinque marcis et duodecim solidis pauperibus Magistris per registrum assignatis nihil percipiat: potens autem prædicto modo decem marcas percipere, de redditibus Universitatis aliquid percipere non præsumat.*

The annual income which shall disqualify a Master from being a recipient of the alms of the University.

*Pro ista pecunia solvenda per Eynesham habetur evidētia, sub sigillo Capituli Lincolnienſis, in Cista Procuratorum, pixide sexta-decima. Quantam pecuniam solvit Abbas de Eynesham pro pauperibus pascendis in die S. Nicholai.*

B. 56.

*The sum distributable among the Masters.<sup>6</sup>*

B. 57.

Pecuniæ distribu[endæ]<sup>7</sup> inter Regentes sunt istæ, videlicet, quinquaginta duo solidi<sup>8</sup> de Eynesham, duæ

<sup>1</sup> Another MS. has instead, *videlicet sex marcas sedecim denarios minus, converti debeat in usus pauperum*, et, propter paucitatem Regentium in artibus, quorum plurimi onus regiminis præ paupertate relinquunt, artes ipsæ liberales langueant aliquando.

<sup>2</sup> *Regentium*, B.

<sup>3</sup> The other copy has *Magistris actualiter in artibus regentibus*.

<sup>4</sup> *valens*, B. and C.

<sup>5</sup> *et duodecim solidos de pecuniis pauperibus Magistris*, B. and C.; C. omits *de pecuniis*.

<sup>6</sup> No title in MS.

<sup>7</sup> The latter half of this word is wanting in the MS., and has been supplied by a late hand.

<sup>8</sup> *duos solidos*, MS.



marcæ de Oseneya, et sex marcæ receptæ de Magistris in grammatica. Summa distribuenda inter Regentes artium, duodecim marcæ proter sexdecim denarios.

B. 55.  
C. 116.

FOR THE BETTER PROTECTION OF THE MUNIMENTS OF  
THE UNIVERSITY.<sup>1</sup>

To prevent the loss in future of documents belonging to the University, an indenture shall be made specifying them all.

Cum munimenta Universitatis per Procuratorum negligentem custodiani retroactis temporibus sæpius subtrahuntur, ad Universitatis præjudicium non modicum et gravamen, et verisimile est ex his gravibus graviora pullulare, nisi cautius provideatur de remedio opportuno, Universitas *statuit et decrevit* temporibus pro futuris, quod sit una indentura facta omnium munimentorum, cujus una pars sit in cista Procuratorum, et alia in cista quatuor clavium;<sup>2</sup> et quod quolibet<sup>3</sup> anno, cum reddiderint Procuratores suum computum, reddere etiam ratiocinium omnium munimentorum per illam indenturam teneantur, sub pœna viginti marcarum Universitati solvendarum; et quod quolibet anno legatur illa indentura in congregatione Magistrorum, ut clarior munimentorum notitia habeatur, et ne negligentia in defectum pristinum rediret.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> No title in MS.

<sup>2</sup> The words *et alia in cista Procuratorum* are here repeated in B.

<sup>3</sup> *quodlibet*, B.

<sup>4</sup> *rendiret*, B.; and the reading in C., which is partially erased, is apparently the same.

---

ACTA CURIÆ CANCELLARII.

---



## ACTA CURIÆ CANCELLARIÆ.

### *A Scholar imprisoned in Bocardo.*

A. aa. 3.

Johannes Hodilbeston, clericus, portavit daggarium in præsentiam Commissarii contra statuta Universitatis, unde arma perdidit Universitati, et in Bocardo positus est per prædictum Commissarium, et idem Johannes accusatus fuit de actu nequam, alias adulterio inter ipsum et uxorem W. Bartur, sed, quia non fuit qui hoc deponeret vel jurare vellet, utendo verbo de "*scire*," ideo non fuit punitus, quia non habetur una probatio, licet mulier prius concessit, ut dicitur, et postea negavit, et quia, quod scit Commissarius certa in ista materia, novit ut homo, non ut judex, per allegata et probata, ideo eum, ut voluit, non potuit punire pro isto, licet fuerat inbocardatus pro latione armorum.

1434.  
A Scholar wears a dagger in the presence of the Commissary, and is imprisoned;

he is also accused of adultery, but the charge is not proven.

### *Stealing a servant boy, violence, &c.*

Thomas Skibbo convictus est de pluribus, nam furatus est unum puerum servientem, et vi et violentia recepit pecunias de alio homine, cui minatus est mortem, ut deposuit Scholaris de "*Bekis-ynne*," et abjuravit Universitatem usque ad festum S. Michaelis in præsentia Cancellarii; et tamen Oxoniæ repertus est,

A. aa. 4.

T. Skibbo imprisoned for manstealing, robbing from the person with violence, threatening to murder, and also to do violence to the Commissary, &c.

ubi minatus est mortem, scilicet Magistro suo, Skibo, et alteri viro qui hoc [juravit,] deposuit; et etiam prædicto Commissario minatus est mala; cum ab eo arrestatus est, ab eo fugit, unde cum magno labore iterum ab eo captus est in sua fuga, et sic etiam in Bocardo positus est, quia fregit arrestam Commissarii, et cum eo positus est quidam ejus consocius, qui fregit arrestam Commissarii.

*The Warden of Canterbury College submits to the Commissary.*

The Warden of Canterbury College accused the Commissary of injustice and refused to attend at his summons, also he had encouraged his Scholars to take beer by violence in the streets.

Guardianus Collegii Cantuariæ submitit correctioni domini Commissarii extra Convocationem, et in advocacione propter verba quæ dixit Commissario vocando eum judicem partialem, et quia venire recusavit ad vocationem Commissarii, et quia consentit quod famuli sui vi et violentia raperent cerevisiam aliorum [Scholarium in]<sup>1</sup> vico, ad valorem duodecim denariorum; et Scholares, quibus injuriatum, habuerunt sexdecim denarios pro emenda, quos [solvit]<sup>1</sup> prædictus Commissarius ut pax haberetur inter partes.

*Regulation by the Chancellor's Commissary respecting the sale of beer.*

*Tempore Magistri Christopheri Knollys, sacre pagine Professoris, Commissarii generalis honorabilis domini Magistri Thomæ Bowrgchier.*

Aug. 17, 1434.

Christopher Knollys, Commissary, seeing how great evils arise both to the clerks and

*Memorandum, quod decimo septimo die Augusti, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo tricesimo quarto, Nos Christopherus Knollys, sacre pagine Professor, domini Magistri Thomæ Bowrgchier, Cancellarii Uni-*

<sup>1</sup> The words in the brackets are | a corner of the folio which has been supplied by quite a recent hand on | repaired.



versitatis Oxoniæ, Commissarius generalis, videntes multiplices enormitates ac multiplicatas fraudes et negligentias contractas pandoxatorum Universitatis Oxoniæ de non serviendo consuetudinariis suis, tam in clero quam in vulgo, ac aliis pauperibus infra Universitatem nostram, cerevisiam<sup>1</sup> subtrahendo, nec valentes sua enormia maleficia sustinere sine gravi dispendio cleri et civium prædictorum, propter defectum cerevisiæ<sup>1</sup> et variis discriminibus verisimiliter eventuris, *ordinavimus et firma*<sup>2</sup> *sanctione decrevimus*, injungentes omnibus et singulis pandoxatis subscriptis coram nobis judicialiter sedendo comparentibus in ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ Virginis Oxoniæ, quod ipsi omnes et singuli sufficienter providerent de brasio ad pandoxandum pro rege et consuetudinariis suis, tam in clero quam in vulgo, ac etiam omnibus aliis pauperibus supradictis, cum ad ipsos venerint, sine fraude, sub poena quadraginta solidorum, et hoc toties quoties defectivi inventi fuerint, seu aliquis ipsorum inventus fuerit in præmissis; et sic regulariter pandoxent quod non omnes uno die nec ultra duodecim, sed ad minus bis vel ter in septimana per duos vel tres inter se distantes portent cerevisiam<sup>1</sup> suam, prout numerositas cleri et populi ac multitudo vel paucitas exigit eorumdem: Et, ut hæc nostra ordinatio et decretum pro bono publico debite exequantur, et debitum sortiantur effectum temporibus pro futuris, oneramus Johannem Weskew et Nicholaum Core, scrutatores pandoxatis subscriptis, quod ipsi debite, diligenter, et sine fraude singulis septimanis verum facient scrutinium in præmissis, et, si aliquem vel aliquos prædictorum noverint probabiliter defectivum vel defectivos, negligentem seu negligentes, in aliquo præmissorum nostro decreto concernentibus, ipsum vel ipsos Cancellario seu ejus Com-

townsmen of Oxford from the negligence and dishonesty of the taverners of the said City, in the selling of beer;

having summoned all the said taverners before him, in the church of St. Mary the Virgin, hereby ordains and decrees that they shall, each and all, sell sufficient beer to all their customers under a penalty of 40s.,

and that they shall carry it about for sale:

and he appoints two supervisors, who shall every week inquire into the said matters, and report to the Commissary such as shall be found disobeying this ordinance.

<sup>1</sup> *servisia* and *servisiam*, MS. | <sup>2</sup> *firmi*, MS.

All the taverners  
then and there  
assembled swore  
upon the Bible,  
that they would  
thenceforth sell  
good beer.

missario infra tres dies denunciabunt, sub pœna quadraginta solidorum Universitati infra octo dies ad arbitrium Cancellarii vel ejus Commissarii solvendorum, et sub pœna carceris, si expediens videatur. *Insuper*, memoratis die et anno fecimus omnes pandoxatos, ad tunc coram nobis comparentes, tactis sacrosanctis evangelis, in animam eorum solemniter jurare, quod omnes et singuli de cetero, quantum eorum facultas et humana fragilitas permittit, bonam cerevisiam<sup>1</sup> et salubrem pandoxarent, secundum assisam concurrentem, et per dominum Cancellarium et duodenam ultimo positam et taxatam.

*Acta sunt hæc per nos in ecclesia Beata Maria Virginis, presentibus venerabilibus viris Magistro Ricardo Dennant, Michaelæ Tregurre, Procuratoribus Universitatis, et Magistro Rogero Bulkeley, et Magistro Johanne Adeyns, et pluribus aliis graduatis et non-graduatis, die et mense, anno Domini supradictis.*

*Nomina pandoxatorum juratorum et oneratorum sub forma superius expressata, sunt hæc quæ sequuntur :*

The names of the  
taverners above  
mentioned.

Johannes Wikeham.	Johannes Walker.
. . . . . Weskew.	Michaelis Norton
Johannes Telme, senior.	Henricus Philippe.
Thomas Dagvile.	Johannes Mershfield.
Wilhelmus Halus.	. . . . . Trederf.
Wilhelmus Habele.	Hugo Boner.
Johannes Myltone.	Robertus at the Wode.
. . . . . Hamberg.	Thomas Habfeld.
Nicolaus Core.	Johannes Blakethorne.
Johannes Willimote.	Thomas Warde.
. . . . . Plomer.	Henricus Berewike.
Thomas Whithing.	Johannes Keell.
Ricardus Benet.	

<sup>1</sup> *servisiam*, MS.

*Thomas Benwell, Master of Great University Hall,  
clears himself of a malicious accusation.*

*Memorandum*, quod cum alias inolevit rumor quod honestus vir Thomas Benwell, Magister Magnæ Aulæ Universitatis Oxoniæ, commisisset crimen incontinentiæ cum quadam Agnete Bablake et aliis mulieribus diversis, quem quidem rumorem ipsa Agnes primo suscitavit, prout dicebatur, et nunc dictus Thomas et Agnes, cum ipsis aliis mulieribus diversis, nobis Magistro Johanne Burbache, sacræ paginæ Professore, venerabilis in Christo patris et domini domini Thomæ Dei gratia Wygornensis episcopi, et Cancellarii dictæ Universitatis, in ipsa Universitate Commissario generali fuerunt detecti seu accusati; et ea occasione coram nobis, vicesimo octavo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo tricesimo quinto, in ecclesia parochiali collegii de Martone vocati "*Martone Colege church*," præfati Thomas et Agnes evocati, ac coram nobis in judicio personaliter comparentes, vocatis vocandis, dictum crimen eisdem Thomæ et Agneti in forma juris objectum constanter negaverunt, ac uterque eorum negavit, et, facta primitus trina proclamatione debita,—*si quis contra dictorum Thomæ et Agnetis purgationem voluerit objicere*,—nulloque contradicturo comparente; præfata Agnes, quæ, ut dicebatur, fuerat suscitatrix et causa principalis rumoris seu defamationis prædictæ, non vi neque metu coacta, neque dolo inducta, palam, publice, et vivæ vocis oraculo, ex certa scientia sua in forma juris juravit, quod præfatus Thomas nunquam cum ea actum corporale concupiscentiæ seu incontinentiæ commisit, neque eam, ad hujusmodi actum perpetrandum, tactu, verbo, signo, vel nutu unquam excitavit, qua confessione seu declaratione a præfata Agnete præmissa, ipsam habuimus et decrevimus purgatam, suæque famæ restitutam: Præterea vero dictus Magister Thomas prædictum crimen

A. aa. 6.

Jan. 28, 1435.

A report having spread abroad that T. Benwell had been guilty of incontinence,

he and Agnes Bablake, with whom the report originated, and several other women, appeared before the Commissary in Merton College Church,

and there, no one opposing it, both he and she were admitted to compurgation.

and pronounced  
innocent of the  
charge.

in forma juris sibi objectum ex parte sua constanter  
negavit, et [cum nonnullis senioribus Magistris, Bacca-  
laureis, et aliis clericis dictæ Universitatis]<sup>1</sup> Scholaribus  
bonæ famæ de prædicto crimine . . . . . [Nos  
Commissarius prædictus in ea par]te<sup>1</sup> legitime proce-  
dente . . . . . purgato pronunciavimus  
. . . . . die, loco, et anno prædictis.

*Members of the University must sue in the Chancellor's  
Court only.*

A. aa. 5.     Anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo tricesimo  
April 23, 1435. quinto, vicesimo tertio die mensis Aprilis, dominus Wil-  
helmus Lodbrok, Magister domus S. Johannis Oxoniæ,  
constitutus in præsentia præhonorabilis Magistri Thomæ  
Bowrgehier, ad tunc Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ,  
invenit fidejussores penes Magistrum Vincentium vica-  
rium S. Petri in Oriente, et penes Magistrum Rogerum  
Skybbo, de non trahendo aliquam causam extra dictam  
Universitatem, quæ est terminabilis infra Universitatem  
prædictam, videlicet Wilhelmum Kymere et Hankyn  
Barow, commorantes in parochia S. Petri in Oriente,  
sub pœna quadraginta librarum.

W. Lodbrok,  
Master of the  
Hospital of  
S. John, gives  
security that he  
will not sue in  
any other than  
the Chancellor's  
court.

*Arrest for carrying Weapons.*

May 23.     *Memorandum*, quod anno Domini millesimo quad-  
ringentesimo tricesimo quinto, Maii die vicesimo ter-  
tio, Oliverus Skynner, *alias* Vry, convictus de latrone  
armorum, et per alterum Procuratorum requisitus ad  
liberationem corundem, pertinaciter recusavit, et super  
hoc legitime citatus, et comparens personaliter coram

Oliver Skynner,  
arrested for  
bearing arms  
within the  
precinct of the  
University,  
promises on oath  
that he will never  
do the like again.

<sup>1</sup> The words inclosed in brackets . . . of the folio which is torn off has  
are supplied by a later hand, on a . . . been supplied.  
piece of paper with which the portion

venerabili viro Magistro Johanne Burbach, ad tunc Commissario generali præhonorabilis domini Magistri Thomæ Bourghier, episcopi Wygornensis, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, tactis sacrosanctis Dei evangeliiis, juravit quod nulla arma, nec invasiva nec defensiva, de cetero infra dictam Universitatem, nec præcinctu ejusdem, nisi in casibus a dicta Universitate permissis, publice portabit: His testibus, *videlicet*, Magistris Johanne Spekyntoue, Roberto Multone, Procuratoribus Universitatis prædictæ, Johanne Norfolk, Wilhelmo Orell, Johanne Maltby, Henrico Tarletone, et aliis.

*Proclamation for sale of pledges.*

Memorandum, quod quarto Julii, anno Domini A. aa. 6. millesimo quadringentesimo tricesimo quinto, Cancellarius decrevit omnes cautiones et quæcunque vadia posita penes Magistrum Johannem Laylond, nuper defunctum, exponi venditioni, post publicam proclamationem factam in hac forma:—

July 4, 1435.  
The goods of Master Laylond, and pledges deposited with him, are to be sold after due notice.

“ Auctoritate Domini Cancellarii hujus Universitatis, monemus primo, secundo, et tertio ac peremptorie omnes et singulas personas utriusque sexus, quæ deposuerunt cautiones sive vadia penes Magistrum Johannem Laylond, nuper defunctum, quod veniant ad luendum hujusmodi cautiones sive vadia citra festum Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptistæ proxime futurum, sin autem exponentur venditioni.”

*Resignation of his Hall by the Principal.*

Memorandum, quod anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo tricesimo quinto, mensis Octobris die vicesimo quarto, dominus Wilhelmus Kasey resignavit titulum quem habuit ad principalitatem Aulae vulgariter nuncupatæ “Charlestons’ inn,” alias “Besford Hall,”

Oct. 24, 1435.  
Master W. Kasey resigns the office of Principal of Charlestons’ inn.



and Master J. Adyns deposits his caution, and finds sureties for payment of the rent of the same inn.

in vico "*Mureligorum*" coram venerabili viro Magistro Johanne Burbache, tunc Commissario reverendissimi in Christo patris et domini Magistri Thomæ Bourgelhier, episcopi Wigorn., et Cancellarii Oxoniæ; post cujus quidem resignationem, eodem die, Magister Johannes Adyns exposuit cautionem eorum dicto Commissario pro eadem aula, et invenit fide-jussores pro pensione ejusdem aulæ, scilicet, Henricum nuper mancipium Johannis Leylond, et Ricardum Barbour in parochia S. Aldati, &c.

*A Scholar guilty of violence.*

A. aa. 10. *Memorandum*, quod duodecimo die mensis Februarii, Feb. 12, 1437. anno suprascripto, Johannes Austell, Scholaris juris civilis de aula Græca, convietus est eorum Cancellario et altero Procuratorum super perturbatione pacis, per depositionem Wilhelmi Alwyke de "*Peckewater inne*," Symonis mancipii de "*Bekis inne*," ac Emmotæ uxoris ejusdem Symonis, eo quod intravit domum ipsius Symonis contra pacem, ac ejus uxorem eum quodam instrumento ferreo vulgariter nuncupato "*a pele*" graviter percussit, ac etiam inhumaniter et injuriose eam pertractavit.

*Banishment from Oxford for contumacy.*

March 31, 1437. *Memorandum*, quod ultimo die mensis Martii, Mauricius Jankyn erat bannitus coram Cancellario Magistro Johanne Carpenter, propter contumaciam suam in ecclesia Beatae Mariæ, pro tempore prædicti Cancellarii, anno Domini millesimo, &c.

*Compromise between a Scholar and a Goldsmith.*

A. aa. 11. *Memorandum*, quod, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo tricesimo octavo, in vigilia Purificationis Feb. 1, 1438.

Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, per sententiam sive laudum Magistri W. Hawtrine imparis, ex consensu et assensu [videlicet Johannis Quynatone Scholaris, et Thomæ Goldesmyth *alias* Wylde de Oxonia], partium in hac parte compromittentium electi et assumpti, in quodam compromisso super et ex causa mutui, et pro quodam scypho<sup>1</sup> dicto Johanni Quynatone impignorato, vulgariter "*a masar*" nuncupato, et aliis captis coram Magistro Johanne Gorsuch, Commissario generali Magistri Johannis Carpynter, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ prædictæ, et vallato pœna centum solidorum, parti parenti sententiæ seu laudo prædicti Magistri W. Hawtrine imparis antedicti applicandorum, condemnatus est Thomas Goldesmyth, *alias* Wylde, de Oxonia antedicta, ad solvendum Johanni Quynatone Scholari quadraginta tres solidos quatuor<sup>2</sup> denarios ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festum Annunciationis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis proximo tunc sequentis tredecim solidos quatuor denarios, et in festo Corporis Christi ex tunc proximo sequente triginta solidos quatuor denarios, sub eadem pœna centum solidorum, pro eo et ex eo quod idem Thomas sua propria confessione fatebatur publice, coram Magistro Wilhelmo impari antedicto, prædictos denarios ex causa mutui præmissi prædicto Johanni fore debitos, et ipsum Thomam prædicto Johanni Quynatone in prædictis denariis fuisse et esse obligatum, et in casu quo prædictus Thomas Goldesmyth, *alias* Wylde, sic condemnatus, prædictis festis, videlicet Annunciationis et Corporis Christi, seu ipsorum altero, non satisfecerit seu non solverit prædicto Johanni Quynatone, ex tunc in pœna centum solidorum in compromisso antedicto apposita et promissa eidem Johanni Quynatone Scholari antedicto, eundem Thomam Goldesmyth, *alias* Wylde, sua sententia seu laudo condemnavit.

Master W. Hawtrine, appointed umpire in respect of a dispute between a goldsmith and a scholar concerning a loan, &c.,

gives sentence that the goldsmith shall repay the sum, in which he admitted himself to be indebted to the said scholar by two instalments,

under pain of forfeiting, in default, one hundred shillings.

<sup>1</sup> *Cypho*, MS.

<sup>2</sup> For *quatuor* here apparently should be read *octo*.

Cujus sententiæ seu laudi prolationi utraque pars personaliter interfuit, et ipsam sic prolatam audivit, et prædictus Thomas Goldesmyth, *alias* Wylde, personaliter præsens aperta voce tunc ibidem terminos solutionis supradictos, modo et forma quibus præmittitur, in se assumpsit, et in ipsis sic solvere se fideliter promisit.

*Appointment of a proctor for the Sale of Pledges.*

A. aa. 10.

July 16, 1438.

The vicar of Milton appoints R. Fleming his proctor for the redemption, sale, &c., of books deposited in his name in the Chicheley chest.

Noverint universi per præsentem, me Magistrum Johannem Merschall, vicarium de Mylton, constituisse et ordinasse procuratorem seu attornatum meum Magistrum R. Flemyng, et eidem plenam potestatem meam dedisse ad recipiendum, redimendum, et renovandum omnes libros seu cautiones quascunque expositas seu impignoratas nomine meo in cista Chicheley, secundum quod sibi viderit optimum; In ejus rei testimonium sigillum meum præsentibus est appensum. *Datum apud Mylton, sextodecimo die Julii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo tricesimo octavo.*

*An indenture of the goods of Master T. Cooper.*

A. aa. 13.

July 31, 1438.

*Memorandum*, quod hæc est una copia indenturæ ejusdam, ejus una pars remanet penes Magistrum Johannem Gorsuch, sacræ Theologiæ Professorem, pro tunc venerabilis viri Magistri Johannis Carpenter, Cancellarii Oxoniæ, Commissarium generalem, et alia pars penes Magistrum Rogerum Grey, principalem aulæ de "*Brasenose*," de quibusdam bonis ab eo receptis, Magistro Thomæ Cooper pertinentibus, in quodam studio ejusdem aulæ contentis, de mandato Cancellarii in præsentia virorum subsequentium aperto, et eidem Magistro Rogero deliberatis, ejus tenor est talis.

*Hæc indentura*, facta ultimo die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo tricesimo octavo, *testatur*, quod hæc sunt bona reperta in studio clauso quondam Magistri Thomæ Cooper, per decretum Cancellarii aperto in præsentia Magistri Johannis Northfolk, domini Johannis Gothill, vicarii ecclesiæ Beatae Mariæ Virginis Oxoniæ, Wilhelmi Gryffyn, et David Glower,

A list of the goods found locked up in the room of Master T. Cooper of "Brasenose" Hall, the room having been opened by order of the Chancellor.

*In primis*, unus liber Homeliarum, secundo folio in textu "*peccato absolvitur*;"

*Item*, alius libri codex, secundo folio "*quam plurimus*;"

*Item*, magna cista cerata;

*Item*, una cathedra;

*Item*, una mensa cum tripodibus;

*Item*, unum lectrinum, videlicet cum cistula et cum quatuor tabulis antiquis superpositis;

*Item*, unus vetustus abacus;

*Item*, una antiqua cithara;

*Item*, una "*lute*" fracta;

*Item*, una securis;

*Item*, unum par tripodum;

*Item*, unus gladius;

*Item*, duæ baslardæ vetustæ;

*Item*, "onc mortar and pestelle;"

*Item*, una olla ænea cum fracto pede;

*Item*, quatuor parvæ tabulæ longitudinis duorum pedum;

*Item*, duodecim veteres disci lignei;

*Item*, una tabula quinque pedum cum uno "*legge*;"

*Item*, pes unius lectrini.

*Item*, one "*twister*" ferri;

*Item*, unus arcus cum viginti sagittis;

*Item*, unum par folium;

*Item*, una antiqua mantica;

*Item*, unum par cultellorum trium in una vagina,

unius sectæ, cum manubriis rotundis de “dogyn” argentatis;

*Item*, Bœthius super libro Porphyrii, secundo folio “confirmat;”

*Item*, Commentarium Bœthii Aristotelis prædicamenta, secundo folio “ait equivocæ.”

*Item*, Ovidius “De remedio Amoris;”

*Item*, Liber geometricæ, secundo folio N, F, D. Quæ sunt omnia bona alicujus valoris in prædicto studio contenta.

Hæc bona fuerunt deliberata prædicto Magistro Thomæ Cooper.

*Tempore Magistri Johannis Nortone, Cancellarii  
Oxonie.*

A. aa. 16.

May 7, 1439.

Henry Brother of South Hinksey appears before the Chancellor, and assigns thirty shillings for the support at the University of John Kantewelle, Scholar, of “Heren Hall.”

Anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo tricesimo nono, septimo die Maii, in hospitio dicti Magistri Nortone Oxoniæ, comparuit Henricus Brother de South-Henksey coram eodem domino Cancellario personaliter, et cessit ibidem cuidam Scholari Johanni Kantewelle de “Heren Hall,” ad sustentationem sui et relevamen exhibitionis suæ, triginta unum solidos bonæ monetæ, quos sibi debuit quidam Johannes Grace “sawyer” de “Kandych,” occasione tantæ summæ per eundem Henricum eidem Johanni depositæ ad custodiam, et juravit dictus Henricus circa ibidem, coram domino Cancellario, quod istam cessionem fecit pure et simpliciter, sine fraude, dicto Johanni Kantewelle, declarans et affirmans expresse quod suæ voluntatis fuit, ut dictus Johannes Kantewelle summam antedictam integraliter habeat, et disponat de eisdem pro suæ libito voluntatis; præsentibus circa ibidem Johanne Kar bedello in facultate sacræ theologiæ, Galfrido Vale, Thoma Trolhope, et Patricio Lye, diaconis.



*A baker convicted of using light weights.*

*Memorandum*, quod Henricus Lyztley pistor, per A. aa. 18.  
 scrutatores artis suæ et alios, ac etiam per pondera- Aug. 23, 1439.  
 tionem panis sui de "*clerematyn*"<sup>1</sup> factam coram me Henry Lyztley,  
 Willhelmo Hawtryne, septimo decimo die mensis Augusti, baker, convicted  
 convictus est de falsitate ponderis panis sui hujusmodi of using light  
 in septem unciiis et duobus solidis, et quod vocatus weight, and  
 legitime et expectatus, ut inde justificaretur secundum refusing to  
 jura regni et statuta Universitatis, comparere con- appear, when  
 tempsit, propter suam contumaciam ab Universitate cited, before the  
 Oxoniæ et ejus præinctu in perpetuum est bannitus, et Chancellor, is  
 vicesimo tertio die mensis prædicti, anno regis Henrici banished for ever  
 sexti septimo decimo, publice apud quadrivium in pub- from the pre-  
 lico mercato pro bannito extitit publice denunciatus et cinct of the  
 proclamatus. University.

*A Scholar swears that he will obey the Principal of his Hall.*

*Memorandum*, quod vicesimo tertio die Augusti, anno A. aa. 11 b.  
 regis Henrici sexti sextodecimo, coram nobis Magistro Aug. 23, 1438.  
 Johanne Gorsuch, Magistri Johannis Carpenter Cancel-  
 larii Oxoniæ Commissario generali, comparuit Magister  
 Robertus Norys, et astrinxit se fide media ad paren-  
 dum in singulis licitis et honestis jurisdictionem prin-  
 cipalitatis concernentibus, Magistro Rogero Grey, Prin-  
 cipali aulæ de "*Brasenose*."

*Richard Monforde bound not to enter a certain citizen's house.*

*Memorandum*, quod dominus Ricardus Monforde ob- A. aa. 12 b.  
 ligatur in summa quadraginta solidorum solvenda Uni-  
 versitati, quod non intrabit in domum Johannis Mawey

<sup>1</sup> Can this be an error for "*de matyn*."?—*Ed.*

sutoris, nisi habnerit secum societatem honestam secum ingredientium et egredientium.

*Compromise between the Master and Fellows of  
"Great University Hall" and another.*

A. aa. 16, 2.

June 6, 1439. The Master and Fellows of "Great University Hall" on the one part, and David Clowdysley on the other part, agree to refer the decision of their quarrel to four arbitrators, and to abide by their award,

*Memorandum*, quod sexto die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo tricesimo nono, Magister Thomas Benyngwell, Magister Magnæ Aulæ Universitatis Oxoniæ, pro se et sociis suis ex una parte, et David Clowdysley ex altera parte, compromiserunt, et uterque eorum compromisit, ad standum et parendum, in alto et in basso, laudo, decreto, et arbitrio venerabilium Magistrorum, *videlicet* Magistri Johannis Gernys et Johannis Wodward ex parte dicti Magistri pro se et sociis suis electorum, ac Magistri Johannis Beke et Johannis Myschell pro parte dicti David Clowdysley consimiliter electorum, de et super omnibus querelis, actionibus, et demandis quibuscunque inter partes prædictas motis et pendentibus ante datum præsentium; *proviso semper et excepto*, quod dictum laudum et arbitrium feratur citra decimum sextum diem dicti mensis Junii; et, si dicti arbitri infra tempus prædictum nullum laudum seu decretum in præmissis tulerint, ex tunc utraque pars partium prædictarum promittit stare et parere, in alto et in basso, laudo, decreto, et arbitrio venerabilis viri Magistri W. Brandon imparis, ex consensu utriusque partis prædictæ communiter electi ad laudandum, decernendum, et arbitrandum in præmissis; *proviso semper et excepto*, quod laudum, decretum, et arbitrium dicti imparis, ut præfertur, communiter electi, feratur citra vicesimum nonum diem dicti mensis Junii; et, ut prædicta compromissa et promissa per partes antedictas perimpeantur in forma præmissa, utraque partium prædictarum obligat se, ultroque citroque et mutuo, in centum solidis solvendis, in forma quæ sequitur; *videlicet*, quod, si quæ

provided the same be made before the sixteenth day of July next.

But, in case the said arbitrators shall have made no award before the above-mentioned day,

then the aforesaid parties agree to abide by the decision of Master W. Brandon, provided that his award be made before the twenty-ninth day of the same month.

And if either party shall fail

pars prædictarum partium in hujusmodi laudo, decreto, et arbitrio lato non paruerit, dictos centum solidos integraliter parti obedienti solvere teneatur; his testibus, Magistro Ricardo Muntford, Domino Jacobo Jobe, Domino Thoma Croke, et aliis.

to abide by the said decision, they shall forfeit one hundred shillings to the other party.

*Property assigned to a Creditor.*

*Memorandum*, quod octavo die mensis Julii, videlicet in crastino S. Thomæ Martyris, in hospitio Cancellarii Oxoniæ, comparuit coram Cancellario quidam Johannes Coventre pelliparius de Oxonia, et ibidem consensit quod quidam pannus tinctus et pictus cum historia Roberti regis, de bonis Magistri Johannis —, rectoris de Whem, qui debet eidem Johanni, ut dicit, triginta sex solidos octo denarios pro furrura cujusdam togæ, remanens in custodia Magistri Johannis Austell usque ad festum Omnium Sanctorum, dictus rector de Whem satisfaceret præfato Johanni Coventre de debito memorato,—et in casu quo non satisfaceret infra dictum tempus,—quod tunc Magister Johannes Austell liberabit dictum pannum præfato Johanni Coventre in vim pignoris, et sic promisit ex consensu et voluntate cujusdam domini Johannis Barkworth, canonici de Bernynge, Lincolnensis diocesis, tunc præsentis et fidejussoris asserti dicti rectoris de Wem pro summa antedicta, ut dictus Johannes Coventre asseruit.

A. aa. 17.

July 8, 1439.

John Coventry appears before the Chancellor, and agrees that if the vicar of Wem shall not have paid his debt of 36s. 8d. before Allhallows day, he will take as a pledge for the same a certain piece of cloth dyed and embroidered with the history of king Robert.

*Hæc sunt nomina Principalium aularum, pro quibus expositæ sunt cautiones, nono die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo tricesimo octavo.*

A. aa. 14.

Sept. 9. 1438.

Principalis aulæ “*Brasenose*,” Magister R. Grey. Fidejussores Petrus Schotesbroke, Wykham bedellus.

Principalis aulæ “*Salesurry*,” Magister J. Northfolke, item per tenemento nomine Magistri J. Wylley.

Principalis aulæ S. Edwardi in vico Scholarum,  
Magister Tofte, per Tange.

Principalis aulæ Universitatis ibidem, Magister Ap-  
pultone.

Principalis aulæ Vitreæ, Magister Johannes Malteby.

Principalis aulæ Stapulinæ, Magister J. Trope.

Principalis aulæ Nigræ in vico Scholarum, Magister  
Multone, per Kumberwerth.

Principalis aulæ Nigræ magnæ.

Principalis aulæ Cervinæ, Magister Westlake.

Principalis aulæ Edmundi in oriente, Magister  
Johannes Temmys.

Principalis aulæ Bostaris, Magister Hastynges.

*Item* "*Hare-Hall*," Bulkeley.

Principalis aulæ Universitatis, Magister W. Dowson.

Principalis aulæ "*Wyloby*."

Principalis aulæ "*Droghda*," Magister W. Sharpe.

Principalis aulæ "*Ynge*."

Principalis aulæ Georgii, Gayle.

Principalis aulæ Profundæ.

Principalis aulæ S. Thomæ.

Principalis aulæ Leonis.

Principalis aulæ "*Penkrych*," Kylyon.

Principalis aulæ Albani, Magister R. Martyn; fide-  
jussores Robertus Lambart et Thomas Faukener.

Principalis aulæ Aristotelis, W. Rafe.

Principalis aulæ Leoninæ, Magister Westone.

*Item* pro aula Frydeswydæ, Magister Dygon.

Principalis aulæ S. Johannis, Magister Ricardus  
Tyryndene.

Principalis aulæ Mertonis, Magister W. Symond.

Principalis aulæ S. Mariæ, Magister Sampson.

Principalis aulæ Bedelli, Magister Peytwyne.

Principalis aulæ Edwardi juxta Collegium Cantuariæ,  
Leche.

Principalis aulæ Angularis, Magister T. Bartelet; fide-  
jussores Johannes Bontynge, Johannes Page.

Principalis aulæ "*Bekys-yne*," Bigbury, per Hudy.

Principalis aulæ "*Newels-yne*," Hudy.

Principalis aulæ Græcæ, Coke.

Principalis aulæ "*Pekwater-yne*," Sandwyche, per Doctorem Hawtryne.

Principalis aulæ "*Takleys-yne*," Ricardus Bulkeley.

Principalis aulæ "*Haburdashe*," Ricardus Folcarde.

Principalis aulæ "*Brodegate*" in parochia Omnium Sanctorum, Kerlele.

Principalis aulæ "*Hamptone*," Magister Wilhelmus Sale.

Principalis aulæ Mildredæ, Magister Wilhelmus Peper.

*Item*, Pury Hall, Magister Rygge.

Principalis aulæ Albæ, Northam.

Principalis aulæ Laurentii, Tange.

Principalis aulæ "*Henxey*," T. Nynhede; fidejussores Johannes Wilmot et Wilhelmus Sturmy *alias* Smythe.

Principalis aulæ Edwardi in cœmeterio S. Edwardi, Bergeveny.

Principalis aulæ Aquilinæ, Thunder.

Principalis aulæ Salarii, Johannes Dranc.

Principalis aulæ Vineæ, Karanute, per Madirer.

Principalis aulæ "*Latarum portarum*" in parochia S. Aldati.

Principalis aulæ Bovinæ, Frestone.

Principalis aulæ Paulinæ.

Principalis aulæ Scuti, Greg; *item* postea Magister Johannes Elwyk, per Martyn.

Principalis aulæ "*Yvy*" juxta "*Brasenose*," Exburghale; fidejussores Thomas Avercy, Johannes Wikham.

Principalis aulæ S. Thomæ, ibidem, Magister Johannes Martone exposuit cautionem pro illa aula, sed Magister Rogerus Betsone, qui prius anno præterito fuerat principalis ejusdem, exposuit cautionem pro eadem, et invenit fidejussores pulsante campana, sub debitis etiam modis et forma, *scilicet* T. Avercy, Johannes Elyot.

Principalis aulæ "*Grove*."



Principalis aulæ "*Hawke*."

Principalis cujusdam mansi juxta aulam Laurentii.

Principalis Scholarum juris canonici, Magister Nawnte.

Principalis Scholarum juris civilis, Magister W. Hawtryne.

Principalis mansi juxta aulam Vitream, Magister W. Reve.

Principalis "*Tryllok's-yn*," W. Freman.

Principalis introitus S. Johannis, Magister Hallbey.

Principalis aulæ "*Colcyl*," Magister Lane.

Principalis aulæ Cuthberti, Magister Gange.

Principalis aulæ Taurinæ, Madyrdirwa.<sup>1</sup>

Principalis aulæ S. Jacobi, Woller; fidejussores Richardus Wythlik et Johannes Trill, *baker*.

*Item*, pro aula Frydeswydæ in parochia Ebbæ, Kyrkby, Bosworth, J. Lowe.

*Item*, pro aula Alba juxta muros, Bromhale.

*Item*, pro aula Alba in parvo balliolo, Magister Claydone.

*Item*, pro aula "*Olefante*," Magister Kyllngworth.

*Item*, pro "*Andrew Hall*," Bustynbrok.

*Cautions deposited for Halls by two Masters.*

*Memorandum*, quod, sedentibus nobis Magistro Johanne Gorsuch, Magistri Johannis Carpenter Commissario generali, in ecclesia Beati Mariæ Virginis, in crastino Nativitatis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, hora nona, pro cautionibus admittendis, ut moris est, pulsante campana, comparuit coram nobis Magister Rogerus Betsone, et exposuit cautionem pro aula S. Thomæ situata juxta "*Brasenose*," et, in defectu domini, invenit fidejussores

---

<sup>1</sup> Mertherderwa ? see his will, *infra*, p. 557.

T. Avereſ et Johannem Elyot. *Item*, ſimili forma, anno, die, hora, et loco, Magiſter Rogerus Grey, nomine procuratoris, expoſuit cautionem pro aula “Scuti,” nomine domini Johannis Greg, et invenit fidejuſſores, in defectu domini, Johannem Wykham et Thomam Avereſ.

*Sureties for the Preservation of the Peace.*

*Memorandum*, quod decimo ſeptimo die menſis A. aa. 18 b. Auguſti, anno regis Henrici decimo ſeptimo, ac anno Aug. 17, 1439. Domini milleſimo quadringenteſimo triceſimo nono, Maſter Ralph Presbury, doctor of canon law, Magiſter Radulphus Presbury, decretorum Doctor, invenit finds ſureties fidejuſſores de pace ſervanda erga Henricum Berewyke, that he will keep the peace towards pandoxatorem in ſuburbio extra portam borealem villæ Henry Berewyke, Oxoniæ, Thomam Halle, “*potygar*” alias chirurgicum, taverner, “*gentylman*” ut dicitur, David Clowdeſley, “*glover*,” Thomas Hall, et Thomam Smyth de comitatu Oxoniæ in villa, ita David Clowdeſley, apothecary, *videlicet* quod dictus Maſter Radulphus nullum damnum corporale per ſe nec per alium dicto Henrico faciet, ſeu inferet, ſeu fieri vel inferri procurabit, ſub pœna decem librarum, ſecundum diſcretionem Cancellarii vel ejus locum tenentis cuicunque uſui applicandarum. Thomas Smyth.

*Suspension from brewing.*

*Memorandum*, quod Alicia Everarde, pandoxatrix Aug. 22. villæ Oxoniæ, eo quod dixit quod nollet pandoxare ad Alice Everarde, vendendum cereviſiam plebi domini regis in villa Oxoniæ, ab arte pandoxandi eſt perpetuo ſuſpenſa: Actum for reſuſing to ſell beer, is ſuſpenſed from vicesimo ſecundo die Auguſti, anno Domini milleſimo that trade. quadringenteſimo triceſimo nono, et anno regis Henrici ſexti decimo ſeptimo.

*“Habeas Corpus.”*

*Memorandum*, quod Henricus Berewyke erat requiſitus per officium ad inveniendum fidejuſſores de non Aug. 21, 1439. Henry Berewyke, reſuſing to find

sureties, and being imprisoned therefore, promises, before being released by "habeas corpus," that he will do what the Chancellor shall think proper.

trahendo aliquam causam terminabilem infra Universitatem ad extra, et maxime nullam causam terminabilem infra Universitatem secundum privilegia ejusdem, quam adversus Magistrum Radulphum Presbury movere intendit, qui sic requisitus recusans est incarcerationatus, et breve regium, *videlicet* "*corpus sine causa*," extitit ex parte ejusdem impetratum ad Petrum Sinyth custodem castri ubi dietus Henricus erat incarcerationatus, ad liberandum eundem, et, præmisso brevi non obstante, idem Henricus promisit, fide sua media, quod proximo die juridico post festum S. Dionysii proximum futurum se Cancellario Universitatis, vel ejus locum tenenti, repræsentaret et repræsentabit, facturum et recepturum quod est justum et tunc videbitur expedire in præmissis.

*Acta sunt hæc vicesimo primo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo nono, et anno regis Henrici sexti decimo septimo.*

#### *A Book claimed.*

A. aa. 19.

Oct. 9, 1439.

Two scholars make oath that a certain book is the property of the Archdeacon of Salop.

*Memorandum*, quod anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo tricesimo nono, nono die Octobris, coram nobis Johanne Burbache, venerabilis viri Magistri Johannis Nortone, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, Commissario generali, comparuerunt Rogerus Haxey et Thomas Feyrman, Scholares, qui tactis sacrosanctis deposuerunt quod liber quidam intitulatus "*De Gestis Romanorum*," est liber ejusdam venerabilis viri W. Lathes, Archidiaconi "*Salopser*," quem quidem librum idem venerabilis habuit ex dono Johannis Goldyng *alias* suo clerico; unde et nos Johannes Burbache Commissarius supradietus dijudicavimus verum dominium, habito prædicto testimonio, ad prædictum venerabilem virum W. Lathes, Archidiaconum, pertinere.

*A Stationer finds sureties for the faithful performance of his office.*

*Item*, septimo decimo die Decembris, Johannes Godsond, stationarius, invenit fidejussores de fideli administratione sui officii, Johannem Pollard, "*taylour*," et Wilhelmus Chynnour, "*skynner*."

A. aa. 20  
Dec. 17.

*Indenture of the goods and chattels of a Scholar.*

<sup>1</sup> This indenture made þe xx. day of December, þe yere of Kyng Harry þe VI<sup>te</sup> after þe conqueste xx., of þe goodes and cattell of Harry Keys, werne yleft in þe howse of Thomas Mancipill, whyche goodes and catell weren preysyd be-thwexte Thomas Smyth and Davy Dyker, and sowne upon a book before John Wykam þe bedyll, to preyse everythyng as hyt was worth be there conscience, by the auctorite of þe Chancellor,—

A. aa. 87.  
Dec. 20, 1441.

Item, for a burde standyng in þe hall, pris	viii <sup>d</sup> .
Item, a long borde - - - - -	viii <sup>d</sup> .
Item, a ffat - - - - -	vi <sup>d</sup> .
Item, ii. stolis, pris - - - - -	ii <sup>d</sup> .
Item, old clothe hangyng in þe hall, pris -	iiii <sup>d</sup> .
Item, a stock <sup>2</sup> and a payre of bladis -	i <sup>d</sup> .
Item, ane hachat, pris - - - - -	iii <sup>d</sup> .
Item, a picher and a bolle, pris - - -	i <sup>d</sup> .
Item, þe wrytyng of þ <sup>ys</sup> byll - - - -	ii <sup>d</sup> .

<sup>1</sup> This indenture occurs in the MS. under the year 1450, with two other similar indentures : all are in precisely similar writing, and have

plainly been copied into the register at a subsequent date.

<sup>2</sup> *stkoc*, MS.

*A Quarrel between a Servant and a Scholar.*

A. aa. 230.  
July, 1442.

<sup>1</sup> *Depositio* Johannis ffelerd, servi Oliveri Hore, jurati et examinati de perturbatione pacis inter ipsum et Wilhelmum Byssshop de aula S. Johannis, die Lunæ, mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo quadriungentesimo quadragesimo secundo,

The deposition of John ffelerd, servant of Oliver Hore, respecting a game at "sword and buckler" between himself and a scholar named W. Byssshop, which ended in a quarrel.

*Dicit quod*, ipse et socius suus communicabant simul de ludo vulgariter vocato "*sverd and bokelere*" [vel "*Pykyd staff*," dicentes quod talis ludus venit ex lætitia cordis];<sup>2</sup> et inter cetera dixit prædictus Wilhelmus præfato Johanni, "*Sofft and ffayre*," et respondit Johannes, "*Sofft and ffayre ynogh*." Recessit Wilhelmus et reduxit secum duos Scholares, quorum nomina ignoramus; et dixit præfatus Wilhelmus præfato Johanni, "*Ubi est ille qui velit ludere ad ludum præ-nominatum?*" et addidit dictus Wilhelmus, "*Ubi sunt arma?*" respondit Johannes, "*Ego sum, et hic sunt arma*:" et præfatus Wilhelmus cum sociis suis apprehenderunt baculum ex una parte, et præfatus Johannes retraxit ex altera parte. Et dixerunt præfatus W. et socii, "*Dimitte nobis baculum*;" et ipse recusavit, et impetu magno abstulit ab eis, et sic percussit præfatum Wilhelmum ad sanguinis effusionem: sed ante percussionem quidam Scholaris veniens cum dicto Wilhelmo extraxit cultellum vocatum "*hangere*," volens percussisse prædictum Johannem ffelerd, et Johannes prædictus super hoc coram nobis Magistro Johanne Kexby, Cancellario Universitatis Oxoniæ, fuit convictus.

<sup>1</sup> This article occurs in the MS. on folio 230, as indicated in the margin; the other entries of that part of the MS. are of the date 1466.

How this misplacement has occurred is to me inexplicable.—Ed.

<sup>2</sup> The passage in the brackets is not in the text, but written on the margin by the same hand.



*Memorandum*, quod præfatus Wilhelmus Bysshop, The deposition of W. Bysshop. Scholaris, juratus et examinatus, fatebatur [quod] <sup>1</sup> Johannes ffelder prædictus ludens cum baculo a casu percussit ipsum, tamen, ut fatebatur præfatus, ipsum cum illa percussione non læsit, nec ex aliqua præcogitata malitia ipsum percussit: et statim post istam percussorem revenit præfatus Wilhelmus adducens secum duos Scholares; dixit præfato Johanni ut daret sibi baculum, et, ipso nolente, præfatus Wilhelmus et duo Scholares secum advenientes tenere baculum, volentes rapere a manu prædicti Johannis, qui tandem habens baculum in sua libertate, percussit præfatum Wilhelmum Bysshop, ut prænotatur.

*Carrying weapons by a Scholar.*

*Memorandum*, quod coram nobis Magistro Gorsuch, Commissario, &c., mensis Novembris die octava, anno A. aa. 23. Nov. 8, 1442. Domini suprascripto, quidam Wilhelmus Thonder, Scholaris de "*Coventre Hall*," altero Procuratorum assidente W. Thonder of Coventry Hall is fined and imprisoned in "Bocardo" for carrying weapons. ut est moris, super latione<sup>2</sup> armorum legitime est convictus, deinde captus incarceratus in Bocardo, quasi a meridie die Veneris usque in undecimam horam die Sabbati proxime sequentis, perdidit arma, solvit pœnam secundum nova statuta, scilicet duos solidos, et exhibuit fidejussores de stando pacifice infra Universitatem sub pœna statuti, scilicet Thomam Grome, "*taylour*," et Wilhelmum Wykham, "*skynner*;" qui etiam intervenerunt fidejussores "de non trahendo," &c., ut patet supra.

*A Scholar summoned before the Chancellor's Commissary by the Principal of his Hall.*

*Memorandum*, quod in vigilia S. Thomæ, coram Dec. 20. Magistro Johanne Gorsuch, Commissario generali do- John Stanelay, scholar of Deep

<sup>1</sup> quod repeated in MS.

| <sup>2</sup> lationem, MS.

Hall is summoned before the Commissary for removing the goods of one J. Radclyff of the same hall, who had died in debt to the Principal and manciple.

mini Cancellarii hujus almae Universitatis, Johannes Stanclay, Scholaris, citatus ad instantiam Roberti Stillyntone, Principalis aulae "Profundæ," et mancipii ejusdem aulae, in causa quadam debiti viginti unius solidorum, pro eo et ex eo quod idem Johannes Stanclay asportavit et . . . bona cujusdam Johannis Radclyff nuper defuncti de dicta aula "Profunda," qui erat in prædicta summa dictis Principali et mancipio obligatus ratione communarum et lecturæ et pensione cameræ; unde idem Johannes Stanclay recognovit debitum, et promisit se soluturum, fide sua media, dictam summam viginti unius solidorum infra vicesimum diem a festo Natalis Domini proxime futuro computandum; et ad hoc fideliter faciendum obligavit bona sua ac etiam librum quemdam hostiensem, in summa incistata per eum in cista "Wynchester," qui quondam fuit dicti Johannis Radclyff.

*Sureties for the safety of the Proctor.*

A. aa. 26.  
Dec. 18, 1442.

*Memorandum*, quod coram nobis Magistro J. Gorsuch, Commissario generali Magistri H. Sever, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, comparuerunt W. Gryffyth, scissor, et Henricus Bath, rector, qui intervenerunt fidejussores, et sponte se obligaverunt Magistro Rogero Grey, alteri Procuratorum, sub pœna viginti librarum eidem Rogero solvendarum, si contingat præfatum Magistrum Rogerum fore vexatum per Aliciam Rose London, per eum imprisonatam ratione quorundam bonorum traditorum prædicto Henrico Bathe, in quadam cistula contentorum. *Acta sunt hæc decimo octavo die mensis Decembris, anno supradicto.*

*A Bachelor of Arts admitted Principal of a Hall.*

A. aa. 26.  
Feb. 5, 1442.

*Memorandum*, quod quinto die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo secundo, coram nobis Magistro W. Westekarre, Commis-

sario generali Magistri Henrici Sever, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, comparuit hora post nonam quasi secunda, discretus vir W. Lametone, facultatis artium Baccalarius, pro tunc, ut asseruit, procurator Magistri Johannes Legedene, principalis aulæ Stapulinæ, cui perhibuit testimonium quidam artium Baccalarius nomine W. Bowden; qui quidem W. Lametone, antedicti Magistri Johannis Legedene procurator existens, omnimodum jus, quod habuit seu quovismodo habere potuit prædictus Magister J. Legedene in jure principalitatis aulæ Stapulinæ antedictæ [prædictus W. Lametone], nomine prædicti Magistri Johannis Legedene, pure, sponte, libere, et voluntarie resignavit; et consequenter, quasi immediate, antedictus W. Lametone exposuit cautionem pro eadem nomine proprio, quæ per nos admissa est, salvo jure cujuscunque: Secum pro aulæ pensione adduxit fidejussores eisdem hora et tempore juxta vim, formam, et effectum statutorum, *videlicet*, Johannem Bartone, "*yronmunger*," de parochia S. Michaelis, juxta portam borealem, et Johannem Ballarde, scissorem, de parochia Beatæ Mariæ Virginis Oxoniæ.

*A Scholar of Pekwater Inn fined for violence.*

*Memorandum*, quod nono die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo secundo, coram nobis Magistro W. Westekarre, Commissario generali venerabilis viri Magistri H. Sever, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, Johannes Barton, "*corvysere*," de parochia S. Michaelis juxta portam borealem, et Robertus Barbur de parochia S. Edwardi, devenerunt fidejussores et manuceperunt pro quodam Scholari de "*Pekwateris In*," nomine J. Hordene, quod prædictus J. Hordene solveret Universitati, citra festum proximum S. David, sex solidos octo denarios pro violatione pacis, caput frangendo et sanguinem fundendo Thomæ Walker, mancipii aulæ Paulinæ.

A. aa. 26.

Feb. 9, 1442

John Barton and Robert Barbur undertake that a scholar, J. Hordene, shall duly pay the fine imposed upon him for breaking the head of Thomas Walker, manciple of Pauline Hall.

*The Manciple of Pauline Hall fined.*

Thomas Walker, manciple of Pauline Hall, is fined for drawing his sword upon J. Hordene, a scholar, and for excessive gambling, &c.

*Memorandum*, quod nono die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo secundo, coram nobis Magistro W. Westekarre, Commissario generali venerabilis viri Magistri H. Sever, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, dominus Johannes Wynter, Baccalarius juris canonici, et Robertus Lancaster, Rector et Scholaris, devenerunt fidejussores, et intervenerunt pro Thoma Walker, mancipo aulæ Paulinæ,<sup>1</sup> quod solveret Universitati citra festum proximum S. David quatuor solidos, secundum quod volunt Universitatis statuta, propter retractionem gladii versus Johannem Hordene, in violationem pacis, si poterit probari quod retraxit vulnerandi intentione, et non in necessitatem deductus suæ propriæ defensionis; et, quia inordinatis ludis prædictus Thomas utebatur, qui discordiæ seminationis erant causæ, *videlicet* ludendo per totam noctem, ut asserebatur, ad aleas<sup>2</sup> seu taxillas, illis abjuravit in posterum uti post occasum solis, sub pœna solutionis, toties quoties convictus fuerit, Universitati sex solidos octo denarios.

*Master John Vanne complains of the injustice of Dr. John Stratpolle.*

A. aa. 29.

June 3, 1443.

Dr. Stratpolle has not remunerated Master Vanne for his services in having read divers lectures for him;

*Notandum est*, quod tertio die Junii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo tertio, venit Johannes Vanne, *alias* Terne, conquerendo de Magistro domino Johanne Stratpolle, decretorum doctore, pro eo quod ipse doctor non satisfecit sibi Johanni Vanne pro laboribus per ipsum impensis in legendo, nomine et vice ipsius doctoris, in publicis scholis titulos “*De rebus ecclesie non alienandis*,” “*De immunitate ecclesie*,” “*De pœnitentia et remissione*,” et “*De*

<sup>1</sup> Paulini, MS.

| <sup>2</sup> *alias*, MS.

“ *sententia excommunicationis in clerico*,” et in libro sexto titulos “ *De renunciatione*,” et “ *De sententia in re judicata* ;” necnon de quadraginta denariis per ipsum doctorem extortis propter ingressum in suis scholis die quo in facultate juris canonici erat dictus Johannes graduatus. Verum, quia istam petitionem non potest proponere in propria sua persona, instituit in suos procuratores Magistros Johannem Halle, Magistrum Killyngworth, Thomam Balscotte, Johannem Botelere, Johannem Karlile, Hugonem Sugur, ad agendum, defendendum, et omnia alia hujusmodi negotium concernentia.

moreover he extorted from the said J. Vanne 40 pence for entering his school.

*Goods sequestered for the payment of a fine, &c.*

*Memorandum*, quod coram nobis Wilhelmo Westekarre, Commissario generali venerabilis viri Magistri Henrici Sever, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, decimo secundo die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo tertio, convicti erant Johannes Brette et Nicholaus Belyane de perturbatione pacis, et super hoc legitime et publice vocati viis et modis per trinas vices, ipsi contumaciter non venientes, ideo, propter eorum contumaciam in non comparendo coram nobis, erant banniti die Sabbati proxime præcedente festum S. Kenelmi, regis et martyris, anno regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Angliæ vicesimo secundo; et quia, ut statuta hujus almæ Universitatis requirunt, quod quicumque pacis perturbator secundum quantitatem delicti, absque aliis pœnis consuetis, pœna pecuniaria est puniendus, hinc est quod bona prædictorum Johannis et Nicholai posuimus sub sequestro ad valorem duodecim solidorum septem denariorum, secundum quod crant apreciata per communem stationarium Universitatis prædictæ, ad satisfaciendum Universitati, necnon et in parte cujusdam domini Thomæ Rygby, a quo violenter in “ Baggeley ” abstulerunt, undecimo die mensis

A. aa. 31.

July 12, 1443.

Two scholars convicted of violence and robbery from the person, having been duly cited and not having appeared, are banished,

and their goods sequestered for the payment of their fine.



Julii, anno et mense supradictis, tredecim solidos sex denarios absque aliis rebus. Quæ erant bona in specie hic intitulantur ;

*Bona inventa et vendita Johannis Brette.*

The valuation of  
their goods by  
the stationer of  
the University.

*In primis*, unus liber "De forma dictandi," secundo folio, "*Jesus*," appreciatus viginti denariis.

*Item*, unum "*pamphlet*" cum accusationibus, appreciatum tribus denariis.

*Item*, una lodix stragulata, apreciata quatuordecim denariis.

*Item*, una chlamys<sup>1</sup> roseta, apreciata duobus solidis.

*Item*, una tunica rubra, apreciata quatuordecim denariis.

*Item*, una antiqua toga blodia, apreciata sex denariis.

Summa septem solidi novem denarii.

*Bona ipsius Nicholai Beliane.*

*In primis*, una chlamys burneti coloris, apreciata sedecim denariis.

*Item*, una lodix stragulata, apreciata octodecim denariis.

*Item*, una toga subrufi coloris, apreciata sedecim denariis.

*Item*, alia toga subrufi coloris, apreciata octo denariis.

*Item*, alia toga blodii coloris, apreciata decem denariis.

Ista singula bona erant tradita stationario Universitatis, et per ipsum scilicet vendita ad satisfaciendum prædictis, ut prius hic asseritur, &c.

<sup>1</sup> *clamis*, MS.

*A laundress abjures her trade.*

Christina . . . . .<sup>1</sup> in parochia S. Martini . . . . . A. aa. 34.  
 Oxoniæ . . . . .<sup>2</sup> juravit se . . . . .<sup>3</sup> notorie 1443.  
 ream ultra non exercere<sup>4</sup> comitiva mala certarum per-  
 sonarum suspectarum, nec ulterius uti arte lotricis  
 Scholari nec pro Scholaribus Oxoniæ, quia sub illo  
 colore multa mala perpetrata fuerunt, et falso colore  
 excusata et tecta, unde carcerata fuit, et sponte præ-  
 dicta mala abjuravit in præsentia Magistri Thomæ  
 Gascoigne, sacræ theologiæ doctoris, et tunc Cancellarii  
 nati Studii Universitatis Oxoniensis, eo quod tunc  
 senioris theologi.

The laundress  
 under pretence  
 of washing for  
 scholars has been  
 guilty of grave  
 crimes.  
 She is im-  
 prisoned.

*Lucy Colbrand banished from Oxford.*

Isto eodem anno, scilicet anno divinæ incarnationis 1443.  
 millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo tertio, in  
 crastino S. Gregorii Papæ, bannita fuit publice Lucia  
 Colbrand, pronuba et meretrix, pro multiplicibus rebel-  
 lionibus et perjuriis, quibus antea juraverat se extra  
 Universitatem et ejus præcinctum [pro] in perpetuum  
 extitutam; quæ tamen, non obstante juramento, non  
 exivit, sed occasio fuit infra Universitatem ex qua  
 lites, fornicationes, pugnæ, et homicidia sequebantur;  
 unde, quia sic occasio fuit et causa plurium malorum  
 et perturbationis pacis, et quia incorrigibilis non emen-  
 dans se post incarcerationem, ideo die prædicta pub-  
 lica in præsentia plurium Doctorum et Magistrorum  
 bannita fuit in scriptis, in forma quæ sequitur:

A prostitute is  
 solemnly ban-  
 ished from the  
 precinct of the  
 University for  
 her numerous  
 crimes and their  
 results.

*In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos, Thomas Gascoigne, Cancellarius natus [pro hac vice]<sup>5</sup> Universitatis Studii*

The form of  
 banishment used.

<sup>1</sup> An erasure here in the MS.

<sup>3</sup> Another erasure.

<sup>2</sup> Another erasure, where, how-  
 ever, the word "*tactis*" is visible:  
 the writer was apparently going to  
 add "*sacrosanctis Dei Evangeliiis*."

<sup>4</sup> *exercere*, MS.

<sup>5</sup> The words *pro hac vice* have  
 been erased in the MS.

*Oxonienſis, te Luciam Colbrand de et ſuper perturbatione pacis multiplici, lenocinii, pronubatiæ, perjurii, et aliis multis enormibus tranſgreſſionibus et delictis, coram officio judicialiter et alias legitime convictam, et confeſſam, et omnino incorrigibilem, decernimus te ſuper præmiſſis banniamdam, prout in hiſ ſcriptis te bannimus; monentes primo, ſecundo, et tertio peremptorie quod exeat et recedas infra triduum ab iſta Uniuerſitate, et extra ejus præcinctum, iterum non reuerſura ſub pœnis et comminationibus ex privilegiis<sup>1</sup> ſuperinde nobis conceſſis.*

*Acta ſunt hæc in die S. Benedicti confeſſoris, Oxonia in quadrevio, et pœna incarcerationis indictæ cuiſlibet eam illicite recipienti infra Uniuerſitatem vel ejus præcinctum.*

#### *Exclusion from Church.*

A. aa. 33. *In Dei nomine, Amen. Ultimo die Januarii, anno Jan. 31, 1443. Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo tertio, iſtum Henricum Halle [habentem] hoſ diem et locum, legitime citatum, preconizatum, ſufficienter expectatum, nullo modo comparentem, decernimus eſſe contumacem, et in pœnam contumaciæ ſuæ ipſum ſuspendimus in hiſ ſcriptis ab ingreſſu eccleſiæ, et iſtam ſententiam demandamus exequendam, et ipſum de novo decernimus eſſe vocandum, ad dicendum cauſam quare ad graviora contra eundem procedere non deberemus, erga diem tertium menſis Februarii proxime futuri, coram nobis hora novena ante prandium, in eccleſia Beate Mariæ Virginis Oxonia.*

Henry Hall  
having not  
appeared when  
summoned, is  
hereby forbidden  
ingress to church,  
and summoned  
again.

<sup>1</sup> *privilegiis* erased in the MS., but ſtill legible.

*Sureties for the Rent of a Hall in the absence of its Principal.*

*Memorandum*, quod decimo nono die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadringentesimo tertio, Henricus Bathe adduxit fidejussores, scilicet Petrum Gyles alias "*barbour*," et Robertum Harward "*loker*," pro pensione unius tenementi Magistri et Scholarium aulae Universitatis Oxoniæ situati in parochia S. Petri in Oriente, usque adventum prædicti Henrici Bathe ab Hibernia, et, si contingat Henricum nunquam reversurum, fidejussores prædicti sunt obligati ad solvendum pensionem tenementi prædicti usque ad finem quinque annorum proxime sequentium, et pensio tenementi sunt quadraginta solidi in anno; et quam cito contingat prædictum Henricum revertere ab Ybernia ad Universitatem prædictam,<sup>1</sup> prædicti fidejussores ab ista obligatione sunt quieti, sic quod dicti fidejussores adducant dictum Henricum ad Cancellarium seu ejus Commissarium Universitatis prædictæ, et quod moneant<sup>2</sup> Magistrum collegii seu procuratorem de adductione ejusdem.

A. aa. 34.  
Feb. 19, 1443.  
Henry Bathe, principal of University Hall, before going to Ireland, finds sureties for the payment of the rent of the hall for a period of five years.

*A Caution to Chancellors.*

*Nota, O Cancellarie!*<sup>3</sup>

Quilibet Cancellarius Studii Universitatis Oxoniensis est, ex privilegiis specialibus regum Edwardi et Henrici tertii, justiciarius pacis, unde arrestare et incarcerare potest ex sola suspicione, causa non probata nec manifeste de incarcerando cognita;

1443.  
The Chancellor is "ex officio" a justice of the peace.

<sup>1</sup> *prædicere*, MS.

<sup>2</sup> *muniunt*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> These words are a marginal note

in the same hand as that of the text, which is that of Thos. Gascoigne.

Compurgation should not be allowed except the Chancellor in his discretion see good reason.

T. Gascoigne has known many cases of compurgation, where persons have privately admitted that they had perjured themselves in public :

and the indiscriminate use of compurgation has been found to give rise to innumerable evil consequences :

and no townsman ventures to object to a person being admitted to compurgation, for fear of being murdered, or at least maimed.

*Item*, ex jure et ex privilegio, purgatio alicujus rei notorii seu convieti seu confessi admittenda non est, nisi discretioni Cancellarii videatur esse congruum, et, nisi judex purgationem indicat et injungit, aceusatus vel deteetus purgare se non potest, unde purgatio præcise pendet ex arbitrio judicis Universitatis vel Cancellarii vel Commissarii; ego enim novi diversos qui juraverunt maximo juramento se non esse nec fuisse reos in causa eis imposita, et tamen in privato foro fatebantur se veraciter reos esse, et sic *nota*, *Cancellarie*, quod in Oxonia ex purgationibus admissis indifferenter multiplicantur perjuria, et hoc experientia plurimum probavi. Ista sunt magna et absurda mala Oxoniæ, quæ a diu Oxoniam violarunt, at pro quorum reformatione maxime instaret qui seiret et qui posset, ex quibus plura mala sequuntur, scilicet purgatio, perjurium, defensio malorum, multitudo congregationum sine fructu in congregatione; [et inutiles et indignæ gratiæ et vilipensio gradus scholastici propter viles conditiones graduatorum.]<sup>1</sup> Purgatio Oxoniæ occasio est intolerabilis nequitiae; ubi enim forma laborat et evidentiae notoriæ, statim reus offert se purgationi suæ, ad jurandum se non esse nec fuisse reum in crimine sibi imposito, nec consensu nec opere nec verbo, nec villanus<sup>2</sup> Oxoniæ audet objicere contra purgantem, et causa est metus mortis vel mutilationis; quod, si objiceret contra false purgantem seipsum, tunc purgans se<sup>3</sup> et sibi adhærentes ipsum occulte mutilabunt vel occident, igitur pars<sup>4</sup> læsa non audet objicere contra false purgantem se, nec accusare alium, metu mortis, vel pro metu mutilationis; unde pro remedio hujus

<sup>1</sup> This passage is interpolated in the MS. by a later hand.

<sup>2</sup> The word *villanus* is written over the line, above an erasure, by the same interpolator, the original word appears to have been *aliquis*.

<sup>3</sup> The words *tunc purgans se* are a correction by the original hand for *ipse accusatus*.

<sup>4</sup> *pars*, a similar correction for *pro*.



mali concessum est Cancellario Universitatis per diversa privilegia, quod omnis purgatio fienda coram Cancellario pendeat ex conscientia et iudicio Cancellarii, seu ejus Commissarii generalis, ita quod præcise fiat purgatio, quum Cancellarius judicat purgationem eo quod in conscientia sua per evidencias judicat accusatum esse non reum in causa.<sup>1</sup> Perjurium Oxoniæ a pluribus non ponderatur, non obstante quod est magis peccatum quam homicidium, ut patet per S. Thomam, *secunda secundæ*; novi enim plures qui juraverunt seipsos non fuisse reos crimine de quo accusantur, licet postea in foro privato affirmaverunt se reos esse [in illo crimine]<sup>1</sup> et fuisse, non obstante quocunque juramento in contrarium.

*Further cautions to Chancellors.*

*Nota.*

A. aa. 35.

In tempore Magistri Henrici Harklay, doctoris sacræ theologiæ et Cancellarii Oxoniæ, concessum fuit Cancellario Universitatis in perpetuum, ut nullus Cancellarius Universitatis teneretur denunciare accusato suos accusatores, nec accusatorem, nec comminantem accusatum, nisi arbitrio Cancellarii foret visum quod esset necessarium denunciare accusatum, eo quod aliter delictum non potest denunciari, nisi [in illo]<sup>2</sup> casu quod accusans [seu persona læsa]<sup>2</sup> denunciatur, vel in casu quod accusans velit publice defendere accusationem suam coram accusato in præsentia Cancellarii.

The Chancellor is not bound to tell the accused the name of his accuser,

except in cases where the ends of justice so require.

*Item*, in eodem tempore concessum est per privilegium cuicunque Cancellario futuro et Cancellarii Commissario

Compurgation to be allowed by the Chancellor at his discretion.

<sup>1</sup> The words *non reum in causa*, have been erased, and the same second hand above mentioned, has written instead, *melioris conditionis vel vitæ quam accusantem*.

<sup>2</sup> The words inclosed in brackets have been erased in the MS., but are still legible.

generali, ut nullum accusatum de crimine admittat ad suam purgationem optatam, nisi videatur discretioni et iudicio et conscientie Cancellarii huiusmodi accusatum non esse reum in causa qua accusatur per certas evidencias fame, scientie, vite, vel private examinationis, quæ Cancellario et ejus conscientie videantur sufficere ad indicandum accusatum melioris esse conditionis et verioris quam ipsum accusantes.

*Acknowledgement of a debt by a clerk.*

A. aa. 36.

March 21.

Nicholas Crace  
acknowledges  
himself indebted  
to the Chancellor  
and Proctors  
in the sum of ten  
marks.

*Noverint universi per presentes, me Nicholaum Crace, clericum, teneri et firmiter obligari dominis Cancellario et Procuratoribus Universitatis Oxonie in decem marcis bone et legalis monete Angliæ, solvendis domino Cancellario et Procuratoribus Universitatis Oxonie predictis in festo Paschæ proximo post datum confectio-  
nis presentium sequenti; ad quam quidem solutionem sic, ut præmittitur, bene et fideliter faciendam obligo me, heredes, et executores meos, ac omnia bona et catalla mea ubicunque fuerint inventa, per presentes sigillo meo signatas: In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum vicesimo primo die Martii, anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Angliæ vicesimo secundo.*

Suprascriptæ obligationis conditiones tales fuerunt, quod, si prædictus Nicholaus superius obligatus, in perturbatione pacis notorie et famose, seu ex propria confessione vel modo legali convictus fuerit, tunc prædicta obligatio vim habeat suam et effectum, sin autem nullius sit roboris et momenti.

*Sureties found by a priest for preservation of the peace.*

1444.

Hugh Saddelar,  
a priest, binds

Dominus Hugo Saddelar, sacerdos, perturbator pacis Universitatis, exhibuit fidejussores pro pace servanda

penes Henricum Fullar, mancipium, sub pœna decem marcarum, et eosdem exhibuit testes de iudicio sisti et iudicato solvendo prædicto Henrico Fullar, ita quod idem Henricus Fullar incipiat actionem suam contra dominum Hugonem, si aliquam agere voluerit, omnino citra festum Pentecostes anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo quarto; Prædicti fidejussores sunt Johannes Gower et Walterus Talyour, de parochia Omnium Sanctorum, scissores.

himself to keep the peace towards Henry Fullar, a mancipie.

*Oath taken by the same.*

Dominus Hugo Sadler, sacerdos, tactis sacrosanctis, juravit se pacem Universitatis non perturbare modo illicito nec irrationabili, nec lenocinium nec meretricium fovere, sub pœna quinque marcarum, si inde convictus fuerit, Universitati solvendarum, et procuratores exhibuit idem sacerdos ad respondendum juri prædicto Henrico Fullar, et procuratores sui sunt isti conjunctim et divisim, scilicet dominus Wilhelmus Gryfyht, Magister David Stevyn, Magister David Kyfyn, et Wilhelmus Kunway, sacerdos.

He swears on the Bible that he will for the future abstain from violence, pandering, and fornication.

*The same oath taken by a Scholar.*

Lewys Ydern, Scholaris, juravit pro pace servanda, et de non favendo meretricio nec lenocinio.

*Also by another priest.*

Hugo Blakton, rector de Swerdys in Hibernia, incarceratus fuit in Bocardo, eo quod convictus fuit de perturbatione pacis et de meretricio, et ista abjuravit super librum, sub pœna quadraginta solidorum toties Universitati solvendorum, quoties in perturbatione pacis vel lenocinii vel meretricii convictus vel confessus

fuert vel notorie cognitus, et crimina convictionis suæ confessus est coram me<sup>1</sup> Cancellario.

*The limits of banishment by the Chancellor.*

*Nota, Cancellarie!*

The Chancellor may banish any contumacious person from the precincts of the University. The precincts are taken to mean a circuit of twelve miles.

Anno Dominicæ incarnationis millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo quarto, Henricus sextus, rex Angliæ et Franciæ, concessit cuicunque Cancellario Oxoniæ, et ejus Commissario generali, potestatem in perpetuum banniendi quamcunque personam rebellem Cancellario vel contumacem infra præinctum Oxoniæ, ab Universitate, et hoc per duodecim milliaria undique villæ Oxoniæ adjacentia, ita quod infra duodecim milliaria circa villam Oxoniæ persona bannita quæcunque per diem naturalem non expectet, sub pœna novæ incarcerationis per Cancellarium fiendæ, si infra duodecim milliaria personam bannitam Cancellarius Oxoniæ vel ejus Commissarius capere poterit: Et hoc privilegium concessit rex præfatus anno vicesimo tertio regni sui, in manerio suo, in parco de "Wynddissor;" et Cancellario tunc existenti, scilicet Magistro Thomæ Gascoigne, sacræ theologiæ doctori, exequi præcepit pro se et pro successoribus suis in perpetuum.

*A letter from the King to the University.*

A. aa. 38.  
June 20, 1444.

Trusty and welbeloved, We grete you wel, and late you wyte that We have understanden by credible report of the greet riotts and misgovernance that have at diverse tymys ensued and contynnelly ensue by two circuits used in oure Universite of Oxon in the vigile of S. John Baptiste and of þe Holy Apposteles Peter and Paule to þe gret hurt and desturbance of þe

<sup>1</sup> me is a correction by the original hand for *officio*, which is erased.

sadde and wol vituled personnes of þe same Univer-  
site, *wherefore* We, wollyng such vices and misgover-  
naunce to be suppressyd and refused in the said Uni-  
versite, and desiring the ease and tranquillite of the said  
peuple in the same, wol and charge you straitly that  
ye see and ordeyne by youre discretione that al such  
vices and misgovernaunce be left, and all such as may  
be founde defective in that behalve be sharply punished  
in example of all other: And more over, We charge  
you oure Chancellor, to wohom the governance and  
keping of oure paix within oure said Universite by vertu  
of oure privilege roial is committed, that, in eschewing  
of all inconvenience, ye see and ordeyne that oure paix  
be surely kepe within oure Universite above said,  
aswel in the said vigiles as at all other tymes; And,  
for asmuch as We be enformed that the sermons in  
latin which ever before this tyme, save now of late  
daies, have be custumably kept in ye same Universite,  
be now gretly discontinued to the gret hurt and  
disworship of þe same, We therefore, desiring right  
affecturusely the increse of vertu and cunning in oure  
said University, wol and commande you straitly, þat ye  
with ripe and suffisant maturite advise a sure remede  
in þat party, by þe which such sermons may herafter  
be continued and inviolably observed, wherin ye shal  
do unto Us right singulier pleisir.

Even under oure signet at Farneham, the 20 day  
of Jun.

*Oath taken by the taverners before the Chancellor.*

Anno Dominicæ incarnationis millesimo quadrin-  
gentesimo quadragesimo nono, in crastino S. Matthiæ,  
pandoxatores juraverunt coram Cancellario ut salubriter  
pandoxarent, ita quod aquam tandiu coquerent super  
ignem quamdiu emitteret spumam, et quod mundarent  
spumam ab aqua, et quod facerent cerevisiam novam

A. aa. 43.

Feb. 25, 1444.

The taverners of  
Oxford swear  
before the Chan-  
cellor that they  
will brew whole-  
some beer; and  
allow it to settle  
before they carry  
it out for sale.



post mundificationem stare tempore sufficienti, in quo fæces cerevisiæ descendere ad fundum vasorum, et tunc illam mitterent sic defæcatam ad loca in Universitate; et Ricardus Benet juravit tunc quod cerevisia sua staret per duodecim horas in defæcando, antequam portaretur in aulam sive in collegium, et quod non faceret mixturam fæcis cum cerevisia quum portaretur in loca Universitatis.

*The Chancellor to be defended.*

April 4, 1445.

The University will defend the Chancellor and indemnify him for his expenses in the execution of his office.

*Memorandum*, quod anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo quinto, in festo S. Ambrosii, ex unanimi consensu omnium Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium decretum est, quod si contingat Magistrum Thomam Gaseoigne, sacræ theologiæ doctorem, et pro tunc almæ Universitatis Oxoniæ Cancellarium, pro aliqua executione in officio suo facta, vexari seu aliquo modo turbari, dicta Universitas ipsum ubique defendet, ac etiam sibi expensas pro tali vexatione per ipsum fiendas reddet et plenarie impendet.

*Resignation of his Hall by a Principal.*

April 8.

Octavo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini supra dicto, Magister Johannes Caskele, Principalis aulæ "Lata Portæ" in parochia Omnium Sanctorum Universitatis Oxoniæ, resignavit eandem aulam, et totum jus sibi competens sive pertinens in eadem, in manus venerabilis viri Magistri Johannis Burneby, sacræ theologiæ professoris, Cancellarii nati, in collegio Dunelmensi, et statim dictus dominus Cancellarius eandem resignationem admisit, salvo jure cujuscunque.

A. aa. 40.

Ac statim, eisdem loco et tempore, et quasi immediate post, Magister Johannes Payne exposuit cautionem realem in manus prædicti Cancellarii pro eadem aula, et dictus dominus eandem admisit, salvo jure cujus-

cunque, his testibus, Wilhelmo Peterburghe et me Magistro Ricardo Layty.

*Sale of bad Meat.*

*Memorandum*, quod anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo quinto, coram nobis Wilhelmo Westkarre, professore sacræ theologiæ et Cancellario nato almæ Universitatis Oxoniæ, comparuit <sup>1</sup> Nicholaus Farewey, carnifex, qui quidem Nicholaus convictus erat quod carnes putridas [seu] <sup>2</sup> fœtidas et morenatas vendidit [incolis hujus villæ], <sup>2</sup> Scholaribus et villanis, necnon aliis forinsecus extraneis. Unde ex hoc, quod sic convictus erat, incarceratus est, et punitus pœna pecuniaria et eleëmosynaria, juxta vim, formam, et effectum privilegiorum hujus almæ Universitatis.

A. aa. 41.

A butcher convicted of selling diseased meat is imprisoned and fined by the Chancellor.

*Testamentum Jacobi Hedyan, coram nobis Wilhelmo* April 22, 1445.

*Westkarre, sacræ theologiæ professore, Cancellario nato hujus almæ Universitatis, probatum fuit anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo quinto, mensis Aprilis die vicesimo secundo, cujus tenor talis erat,—*

*In Dei nomine, Amen.*—Anno Domini ut supra, et decimo nono die mensis Aprilis, *Ego* Jacobus Hedyan, in utroque jure bacallarius, licet gravi infirmitate detentus, tamen in mente sanus, *condo testamentum meum in hunc modum,—*

The last will and testament of James Hedyan, Bachelor of Canon and Civil Law, Principal of "Eagle Hall."

*In primis*, lego animam meam Deo omnipotenti et Beatæ Mariæ Virgini, simul cum omnibus Sanctis, corpusque meum sepeliendum infra navem ecclesiæ fratrum Minorum Oxoniæ;

*Item*, lego dictis fratribus octo solidos;

<sup>1</sup> *coram nobis* are here repeated, but erased, in the MS.

<sup>2</sup> The words inclosed in brackets have been erased in the MS.

*Item*, summo altari S. Frydeswydæ duodecim denarios;

*Item*, Rectori S. Martini pro decimis oblitis quatuor denarios;

*Item*, Collegio Mertonis quatuor denarios;

*Item*, ecclesiæ parochiali S. Aldati quatuor denarios;

*Item*, domino Johanni Hedyan meliorem lodicem meam cum uno blodio caputio;

*Item*, domino Dionysio Hedyan unam blodiam jupam furratam;

*Item*, domino Johanni Smyth quatuor pannos de "say;"

*Item*, Edmundo Roch et David Sergeant unum eo-  
opertorium de "say;"

*Item*, presbyteris et clericis exequiis meis interes-  
sentibus quatuor solidos;

*Item*, fratri Ægidio viginti denarios;

Residuum vero bonorum non legatorum lego domino Johanni Hedyan et domino Dionysio Hedyan, et constituo eosdem meos legitimos executores ad disponendum pro anima mea, prout illis melius videbitur expedire; his testibus, domino Johanne Bryde, domino Johanne Smyth, pro tunc capellano parochiæ, Thoma Bourdon . . . . .<sup>1</sup> parochiæ, et David Sergeaunt.

*Inventory of the goods of the said James Hedyan.*

Inventarium omnium bonorum Magistri Jacobi Hedyan testati defuncti Oxoniæ, appreciatorum auctoritate domini Cancellarii per appreciatorem Johannem More, stationarium, et Ricardum Upholder, per juramentum domini Johannis Bride, domini Johannis Smythe, Philippi Walshe, et Johannis Harres,<sup>2</sup> et exhibitorum coram Cancellario, ut sequitur, in parcellis.

<sup>1</sup> A word illegible.

<sup>2</sup> After the name Johannem Harres, there occur in the MS. the words *valett: veld:* the meaning of which I have not yet been able to discover.—Ed.

*In camera.*

*In primis*, quatuor lodices: pretium primi decem denarii; pretium secundi viginti denarii; pretium tertii duo solidi duo denarii; pretium quarti viginti denarii. Summa, sex solidi quatuor denarii. A. aa. 41.  
In the bedroom.

*Item*, unum coöpertorium de "say," pretium sedecim denarii;

*Item*, quatuor panni de "say," pretium totius viginti denarii.

Summa, tres solidi quatuor denarii.

*Item*, pro corpore unum diploidem de albo "caras-say," pretium sex denarii;

*Item*, unum par caligarum, pretium quatuor denarii;

*Item*, unam togam blodii coloris furratam, pretium octo solidi;

*Item*, unam togam lividi coloris furratam, pretium duodecim solidi;

*Item*, unum caputium blodii coloris, pretium duo solidi;

*Item*, una tabarda cum caputio blodii coloris, pretium sex solidi, sic impignorata David Sergeant, Scholari ejusdem aulæ;

*Item*, unam albam chlamydem,<sup>1</sup> pretium duo solidi.

Summa.<sup>2</sup>

*In studio.*

*In primis*, unum studium, pretium tres solidi; In the study.

*Item*, tabula una lectionaria,<sup>3</sup> pretium octo denarii;

*Item*, tres formulæ, pretium quatuor denarii;

*Item*, tabula pro pressorio, pretium sex denarii;

*Item*, una garbiande, pretium quatuor denarii;

Summa.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *clamidem*, MS.

<sup>2</sup> The total is omitted in both cases.

<sup>3</sup> These words are a conjecture,

the MS., which is very much abbreviated and difficult, has *tabul j lect.*

*Item*, in studio unus liber "Sexti" impignoratus pro viginti solidis, obolo;

*Item*, unum par "Decretalium," cum codice, et libro "Clementinarum," impignorata domino Stephano, pretium quatuor marcae, sex solidi, octo denarii;

*Item*, unum portiforium sub eodem pignore;

*Item*, unum "Digest: Infortiati," impignoratum Magistro Henrico Calday pro tribus solidis, quatuor denariis;

*Item*, unum "Digest:" vetus, et unum "Digest:" novum, et unum repertorium super "Sextum" et "Clementinas;"

*Item*, unum parvum volumen et unum antiquum "Sextum" sine tabula;

*Item*, unum repertorium super diversis libris juris civilis;

*Item*, unum librum Sophistriae;

*Item*, quatuor quaternos parvi valoris;

*Item*, unum "cussheue;"

*Item*, unum follem pro igne.

*Debita, quæ eidem Magistro Jacobo debentur.*

Debtors to his  
estate.

*In primis*, Nicholaus White debet tres solidos, quatuor denarios;

*Item*, Sub-prior S. Frideswidæ, tres solidos, quatuor denarios;

*Item*, Magister W. Thunder viginti denarios.

*Debita per ipsum Magistrum Jacobum diversis creditoribus.*

Creditors.

*In primis*, Thomæ Tailor quadraginta denarios.

*Item*, Mauricius "cariour" Oxoniæ petit undeviginti solidos tres denarios, pro quibus idem Mauricius fidejussit Johannem Fawkes, pro tribus virgatis panni lanii.



*Item*, debet mancipio quatuor solidos, undecim denarios, obolum, ut dicit.

*Item*, Johanni, pro servitio suo pro termino instante, quatuor denarios.

Et vicesimo quarto die mensis Aprilis, anno quo supra, comparuerunt executores, viz., dominus Johannes Hedyan et dominus Dionysius Hedyan, quibus commisimus administrationem bonorum, reddito per eosdem fideli computo, dimisimus quatenus concernit officium, salvo jure cujuscunque.

*The executors of a Principal resign his Hall to the Chancellor.*

*Memorandum*, quod vicesimo quarto die mensis Aprilis comparuerunt executores Magistri Jacobi Hedyan, Principis aulæ Aquilæ defuncti, et resignaverunt jus principalitatis ejusdem aulæ in manus domini Cancellarii, ad usum Magistri Johannis Drane; et idem Magister Johannes Drane immediate exposuit cautionem nomine proprio pro eadem, et invenit fidejussores pro pensione ejusdem aulæ pro toto anno instante, scilicet Wilhelmum Tayler et Johannem Toke, "*tayler*," parochiæ S. Aldati Oxoniæ, salvo jure cujuscunque.

A. aa. 42.

April 24, 1445.

*Resignation and re-election of Dr. Gascoigne.*

Anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragésimo quinto, prima die resumptionis post festum Paschæ, resignavit officium cancellariatus Oxoniensis Magister Thomas Gascoigne, sacre theologiæ professor, et in eadem congregatione electus fuit iterum in præfatum officium per Universitatem Regentium, et post electionem pro certo tempore occupavit officium Cancellariatus, non ut electus, quia juramentum pro tuoc

1445.

non recepit, sed, habens inducias ad deliberandum, occupavit officium prefatum ut Cancellarius natus; et coram eodem Cancellario nato, secundo die mensis Maii, resignavit dominus Ricardus Nicholaus principalitatem aulae vocatæ "*Nun Halle*" alias "*Ledyn-porche*," et cautionem pro illa aula exposuit dominus Johannes Yonge, artium bacallarius.

*Alice Stycol, a scold, imprisoned.*

A. aa. 43.      *Memorandum*, quod in crastino "*Septem dormien-*  
July 27, 1445. *tium*," anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quad-  
ragesimo quinto, Magister Wilhelmus Dowson, sacrae  
theologiae professor, Commissarius generalis venerabilis  
viri Magistri Thomæ Gascoigne, Cancellarii almae Uni-  
versitatis Oxoniae et sacrae theologiae professoris, pro  
objurgatione et perturbatione pacis incarceravit in Bo-  
cardo Aliciam Stycol de parochia S. Aldati, quæ erat  
detecta et legitime convicta de criminibus supradictis,  
quæ quidem crimina prædicta Alicia publice abjuravit.

*Caution for "Broadgates Hall.*

A. aa. 44.      Penultimo die Augusti, coram nobis Cancellario  
Aug. 30, 1445. Thoma Gascoigne, Magister Thomas Caudel exposuit  
cautionem nomine Magistri Johannis Payn pro Aula  
de "*Brodyatys*" in parochia Omnium Sanctorum, et  
fidejussores coram domino fundi exhibuit.

*Caution for "Trylok's Inn."*

Magister Wilhelmus Wytney de Novo Collegio posuit  
cautionem ex prædicto die et anno coram nobis pro  
"*Terloklyn*," et fidejussores exhibuit, scilicet Johannem  
Walker, "*corvisur*," et Thomam Furd, "*hosyer*."

*Caution for "Vine Hall."*

Idem Magister Wilhelmus posuit cautionem tunc, nomine Magistri Wilhelmi Darset, pro aula "*Vynhal*," et eosdem exhibuit fidejussores, scilicet Walker et Furde.

*The perquisites of the Chancellor, and payments to be made by him therefrom.*

<sup>1</sup> *Notandum est*, quod Cancellarius Oxoniæ habet per privilegia regum Angliæ concessa sibi, et, in ejus absentia, Commissario suo generali, omnia amerciamenta panis, vini, et cerevisiæ, et forisfacturam eorumdem, et ex totali ista summa solvit in anno integro centum solidos sacerdoti Universitatis Studii Oxoniensis per manus Procuratoris senioris; *Item*, solvit de prædicta summa nobile priori S. Frideswydæ, pro tempore nundinarum, pro exemptione ipsorum, qui sunt de privilegiis Universitatis, a curia prioris in tempore nundinarum, post festum S. Lucæ usque ad octavum diem. *Item*, solvit sex solidos octo denarios impositoribus vel assisoribus assisæ cerevisiæ pro ipsis et bedellis, et bedellus recipit illos duos solidos octo denarios distribuendos prædictis.

A. aa. 248.

1445 ?

The Chancellor has to his own use all fines and forfeitures from bread, wine, and beer, subject to a payment of a hundred shillings a year to the priest of the University,

and one noble a year to the prior of S. Frideswyde's,

and six shillings and eight pence to the assessor of beer, and to the bedels.

*Oath and duty of the King's assessors in the University.*

Anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragésimo quinto, in termino S. Michaelis, Johannes Dollyng et Johannes Mure sunt assisores nominati per Cancellarium Oxoniæ Magistrum Thomam Gascoigne, sacræ paginæ Doctorem, qui juraverunt coram Cancellario quod fideliter secundum eorum conscientiam quemlibet

Oct. 1445.

They will justly assess all servants of scholars in the parish of S. Mary the Virgin;

<sup>1</sup> This and the three succeeding articles are in the handwriting of Dr. Gascoigne, who was Chancellor

in the year 1445; but in the MS. they are all entered under the year 1467.

and they shall  
make two lists of  
sums collected,  
Ac.,

one to be de-  
livered to the  
Chancellor, the  
other to the  
collectors.

servientem Scholaris et Scholarium parochiæ S. Mariæ Virginis taxarent, secundum formam privilegii Universitatis, pro dimidio quintadecimæ vel taxæ domino regi concessæ : et *notandum* quod ipsi assisores tenentur facere duas distinctas schedulas,<sup>1</sup> in quibus singulis scribere tenentur assisores nomina collectorum taxæ et summam quam quilibet serviens Scholarium in portione duorum collectorum solvet, et assisores tradent unam schedulam talem Cancellario, et alteram schedulam collectoribus, ut Cancellarius videre poterit quod collectores faciant juste secundum schedulam Cancellario traditam ab ipsis assisoribus; et Cancellarius potest quemlibet talem servientem Scholarium taxare de novo secundum rectam suam conscientiam, in easu quod assisores minorem summam, vel minorem quam fieri deberet, alicui injuste imposuerint.<sup>2</sup>

*Arbitration of a dispute.*

Δ. aa. 44.

Nov. 8, 1445.

John Godsond,  
stationer, and  
John Coneley,  
lymner, having  
referred their  
dispute to two  
arbiters,

and they having  
failed to settle it  
within the stipu-  
lated time,

*Memorandum*, quod in die et festo "*Quatuor coronatorum*," *videlicet* octavo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo quinto, Magister Thomas Gascoygne, sacræ theologiæ doctor, Cancellarius Universitatis Oxoniæ, ac impar ex mutuo partium consensu electus in quadam causa mota inter Johannem Godsond, stationarium Universitatis prædictæ, partem aetricem, et Johannem Coneley, "*lymner*" de eadem Universitate, partem ream; quæ quidem partes posuerunt se in alto et basso super laudo, arbitrio, et decreto venerabilium virorum, Magistrorum Johannis Thamyse, arbitri electi ex parte prædictæ partis reæ, et Roberti Markham, arbitri electi ex parte prædictæ partis actricis, artium Magistrorum: quod si ipsi concordare non poterant, vel infra certum diem iudicium seu sententiam non dederant,

<sup>1</sup> This word is spelt *cedulas* here  
and elsewhere in the MS.

<sup>2</sup> *imposuit*, MS.

tunc lando et arbitrio prædicti imparis, et quod arbitri prædicti infra diem eis præfixum nullum iudicium seu sententiam dederunt, igitur præfatus impar, dicta materia hinc inde discussa, deliberatione præhabita, iudicavit et sententiavit prædicto die et festo "*quatuor coronatorum*," quod prædictus Johannes Coneley, *lymner*, deserviet prædicto Johanni Godsond, in liminando bene et fideliter libros suos infra muros villæ Oxoniæ, a dictis die et festo usque ad finem unius anni plenarie completi, et nulli alteri infra dictum annum, capiendo de præfato Johanne Godsond tantum quatuor marcas et decem solidos legalis monetæ Anglicanæ; et præfatus Johannes Coneley, "*lymner*," veniet ad domum prædicti Johannis Godsond in propria persona, ad recipiendum opus suum et colores ad liminandum opus prædicti Johannis Godsond, et ad eum hujusmodi opus perfectum iterum reportabit: et prædictus Johannes Coneley, "*lymner*," colores hujusmodi sibi deliberatos bene et fideliter conservabit et gubernabit ad proficuum prædicti Johannis Godsond, magistri sui, et bene et fideliter faciet opus suum ad proficuum prædicti Johannes Godsond, durante dicto anno, absque fraude, deceptione, seu dolo, sub pœna juris; et prædictus Johannes Godsond habebit ingressum ad locum ubi idem Johannes Coneley, "*lymner*," sedet seu moratur ac operatur, ad superintendendum <sup>1</sup> opus suum temporibus opportunis: et ad omnia ista bene et fideliter tenenda et observanda ac perimplenda, idem Johannes Coneley, "*lymner*," corporale præstabit juramentum super librum: præsentibus tunc ibidem venerabilibus viris domino Roberto Lyntone, guardiano collegii Cantuariensis Oxoniæ, et domino Johanne Cotehulle, vicario ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ Virginis Oxoniæ prædictæ.

the Chancellor decides it for them.

John Coneley is to work for John Godsond only for a whole year, for the wages of four marks ten shillings,

and he shall in person fetch his work, and return it to the house of his employer, and be thrifty in the use of his colours;

and his employer shall have free ingress to the place where he sits at work.

<sup>1</sup> *superindendum*, MS.



*Security for a book.*

A. aa. 54.

July 14, 1446.

Master John Say promises to send a certain book to Oxford to Master W. Moreton, and, by way of security, deposits with him three shillings and four pence in the presence of the Chancellor.

Eodem anno, decimo quarto die mensis Julii, coram nobis Johanne Moretone, sacre theologie professore, ac Commissario generali Magistri Roberti Twaytys ad tunc Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, Magister Johannes Say, in artibus Magister, deposuit in manibus Magistri Wilhelmi Mortone, in artibus Magistri, socii collegii dicti "*Baylyole*," tres solidos quatuor denarios in<sup>1</sup> vadium pro quodam libro medicinæ, quod dictus Magister Say promisit se missurum Oxoniam ad dictum Magistrum Mortone, in festo Michaelis proximo futuro vel citra; prædictus vero Magister Mortone manucepit se servare dictum Say indemnem quoad omnes homines quam ad dictum librum, et habuit fidejussores Ricardum Osborne, generosum bedellum in artibus, et Johannem Harrys, sub-bedellum in theologia.

*Arbitration of a quarrel between Broadgates' and Pauline Halls.*

A. aa. 50.

July 7, 1446.

The arbitrators of the quarrel between "Broadgates'" and "Pauline" Halls adjust the dispute as follows:

*In Dei nomine, Amen.* Nos, Johannes Scelott et Johannes Snawdone, ex parte Principalis et sociorum aulæ "latæ portæ" in parochia S. Aldati Oxoniæ, et sibi adhærentium; ac Ricardus Pede et Thomas Ashfeld, ex parte Principalis aulæ Paulinæ Oxoniæ prædictæ, et sociorum ejusdem aulæ, ac sibi adhærentium, arbitri seu arbitratores et amicabiles compositores assumpti concorditer ex partium prædictarum assensu communi et consensu, electi de et super omnibus singulisque actionibus, litibus, controversiis, injuriis, querelis, invasionibus, ac causis quibuscunque inter partes prædictas ab origine mundi usque in hunc diem qualitercunque motis, deliberatione præhabita, *arbitramur*,

<sup>1</sup> quod in vadium, MS.

*laudamus, pronunciamus, et definimus*, quod dictus Principalis aulæ Paulinæ roget et exoret, nomine suo<sup>1</sup> et omnium sociorum suorum, Principalem dictæ aulæ “latæ portæ” de suis benevolentia, amicitia, amore, ac de pace observanda in futurum penes ipsum et socios præsentēs et futuros ac eorum adhaerentes: et quod Principalis prædictæ aulæ “latæ portæ” roget ipsum Principalem aulæ Paulinæ simili modo pro se et sociis suis: *Item*, quod Owynus Lloyde dicet Principali aulæ “latæ portæ” prædictæ quod, si et quatenus ipsemet Owynus injuriam aliquam eidem Principali aut suis intulerit, submittendo se roget eundem Principalem de remissione, necnon magisterio et benevolentia habendis: *Uterius*, dominus Johannes Olney, presbyter, ac dictus Owynus osculum pacis primo, unus alteri adhibeat, ac deinde, tactis sacrosanctis evangeliiis, corporaliter juret eorum uterque quod, quantum in eo est, pacem fraternalem in futurum servabit penes alterum; ad quam observandum obligent se per sua mutua scripta obligatoria in centum solidis sterlingorum; quæ scripta obligatoria remaneant sub custodia Cancellarii Universitatis; et, si contingat, quod absit, quod idem Owynus legitime convincatur in posterum pro aliqua injuria seu gravamine inferendo dicto domino Johanni Olney, quod tunc prædicta scripta obligatoria tradentur et liberentur præfato domino Johanni; Qui quidem dominus Johannes consimiliter, si convincatur simili modo versus dictum Owynum, ad tunc eadem scripta obligatoria liberentur dicto Owyno: *Item, arbitramur et laudamus*, quod omnes et singuli socii aularum prædictarum observent et faciant observari pacem penes unumquemque sociorum prædictorum de aulis antedictis: *Item*, quod David Philipe, qui dicitur percussisse dictum dominum Johannem Olney, flexis genibus veniaque humiliter petita

The Principals of the two Halls shall mutually beg reconciliation from each other for themselves and their parties;

and they shall give, either to other, the kiss of peace, and swear upon the Bible that they will have towards each other brotherly love in future, and bind themselves to its observance under a bond to pay a hundred shillings for violation thereof. The bond shall be held by the Chancellor, but, in case of a renewal of hostilities, it shall be delivered into the hands of the aggrieved party.

David Philipe, who struck John Olney, shall kneel to him, and ask and receive his pardon.

<sup>1</sup> suorum, MS.

ab eodem domino Johanne, [quod] ipse dominus Johannes remissionem ac veniam concedet eidem.

Quæ omnia, unum et singula, hinc inde fieri, servari, et adimpleri laudamus et arbitramur, atque mandamus sub pœna in compromisso contenta.

*Latum et pronunciatum fuit hoc laudum sive arbitrium, septimo die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo sexto, in ecclesia S. Frideswidæ Oxoniæ juxta ejusdem Sanctæ, partibus presentibus et laudum confirmantibus.*

A. aa. 53.  
Jan. 20, 1446.

*Forma indenturæ inter duos fratres conjuratos, videlicet Godfridum Rodenberg et Jacobum Frys, secundum tenorem indenturæ de verbo ad verbum.*

Godfrey Rodenberg and John Frys swear that they will faithfully fulfil their mutual contract,

and not recede from it under a penalty of forty pounds.

If either of them shall acquire any art or mystery, he shall impart it to the other, if desired;

all their property, howsoever acquired, shall be divided between them;

Universis Christi fidelibus, in unda baptismatis renatis, pateat per præsentis literas indentatas quemdam societatis juratæ contractum inter Godfridum Rodenberg, apothecarium, parte ex una, et Jacobum Frys parte ex altera, fratres conjuratos, legaliter esse initum atque fœderatum, asserentes hunc societatis juratæ contractum inter eos, durante eorum vita, inviolabiliter esse observandum: Et, si quis eorum ab altero et non de consensu partium se diverterit, quadraginta librarum pœnam ipso facto se noverit incursum; amplius inter se sponte promittentes quod, si alter confratrum aliqua scientia seu artificio pro præsentis fulcitus fuerit, seu in posterum fulciendus, confratri suo, eisdem non prædito, omni dolo ac fraude seclusis, fraternaliter sine omni contradictione, quotiescunque petierit, [eidem] illam vel illud participabit atque impendet fideliter informando. Ceterum omnia bona per eosdem præfatos confratres jam in præsentis habita ac in posterum adipiscenda quacunque via ac titulo, *videlicet*, hæreditario, adventitio, provecitio, castrensi seu quasi castrensi, ac etiam donatione dotis, seu acquisitione, seu quovis alio modo

juste acquisita, inter se legaliter dimidiabunt. Si quis vero sine liberis legitimis seu naturalibus viam universæ carnis fuerit ingressus, uxore superstite, ipsa in omnibus bonis suo marito succedet, et, quousque ad secundas nuptias non convolaverit, alenda erit de bonis omnibus ipsorum confratrum præfatorum; et postquam nupta fuerit, habebit dimidietatem omnium bonorum, quæ fuerant tempore mortis sui mariti, solutis prius debitis, juste computando; Et si ambo confratres decesserint, superstitibus veris hæredibus seu naturalibus, ipsi succedent, per stirpes et non per capita, eorum parentibus, quemadmodum leges civiles de duobus fratribus uterinis et in recta linea descendantibus canunt.

on the decease of either, his widow shall succeed to his rights, &c.,

and, and if she marry again, she shall have a moiety of the common property existing at her husband's death.

Ad majorem hujus indenturæ evidentiam, dicti confratres, de consensu partium, hujus tenorem de permissione et consilio spectabilis necnon eximii sacræ paginæ doctoris Magistri Roberti Thawytes,<sup>1</sup> almæ Universitatis Oxoniæ tunc temporis Cancellarii, huic matriculæ unitatis seu libro fecerunt inseri, necnon duorum confratrum sigillorum munimine corroborari.

*Datum apud Oxoniam, vicesimo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo sexto.*

*A Scholar summoned by the Principal of his Hall for the rent of his room.*

A. aa. 54.

*Memorandum, quod primo die mensis Martii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo sexto, Rollandus Barrys, Scholaris almæ Universitatis Oxoniæ, comparuit coram honorabili viro Magistro Wilhelmo Dowson, sacræ theologiæ professore, almæ Universitatis prædictæ Cancellario nato, in camera dicti domini Cancellarii infra Collegium Universitatis situata, ad instantiam Roberti Darry, clerici dictæ Universitatis, Princi-*

March 1, 1446. The Principal of "Athelstan Hall" summons Rolland Barrys, one of his scholars, for non-payment of seven shillings and six pence, being the rent of his chamber in the said Hall for three terms.

<sup>1</sup> This name is in other places spelt *Twayts*.



palis aulæ vocatæ "*Adulstan Halle*," pro subtractione pensionis cujusdam cameræ infra dictam aulam situatæ pro tribus terminis, *videlicet* septem solidorum sex denariorum; et idem Rollandus fatebatur, et condemnabatur solvere infra octo dies, sub pœna juris statutorum, et sic juravit, taetis saerosanctis, præsentibus tunc venerabili Magistro Johanne Moddray, artium Magistro, et W. Stevenys de parochia S. Clementis Oxoniæ.

*A barber imprisoned for speaking against the office of the Proctor.*

A. aa. 55.  
1446.

*Memorandum*, quod anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo sexto, Wilhelmus Wite, barbitonsor, legitime convietus quod diceret verba repugnantia contra officium Procuratorum, incarcerationatus fuit, et in sua liberatione fecit fidelitatem, saerosanctis taetis evangelii, Universitati, quod esset fidelis Universitati verbo et opere.

*A book-binder imprisoned for a similar offence.*

*Item*, eodem anno, Thomas "*Bokebynder*" de "*Catys-street*," legitime convietus quod dixit quod Major et villani non essent posterius jurati Universitati, erat incarcerationatus, et in sua deliberatione fecit consimilem fidelitatem.

*A baker imprisoned for false weight.*

March 21, 1446.

*Memorandum*, quod Johannes Bernard erat convietus propter defectum ponderis panis equini, et incarcerationatus in Boardo, et perdidit panem, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo sexto, mensis Martii die vicesimo primo.



*The last Will and Testament of Doctor Reginald  
Mertherderwa.*

*In nomine individue et S. Trinitatis, Patris, Filii,  
et Spiritus Sancti, Amen.*

A. aa. 60.  
Feb. 11, 1447.

Undecimo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo septimo, *Ego*, Reginaldus Mertherderwa, legum doctor, rector ecclesiæ parochiæ *S. Cridæ* virginis, Exoniensis diocesis, compos mentis et sanæ memoriæ licet æger corpore, considerans quod status hominum in perpetuo motu consistit, et nihil incertius hora mortis, *condo testamentum meum in hunc modum*:—*In primis*, lego animam meam Deo cœli, Beatæ Mariæ, et omnibus Sanctis, corpusque meum sepeliendum in choro ecclesiæ conventualis *S. Frideswidæ* Oxoniæ, inter stallos canonicorum et summum altare ejusdem ecclesiæ.

*Item*, lego Priori et conventui ejusdem, pro fractura pavimenti cancelli ejusdem, viginti solidos;

*Item*, lego eisdem Priori et conventui pro quadam refectioe habenda inter eos in die sepulturæ meæ, sex solidos octo denarios;

*Item*, lego eisdem Priori et conventui, ita quod observent exequias et missam in die tricenalis mei, sex solidos octo denarios;

*Item*, volo quod executor meus subscriptus ordinet et ponat supra sepulcrum meum honestum lapidem marmoreum, cum effigie et insignibus doctoris legum, cum armis meis suprasculptis supra eundem;<sup>1</sup>

*Item*, lego cuilibet ordini Fratrum Mendicantium Oxoniæ sex solidos octo denarios;

*Item*, lego conventui Fratrum Minorum Oxoniæ, pro refectioe unius jentaculi sive cœnæ inter eos habenda, ut devotius orent pro anima mea, tres solidos quatuor denarios;

<sup>1</sup> *codem*, MS.

*Item*, Magistro David Carn, ordinum Prædicatorum Oxoniæ in sacra theologia professori, sex solidos octo denarios ;

*Item*, lego cuidam fratri ordinis Prædicatorum vocato Petote, tres solidos quatuor denarios ;

*Item*, lego reparationi domus monialium de Litilmore, ad orandum pro anima mea, sex solidos octo denarios ;

*Item*, lego pauperibus degentibus in hospitali S. Bartholomei juxta Oxoniam, tres solidos quatuor denarios ;

*Item*, lego pauperibus monialibus domus de Stodeley tres solidos quatuor denarios ;

*Item*, lego Isabellæ Barton, moniali dietæ domus, tres solidos quatuor denarios ;

*Item*, lego Agnetæ uxori Ricardi Alwik, tres solidos quatuor denarios ;

*Item*, volo quod executor meus, in die sepulturæ meæ, distribuatur inter pauperes viginti solidos, vel valorem in pane ;

*Item*, lego cuilibet capellano interessenti exequiis et missæ meis, in die sepulturæ meæ, quatuor denarios, et, si in altero prædictorum præsentibus fuerint, duo denarios ;

*Item*, volo quod executor meus ordinet panem, vinum, eerevisiam et species, sicut moris est, pro venientibus et interessentibus exequiis meis in die sepulturæ ; conviventur expensis meis capellani prædicti, vicini<sup>1</sup> et pauperes.

*Item*, volo quod ordinentur sex tortices tempore exequiarum et missæ die sepulturæ meæ, arsuræ usque corpus meum sepultum ;<sup>2</sup> et lego cuilibet pauperi torticem<sup>3</sup> tenenti circa funus meum unam novam togam de albo panno ;

*Item*, volo quod executor meus ordinet pro exequiis et missa speciali in die trienniali, ita quod in exequiis ministrentur panis, vinum, eerevisia et species, ut prædicatur, interesse tunc volentibus ;

---

<sup>1</sup> vicini, MS.

<sup>2</sup> sepeliatum, MS.

<sup>3</sup> torte, MS.

*Item*, volo quod sumptibus meis et expensis ordinentur, et de novo erigantur, novæ cruces de lapidibus, quales habentur in illis partibus in Cornubia, incipiendo a Kayr Beslasek usque ad ecclesiam de Camborn, et ponentur in locis ubi solebant corpora defunctorum portandorum ad sepulturam deponi, pro orationibus fundendis ibidem et alleviatione portantium;

*Item*, lego capellæ S. Derwæ unum par vestimentorum de viridi serico cum pertinentibus, et missale meum novum, et unum superaltare;

*Item*, lego refectio[n]i pontis de Derwa tredecim solidos quatuor denarios, ita tamen quod parochiani ejusdem parochiæ reficiant infra annum pontem prædictum, et, si infra annum non reficiant, volo quod tunc nihil habeant de summa prædicta;

*Item*, lego unum par<sup>1</sup> vestimentorum de "*worsted*," pretii decem solidorum et parum ultra, ecclesiæ S. Gothiani;

*Item*, lego ecclesiæ parochiæ S. Mariæ Docy unum par vestimentorum de bono et puro serico viridi;

*Item*, lego eidem ecclesiæ ad maximum usum viginti solidos;

*Item*, volo quod distribuantur inter pauperes ejusdem parochiæ sex solidi octo denarii;

*Item*, ecclesiæ S. Cridæ, ad quartam campanam emendam quadraginta solidos, et si quartam campanam non emerint parochiani ibidem, volo quod dicti quadraginta solidi convertantur ad usum maxime necessarium illi ecclesiæ;

*Item*, lego unum missale cum missis dominicalibus et aliis peculiaribus capellæ de Saynt Newnter;

*Item*, lego ecclesiæ parochiæ Ewe unum par vestimentorum pretii tredecim solidorum quatuor denariorum;

*Item*, lego fratri meo Johanni meum meliorem erate-

<sup>1</sup> *par* omitted in the MS.

rem argenti cum cöopertorio, et meliorem meum mirram cum cöopertorio ;

*Item*, lego Elizabethæ sorori meæ secundum craterem una cum cöopertorio, ita cavent quod non vendantur, sed succedant filiis eorum ;

*Item*, lego Johannæ sorori meæ viginti solidos ;

*Item*, lego Thomæ fratri meo naturali togam meam de scarleto meliorem cum caputio penulato cum "*menyvere* ;"

*Item*, lego Jacobo Chaumpeon, olim servienti meo, sex solidos octo denarios ;

*Item*, lego Ricardo fratri meo tres "*plateres*" et tres "*saueeres*" de stanno, et tertiam mirram et antiquiorem quam habeo ;

*Item*, lego Galfrido servienti meo nunc præsentem meam togam novam de "*mosterlevelys*" cum caputio ejusdem panni ;

*Item*, lego Magistro Paschasio, Rectori de Eydlyngton sex cochlearia argenti, et repertorium meum super libro Clementinarum ;

*Item*, lego Paschasio consanguineo meo unum librum doctrinale, et librum Græcismi, et sex solidos octo denarios ;

*Item*, lego Johanni filio Nicholai fratris mei unum manuale bonum, et sex solidos octo denarios, ut oret pro anima mea ; et lego dicto Nicholao decem solidos ;

*Item*, lego Johanni Cariour de Cornubia unam boddiam togam parum crematam, ita tamen quod ille defectus cremationis emendetur meis expensis ;

*Item*, lego eidem unam togam de albo panno duplicato, et caligas quibus utor, una cum duabus camisiis et unum caputium de nigro panno ;

*Item*, lego ecclesiæ cathedrali Exoniæ viginti denarios ;

*Item*, ecclesiæ S. Michaelis de Monte decem denarios ;

*Item*, lego, ad inveniendum unam lampadem ardentem ante imaginem S. Martini de Camborn per unum an-

num integrum, juxta voluntatem et discretionem executoris mei;

*Item*, lego ecclesiæ S. Martini in Oxonia unum torticem, arsurum singulis diebus tempore elevationis Corporis Christi in missis ibidem celebrandis, quam diu duraverit, pretii trium solidorum;

A. aa. 60.

*Item*, lego rectori ecclesiæ S. Aldati decem solidos, item reparationi campanarum et pro pulsatione per mensem, ut moris est, tres solidos quatuor denarios;

*Item*, lego Magistro Radulpho Broune sex solidos octo denarios;

*Item*, Domino Thomæ Davy sex solidos octo denarios;

*Item*, Johanni Simon, capellano dicti domini Thomæ, tres solidos quatuor denarios, ut orent pro anima mea;

*Item*, lego Umiano Cornu, Scholari, unum doctorem juris civilis "Roffrid," et Johannem de Blamasco, cum uno bono tractatu in eodem volumine;

*Item*, lego ad refectionem fiendam inter aulares aulæ Taurinæ, tres solidos quatuor denarios;

*Item*, domino Radulpho Cronehill, canonico de D . . . cester, sex solidos octo denarios;

*Item*, lego Johanni Caam, bedello, tres solidos quatuor denarios; item lego uxori suæ unum flammeolum jacens in cista mea;

*Item*, lego W. Cook, olim coquo aulæ Taurinæ, pro suo bono labore impenso in præparando victualia mea tempore infirmitatis meæ, sex solidos octo denarios;

*Item*, lego domino Johanni Capell, celebranti missam matutinalem in ecclesia S. Aldati, tres solidos quatuor denarios;

*Item*, lego Johanni Edward, bedello, tres solidos quatuor denarios; Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum superius non legatorum pono in dispositione executoris mei, ut illud disponat et distribuat incontinenter post mortem meam pro salute animæ meæ, sicut coram summo JUDICE in die judicii voluerit<sup>1</sup> respondere, re-

<sup>1</sup> voluit, MS.



servando sibi de bonis meis competenter pro laboribus suis circa executionem presentis testamenti mei impendendis : et istud testamentum fideliter exequendi, dominum Robertum Crane, presbyterum, nepotem meum, ordino et constituo excentorem per presentes ; his testibus, Magistro Roberto Dorey, clerico, in legibus baccillario necnon notario publico ; Umiano Cornew et Galfrido Spargut, clericis, testibus ad præmissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

*Abduction of a girl.*

March 27, 1447. *Memorandum*, quod Cancellarius commisit specialiter jurisdictionem inquirendi de et super subtractionem cujusdam puellæ, Evele Coke, Magistris Thoma Chalke et Galfrido Hargreve, quod crimen impositum est Magistro Nicholao Belle, et asserebatur, quousque prædictus Nicholaus Belle fuerit declaratus et purgatus, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragésimo septimo, vicesimo septimo die Martii.

*Promise to pay a debt.*

A. aa. 56. *Memorandum*, quod sexto die mensis Maii, anno May 6, 1447. supradicto, Rogerus Carpentare, firmarius domini de Halywelle in parochia S. Petri in Oriente, indebitatus ut asseruit Custodi aulæ Mertone in octo libris<sup>1</sup> bonæ et legalis monetæ Anglicanæ, pro eo quod dictus custos tenebatur Johanni Hanslake, pistori, pro pane in octo libris legalis monetæ Anglicanæ, voluitque quod dietus Rogerus satisfaceret pro eodem præfato Johanni de dietis octo libris pro se, prout Wilhelmus Gentylmane, procurator dieti eustodis publicæ in judicio declaravit, devenit debitor ad solvendum dietas octo libras infra terminum duorum annorum proxime sequentium, vide-

A farmer indebted to the Warden of Merton College, undertakes to pay his baker's bill.

<sup>1</sup> *pro eo* erased here in the MS.

licet in fine cujuslibet termini illorum annorum viginti solidos, incipiendo primam solutionem in festo S. Johannis Baptistæ proxime futuro post datum præsentium; ad quam quidem solutionem, ut præfertur, fideliter faciendum præfatus Rogerus præstitit fidem corporalem.

*Pseudo-Scholars banished.*

*Memorandum*, quod dominus Ricardus Rede, capellanus, Johannes Berfelde, Wilhelmus Asshtone, ac Wilhelmus Flynsham, prætensi Scholares, super perturbatione<sup>1</sup> pacis et homicidio defamati,<sup>2</sup> vocati legitime per scholas, nullo modo comparentes, propter eorum facinora prædicta et contumacias, decimo tertio die Maii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo septimo, sunt banniti.

May 13, 1447.

Two persons pretending to be Scholars, having been guilty of violence, after the usual proclamation are banished

*The Grammar Masters are to pay six marks to the University.*

*Memorandum*, quod vicesimo primo die mensis Aprilis, Magistris grammaticalibus, videlicet Ricardo Bulkeley, Johanne Cobbow, et Johanne Russell, ad domum congregationis Universitatis Oxoniæ vocatis per nostrum nuncium communem, et ibidem comparentibus, Magister Johannes Burneby, in sacra theologia doctor, domini Cancellarii ad tunc Commissarius generalis, decrevit, in præsentia Magistrorum sic in congregatione ad tunc celebrata præsentium, dictos Magistros et quemlibet eorundem ad solvendum summam sex marcarum, [inter se communiter vel divisim],<sup>3</sup> dictæ Universitati citra horam immediatam, sive in eadem hora immediata diei proxime sequentis, seu ad allegandum causam

A. aa. 55.

April 21, 1447.

<sup>1</sup> An erasure here in the MS.

<sup>2</sup> *diffamati*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> The words in the brackets are

written over the line by a contemporary hand.

The Grammar  
Masters consent  
to pay,

but fail to appear  
for that purpose  
at the appointed  
time, whereupon  
they are sum-  
moned to show  
cause why they  
should not be  
excommunicated;

rationabilem quare solvere non teneantur, seu eorum quilibet solvere teneatur, sub pœna majoris excommunicationis ferendæ in eosdem et eorum quemlibet, quod quidem decretum fuerat latum singulorum Magistrorum eorundem [Magistrorum grammaticalium]<sup>1</sup> de consensu.

Quo quidem die et hora assignatis venientibus, Magistris prædictis et eorum quolibet diutius expectatis et minime comparentibus, dictus Commissarius, assidentibus sibi Procuratoribus Universitatis, eos et eorum quemlibet in summa antedicta inter se divisim seu communiter solvenda condemnavit, et [in] eorum contumaciam [necnon]<sup>2</sup> singuli eorundem quaecumque causam rationabiliter allegandi penitus exclusit; insuperque decrevit eos et eorum quemlibet fore citandum, ad dicendum causam rationabilem quare non deberent denunciari, excommunicari, et eorum quemlibet denunciari excommunicatos, die lunæ proximo tunc sequente, hora octava, coram Commissario antedicto.

April 24.  
they then appear  
before the  
Commissary, and  
promise to pay  
the sum.

Vicesimo quarto die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo septimo, comparuerunt Magistri grammaticales, *videlicet* Ricardus Bulkeley, Johannes Cobbowe, et Johannes Russell, coram Magistro Johanne Burnebye, in sacra theologia doctore, et Commissario generali Cancellarii, et promiserunt se soluturos esse summam sex marcarum hora secunda post prandium dicti diei instantis.

*Payment by a Friar to the University on being  
licensed to incept.*

A. aa. 57.

June 16.

The Prior of  
the Austin  
Friars at Oxford

Coram Cancellario: *Memorandum*, quod frater Johannes Gudwyn, [Prior de ordine Augustinensium Oxoniæ,]<sup>3</sup> licentiatus ad incipiendum in sacra theo-

<sup>1</sup> An erasure here in the MS.

<sup>2</sup> *necnon* is a correction, by the same hand, for *et*.

<sup>3</sup> The words in brackets are added by another hand.

logia, obligatus ad solvendum decem libras die incep-  
tionis Universitati, vice convivii sui, solvit <sup>1</sup>Magistro  
Johanni Gygur, uni Procuratorum ejusdem Universi-  
tatis,<sup>2</sup> eandem summam præ manibus, ad disponendum  
medietatem ejusdem summæ, secundum decretum con-  
gregationis Regentium nuper latum super eadem, in  
præsentia nostra; *videlicet* anno Domini millesimo  
quadringentesimo quadragesimo septimo, decimo sexto  
die Junii, sub conditione quod, si contingat eundem  
fratrem non incipere die sibi assignanda citra proxi-  
mam vacationem, tunc prædicta summa sibi vel assig-  
natis suis sine contradictione integra restituatur.

pays ten pounds  
as a composition  
instead of  
feasting the  
Regent Masters  
on his inception.

*An Indenture of the goods of Master Harry Layton.*

This endenture made þc xxix. day of Marche þe yere A. aa. 87.  
of Kyng Harry þe VI<sup>te</sup> after the Conquest xxvii<sup>e</sup>, of þe March 29, 1447.  
goodes and catell of Harry Layton, chapeleyn, beyng  
in þe ward of Thomas Manciple, whyche goodys and  
catellys weren preysed bethwex John More and Robert  
atte Wode, and sworne upon a boke before Rychard  
Osborn bedelle, to preyse everythyng as hyt was worth  
be there conscience and be auctorite of þe Chaunceller :

Fyrst, 1 gowne of blew medle lynyd with	
fryse, prys	iiii <sup>s</sup>
Item, 1 hood of blak, 1 turnyd, prys	ii <sup>d</sup>
Item, 1 coverlyt of reed and blew with	
estryche fetherys, pris	ii <sup>s</sup> iii <sup>d</sup>
Item, 1 coverlyt of grenc and yelow poudred	
with roses, —	ii <sup>s</sup>
Item, 1 olde whyte matercs patched, pris	ii <sup>d</sup>
Item, 1 olde clothe of reed and blak, pris	i <sup>d</sup>
Item, 1 olde reed dowblet, pris	ii <sup>d</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The capital letter J. occurs in  
the MS. before *Magistro*.

<sup>2</sup> *solvit* repeated in the MS. after  
*Universitatis*.

Item, 1 olde Kendale gowne and a hood of þe same, pris - - - - -	ix <sup>d</sup>
the gowne lynyd with whyte blanket.	
Item, 1 coffer, pris - - - - -	ii <sup>d</sup>
Item, 1 obligacion, in the whyche oon Johan Croxdone was bounde to the sayd Harry <sup>1</sup> in 40 shillings;	
Item, 1 book begynnyng with " <i>Deus, noster</i> " <i>Saluator</i> ," and the ende of þe book is " <i>Hic Deus<sup>2</sup> habet totum</i> ;"	
Item, þe sayd Thomas Mancipul axeth al- lowance for diverse costes to þe sayd Rycharde Osberne bedell for proclama- cion makying in <sup>3</sup> the scholys - - -	4 <sup>d</sup>
Item, to the preisoures of the said goodes -	4 <sup>d</sup>
Item, to the wrytyng of þ <sup>s</sup> byll - - -	4 <sup>d</sup>

*An Indenture of the goods of Master John Morris.*

<sup>4</sup>Thys endenture made the xxix. day of March, þe yere of Kyng Harry þe VI<sup>e</sup> after þe Conquest xxvi., of þe goodes and catell of Johan Moris, chapelleyne, beyng in þe ward of Thomas Mancipul, whyche goodes and catelles weren preysed be thwex Johan More and Robert att Wode, and sworne upon a book before Rycharde Osberne, bedyll, to preyse every thyng as hyt was worth to theire conscience, and by þe auctorite of þe Chancellor:

First, 1 coverlyt of whyte and blak wyth  
    birdys and flowris and wyth roses  
    ypowdr - - - - - xvi<sup>d</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The letter *s.* with the contraction for *secundum* is in the MS. before the word *Harry*, probably merely an error of the transcriber.

<sup>2</sup> The word *Deus* is dotted underneath as spurious in the MS., and over it is written, in a contemporary hand, or nearly so, the word *dic.*

<sup>3</sup> *to*, MS.

<sup>4</sup> There is here some mistake, either in the copying by the scribe or in the dating of the folio. These two indentures occur in the MS. under the year 1450.



Item, coverlyt of rede and yelow wyth birdis and powdr wyth roses, pris -	viii <sup>d</sup>
Item, I cote of flustian lynyd wyth canvas, pris - - - - -	x <sup>d</sup>
Item, ii. blanketts, pris - - - - -	vii <sup>d</sup>
Item, the sayd Thomas Manciple axeth al- lowance for dyverse costes to the said Rycharde Osberne, bedyll, for procla- macion makyng in þe scoles - -	iii <sup>d</sup>
Item, to þe preisoures of þe said goodes -	ii <sup>d</sup>
Item, to þe wrytyng of þe byll - -	ii <sup>d</sup>

*Ordinatio Universitatis de providendo debita media*      A. aa. 245.  
*pro constructione novarum Scholarum complenda,*  
*edita in congregatione Regentium et Non-regen-*  
*tium cum unanimi consensu omnium facultatum,*  
*existentibus Cancellario Universitatis Magistro*  
*Gilberto Kymer, Doctore in medicina, et Procurato-*  
*ribus Magistris Johanne Gigur et Waltero Bate.*<sup>1</sup>

Cum reverendus in Christo pater et dominus domi-  
nus Johannes, miscratione divina sacrosanctæ Romanæ  
ecclesiæ tituli S. Balbinæ presbiter Cardinalis, nobilis  
et præpotens dominus Edmundus marchio Dorsetiæ, et  
alii electi et eximie circumspectionis viri simul cum  
eis, executores testamenti recolendæ semper memoriæ  
reverendissimi in Christo patris et domini domini  
Henrici nuper sacrosanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ tituli S.  
Eusebii presbiteri Cardinalis, nuper nuncupati "de  
"Anglia," Winton. episcopi, per bonam mediationem  
præclari et honorabilis viri Magistri Gilberti Kymere,  
almæ Universitatis matris nostræ Cancellarii, quin-

The executors of  
Cardinal Beau-  
fort having given  
five hundred  
marks to the Uni-  
versity for the  
erection of new  
schools at  
Oxford :

<sup>1</sup> This ordinance is misplaced in the MS. under the year 1467, it should be in the year 1447. Among the entries of the year 1449, occurs

a list of the doctors and masters mentioned in this article, but without any statutes relating to their appointment.

on the condition  
that certain  
trustees should  
be found, who  
would undertake  
to erect the  
building within  
five years, or, in  
default, refund  
the money;

and no one being  
found willing to  
undertake the  
said trust,

Doctor Kymer  
and Master  
Holcote agreed  
to undertake it,  
and the Uni-  
versity promised  
to indemnify  
them for any loss  
they might  
sustain;

wherefore the  
University  
feeling them-  
selves bound to  
the aforesaid  
persons,

determine to  
elect twelve  
commissioners  
conversant with  
such business to  
devise means for  
the erection of  
the said schools,  
&c.;

gentas marcas eidem Universitati, pro scholis ædificandis, de bonis dieti domini Henrici gratiose contulerunt, sub conditione quod certæ personæ dignæ et honorabiles dietæ Universitatis dictam pecuniarum summam præfatis executoribus restituendam ante ejusdem summæ liberationem obligentur, si hujusmodi scholæ ante finem quinque annorum proxime sequentium primum diem Martii, anno regni regis Henrici sexti vicesimo sexto contingentem, complete non fuerint ædificatæ, qualiter omnes pæne valentes Universitatis personæ, quamquam ad hoc intimius rogatæ, obligari recusarunt, quod quam necessaria ac expediens præmissarum scholarum ædificatio dicta summa existit, præfatus Gilbertus Kymer, et Magister Elias Holcote, aulæ sive collegii Mertonis Oxoniæ attentius perpendentes, promisso Universitatis de ipsos et eorum utrumque in ea parte salvando indemnes specialiter confidentes, ad dietam pecuniarum summam sub conditione præmissa, ut præfertur, solvendam per suum scriptum obligatorium astrinxerunt, facta eis ad præmissum usum integra præfatæ summæ liberatione. Pro quo dicta Universitas, sentiens se eis plurimum teneri, nolensque eos, ut decet, propter suam gratitudinem sibi monstratam quomodolibet molestari, quinimo ut eis, ad ipsos suum juxta promissum salvando indemnes, per sufficientis pecuniæ et aliorum mediorum ad completionem antedictarum scholarum necessariorum provisionem, ab instante Regentium et Non-regentium congregatione sufficiens exhibeatur securitas, *statuit et decrevit* quod duodecim Doctores et Magistri, viri in ædificando providi et circumspecti, deputentur per venerabilem congregationem Regentium et Non-regentium, qui omnes, aut eorum octo, nomine et auctoritate totius Universitatis, congrua media tam pro constructione præmissæ scholæ, ut præfertur, consummanda, quam pro sufficienti securitate de dietas personas, ut præfertur, obligatas indemnes salvando, inveniendi

et ordinandi plenam habeant potestatem, quorum ordinationes in ea parte faciendæ vim et robur obtineant statutorum: Ad quos effectus celeriter expediendos, *videlicet* tam ad inveniendum quam ordinandum congrua media pro fabrica dictæ scholæ citra finem quinquennii prædicti complenda, quam media congrua ad inveniendum et ordinandum pro sufficienti securitate ad salvandum, ut præmittitur, dictas personas obligatas indemnes erga executores prædictos, præfata congregatio Regentium et Non-regentium deputavit hos duodecim Doctores et Magistros, Cancellarium, duos Procuratores, Gascoyng, Beauchamp, Sugur, Beck, Sampson, Evelyn, Billesdon, Cowper, et Hext, eosdem et eorum quemlibet onerando, quod in fide præstita Universitati suam prædictam potestatem bene et fideliter exercerent. Unde præfati Doctores et Magistri sic, and they, being elected, drew up a set of regulations for the purpose. ut præfertur, deputati et insimul congregati pro efficaci dicti statuti executione, unanimi eorum consensu has subscriptas statuerunt ordinationes.

*The Regulations drawn up by the Commissioners.*

*Imprimis*, quia verisimile eis videbatur quod nonnulli præfatorum Doctorum et Magistrorum, ut præmittitur, deputatorum, durante dictarum scholarum constructione, propter propria gerenda negotia multoties adeo erunt impediti, quod quoties necesse fuerit aut opus ad communicandum pro dictis mediis inveniendis et ordinandis cum vocentur convenire et attendere non valebunt, *ordinaverunt* quod alii Doctores et Magistri loco præfatorum Doctorum et Magistrorum Deputy commissioners, to serve in case of the inability of the commissioners, are appointed. in ædificando providi et experti ad supplendum vices eorum, cum illos contigerit impediri, ut præmittitur, deputentur, qui æqualem quoad executionem præfati statuti ab Universitate editi cum eis, quorum loco deputantur, necnon alios eorum vices ad gerendum in præmissis subrogandi, habeant potestatem; et hoc

toties fiat de Doctoribus et Magistris subdeputandis vice aliorum quoties necessitas postulat et requirit. Super quo præmemorati duodecim Doctores et Magistri, ad supplendum vices eorum absentium aut præsentium vocatorum non comparentium, deputarunt hos Doctores et Magistros, *videlicet*, Wilmale, priorem Prædicatorum, Chalk, Mason, Bulkley, Martyn, Temmys, Gygur, Lambarte, Bate, Wiltshyre, Witney, et Leyly : *observato semper* quod quotiescumque aliquis prædictorum, ut præfertur, deputatorum vel subdeputatorum ad monitionem Cancellarii vel ejus Commissarii ad communicandum pro utilitate ædificii scholarum vocetur, loco et tempore assignatis compareat, sua votum et consilium ibidem dicturus.

*Item*, iidem dicti duodecim Doctores et Magistri, ut prædicitur, congregati *statuerunt et ordinaverunt* quod duo Magistri artium in ædificando providi et experti fideles et diligentes, quorum unus Australis et alter Borealis, in supervisores dictarum scholarum deputentur, qui prudenter et discrete de omnibus et singulis materialibus necessariis ad earundem provideant constructionem, et artifices et laborarios plus sua æstimatione expertos et utiles pro dictis scholis construendis leviori pretio quo poterint conducant; necnon cos in suis operibus frequenter et diligenter supervideant, ut sua opera juxta suas conventiones debite compleant et perficiant, et quod de pecuniis ad præmissa expedienda sibi administratis fideles faciant dispensationem et computum, nihil de hujusmodi pecuniis celando, nec pluris quam de eis per ipsos juste expenditur allocationem petendo; et quod, ad præmissa, ut præfertur, integre et fideliter peragenda uterque ipsorum in dicti officii ingressu juramentum præstet corporale; et quod ipsorum quilibet pro suo annali stipendio per annum, dummodo utrumque ipsorum per computum suum clare constiterit suum debite executum esse officium, quatuor

Two Masters of Arts are to be appointed to act as superintendents of the works during the building;

to engage and pay the workmen employed, &c.

They shall render an account of all moneys which they shall receive,

and they shall be bound by oath to the faithful discharge of these duties.

They shall each receive a salary of four marks yearly.



marcas habeat et recipiat; *proviso semper*, quod quotiescunque videatur octo Magistris dictorum duodecim Doctorum et Magistrorum, aut eorum deputatis vel subdeputatis seu subdeputandis, expediens ut aliquis dictorum supervisorum a suo amovendus sit officio, et alius suo loco subrogandus, auctoritate eorum amoveatur, et alius ad ejus vices gerendas substituatur, *hoc addito*, quod si videatur octo personis supradictis quod unica persona ad dictum officium exercendum absque socio sufficiat, tunc unica persona habilis et idonea, sub conditionibus prædictis ab ea observandis et jurandis, ad dictum officium deputetur occupandum, eandem summam pro suo annali obsequio receptura sicut alter prædictorum supervisorum sub conditionibus prælimitatis reciperet;

They shall be removeable from their office by the twelve commissioners.

One such superintendent only shall suffice, if the commissioners shall think fit.

Unde dicti duodecim Doctores et Magistri auctoritate Universitatis, qua in hac parte fungebantur, deputabant Magistros Johannem Evclyn et Wilhelmum Leyly, et tandem, dicto Wilhelmo Leyly mortuo, vice ejus Magistrum Robertum Cowper in supervisores fabricæ dictarum scholarum, præstito per eos juramento de præmissa ordinatione integre observanda.

Two superintendents are appointed subject to the above regulations.

*Item*, dicti duodecim Doctores et Magistri *statuerunt et ordinaverunt* quod, quamvis dicta summa quingentarum marcarum dictis Gilberto Kymere et Eliæ Holcote per executores prædictos ad intentionem præmissam liberata et servanda et administranda sit supervisoribus prædictarum scholarum, prout opus et necessarium fuerit, secundum quod voluntas dictorum executorum fuerat, tamen quæcunque alia summa, per Universitatem via gratiæ aut aliter fabricæ sæpedictarum scholarum concessa aut alio modo ad eandem donata, tantum per custodes cistæ "quinque clavium" recipiatur, et in ea sub tuta reponatur custodia; de qua, juxta quod opus et necessarium fuerit, fiat dictis supervisoribus per dictos custodes sub scripto indentato inter eosdem de liberatis et receptis deliberatio; *Proviso semper*, quod nihil

All other sums of money given by the University, to supplement the said five hundred marks, shall be in charge of the guardians of the chest "of five keys," and delivered in instalments by them to the superintendents.



None of the moneys, given or raised howsoever for the erection of the said schools, shall come into the hands of the Proctors.

talium summarum taliter concessarum aut donatarum ad manus veniat Procuratorum Universitatis, sed quod illi contenti sint, prout per juramentum suum sunt astricti, solummodo ad summas specificatas recipiendas in statutis editis tempore Magistri Ricardi Courtenay, Cancellarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo, undecimo, mensis Martii die duodecimo; et tempore Magistri Thomæ Chace, Cancellarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo vicesimo sexto, mensis Januarii die vicesimo primo, sub pœna duplandi recepti in statutis præmissis posita; ita quod toto tempore, quo dictæ scholæ in construendo fuerint, quatuor Magistri in artibus prædictorum octo Magistrorum in custodes cistæ "quinque clavium" eligantur, qui cum Cancellario, qui pro tempore fuerit, custodiam ejusdem cistæ habeant, computum per eos receptorum secundum exigentiam statuti dictæ cistæ annuatim reddituri.

No sums shall be paid to the superintendents of the works from the chest of *five keys*, except by the express consent of the commissioners, and then only under an indenture.

*Item, ordinatum est* per dictos duodecim Doctores et Magistros, quod custodes cistæ "quinque clavium," qui pro tempore constructionis dictarum scholarum fuerint, non deliberent de dicta cista præfatis earundem scholarum supervisoribus, nec cuiquam eorum, aliquam pecuniæ summam, nisi prius deliberetur per octo Magistros dictorum duodecim esse pro dicta fabrica necessario faciendum, et hoc sub indentura, per quam poterint in suo computo exonerari de summa taliter liberata.

To raise additional funds for the completion of the building, Congregation shall be allowed to grant graces, with certain restrictions, upon payment of certain sums by the persons seeking such graces.

*Item, per eosdem duodecim Doctores et Magistros* videntes potissimum medium perficiendi fabricam dictarum scholarum esse pecuniam, quæ per Universitatem, saltem a seipsa, ad hoc sufficiens sine gratiis haberi non poterit, *ordinaverunt et statuerunt*, quod gratiæ aliquæ rationabiles pro bonis et honestis personis, per quas aliquæ pecuniæ possent provenire ad fabricam dictarum scholarum, in congregatione Regentium vieissim peti debent et concedi, quousque summa pecuniæ ad completionem præfatarum scholarum sufficiens habeatur:

ubi, si impetrari nequeant, per Cancellarium et Procuratores in congregatione magna fienda hujusmodi gratiæ expediantur, ita quod toto tempore prædicto instante ad hoc quod hujusmodi gratiæ in congregatione magna tractentur, sufficiat quod prius articulus gratiosus una et tales gratiæ in congregatione artistarum per unum Procuratorem proponantur in magna congregatione tractandæ absque aliqua deliberatione inde inter eos durante dicto tempore quoquo modo habenda.

*Item*, dicti duodecim Doctores et Magistri *ordinaverunt*, quod mittantur literæ ab Universitate ad regiam celsitudinem pro meremio et aliis materialibus ad constructionem prædictam necessariis obtinendis, necnon quod aliæ literæ dominis ecclesiasticis, tam sæcularibus quam religiosis, necnon aliis quibuscunque potentibus, præsertim illis, qui sunt graduati aut filii Universitatis, dirigantur, ad certas pecuniarum summas ad dictum opus secundum sui beneplacitum erogandas.

The University shall write to the King to ask for materials for the said building, and also to ecclesiastics both secular and religious, especially to such as are graduates, to ask for money.

*Item*, iidem duodecim Doctores et Magistri *ordinaverunt*, quod a sanctissimo patre et domino domino summo pontifice, archiepiscopis et episcopis per Universitatem certæ impetrarentur indulgentiæ omnibus pecuniam aut aliquod aliud bonum fabricæ dictarum scholarum conferentibus.

Indulgences shall also be sought from the Pope and bishops for those who give money.

*Item*, prædicti duodecim Doctores et Magistri *statuerunt*, quod Universitas in magna congregatione ordinet quod quilibet qui doctoralem vel magistralem apicem in hac Universitate adepti sunt, et extra Universitatem moram faciunt, singulis annis, quibus morantur extra Universitatem, octo denarios Universitati solvere teneantur: qui vero gradum bacallariatus in aliqua facultate sumpserunt in eadem, et consimiliter extra Universitatem moram trahunt, pro annis singulis, quibus ab Universitate taliter se absentant, Universitati quatuor denarios solvere astringantur.

All non-resident Doctors and Masters shall pay eight pence, and all Bachelors four pence, a year to the University.

Executors of wealthy persons deceased shall be asked for benefactions.

*Item*, iidem duodecim Doctores et Magistri *ordinaverunt*, quod fiat instantia per venerabiles personas Universitatis, aut per ipsam Universitatem, executoribus testamentorum divitum et ministratoribus bonorum potentium personarum defunctarum, aut vivæ vocis oraculo aut per literas, ad bona in dispositione eorum relicta largienda fabricæ dictarum scholarum, quoties octo Magistris dictorum duodecim aut eorum deputatis vel subdeputatis videbitur expedire.

Fines levied by the University shall be applied to the purposes of the aforesaid building.

*Item*, iidem duodecim doctores et Magistri *statuerunt*, quod omnes et singulas pœnas pecuniarias contentas in statutis, aut registro Cancellarii commissas et debitas Universitati per actionem Procuratorum ejusdem judicialiter pro commissis coram Cancellario probatas, idem Cancellarius levet vel levare faciat eum effectum, quæ in usum fabricæ novarum scholarum convertantur.

The offer of one hundred pounds by certain religious societies, on condition of a relaxation of the statutes in their favour, shall be accepted.

*Item*, cum alias erat oblatum per viros religiosos possessionatos de dando Universitati centum libras ad fabricam novarum scholarum, dummodo dicta Universitas formam quam possint complere sine gratia pro gradu bacallariatus in jure canonico sumendo, necnon quod octo anni in philosophia et sex anni in theologia possint eis sufficere ad effectum quod possint admitti ad lecturam libri sententiarum statueret et ordinaret, præfati duodecim Doctores et Magistri *statuerunt* quod, primitus facta securitate sufficiente per dictos religiosos de præmissa summa Universitati fideliter solvenda, Universitas ordinet formam quam possent complere pro dicto gradu recipiendo sine gratia, et quod anni præfati sufficiant eis pro admissione ad lecturam libri sententiarum.

A further offer from the same shall also be accepted.

*Item*, cum alias oblatum esset ex parte dictorum religiosorum Universitati, quod si Universitas per ordinationem dignaretur regentiam in artibus de forma

licentiandi ad incipiendum in theologia auferre et delere, tunc quilibet eorum de cetero licentiandus ad incipiendum in eadem tempore licentiationis suæ quatuor marcas solveret Universitati, quemadmodum religiosi non possessionati obtulerunt pro consimili ordinatione per Universitatem edenda quadraginta solidos per ipsorum quemlibet, ut præfertur, in facultate prædicta licentiandum tempore suæ licentiationis fideliter persolvendos, præfati duodecim Doctores et Magistri *ordinaverunt* quod Universitas pro suo proprio commodo præ-desideratam faciat ordinationem.

*Letters testimonial granted to a Bachelor in  
Canon Law.*

Anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo septimo, tempore Magistri Gilberti Kymere, Decani de Wymborne Mynstre, ac thesaurarii Sarum, præbendarii Wellensis et Gillingham, necnon rectoris de Ffordyngbrigge, Cancellarii hujus Universitatis studii Oxoniæ. A. aa. 58.  
June 17, 1447.

*Memorandum*, quod dominus Robertus Kyngescote, bacillarius in jure canonico, habuit literas testimoniales de suo gradu et sua conversatione, anno supradicto, mense Junii die subscripto.

*Letters testimonial granted to a Scholar.*

*Item*, frater Robertus Gillyng, de ordine fratrum Prædicatorum, Scholaris in sacra theologia, habuit literas testimoniales de suo profectu in studio et de sua conversatione, anno supradicto, mense Junii, die decimo septimo.

*A pretended Scholar banished.*

June 28.

*Item*, quod dominus Robertus Shirlegh, capellanus, prætensus Scholaris, super perturbatione pacis et homicidio convictus, tam per ecclesias quam per scholas, primo, secundo, et tertio citatus, præconizatus, legitime expectatus, nullo modo comparens, propter prædicta<sup>1</sup> facinora et suam<sup>2</sup> manifestam contumaciam fuit bannitus indilate, et pro taliter bannito publice proclamatus, anno et mense supradictis, die vicesimo octavo.

*Shooting at the Proctors.*

W. Carpenter, a townsman, is banished for shooting at the Proctors.

*Item*, . . . . .<sup>3</sup> Wilhelmus Carpenter, laicus, super sagittatione ad Procuratores et pacis perturbatione rite et legitime convictus, et per ecclesias primo, secundo, et tertio citatus, præconizatus, legitime expectatus, nullo modo comparens, propter prædicta facinora et suas manifestas contumacias<sup>4</sup> fuit indilate<sup>5</sup> bannitus, et pro taliter bannito publice proclamatus, anno, die, et mense proximo prædictis.

*Imprisonment for carrying a dagger.*

*Memorandum*, quod Johannes Childe, ex eo quod portavit unum daggarium, qua de causa incastratus fuit et postea deliberatus, juravit quod non de post portabit aliquod daggarium seu aliqua alia arma infra villam et Universitatem Oxoniæ et ejus præcinctum, et hoc sub pœna quadraginta solidorum, in pacis perturbationem.

<sup>1</sup> *predictas*, MS.<sup>2</sup> *suas manifestas contumaces*, MS.<sup>3</sup> A blank space in the MS.<sup>4</sup> *contumaces*, MS.<sup>5</sup> *indili*, MS.



*The names of the Bakers, Tavern-keepers, and Butchers of Oxford in the year 1447.* A.D. 1447.

*Nomina Pistorum.*

Johannes Wodeatone.  
Johannes Bowbery.  
Walterus Bowbery.  
Wilhelmus White.  
Alicia Trill.  
Ricardus Goldryng.  
Johannes Hanslape.  
Ricardus Benet.  
Andreas Baker.

*Nomina Equi-pistorum.*

Johannes atte Belle.  
Robertus Jeffrey.  
Johanna Bernarde.  
Johannes Telme.  
Johannes Mynsherde.  
Hugo Mason.

*Nomina Pandoxatorum.*

Thomas Whithicke.  
Johannes Clif.  
Johannes Keele.  
Robertus Wode.  
Johannes Wilmott.  
Agnes Treders.  
Johannes Walker.  
Henricus Ffelipe.  
Wilhelmus Hans.  
Ricardus Coore.

Johannes Milton.  
Thomas Bertone.  
Wilhelmus Hanell.  
Thomas Hanell.  
Johannes Blakethorne.  
Johannes Belymasone.  
Johannes Skynnerne.  
Thomas Sherman.  
Wilhelmus Dagvile.  
Henricus Barwike.

*Nomina Carnificum.*

Johannes Lyegh.  
Georgius Bochere.  
Nicholaus Faireway.  
Wilhelmus Monsleigh.  
Johannes Bristowe.  
Thomas Lusnam.  
Wilhelmus Saltmersshe.  
Wilhelmus Swanbourne.  
Ricardus Asshewell.  
Johannes Waryn.

Johannes Asshebury.  
Ricardus West.  
Thomas Perkyns.  
Wilhelmus Toyngton.  
——— Tameworth.  
Thomas Weyghmonde.  
Ricardus Wyntryngham.  
Ricardus Jorneman.  
Godfridus Bochere.

*Hiring of a Servant.*

A. aa. 60.

April 2, 1448.

A man servant  
hired for one  
year;—wages  
40s. and a gown.

Anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo octavo, secundo die Aprilis, quidam Thomas Trelyffe conductus est a Magistro Ysaac Lydesbery, doctore sacre theologie, pro quadraginta solidis et una toga, ad faciendum sibi fidele servitium in omnibus licitis et honestis pro anno diem præfatum immediate sequente.

*A Butcher owes a Scholar five nobles.*

A. aa. 61.

May 9, 1448.

Promise to pay  
by three instal-  
ments.

*Memorandum*, quod eoram nobis Magistro W. Dowson, in sacra theologia professore, honorabilis viri Magistri Gilberti Kymere Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ Commissario generali, Thomas Gray, carnifex, indebitatus in quadam summa pecuniæ, [scilicet quinque nobilium,]<sup>1</sup> domino Ricardo Grove, Scholari facultatis juris canonici, promisit fide sua ipsum vere soluturum præfato domino Ricardo ad festum S. Trinitatis proximo futurum sex solidos octo denarios, et in festo S. Johannis Baptistæ proximo sex solidos octo denarios, et ad festum Assumptionis S. Mariæ proximo futurum sex solidos octo denarios, et totam residuam partem debiti ad festum S. Martini proximo futurum: Factum est hæc promissio nono die mensis Maii, anno suprascripto.

*Suspension from entering Church.*

A. aa. 62.

July 6.

*Memorandum*, quod sexto die Julii Wilhelmus Bowe-chyrehe, capellanus, ex hoc quod eitatus erat ad respondendum Wilhelmo Colc, capellano, in causa debiti, præconizatus et legitime expectatus et non comparens, suspensus erat ab ingressu ecclesiæ per decretum domini Cancellarii.

---

<sup>1</sup> The words in the brackets have been added, but apparently by the original hand, over the line.

*A Scholar's Goods appraised.*

Bona Symonis Beryngton, Scholaris, dimissa in aula "Colsell" per biennium, apreciata per Johannem More, communem stationarium, in præsentia W. Large, bedelli, ad interessendum per dominum Cancellarium deputati in festo S. Margaretæ, anno Domini .<sup>1</sup>

A. aa. 63.  
1448.

<i>Imprimis</i> , uua toga nigra per fullonem eversa, pretium	- - - -	iiij <sup>d</sup>
<i>Item</i> , unum cöopertorium lecti de blodio et rubeo, pretium	- - - -	xvj <sup>d</sup>
<i>Item</i> , una lodix, pretium	- - - -	ij <sup>d</sup>
<i>Item</i> , unus " <i>canveys</i> ," pretium	- - - -	vj <sup>d</sup>
<i>Item</i> , una tunica et unum pulvinar, pre- tium	- - - -	j <sup>d</sup>
<i>Item</i> , unum " <i>cofer</i> ," pretium	- - - -	ij <sup>d</sup>
<i>Item</i> , una lanterna, pretium	- - - -	ij <sup>d</sup>
<i>Item</i> , unum penitral, pretium	- - - -	obolus.
<i>Item</i> , unum " <i>Hornpipe</i> ," pretium	- - - -	j <sup>d</sup>
<i>Item</i> , quatuor candelabra, pretium	- - - -	x <sup>d</sup>
<i>Item</i> , unus rotulus de septem Psalmis	- - - -	ij <sup>d</sup>
<i>Item</i> , unus rotulus de Gallico	- - - -	i <sup>d</sup>
<i>Item</i> , duodecim libri, pretium	- - - -	iv <sup>d</sup>
Summa	- - - -	iiij <sup>s</sup> , iiij <sup>d</sup> , obolus.

Bona cujusdam Scholaris, nuncupati Samon, dimissa in aula "Colsell," apreciata ut supra:—

<i>Imprimis</i> , unum " <i>materesse</i> ," pretium	- - - -	xx <sup>d</sup>
<i>Item</i> , unum cöopertorium lecti, pretium	- - - -	viiij <sup>d</sup>
<i>Item</i> , unum linteamen pendens supra lectum	- - - -	ij <sup>d</sup>
<i>Item</i> , una curta de blodio, pretium	- - - -	iiij <sup>d</sup>
<i>Item</i> , duæ lodices, pretium	- - - -	x <sup>d</sup>
<i>Item</i> , tres libri, pretium	- - - -	ij <sup>d</sup>
<i>Item</i> , " <i>canveise</i> ," pretium	- - - -	iiij <sup>d</sup>
Summa	- - - -	iiij <sup>s</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The date is 1448, but it is added by obviously a recent hand, attempting to imitate the original.

*Inquisition into the character of certain persons.*

A. aa. 64.

1441.

A court appointed by the Chancellor, sitting in the Church of S. Peter in the East, makes inquisition into the character of certain suspected persons living in the parishes of S. Peter in the East and S. Clement.

*Memorandum*, quod anno Domini millesimo, &c., quadragesimo octavo, auctoritate domini Cancellarii, nobis iudicibus delegatis et in ecclesia S. Petri in Oriente Oxoniæ judicialiter sedentibus, in crastino S. Mariæ Magdalenæ, in sacra, *videlicet*, theologia Doctore, Bulkeley, Wilhelmo Fry, et Wilhelmo Wag, artium Magistris, de et super male suspicionis viris et foeminis in dicta parochia S. Petri et in parochia S. Clementis ultra pontem in oriente commorantibus, inde comparuerunt coram nobis octo seniores et saniores viri parochiani ibidem, die et loco supradictis, quos per bedellum, ut moris est, antea præconizari procuravimus, qui omnes una voce super sacramentum suum deponunt et dicunt;—

*Imprimis*, quod Agnes Barboure, uxorata, male vivit et vixit in corpore præter virum suum; insuper dicunt iidem jurati, quod prædicta Agnes est et fuit communis objurgatrix intolerabilis, vexans vicinos ibidem commorantes.

*Item*, dicunt iidem jurati, quod Johanna Walishe a diu fovit male viventes mulieres in domo sua.

*Item*, dicunt iidem jurati, quod Catherina at Yate, *aliter* Hasilly, male vivit et a diu vixit in corpore; insuper dicunt iidem jurati, quod jam dicta Catherina est et fuit intolerabilis objurgatrix cum vicinis ibidem.

*Item*, dicunt iidem<sup>1</sup> jurati, quod Isabella Baw a diu jam fovet male viventes in corpore in domo sua;<sup>2</sup> insuper dicunt iidem jurati quod jam dicta Isabella est et fuit intolerabilis objurgatrix.

*Item*, dicunt iidem jurati, quod Christina Baw, filia jam dictæ Isabellæ Baw, est in eisdem defectibus.

<sup>1</sup> *ibidem* *iidem*, MS.; "*ibidem*" | <sup>2</sup> *suo sua*, MS.  
marked as spurious.

*Item*, dicunt iidem jurati, quod Margareta Michell, vidua, male vivit et a diu vixit in corpore suo.

*Item*, dicunt iidem jurati, quod Mauricius Kariore fovet male viventes in domo sua, et consuetudinarie custodit vigilias suspiciosas ultra tempus.

*Item*, dicunt iidem jurati, quod Elena Basqin est consuetudinaria objurgatrix cum vicinis ibidem.

*Item*, dicunt iidem jurati, quod Margareta Hokyn similiter est consuetudinaria objurgatrix cum vicinis ibidem.

*Item*, dicunt iidem jurati, quod Isabella Hay custodit vigilias suspiciose et frequenter usque ad mediam noctem.

*Item*, dicunt iidem jurati, quod Johanna Begister of *Bocardo* a diu [male]<sup>1</sup> fovit male viventes in domo sua; insuper dicunt iidem jurati quod jam dicta Johanna est consuetudinaria objurgatrix cum vicinis ibidem.

*Item*, dicunt, quod Johannes Walische est communis objurgator, et sæpius fregit pacem cum armiscudio et armis proximos suos invadens.

*Item*, dicunt, quod Agnes Wottone male vivit in corpore suo, et suspiciose et male viventes personas in domo sua sustinet.

*Item*, dicunt, quod Johannes ap Howell<sup>2</sup> suspiciose<sup>3</sup> et male viventes sustinet in domo sua, longas vigilias et ultra tempus secundum consuetudinem celebrantes.

*Item*, dicunt, quod Margareta Anastas male vivit in corpore, alias etiam personas male viventes in domo sua sustinet.

*Item*, dicunt, quod Marjoria Snow male vivit in corpore.

*Item*, dicunt, quod Alicia Smythe nuper et frequenter solet custodire suspiciosas maleque viventes personas in domo sua.

---

<sup>1</sup> The word *male* is probably an error of the writer, it is marked under as spurious in the MS.

<sup>2</sup> *Uphowell*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> *suspicionem*, MS.



*Inventory of the goods of Master Ralph Dreff of  
Broadgate's Hall.*

A. aa. 64. *Memorandum*, quod anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo octavo, mensis Augusti die decimo tertio, factum est inventorium omnium bonorum Magistri Radulphi Dreff, in aula Latae portæ,<sup>1</sup> in parochia Omnium Sanctorum repertorum, prout sequitur;

*In primis*, una Biblia,<sup>2</sup> secundo folio, "*omnium prophetarum.*"

*Item*, Januensis "*Super sermonibus Dominicalibus,*" secundo folio, "*tres differentias;*"

*Item*, Liber Clementinarum cum glossa ordinata, secundo folio in textu, "*eas . . . prompto;*"

*Item*, Liber sextus cum glossa ordinata, secundo folio in textu, "*viderint;*"

*Item*, Parvum volumen, secundo folio in textu, "*atque injusti;*"

*Item*, Digest: infortiati, secundo folio in textu, "*-so ab hostibus;*"

*Item*, Portiforium, secundo folio, "*-cant merita;*"

*Item*, Digest: vetus, secundo folio in textu, "*edictum;*"

*Item*, Repertorium, secundo folio, "*nota hic;*"

*Item*, Casuarius super Digest: vetere, secundo folio, "*possum;*"

*Item*, Casuarius super decimo libro decretalium, secundo folio, "*capiatur cognoscens;*"

*Item*, Jurnell, secundo folio, "*-nat semper manans;*"

*Item*, C——.<sup>3</sup> Magistri Johannis Stevenys;

*Item*, aliæ schedulæ;

<sup>1</sup> Corrected in the MS. to *latarum portarum* by a late hand.

<sup>2</sup> *bilia*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> The capital letter C. stands for *Clementine constitutions*.

- Item*, sex togæ ;  
*Item*, septem caputia ;  
*Item*, unus "*helyng*" of grene ;  
*Item*, alius "*helyng*" of grene ;  
*Item*, duo "*baukertys*" of grene ;  
*Item*, unus "*tabard*" cum caputio penulato<sup>1</sup> de  
 " *marry* ;"  
*Item*, una diplois,<sup>2</sup> et una tunica de "*red* ;"  
*Item*, una "*mantell*" de "*blew* ;"  
*Item*, tres camisiæ cum quatuor braccis ;  
*Item*, quatuor "*nappkenys* ;"  
*Item*, una diplois<sup>2</sup> de "*blæke* ;"  
*Item*, tres "*red-clothys* ;"<sup>3</sup>  
*Item*, una "*materas*," et una "*blankett* ;"  
*Item*, una "*sehylere*" de "*steyned-werke*" cum tribus  
 " *eurtennys*" de "*grene* ;"  
*Item*, una "*calept* ;"<sup>4</sup>  
*Item*, unum Digest : in usum, secundo folio, "*ipsi*  
*vero* ;"  
*Item*, liber C——.<sup>5</sup> secundo folio, "*culmis* ;"  
*Item*, Doctor super decretis, secundo folio, "*gravi* ;"  
*Item*, prima pars Rabani "*de naturis rerum*" in  
 quaternis papiri ;"<sup>6</sup>  
*Item*, Repertorium super Clementinas, secundo folio  
 " *In* ;"  
*Item*, parvus liber decretalium clapsatum argento,  
 secundo folio "*spiritus* ;"  
*Item*, una bursa coria,<sup>7</sup> cum tribus solidis, uno de-  
 nario, tribus obolis, et denario ;  
*Item*, unus liber in manu privata ;"<sup>8</sup>  
*Item*, unum missale parvum ;

<sup>1</sup> The contraction in the MS. is simply *pe*.

<sup>2</sup> *diploid*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> Over "*redclothys*," a later hand has written "*tractus*."

<sup>4</sup> Over "*calept*," a later hand has written "*hure*."

<sup>5</sup> The capital letter C. stands for *Clementine constitutions*.

<sup>6</sup> *panpiri*, MS.

<sup>7</sup> *correa*, MS.

<sup>8</sup> Such appears to be the word intended by the contraction ; over it is written, by another hand "*secreto*."

*Item*, duo parvi libri coöpertî rubeo;

*Item*, duo paria linteaminum, quorum unum est penes lotrieem et alterum eum Reginaldo Thomas;

*Item*, compilatio per dictum episcopum super constitutionibus provincialibus, in quaternis de manu domini;

*Item*, unum par cultellorum eum una chapia argenti;

*Item*, una eanisia;

*Item*, par preeularum <sup>1</sup> de "geet;"

*Item*, una tena linea;<sup>2</sup>

*Item*, unus torques corii.<sup>3</sup>

*A Letter from one of the Executors of the late Bishop of S. David's respecting the above-named Books.*

A. aa. 65.  
Aug. 13, 1448.

*Memorandum*, quod Magister Robertus Pyke, unus executorum episeopi Meneviensis, misit unam literam Magistro Gilberto K.,<sup>4</sup> Cancellario Oxoniæ, quemdam dietorum bonorum concernentem sub his verbis;

Anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo octavo, mensis Augusti die decimo tertio.

Desires the books  
to be placed in  
charge of the  
Warden of  
Merton College,

Præstantissime domine, debita recommendatione præmissa; sciat prænobilis vestra discretio qualiter per elerieum meum jam nuper misi vobis vera nomina librorum domini mei nuper episeopi Meneviensis, accommodatorum Magistro Radulpho Dreff, eum eorum secundo folio, secundum quod plenius elueesit in inventorio nostro remanente penes dominum meum dominum Archiepiscopum Cantuar.; ac nomina aliarum rerum et joecalium, prout patet in quadam scheda in manibus Magistri Holkot, Guardiani aulæ Mertonis; Hinc est quod vestram reverentiam intimius depreeor et exoro, quatenus singula supradieta committantur eus-

<sup>1</sup> *precarum*, MS.

<sup>2</sup> *lynea*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> Over "*torques*," is written by a later hand "*rotulus*."

<sup>4</sup> *Kymer*.

todiæ Magistri Holkot, custodis aulæ, &c., ad tempus, &c., et indubie, Deo auspice, vobis sufficienter retribuetur pro vestris diligentibus ac laboribus in hac parte; Non plura, &c. Sed vestrum statum prænobile semper conservet ac felicitet Christus, &c.

Scriptum Londonii præcipitanter in vigilia S. Laurentii martyris.

*Insuper*, volo ex consensu sociorum meorum quod "corpus juris civilis" remaneat penes possidentem, ac sub conditione ut debite suam faciat diligentiam in ceteris perquirendis ad meam voluntatem, quia ejus persona penes nos non modicum commendatur.

with the exception of one of them.

*Abbas de Oseney contra Magistrum Ricardum Herberd, olim Principalem aulæ Aquilæ.*

A. aa. 68.  
Nov. 19, 1448.

Undevicesimo die Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragésimo octavo, coram Magistro Burneby, Commissario, &c., in collegio Dunelmæ, hora secunda post meridiem, pro tribunali sedente, comparuerunt Magistri Lucas Lancok et Johannes Morton, procuratores dicti Abbatis de Oseney, ut apud registram, ad quod se referebant, continetur; et dictum Magistrum Stephanum Herberd, olim Principalem aulæ Aquilæ, ad dictam horam et locum de et super pensione ejusdem aulæ citatum, [ad summam quadraginta novem solidorum quatuor denariorum],<sup>1</sup> certificatum, præconizatum, nullo modo comparentem, idem Commissarius pronunciavit contumacem, et, in poenam contumaciæ, bona ejusdem Magistri Stephani realiter sequestranda [fore],<sup>1</sup> et eadem sub arta custodia custodiri faciendam decrevit, et mandavit tunc ibidem, quousque cautionem de iudicio sisti et iudicatum solvendo duxerit faciendam pro præmissis.<sup>2</sup>

The late Principal of Eagle Hall, being summoned by the Abbot of Oseney for non-payment of the rent of his Hall, and refusing to appear, is pronounced contumacious,

and his goods sequestrated.

<sup>1</sup> The words in brackets have been added above the line in the MS., and by another hand.

<sup>2</sup> *promissis*, MS.

*Decision of the case postponed.*

The same Principal is again summoned,

but the bedell cannot find him, as he conceals himself in Hinksey Hall;

he is therefore again summoned by public proclamation in the schools.

Finally the matter is compromised.

Vicesimo die Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo octavo, Magister Johannes Burneby, Commissarius generalis Magistri Gilberti Kymere, Cancellarii, &c., in collegio Dunelmie, Magistrum Stephanum Herberd ad comparendum coram eo personaliter super iis quæ præmittuntur et inactitantur in principio ejusdem folii, ex altera parte responsurum iterum decrevit, et, quia certificavit bedellus quod eundem personaliter apprehendere non potuit, quia in aula sua, *videlicet* "Hensey Halle," sub abscondito, ut personalem eludere posset citationem, latitabat, idem Commissarius eundem ad domum et coram sociis suis iterum citari mandavit; et, quia sic ad domum citatus et certificatus contumaciter latitando se absentavit, dictus Commissarius, facta fide in ea parte requisita, dictum Magistrum Stephanum per publicæ citationis edictum per scholas Universitatis citari demandavit, quo quidem Magistro Stephano sic vocato, vicesimo quarto die mensis Novembris, anno Domini supradicto, compromiserunt reverendus pater Abbas de Oseneya et Magister Stephanus Herbert, albus monachus, in manus Magistri Johannis Botteler et Magistri Johannis More, sub pœna quinque marcarum, de et super viginti solidis, in quibus dictum Magistrum Stephanum prædictus Abbas ei fore indebitatum asserit, quod in causa prædicta cognoscant non per modum arbitrii, sed amicabilis compositionis, et eam eorum laudo terminent infra festum Purificationis proximo jam futurum, si concordare poterint, si vero dissentiant, tertium auctoritate componentium eligant, qui potestatem terminandi materiam habeat a festo Purificationis prænominato ad primam Dominicam Quadragesimæ inclusive proxime sequentem, et ad quorum vel cujus laudo et arbitrio tam in alto quam in basso standum, parendum, et in



omnibus obtemperandum, prædictus Abbas adhibuit fidejussores, *videlicet*, Johannem Edwardys, bedellum, et dictus Magister Stephanus Magistrum Thomam Nynnhede, sub pœna prædicta applicanda parti obtemperanti, qui fidejussores consensu partium fuerunt admissi coram dicto Commissario in collegio Dunelmie ante ostium aulæ, anno, mense, die supradictis. Unde dominus Cancellarius causam prædictam, in statu quo tunc pendebat, usque ad primam Dominicam Quadragesimæ proximo futuram continuavit, et potestatem procedendi contra dictum Magistrum Stephanum ex tunc sicut nunc reservavit, et sic procedendum fore decrevit.

*The Principal of White Hall makes Oath that he is not a Scotchman.*

*Memorandum*, quod, anno Domini millesimo quadragesimo octavo, mensis vero Decembris die secundo coram nobis Magistro J. Burneby, sacræ theologiæ professore, honorabilis viri Magistri Gilberti Kymer, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, Commissario generali, in collegio Dunelmie, quidam Magister Thomas Bysshopp, Principalis aulæ Albæ personaliter comparuit, et, quia per quemdam Magistrum Thomam Elslake, pro Scoto et adversario domini regis, ut asseruit, minus juste defamatus erat, juravit coram nobis in præsentia<sup>1</sup> multitudinis copiosæ populi, quod ipse et parentes sui fuerunt veri legii domini regis Angliæ, et in eadem regione Angliæ nati, et quod præfatus Magister Bysshoppe in parochia de Kyrkby Kendell sui traxit originem, in qua plures de consanguinitate et affinitate sua permanere dixerat: super quibus adduxit testes fidedignos, *videlicet*, honorabilem virum Magistrum Wilhelmum Spenser et Magistros Henricum Scaffè et Wilhelmum Bonyfawnt, qui quidem Magistri dixerunt et

A. aa. 68.

Dec. 2, 1448.

Master Thomas Bysshopp, Principal of White Hall, having been falsely defamed as being a Scotchman, by Master Thomas Elslake,

produces witnesses to prove that he and his family are true Englishmen.

<sup>1</sup> *in præsentia populi, &c., MS.*

testificati sunt, et quilibet eorum dixit et testificatus est prædictum Magistrum Thomam et esse Anglicum et verum legium domini regis Angliæ; et præfatus Magister Bonyfawnt testificatus est se bene novisse matrem ejus et alios consanguineos suos veros Anglicos esse; et præfatus Magister Spenser dixit se, ante natiuitatem prædicti Magistri Thomæ Bysshoppe, suum patrem agnovisse et villam in qua moratus est; dixeruntque prædicti testes, et unusquisque eorum dixit, quod præfatus Magister Thomas Bysshoppe habet verum consanguineum Anglicum, et verum legium domini regis, et in artibus Baccallarium, in Collegio Reginæ.

*Acta sunt hæc anno et die suprascriptis, his testibus, Magistro Gilberto Haydoke, artium Magistro, Magistro J. Daltone, et Magistro Johanne Stewarde, et aliis.*

*Promise to keep the peace.*

A. aa. 69. *Memorandum*, quod, vicesimo septimo die mensis  
Dec. 27, 1448. Decembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo  
The vicar of octavo, in collegio Dunelmæ, eorum nobis, Magistro  
S. Giles' promises to keep the peace. Johanne Burnby, Commissario generali venerabilis viri  
Magistri Gylberti Kymer, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxon-  
oniæ, Ricardus Andrew, perpetuus vicarius ecclesiæ paro-  
chialis S. Ægidii extra portam borealem, promisit se ad  
servandum pacem penes Johannem Wynmere et omnes  
regis legios, sub pœna viginti librarum.

*Examination of bread and other provisions.*

A. aa. 71. Inquisitio eapta vicesimo die mensis Martii, anno regni  
March 20, 1449. regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Angliæ vicesimo  
oetavo, coram Gilberto Kymer, medicinæ doctore, Can-  
cellario Universitatis Oxoniæ, infra mansum dieti Can-  
cellarii, videlicet collegio Dunelmensi, per sacramentum  
dispensatorum collegiorum et mancipiorum aularum  
Universitatis prædictæ, super articulis<sup>1</sup> concernentibus  
vietualia et eorum venditores;

<sup>1</sup> articulos, MS.

Qui dicunt in sacramento præstito, quod omnes et singuli pistorēs Universitatis antedictæ faciunt panes male-*paste* in substantia, colore, et sapore, necnon minus ponderantes, in non modicum detrimentum utriusque communitatis, scilicet Universitatis et villæ.

The bakers of Oxford make bad bread, and of light weight;

*Uterius dicunt*, quod prædicti pistorēs dant taxatoribus,<sup>1</sup> et aliis hominibus ab eis ementibus panes, tredecim denarios in pane pro una duodena, et Universitati et ministris ejusdem, nisi planam et sterilem duodenam, *videlicet* duodecim denarios pro una duodena, in grave et non modicum detrimentum Universitatis;

and they only give twelve to the dozen to clerks, whereas they give thirteen to the townsmen.

*Item dicunt* per eorum sacramentum, quod Henricus Berwicke, Johannes Baily-mason, Thomas Wythig, Wilhelmus Hans, Wilhelmus Hanell, Robertus Wode, Johannes Keell,<sup>2</sup> Henricus Ffelipe, et Wilhelmus Mil-tone, pandoxatores, brasiaverunt et fregerunt assisam, necnon faciunt ex consuetudine cerevisiam debilem, corpori humano insalubrem, non bene coctum nec ejus pretii habilem, quin potius modici aut nullius valoris, in grave et non modicum detrimentum utriusque communitatis, scilicet Universitatis et villæ;

The brewers also have violated the assize, also their beer is weak and unwholesome;

*Et ulterius dicunt*, quod prædicti pandoxatores sunt obstinati<sup>3</sup> et rebelles, ac recusantes servire Principalibus aularum et suis cōaularibus de cerevisia, post debitam punitionem dictis pandoxatoribus pro eorum male brasiationibus et delictis per ipsos eis impositam prout consuetum est, &c.;

and since they were fined they refuse to serve the Principals and other members of the Halls.

*Insuper dicunt* per eorum sacramentum, quod Johannes Clerke, Johanna Bertone, Johannes Croke, Nicholaus Croke, Wilhelmus Gille, Wilhelmus Hawdene, Agnes Frankelayne, Alicia Merarde, et Johannes

Certain persons buy up all the sea-fish, and retail it at an exorbitant price;

<sup>1</sup> *taxatoribus* is a conjecture, the word in the MS. is *taxi*, abbreviated.

<sup>2</sup> A portion of the MS. is here torn off, but nothing, apparently, is

lost, on comparing the list of names given at p. 577 supra.

<sup>3</sup> *obstinatos*, MS.

Ufforde sunt communes regratarii piscium recentium marinorum, et causant eas magis duplo carius vendi, necnon custodiunt et recipiunt eas infra eorum domos per duos, tres, vel quatuor dies post earum emptionem a foraniis, antequam ponunt eas in venditionem, et hoc contra statutum regium inde editum, in grave et non modicum detrimentum utriusque communitatis; scilicet, &c., *ut supra*;

and they are in leaguo with other dealers not in Oxford, to enhance the price of such fish.

*Et amplius dicunt*, quod supradicti piscatores impediunt piscatores extraneos vendere eorum pisces quos ad villam deferunt, et cum illis extraneis confœderati sunt, [qua]<sup>1</sup> ratione omnes<sup>2</sup> pisces sunt magis cariores, in grave et non modicum utriusque communitatis detrimentum; &c.

The same mis-demeanour with respect to fresh-water fish is practised by certain others.

*Præterea dicunt*, quod Wilhelmus Haynes et Agnes Jenyne sunt communes forestallarii et regratarii dentricium, anguillarum et aliarum piscium fluvii recentis ea ornando<sup>3</sup> præ cæteris emere festinantes, lucrum scienter<sup>4</sup> viciosum, pauperum opprimentes et divitiores despicientes, multo carius vendere machinantur, in grave et non modicum utriusque communitatis præjudicium, et hoc contra statutum regni inde editi.

### *Violence of Scholars of "Broad-gates" Hall.*

A. aa. 72.

May 4, 1449.

Certain scholars have entered the house of a townsman and done violence to him.

*Memorandum*, quod subscripti, *videlicet*, Magister Haywode, Johannes Foxe, Johannes Man, W. Dicson, Selby, Thomas Blakeman, W. Laybern, et Hewode, Scholares de aula communiter nuncupata "Brodeyates," in parochia S. Aldati, vi et armis nocte quarti diei Maii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadringentesimo nono, domum Ricardi Wyntryngham intraverunt, et super eundem Ricardum ad tunc et ibidem insultum fecerunt.

<sup>1</sup> *qua* supplied by conjecture, not in the MS.

<sup>2</sup> *omnis*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> *ornando* is plainly a clerical

error, but what for is not so clear.—Ed.

<sup>4</sup> *scienter*, I suspect this should be *sitientes*.—Ed.



*Compromise between John Harris and John  
Boseworth.*

*Memorandum*, quod, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo nono, sexto die mensis Septembris, coram nobis Magistro Wilhelmo Dowson, sacre theologiæ professore, et Magistri Gilberti Keymere, hujus almæ Universitatis Cancellarii, Commissario generali, quidam Johannes Harris, inferior bedellus sacre theologiæ, ex parte una, et Johannes Boseworth ex parte altera, compromiserunt, et uterque eorum compromisit, ad standum et parendum, in alto et in basso, laudo, decreto, et arbitrio venerabilium virorum, *videlicet*, Magistri Johannis German et J. Ward, ex parte dicti Johannis Harris electorum, ac Magistri J. Beek et Radulphi Drewe, ex parte dicti J. Boseworth consimiliter electorum, super causis, querelis, et controversiis quibuscunque inter partes prædictas motis et pendentibus ante datum præsentium, sub pœna viginti librarum, prout patet in quadam obligatione inde confecta, ita tamen quod dicti arbitri terminent et finiant materiam infra festum S. Michaelis Archangeli mensis supradicti; qui quidem arbitri infra tempus et diem limitatum laudarunt, pronunciarunt, et sententiam fulminarunt, sub forma, quæ sequitur, verborum tenore.

*In Dei nomine, Amen.* Nos, Magistri J. Beek, Radulphus Drewe, et Magistri J. German et J. Ward, arbitri electi inter partes prædictas, unanimi consensu et assensu nostris, visis, auditis, et primitus per nos intellectis de causis, querelis, et controversiis inter partes prædictas motis coram nobis, ad sententiam, laudum, et arbitrium *procedimus in hunc modum* :—

*In primis, laudamus, arbitramur, et sententiamus*, quod antedictus Johannes Bosworth deponat et tradat in manus antedicti J. Harris viginti libras, hac tamen conditione, quod idem J. Harris retradat easdem viginti libras præfatis arbitris, qui quidem arbitri remunera-

A. aa. 76.

Sept. 26, 1449.

The arbiters of  
the quarrel give  
sentence.

John Bosworth  
shall hand over  
to John Harris  
twenty pounds,  
and he shall give  
the same into  
the hands of the  
said arbiters,  
who shall assign



forty shillings to J. Harris, that he may repair his mace.

bunt præfatum J. Harris quadraginta solidis, et ipse J. Harris baculum suum fractum reparabit, et iterum faciet ita quod melior sit quam prius fuit; et, si contingat dictum J. Bosworth vexari per Universitatem pro fractione illius baculi, seu pro aliqua causa baculo pertinente, quod tunc præfatus J. Harris retradet seu retradi faciet prædictos quadraginta solidos prædicto J. Bosworth sine contradictione aliqua, quibus solutis, ut præmittitur, retraditis, utraque pars stet actioni suæ sicut ante compromissum steterunt.

*Datum die, mense, et anno prædictis.*

*A laundress claims the privilege of the University.*

Sept. 26.

*Memorandum*, quod, vicesimo sexto die mensis Septembris, Alicia Skynner, *alias* Spenser, comparuit coram nobis, et probata erat lotrix Scholarium per fidedignos in forma juris juratos, et sic stetit et stabat ad tunc per duos annos ante, et dicta Alicia constituit ibidem coram nobis duo procuratores, *videlicet*, Magistrum Clementem Roo [et]<sup>1</sup> J. Clere, in omnibus causis motis et movendis personæ suæ tangentibus, cum clausula substituendi "*ratum et gratum habitura quidquid dicti proeuratores [mei]*"<sup>2</sup> fecerint nomine meo ac si *personaliter interesset*."

*The last Will and Testament of Henry Scayfe, Fellow of Queen's College.*

A. aa. 80.  
March 22,  
1449.

*In Dei nomine, Amen.* Vicesimo secundo die mensis Martii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragésimo nono, *Ego*, Henricus Scayfe, clericus et socius collegii Reginæ Oxoniæ, compos mentis et sanæ memoriæ, *condo testamentum meum in hunc modum*;

*In primis*, do et lego animam meam Deo omnipotenti, Beatæ Mariæ matri Suæ et omnibus Sanctis, corpusque

<sup>1</sup> *et* is not in the MS.

<sup>2</sup> *mei* has been added in the MS. by a later hand.

meum sacre sepulture; *Item*, lego dicto collegio duos torchios post meam sepulturam, pretii duodecim solidorum;

*Item*, lego cuilibet presbytero dicti collegii existenti ad meam sepulturam duodecim denarios;

*Item*, lego cuilibet Scholari dicti collegii sex denarios;

*Item*, lego ad pietantiam sociorum et Scholarium dicti collegii sex solidos;

*Item*, lego patri meo septem libras quas debuit mihi, et longam togam blodii cum caputio ejusdem;

*Item*, lego matri meæ optimam togam meam cum caputio;

*Item*, lego fratri meo Mylys seniore equum de juvenibus equis;

*Item*, lego Christophero fratri meo juniorem equum de dictis equis;

*Item*, lego Edwardo fratri meo omnia pecora, quæ emit cum pecuniis solutis per Wilhelmum Ascheby;

*Item*, lego Leoni fratri meo quadraginta solidos, equum meum apud Quenyngtone, sellam cum freno, unum "*materys*," unum "*bolstyr*," duo paria linteaminum, par lodicum, coöpertorium blodium cum tapeto blodio, unam tunicam de "*ffustyane*," et camisias et togam curtam.

*Item*, lego Nicholao fratri meo viginti solidos;

*Item*, lego fratri meo Thomæ sex solidos octo denarios;

*Item*, lego fratri meo Wilhelmo sex solidos octo denarios;

*Item*, lego Elizabethæ sorori meæ sex solidos octo denarios;

*Item*, lego Johannæ sorori meæ omnes vaccas meas cum vitulis, togam sanguineam cum caputio ejusdem, et sex solidos octo denarios;

*Item*, lego Isabellæ, filiæ Thomæ fratris mei, sex solidos octo denarios;

*Item*, lego Elizabethæ, filiæ ejusdem Thomæ, sex solidos octo denarios;

*Item*, lego Adæ Qwythede sex solidos octo denarios ;

*Item*, lego Henrico, filio ejusdem Adæ, quinque solidos ;

*Item*, lego ad distribuendum inter famulos patris mei sex solidos octo denarios ;

*Item*, lego Magistro Johanni Trope collobium nigrum cum preculis ;

*Item*, lego Domino Hugoni Kyrkelonde, capellano, longam togam viridem cum caputio ejusdem ;

*Item*, lego Thomæ Ascheby sex solidos octo denarios ;

*Item*, lego Wilhelmo Richardson, pincernæ dicti collegii, octo denarios ;

*Item*, lego Johanni coquo octo denarios ;

*Item*, lego Johanni Heron duas antiquas tunicas ;

*Item*, lego Johanni Holme curtam togam viridem cum caputio ejusdem ;

*Item*, lego vicario S. Petri in oriente Oxoniæ, pro decimis oblitis, viginti denarios ;

*Item*, lego Roberto Elystone sex denarios ;

*Item*, lego Thomæ Scafe de "litol" Ascheby quinque solidos ;

*Item*, lego Wilhelmo Clarke ejusdem villæ quinque solidos ;

*Item*, lego superpellicium meum ecclesiæ de Quenyngtone.

Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum do et lego patri meo Johanni Scayfe, Leoni fratri meo, et Magistro Wilhelmo Spenser, Præposito dicti collegii, quos ordino, facio, et constituo meos executores, ut ipsi inde ordinent et disponant pro salute animæ meæ, prout eis videbitur melius expedire.

*Ulterius*, ordino et volo quod dominus W. Longstrother, miles, sit supervisor testamenti mei, et videat quod "velle" meum sit impletum, si bona extendant. In cujus extremæ voluntatis meæ testimonium sigillum meum præsentibus apposui, his testibus, Magistro Johanne Trope, Magistro Johanne Mulcastyr, Magistro

Johanne Caldbek, sociis dicti collegii, Magistro Johanne Pereson, et Thoma Ascheby, Scholare.

*Datum die et anno supradictis.*

Probatum fuit præsens testamentum coram nobis Magistro Ricardo Ryngstede, sacræ theologiæ professore, et Magistri Gilberti Kemere, hujus almæ Universitatis Cancellarii, Commissario generali, decimo septimo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini supradicto, ac per nos approbatum, insumatum, legitimeque pronunciatum pro eodem; commissaque est administratio omnium bonorum idem testamentum concernentium Leoni Scayfe infra-scripto, in forma juris jurato et admissio; dictus executor fideliter computavit cum effectu, et dimissus est, salvo jure cujuscunque.

*The last Will and Testament of Thomas Elkyns, of Oxford, Freemason.*

*In Dei nomine, Amen.* Vicesimo nono die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo nono, regnique regis Henrici sexti post conquestum vicesimo octavo, *Ego, Thomas Elkyns de Oxonia, "Freemason," condo testamentum meum in hunc modum; "In primis," do et lego animam meam Deo omnipotenti, beatissimæ Virgini Mariæ matri Ejus, et omnibus Sanctis, corpusque meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia conventuali fratrum<sup>1</sup> Augustinensium;*

A. aa. 77.

Sept. 29, 1449.

*Item, lego fabricæ ecclesiæ matricis Lincolnæ quatuor denarios.*

*Item, lego prædicto conventui pro sepultura mea, et pro laboribus suis in divinis servitiis, sex solidos octo denarios.*

*Item, lego eidem conventui, ad eorum pietantiam, ut ipsi orent pro anima mea, tres solidos quatuor denarios.*

---

<sup>1</sup> *Sancti* is inserted by mistake between *fratrum* and *Augustinensium* in the MS.

*Item*, lego fabricæ ecclesiæ S. Petri in Oriente viginti denarios.

*Item*, lego ad reparationem communis viæ in parochia S. Mariæ Magdalænæ extra portam borealem viginti denarios.

*Item*, lego Wilhelmo apprenticio meo meam secundam blodium togam, togam meam stragulatam, meliorem diploidem meam, et alia instrumenta cum pecuniis, sicut fit mentio in indentura suæ apprenticietatis.

*Item*, volo quod tenementum meum cum omnibus terris et pertinentiis suis in Beryntone in comitatu Glocestriensi vendentur per meos executores, et quod fratres Hospitalis S. Mariæ Magdalænæ in hundredo de Dodesstone prope Glocestriam pereipiant inde de pecunia recepta, ad fabricam ecclesiæ eorum, quadraginta solidos; et quod Katerina uxor mea pereipiat residuum quodcunque dietæ pecuniæ ad usum suum et filii nostri.

*Item*, do et lego reversionem tenementi mei in vico de "*Catstrete*," situati inter tenementum Abbatis de Oseney, ex parte australi, et tenementum Johannis Arundelle, clerici, ex parte boreali, post decessum Katerinæ uxoris meæ, Johanni filio meo, habendum et tenendum prædicto Johanni et hæredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius pro servitio inde debitis et de jure consuetis; et, pro defectu hæredum de corpore suo legitime procreatorum, volo quod prædictum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis vendatur per meos executores, si superstitēs fuerint,<sup>1</sup> vel per executores ipsius Katerinæ vel Johannis, qui diutius vixerit, et pecunia inde percepta pro anima mea et pro animabus ipsorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum fideliter et plenarie distribuatur in missas et alios pios usus. Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum do et lego Katerinæ uxori

---

<sup>1</sup> *fuerit*, MS.



meæ, Johanni Cleve, et Georgio Skydmore, ut ipsi inde ordinent et disponant pro salute animæ meæ prout eis videbitur melius faciendum, et eosdem Katerinam, Johannem, et Georgium ordino, facio, et constituo meos executores per præsentem, ut præsens testamentum meum fideliter exequantur et compleant cum effectu; et lego cuilibet eorum pro labore suo tres solidos quatuor denarios; et Magistrum W. Bede, vicarium Magdalenæ, constituo eorum supervisorem, cui lego etiam tres solidos et quatuor denarios pro labore suo. In cujus extremæ meæ voluntatis testimonium præsentem testamento meo sigillum meum apposui, his testibus, Ricardo Spragot, Majore villæ Oxoniæ, Roberto Walforde, Thoma Whit-hik, Johanne Fitz-Aleyne,<sup>1</sup> Roberto atte-Wode, "*alder-man*," Olivero Urry, altero ballivo, Johanne Dolle, David Penkayer, et aliis.

*Datum Oxoniæ, die et anno expressatis.*

*"Coleshill" Hall repaired.*

*Memorandum*, quod anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo nono, coram nobis Johanne Wylley, decretorum doctore, comparuerunt Johannes Gode et Johannes Core, et obligarunt se in centum solidis legalis monetæ Angliæ, ut patet in quadam obligatione inde confecta, quod aula vulgariter vocata "*Colsul-Halle*" erit de novo constructa, cum una nova camera in fine aulæ, citra festum S. Michaelis proximum futurum, sub pœna summæ prædictæ.

A. aa. 79.

—, 1449.

*Surety for the Town-clerk.*

*Item*, vicesimo secundo die mensis Februarii, comparuit etiam coram nobis prædicto Commissario quidam Wilhelmus Brugges, "*Town Clerk*," et invenit fidejussores ad solvendum Magistro Nicholao Gosse et vicario eccle-

Feb. 22, 1449.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Fitz Aleyne*, MS.

sive Beatæ Mariæ Virginis in Oxonia, in die S. Matthiæ proximo futuro, tredecim solidos quatuor denarios, et in Dominica in passione Domini proxime futura viginti sex solidos octo denarios : fidejussor pro tota summa prædicta, scilicet pro summa quadraginta solidorum, est Johannes Cornyshe, "*skynnere*."

*Settlement of a dispute as to the offerings at  
S. Peter's in the East.*

A. aa. 84.  
July 4, 1450.

*Memorandum*, quod anno Domini millesimo quodringentesimo quinquagesimo, quarto die mensis Julii, coram nobis, Magister Thomas Peny, vicarius S. Petri in Oriente in Oxonia, ex parte una, et Thomas Avarey, Thomas Browne, Johannes Telme, Johannes Mason, Johannes Ffurbur, parochiani ejusdem, ex parte altera, procuratores deputati in quadam causa controversa oblationis fiendæ singulis diebus Dominicis, ut asseruit idem vicarius, prætextu cujusdam compositionis nobis probatæ et exhibitæ per majorem partem parochianorum prædictæ ecclesiæ, qui compromiserunt unanimi consensu in Magistrum Thomam Bonefawnt, in Magistrum Johannem Martyn, in Magistrum Thomam Pray, promittentes se stare laudo et arbitrio prædictorum Magistorum in alto et in basso, sub pœna quadraginta librarum, si quod tulerint citra festum S. Michaelis post datum antedictum. Arbitri vero prædicti octavo die Julii comparentes coram nobis, auditis, visis, et intellectis evidentiis, allegationibus utriusque partis, laudaverunt, arbitraverunt, sententiarunt, quod quilibet parochianus ecclesiæ antedictæ, solvens annuam pensionem unius marci domino domus in qua moratur vel in posterum morabitur, offerat quolibet die Dominico annis singulis, temporibus futuris, unum denarium,<sup>1</sup> sub

Every parish-  
ioner whose rent  
amounts to one  
mark quarterly  
shall offer one  
penny every  
Sunday.

<sup>1</sup> The words *unum denarium* are | occurring there after the word *de-*  
accidentally misplaced in the MS. | *nariorum*.

pœna sex solidorum octo denariorum, prædictæ ecclesiæ applicandorum, toties quoties probari possit aliquem dictorum parochianorum in solutione prædicta fore negligentem.

*The last Will and Testament of Alice, wife of  
Thomas Baret.*

*In Dei nomine, Amen; Anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo, mensis Julii die decimo sexto, Ego, Alicia Baret, uxor Ricardi Baret, condo et ordino testamentum meum in hunc modum;*

A. aa. 83.  
July 16, 1450.

*In primis, lego animam meam Deo omnipotenti, Beatæ Mariæ, et omnibus Sanctis, corpusque meum sepeliendum in cœmeterio ecclesiæ parochialis S. Petri in oriente, in Oxonia;*

*Item, summo altari ejusdem ecclesiæ unum linteamen et unum manitergium;*

*Item, lego Mawdæ Kyng optimum meum monile pendens ad preces meas de 'amber;'*

<sup>1</sup> *Item, procuratoribus præfatæ ecclesiæ S. Petri tria candelabra de aurichalco:—*

Residuum vero omnium bonorum, expensis funeralibus deductis, et debitis, si quæ post mortem meam appareant, solutis, do et lego marito meo Ricardo Baret, quem et . . . .<sup>2</sup> Ballard, scriptorem, facio et constituo executores meos, ut illi ordinent et disponant de bonis meis residuis, prout eis melius videbitur expedire: His testibus, Roberto Carpenter et W. Barbour de collegio Animarum.

Probatum fuit infrascriptum testamentum coram nobis Johanne Beek, sacræ theologiæ professore, ac Magistri

<sup>1</sup> From this place to the end the MS. is by a modern hand; the folio has been destroyed and repaired, and the lost portion of the will re-written.

<sup>2</sup> The Christian name is omitted in the MS.

Gilberti Kymere, hujus almae Universitatis Cancellarii, Commissario generali, vieesimo quinto die mensis Julii, anno Domini suprascripto, ac per nos approbatum, insumatum, . . . .<sup>1</sup>atum pro eodem, commissaque est administratio omnium bonorum . . . .<sup>1</sup>executoribus infrascriptis . . . .<sup>1</sup>juratis et admissis . . . .

*Agreement to resign the Principalship of White Hall.*

A. aa. 84. Deeimo tertio die mensis Augusti, anno Domini su-  
Aug. 13. 1450. prascripto, datum erat laudum et arbitrium per reverendum virum Magistrum Robertum Mason, legum doctorem, super jure principalitatis aulae Albæ de "Cheyneylane," et aliis *specialiter* in compromisso suprascriptis inter Magistrum W. Ballarde et W. Godyere sumpto, sub eo qui sequitur, quoad effectum, tenore verborum;

Master Godyer shall resign the principalship of White Hall in Cheney Lane to Master W. Ballard.

*In primis*, jussit et præcepit idem arbitrator præfato Magistro W. Godyer, quod dimittat et renunciet principalitati dictæ aulae de "Cheyneylane," et omni juri seu clameo, si quod in ipsis habuerit, et pacifice dietum Magistrum W. Ballard ipsas occupare permittat.

And White Hall "under the walls" shall only have one key, the same to be kept by the Principal of White Hall in Cheney Lane.

*Item*, quod non sit nisi uniea clavis ostii aulae albæ sub muris, et quod remaneat apud Principalem dictæ aulae albæ de "Cheyneylane," et quod ostium firmetur clave<sup>2</sup> continue, ac alius aditus non pateat ad eandem nisi per dietam aulam albam in "Cheyneylane," excepto quod dietus Magister W. Godyer habeat exitum in diebus festis pro missa audienda.

The scholars of White Hall, "under the walls" shall attend lectures and take their meals at White Hall in Cheney Lane.

*Item*, quod et singuli Scholares et inhabitatores dictæ aulae albæ sub muris veniant ad mensam, et lectiones, correctiones, et ad communes ad dictam aulam albam in "Cheyneylane," et ejus Principali subsint legitime et obediant in præmissis, ac cetera onera aula[ria subeant]<sup>3</sup> in eadem.

<sup>1</sup> Portions of the MS. lost.

<sup>2</sup> *clavis*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> The words in the bracket are

supplied by a later hand, the folio being torn and patched.

*Item*, quod non moveat seu moveri faciat dictus Magister W. Godyer brigam aut separationem aut istiusmodi aliquod inter Principalem dictæ aulæ albæ in "Cheyncylane," qui pro tempore fuerit, vel ejus substitutum, et Scholares seu inhabitatores dictarum aularum; nec alium erigat, vel tenere permittat communes in dicta aula alba sub muris, nec ejus principalitatem resignet, nisi ci in quem major pars communariorum dictæ aulæ albæ in "Cheyneylane" volunt consentire; et quod, quantum in se est, juvabit et procurabit concordiam et tranquillitatem ad habendam, nutriendam, et fovendam inter dictos communarios et præfatum Principalem, qui pro tempore fuerit, vel ejus substitutum.

Master Godyer shall not excite quarrels between the Scholars of the two said Halls and the Principal of White Hall in Cheney Lane.

*Item*, quod dictus Magister W. Godyer non admittat aliquem ad dictam aulam albam sub muris, nisi qui fuerit honestæ vitæ et laudabilis conversationis, et talis cui major pars communariorum dictæ aulæ albæ in "Cheyneylane" voluerint consentire.

*Item*, idem Magister W. Godyer habeat lecturam integre in jure civili, præterquam in libro institutionum, cujus emolumentum, si excedat lecturam ordinariam libri, moderandum est arbitrio dicti doctoris ad lucrum et commodum dicti Magistri W. Godyer.

*Insurrection to hinder execution of sentence of excommunication.*

*Memorandum*, quod decimo nono die mensis Augusti, existente die Dominico, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo, Johannes Martyn, alias Clerke, pædagogus<sup>1</sup> de parochia S. Michaelis ad portam borealem Oxoniæ, seditiose congregavit multitudinem Scholarium in ecclesiam parochialem dicti S. Michaelis, in tempore altæ missæ parochialis, ad hunc finem quod, si Magister Wilhelmus Strete, tunc eidem

A. aa. 85.

Aug. 19, 1450.

John Martyn, a schoolmaster, being threatened with excommunication, formed a conspiracy with his scholars to the end that, when the sentence should be in reading, they should snatch the document

<sup>1</sup> petagogus, MS.



from the hands  
of the priest, and  
drag him from  
the pulpit.

ecclesiæ deserviens in divinis, seu aliquis alius nomine suo, sententiam suspensionis seu excommunicationis auctoritate ordinarii ejuscuque fulminaverit vel executus fuerit contra eundem Johannem Martyn, [quod,] tunc ipsi sic congregati, vel aliquis eorum, extraherent vel extraheret mandatum de manibus suis, ipsumque deponerent vel deponeret de pulpito: super qua re dicti Scholares, una cum Johanne Martyn præfato, coram nobis Johanne Beck, Commissario generali venerabilis viri Gilberti Kymer, in medicina<sup>1</sup> doctoris, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, convicti fuere: ceterum nos, Johannes Beck, Commissarius generalis præfatus, officium nostrum exequentes, ipsum Johannem Martyn carceribus mancipavimus; propter quod quidam juvenes Scholares ei nequiter adhærentes, multitudine copiosa noctis principio insurrexerunt ad carceres domini regis infringendos; qua insurrectione nutu divino pacifice sopita, quosdam principales actores, factores, et fautores ejusdem insurrectionis incarcerationavimus, eundemque Johannem, ultra satisfactionem diversis personis, in quos deliquerat, factam, fecimus summa centum solidorum de pace servanda Universitati obligari.

The said John  
Martyn is there-  
fore imprisoned,  
together with  
the ringleaders.

*Several persons abjure the game of tennis.*

Aug. 22, 1450. Vicesimo secundo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo, Thomas Blake, peliparius, Wilhelmus Whyte, barbitonsor, Johannes Karyn, chirothecarius, "*husbundemen*," comparuerunt coram nobis Magistro J. Beek, sacræ theologiæ professore, ac Magistri Gilberti Kymer, hujus almæ Universitatis Oxoniæ Cancellarii, Commissario generali, [et] abjuraverant ludum tenesiarum infra Oxoniam et præcinctum ejusdem, tactis sacrosanctis evangeliis.

---

<sup>1</sup> *medicinis*, MS.

*Surety given that a claim shall be legally proven.*

*Memorandum*, quod octavo die Octobris, anno Domini supradicto, Ricardus ffere, "*carpenter*," de Oxonia intervenit fidejussor pro Magistro W. Mallan, pro octo solidis solvendis Thomæ Tanfeld, de prædicta Oxonia, ad festum Omnium Sanctorum proxime futurum, sub ista conditione, scilicet, si prædictus Magister Wilhelmus defecerit in probatione, per sex manus sive sex viros fidedignos, cujusdam equi, quem dicit esse et fuisse suum per duos annos cum venerit festum S. Frideswydæ proximo futurum, quem quidem equum prædictus Thomas vindicat pro suo.

A. aa. 87.  
Oct. 8, 1450.

*Penance and absolution.*

*Memorandum*, quod, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo, octavo die Novembris, coram venerabili viro domino Gilberto Kymere, Universitatis Oxoniæ Cancellario, comparuit quidam Johannes Norreyes, Oxoniæ prædictæ, ac, peracta pœnitentia pro quadam manuum injectione violenta per eundem Johannem in quemdam fratrem, scilicet dominum Thomam English, ordinis Augustinensium, infra Oxoniam prædictam, debitaque satisfactione per dictum Johannem præfatæ parti læsæ adhibita, obtentoque absolutionis beneficio, dimissus est plenarie ab officio.

A. aa. 89.  
Nov. 8, 1450.

*The Principal of Lawrence Hall promises that he will pay his rent.*

*Memorandum*, quod, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo primo, decimo nono die mensis Januarii, comparuit coram nobis Magistro Johanne Beek, sacre theologiæ professore, ac Commissario generali venerabilis viri Magistri Gilberti Kymere, Univer-

A. aa. 90.  
Jan. 19, 1450.

sitatis Oxoniæ Cancellarii, Magister Thomas Rayncald, Principalis aulae Laurentii, et confessus est coram dicto Commissario se soluturum Abbatissæ de Godstow pensionem cujusdam horti, quem occupat, pro anno ultimo elapso, ac in futurum et durante tempore suæ principalitatis; ac se ulterius soluturum Agnetæ Estbury, quondam uxori Johannis Estbury, dominæ aulae supradictæ, quolibet anno pro pensione ejusdem tres marcas, nisi et quatenus poterit probare dictam aulam legitime minori summa taxatam ante hæc tempora.

*The last Will and Testament of Master Robert Hoskyn.*

A. aa. 91  
Jan. 27, 1450.

*In Dei nomine, Amen.* Viccsimo septimo<sup>1</sup> die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo, *Ego*, Robertus Hoskyn, rector ecclesiæ parochiæ de S. Maria et S. Brigida, proponens ecclesiam S. Petri in Roma et alia sancta loca per Dei gratiam visitare, *condo testamentum meum in hunc modum;*

*In primis*, lego animam meam Deo et Beatæ Mariæ, Matri Annæ, et omnibus Sanctis, corpusque meum ecclesiasticæ sepulturæ ubicumque Dominus disposuerit.

*Item*, do et lego ecclesiæ supradictæ unum craterem, et viginti sex solidos et octo denarios ad faciendum unum calicem de novo.

*Item*, do et lego ecclesiæ antedictæ unum ordinale.

*Item*, do et lego fabricæ ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ de Woverane viginti solidos, ad orandum pro animabus patris et matris meæ.

*Item*, do et lego Johanni Hoskyn, seniori fratri meo, sex marcas et unam togam penulatam cum "*bevere*,"

<sup>1</sup> *septimo* is probably correct, I have ventured to insert it in place of *ultimo*, which is the reading of

the MS. The date of the proving of the will is "*ultimo die Januarii*." See infra p. 608.—Ed.

coloris de "*musterdevillis*," et unam mappam cum duobus<sup>1</sup> tuellis et duobus<sup>1</sup> sanappis, et unam magnam ollam æneam, et unum optimum lectum et unum optimum "*masere*," unum craterem.

*Item*, lego Wilhelmo Hoskyn, juniori<sup>2</sup> fratri meo, quadraginta solidos et unam togam penulatam cum "*fuchens*," coloris de "*musterdevillys*," unam mappam cum duobus tuellis et duobus sanappis, et unum bovem et unam vaccam.

*Item*, do et lego Johanni Hoskyn juniori quadraginta solidos et unam togam penulatam cum "*bevere*," blodii coloris, unam mappam cum duobus tuellis et duobus sanappis.

*Item*, do et lego Helenæ Hoskyn, sorori<sup>3</sup> meæ, quadraginta solidos, unam mappam cum duobus tuellis et duobus sanappis.

*Item*, do et lego Agnetæ<sup>4</sup> Hoskyn, sorori meæ, quadraginta solidos, unam mappam cum duobus tuellis et duobus sanappis.

*Item*, do et lego Johannæ sorori meæ quadraginta solidos, unam togam sanguinei<sup>5</sup> coloris et unum caputium, unam zonam deargentatam, unam mappam cum duobus tuellis et duobus sanappis.

*Item*, do et lego fratribus et sororibus meis antedictis viginti quatuor cochlearia.

*Item*, volo ut viginti solidi distribuantur inter parochianos meos pauperrimos.

*Item*, do et lego domino Petro Dyane, capellano, decem marcas, vel habeat de bonis meis ad valorem decem marcarum.

*Item*, do et lego domino de Pulla duos libros de-

<sup>1</sup> The contraction here used is *ii<sup>d</sup>*; in the case of the other items where the same words occur, the usual contraction for duobus is used.

<sup>2</sup> *seniori*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> *soreri*, MS.

<sup>4</sup> *Angnetæ*, MS.

<sup>5</sup> *sanguynny*, MS.

cretalium, et sex solidos octo denarios, ad orandum pro anima mea.

*Item*, do et lego fratribus Haverford duos libros Godfredi et Rexmundi, et sex solidos octo denarios, ad orandum pro anima mea.

*Item*, volo ut omnes alii libri mei vendantur, et pretium distribuatur inter pauperes, missali excepto, quod volo ut tradatur Johanni Crabell, durante vita ipsius, et, post mortem ejus, volo ut vendatur, et pretium tradatur capellano honesto ad celebrandum pro animabus patris et matris meæ.

*Item*, do et lego ecclesiæ S. Ishmäelis juxta Haverford<sup>1</sup> unum par vestimentorum diversi coloris, et tres solidos quatuor denarios, ad orandum pro anima Johannis Harold et pro anima mea.

*Item*, do et lego cuilibet ecclesiæ infra diaconatum<sup>2</sup> de Ros duodecim denarios.

*Item*, do et lego cuilibet omnium puerorum a me sublevatorum a saero fonte, existentium infra parochiam antedictam, duodecim denarios.

*Item*, do et lego omnibus virginibus viribus<sup>3</sup> petentibus duos solidos, existentibus infra parochiam meam antedictam :

*Item*, volo et lego capellano honesto celebranti per tres annos viginti marcas ;

Residuum vero bonorum meorum non legatorum do et lego Magistro David Husbond, in legibus Baccalario, Magistro Waltero West, Petro Dyan, clericeis, Johanni Hoskyn seniori, ut ipsi inde ordinent et disponant, prout illis pro salute animæ meæ melius videbitur faciendum ; et eosdem meos facio executores, ordino et constituo per præsentem, ut ipsi, Deum præ oculis habentes, præsens testamentum meum fideliter exequantur et com-

<sup>1</sup> *Haverford*.

<sup>2</sup> *deaconatum*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> There is no difficulty in the MS.

here, though there is evidently some error of the transcriber, *viribus* for *viros* perhaps ?



pleant cum effectū; et Philippum Lagharn illorum super-  
visorem constituo; et volo quod idem Philippus habeat  
pro labore suo optimum craterem cum coöpertorio.

*Item*, do et lego cuilibet executorum meorum pro  
labore viginti sex solidos octo denarios.

*Memorandum*, quod habeo<sup>1</sup> in una parva cista,<sup>2</sup> ex-  
istente cum Johanne Hoskyn avunculo, [continente]  
quadraginta marcas in auro, cum aliis necessariis; et  
in una alia parva cista [continente] viginti marcas  
cum quinque zonis<sup>3</sup> deauratis cum uno circulo et aliis  
necessariis, quarum unam rubeam zonam deauratam  
do et lego Margaretæ Lagharn, et unam optimam  
zonam do et lego Johanni Craboll.

Hæc sunt debita mea:—

*Item*, habeo in manibus meis de pecuniis S. Katerinæ,  
ecclesiæ de S. Maria et Brigida in Ros sexdecim soli-  
dos.

*Item*, debeo Thomæ Balsina tres solidos quatuor de-  
narios; et volo quod omnia alia debita mihi ignorata  
solventur, juramento<sup>4</sup> a recipientibus prius accepto.

Hoc est testamentum meum, et ultima mea voluntas  
in recessu ab Universitate, &c., Oxoniæ, facta per Magis-  
trum Robertum Hoskyn, rectorem ecclesiæ parochiæ  
supradictæ, manu pro sigillo, &c.

Probatum, approbatum, ac insumatum fuit præsens  
testamentum coram nobis Magistro Johanne Beek,  
sacræ theologiæ professore, almæque Universitatis Ox-  
oniæ vice-Cancellario, et per nos pro eodem legitime  
pronunciatum; commissaque est administratio bonorum  
dictum testamentum concernentium Johanni Hoskyn,  
seniori executori infrascripto, in forma juris jurato, et  
per eundem admissa, reservata nobis potestate com-  
mittendi administrationem aliis executoribus infra-  
scriptis, cum venerint et onus administrationis in se

<sup>1</sup> *hembeo*, MS.

<sup>2</sup> *sista*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> *yonis*, MS.

<sup>4</sup> *juramen*, MS.

assumere voluerint; In cujus rei testimonium sigillum officii cancellariatus dictæ alme Universitatis, quod ad manus habemus, præsentibus apposimus.

*Datum Oxoniæ, ultimo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo.*

*Oath on entrance to Library.*

A. aa. 92.  
Feb. 7, 1450.

Eodem die, coram eodem Magistro Van, Commissario pro tempore, comparuerunt dominus Johannes Stanley, Scholaris sacræ theologiæ, et dominus W. Burton, Scholaris insistens philosophiæ, monachi ordinis S. Benedicti, qui in introitu librariæ corporale juramentum præstiterunt præsentibus pluribus.

*The last Will and Testament of Master Henry Caldey, vicar of Cookfield.*

A. aa. 94.  
April 4, 1451.

*In Dei nomine, Amen:* Anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo primo, quarto die Aprilis, *Ego*, Henricus Caldei, vicarius de Cookfelde in diocesi Cicestrensi, compos mentis meæ, *condo testamentum meum in hunc modum* :—

*In primis*, lego animam meam Deo omnipotenti, Beatæ Mariæ, ac omnibus Sanctis, corpusque meum sepeliendum in ecclesia S. Martini coram crucifixo;

*Item*, ordino et constituo in executorem meum, omnium bonorum meorum mobilium, dominum Symonem Godmeston, clericum; ad implendum voluntatem meam in hac parte;

*Item*, lego Nicholao, nepoti meo, omnes terras et tenementa, quæ habeo in partibus Hiberniæ, et in pecunia numerata eidem Nicholao viginti marcas;

*Item*, lego sociis meis in aula nuper vocata "Maude-len Halle," decem marcas pro celebratione missarum, exequiarum, commendationum, et aliorum suffragiorum,

in primo die trigintali, et aliis secundum discretionem dicti Symonis;

*Item*, lego fabricæ campanilis collegii de Marton tredecim solidos quatuor denarios;

*Item*, lego ecclesiæ S. Martini sex solidos octo denarios pro sepultura mea, et ejusdem ecclesiæ superiori altari tres solidos quatuor denarios;

*Item*, lego ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ sexdecim denarios;

*Item*, lego ecclesiæ S. Petri in Oriente duo solidos; His testibus, Magistro Petro Paris, Magistro Thoma Smyth, Magistro W. Heeward, in artibus Magistris; domino Ricardo Becrnys, capellano, Johanne Wellys, cum aliis.

Probatum est præsens testamentum, sexto die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo primo, coram nobis, Magistro Johanne Beek, Commissario generali venerabilis viri Magistri Gilberti Kymer, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, ac legitime probatum, insumatum et pronunciatum pro eodem; commissaque est administratio bonorum executori subscripto nominatim in forma juris jurato, et eum ab ulteriori computo nobis aut officio nostro cancellariatus faciendo dimittimus et acquietamus per præsentem.

*Datum die et anno supradictis.*

*Hæc sunt bona Magistri Henrici Calday, appreciata per Johannem Moore, Stationarium, et Johannem Mathugh, seissorem, ad idem admissos per Magistrum Johannem Beek, Commissarium generalem venerabilis viri Magistri Gilberti Kymer, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, nono die Maii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo primo.*

A. aa. 95.  
May 9, 1451.

*In primis*, unus liber “*De potentia Dei et malo*” secundum Thomam, secundo folio “*poma*,” pretium - - - xiijs. ivd.  
Q Q 2

<i>Item</i> , Commentator super libros propheti- corum, secundo folio “-cæ igitur;” pretium - - - - -	iijs. ivd.
<i>Item</i> , liber vocatus “ <i>Petrus paludis</i> ,” super primum sententiarum, secundo folio, “-gra quo;” pretium - - -	ij <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , Psalterium glossatum, secundo folio “ <i>titulus aliorum</i> ,” pretium - - -	vjs. viij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , liber Homiliarum Gregorii Papæ, secundo folio “ <i>dum transit</i> ,” pre- tium - - - - -	vjs. viij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , liber vocatus “ <i>Digestus Fortiati</i> ,” secundo folio “ <i>et quarta</i> ,” pretium	vjs.
<i>Item</i> , liber vocatus “ <i>Digestus Vetus</i> ,” secundo folio “ <i>in nomine Domini</i> ,” pretium - - - - -	iiij <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , liber vocatus “ <i>Sextus</i> ,” cum glossa cardinali, secundo folio “ <i>spem gratiæ</i> ,” pretium - - - - -	v <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , liber vocatus “ <i>Digestus Fortiati</i> ,” secundo folio “ <i>animam</i> ,” pretium	v <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , liber vocatus “ <i>Codex</i> ,” secundo folio “ <i>generalium</i> ,” pretium - - -	iv <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , liber “ <i>De diversis contentis</i> ,” se- cundo folio “ <i>dein fanu-</i> ,” pretium -	xx <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , liber vocatus “ <i>Casus Bernardi</i> ,” secundo folio “ <i>sum nisi</i> ,” pretium	v <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , liber Prisciani “ <i>in majore</i> ,” se- cundo folio “ <i>de corporativis</i> ,” pre- tium - - - - -	iiij <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , liber Anselmi vocatus “ <i>Cur Deus homo</i> ,” secundo folio “ <i>-lo nec</i> ,” pretium - - - - -	ijs. ivd.
<i>Item</i> , liber de communi glossa secundum Mattheum, secundo folio “ <i>-col lucol</i> ,” pretium - - - - -	xij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , liber “ <i>doctrinalis</i> ,” secundo folio “ <i>-er vel -ur</i> ,” pretium - - -	xij <sup>d</sup> .

<i>Item</i> , liber "De diversis contentis," secundo folio " <i>propria nomina locorum</i> ;" pretium - - - -	v <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , liber de <i>Epistolis</i> <sup>1</sup> <i>Senecæ ad Lucilium</i> , secundo folio " <i>est tecto</i> ;" pretium - - - -	ij <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , unum portiforium, secundo folio " <i>dicentur</i> ;" <sup>2</sup> pretium - - - -	vj <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , Hugo de Victore de <sup>3</sup> et <sup>3</sup> , secundo folio " <i>fecisse et mali</i> ;" pretium - - - -	xvj <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , liber vocatus Martialis, secundo folio " <i>nam soliditatem</i> ;" pretium -	xij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , Plato in <i>Timæo</i> , <sup>4</sup> secundo folio, " <i>Platonis</i> ;" pretium - - -	vj <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , liber " <i>Clementinus</i> ," secundo folio " <i>ipsum Dei verbum</i> ;" pretium -	iijs. iiij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , vetus liber Decretalium, secundo folio " <i>seu natura</i> ;" pretium -	xvj <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , liber "De diversis contentis," secundo folio " <i>-tare clerici</i> ;" pretium	v <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , pro omnibus aliis quaternis -	iijs. iv <sup>d</sup> .
Summa v <sup>li</sup> . vj <sup>d</sup> .	
<i>Item</i> , unum vetus " <i>bolster</i> " de plumis; pretium - - - -	vij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , una lodix; pretium - - -	vij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , unum carentinillum; pretium -	xvj <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , unum aliud carentinillum; pretium	vij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , unum matracium vetus; pretium	xvj <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , una <sup>5</sup> lodix; pretium - -	vij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , alia <sup>6</sup> lodix; pretium - -	vj <sup>d</sup> .

<sup>1</sup> *ptis*, MS.

<sup>2</sup> *ps* occurs before the abbreviation for *pretium* in the MS., probably a repetition only.

<sup>3</sup> I am unable to discover what the

title of the book here mentioned is.

—ED.

<sup>4</sup> *themco*, MS.

<sup>5</sup> *unus*, MS.

<sup>6</sup> *alius*, MS.



<i>Item</i> , par lintheaminum; pretium - -	ij <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , tria lintheamina fracta cum commissuris - - - - -	x <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , coöpertorium lecti; pretium -	ij <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , coöpertorium, tres curtinae, et unum "testen" de "say" rubri coloris; pretium - - - - -	viiij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , una diplois russetica; pretium -	xij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , una tunica albi coloris; pretium	xx <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , una toga curta viridis coloris cum caputio; pretium - - -	iv <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , una alia toga blodia curta; pretium - - - - -	ij <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , unum caputium blodium mixtum; pretium - - - - -	x <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , unum caputium de "musterdevelys;" pretium - - - - -	xij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , una toga vetus de "musterdevelys;" pretium - - - - -	ij <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , una toga rubra mixta cum caputio; pretium - - - - -	v <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , una alia toga colore mixto cum caputio; pretium - - - - -	v <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , unus habitus cum caputio cum "tartorone" duplicato; pretium	viiij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , una armilausea russetica, pretium	xx <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , vetus mantellum, pretium - -	xij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , vetus curta, pretium - -	iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , cista sine clave, pretium - -	xiv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , toga talaris viridis coloris cum caputio duplicato cum "tartorone," pretium - - - - -	x <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , unum "selare" <sup>1</sup> supra lectum pendens	viiij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , in diversis cordulis - - -	iv <sup>d</sup> .

<sup>1</sup> celare, MS.

<i>Item</i> , unum par “ <i>tongs</i> ”	-	-	-	ij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , duo paria folium ; pretium	-	-	-	ii <sup>j</sup> <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , una cathedra ; pretium	-	-	-	xij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , una tabula cum duobus tripodibus ; pretium	-	-	-	vj <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , una parva cista sine clave	-	-	-	ii <sup>j</sup> <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , in pecunia numerata, summa	-	v <sup>li</sup> .	vj <sup>d</sup> .	
Summa	viii <sup>li</sup> .	xvii <sup>j</sup> <sup>s</sup> .	vj <sup>d</sup> .	
Summa totalis	xiii <sup>j</sup> <sup>li</sup> .	xix <sup>s</sup> .		

*Item*, in bonis legatis.

<i>In primis</i> , Nicholao, nepoti suo, in pecunia numerata	-	-	-	xiii <sup>j</sup> <sup>li</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , unus habitus blodii coloris cum caputio penulato, Magistro Parys.				
<i>Item</i> , toga talaris, caputium cum habitu viridis coloris, domino Begge.				
<i>Item</i> , una toga curta colore marmoreo colorata, Nicholao.				
<i>Item</i> , in pecunia numerata, legata ecclesiæ S. Martini	-	-	-	x <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , in pecunia numerata, legata ecclesiæ S. Petri in Oriente	-	-	-	ij <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , in pecunia numerata, legata col- legio “Mertone”	-	-	-	xiii <sup>j</sup> <sup>s</sup> . iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , in pecunia numerata, legata ad aulam Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ		vj <sup>li</sup> .	xiii <sup>j</sup> <sup>s</sup> . iii <sup>j</sup> <sup>d</sup> .	

*The last Will and Testament of Master John Moreton.*

*Ego*, Johannes Moreton, capellanus, compos mentis, A. aa. 98.  
versus apostolorum limina viam arripiens peregrinatio- April 15, 1451.  
nis causa, in mea ultima voluntate existens, *condo meum  
testamentum, in hunc modum*;

*In Dei nomine, Amen* ; Si contigerit me prædictum  
Johannem in dicto itinere viam universæ carnis in-  
gredi, tunc volo et concedo quod Ricardus Hooghe,  
consanguineus meus, habeat lectum meum et omnes

pannos meos ad qualemcunque usum sibi placuerit, et volo quod Magister Wilhelmus Kettill, facultatis artium Magister, habeat quinque libros meos physicales, nomen unius "*Trefolium*," alter "*Jacobus Fortunensis super teğ. Gal.*"<sup>1</sup> nuncupatur, tertius vero liber "*De praxi amici tui*" nuncupatur, quartus "*Tabula de simplicibus*" nominatur, et quintus est "*Liber de Attonone*;" volo etiam quod alius magnus liber, in quo continentur omnes istæ materiæ, scilicet, "*Expositio aphorismorum in conclusionibus secundum Jacobum Fortunensem, &c.*;" "*Quæstiones super eisdem libris secundum eundem doctorem*;" "*Expositio super Summa de pulsibus*" et quæstiones ejusdem, et quidam "*De contemplatione cordis*" secundum eundem doctorem novum ponatur in libraria communi Universitatis ad usum communem totius Universitatis; et, ad omnia ista voluntatis meæ singula perimplenda et exequenda, ordino et constituo dictos Magistrum Wilhelmum et Ricardum veros executores meos per præsentem; In cujus rei testimonium præsentibus sigillum meum apposui, his testibus, Johanne Gryffyn, scissore, Thoma Merbury, capellano, et aliis.

Datum quintodecimo die Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo primo. *Et volo*, quod Magister Wilhelmus habeat unum "*Antidotarium*," secundum Magistrum Bartholomeum de Mantiniana.

Probatum fuit præsens testamentum coram nobis, Magistro Johanne Beek, sacre theologiæ professore, Commissario generali venerabilis viri Magistri Gilberti Kymer, almæ Universitatis Oxoniæ Cancellarii, et per nos approbatum, pro eodemque legitime pronunciatum et insumatum, commissaque fuit administratio omnium bonorum dictum testamentum concernentium Magistris Wilhelmo et Ricardo, executoribus infrascriptis in forma juris juratis, et per nos admissis per præsentem; et eos

<sup>1</sup> τεχνη Galeni.

ab ulteriori computatione nobis aut officio nostro Cancellariatus faciendo dimittimus et acquietamus per præsentēs, salvo jure cujuscunque:

Datum quintodecimo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo primo.

*Permission to build an oven.*

Tertio die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo primo, Walterus Bowlerius comparuit coram nobis Magistro Johanne Beek, Commissario generali venerabilis viri Magistri Gilberti Kymer, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, et petiit licentiam ad construendum et faciendum unum furnum vel "*ovene*" apud caput hospitii vulgariter nuncupati "*The Kyngys Hede*," in vico boreali, in parochia S. Martini; cui quidem<sup>1</sup> Walteri petitioni dedit et annuit, eidem dando licentiam nullo modo in præjudicium illius artificii pistoris pistandi, sub tali tamen juramento interveniente, quod non pistaret alium panem neque panes nisi ut consuetudo illius artis requirit, videlicet pro se et suis panes albos et alios panes sicut solent pistare, &c., qui sunt illius artis.

A. aa. 94.  
May 3, 1451.  
The owner of the "King's Head" tavern obtains permission from the Chancellor to erect an oven for his private use on the said premises.

*Goods detained by a creditor.*

Vicesimo tertio die mensis Maii, Johanna Dagfylde confessa erat coram nobis, Magistro Gilberto Kymere, Cancellario Universitatis Oxoniæ, se habere et detinere de bonis Johannis Harrys, bedelli theologiæ Universitatis Oxoniæ prædictæ,—

A. aa. 96.  
May 23, 1451.

*Imprimis*, duos scyphos argenteos,  
pretii - - - - xxxs.  
*Item*, unam murrā, pretii - xiijs.  
*Item*, unam baslardam deargentatam, pretii - - - xls.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *siquidem*, MS.

| <sup>2</sup> The s is omitted after xl., MS.

<i>Item</i> , unum annulum, pretii	-	xv <sup>s</sup> .	
<i>Item</i> , unam zonam, pretii	-	vj <sup>s</sup> .	viiij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , unum par preccularum,			
pretii	-	-	v <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , tres uncias argenti			
fracti, pretii	-	-	vij <sup>s</sup> .    vj <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , pro pretio bonæ cerevisiæ		v <sup>s</sup> .	
<i>Item</i> , pro octo quartis <sup>1</sup> de			
bona cerevisia	-	-	xiiij <sup>s</sup> .    iiij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , pro zona	-	-	vj <sup>s</sup> .    viij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , pro zona	-	-	—    xx <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , pro lana	-	-	v <sup>s</sup> .    viij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , T. Scherman	-	-	v <sup>s</sup> . pro bona cerevisia.
<i>Item</i> , de auro	-	-	vj <sup>s</sup> .    viij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , duodecim " <i>hellys</i> of			
<i>lynnyn clod</i> ," pretii	-	-	viiij <sup>s</sup> .

*Defamation of a Scholar.*

May 25.

A Scholar being slandered by a citizen and his wife, prays to be admitted to compurgation.

Vicesimo quinto die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo primo, coram Magistro J. Van, decretorum Doctore, Commissario generali Magistri Gilberti Kymere, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, comparuit Thomas Peney, clericus et Scholaris facultatis juris canonici, conquerendo de [super]<sup>2</sup> Johanne Martyn, "*corsere*," et sua uxore, qui<sup>3</sup> ipsum multipliciter infamarunt, denigrando ejus famam et statum apud bonos et graves, dicendo et imponendo sibi Thomæ Peny, quod uxorem dicti Johannis Martyn, illegitime et contra bonum matrimonium, injuste desideraret, sic insuper ipsum malitiose diversis in locis enormiter scandalizando, in perniciosum aliis exemplum: De

<sup>1</sup> There is evidently some mistake here in the MS. either in the word *quartis* or in the price, xiiij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. — Ed.

<sup>2</sup> *De super*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> *qua*, MS.



[super]<sup>1</sup> quibus dictus Thomas Peny humiliter supplicavit quatenus de [super]<sup>1</sup> præmissis ad suam purificationem canonicam, factis legitimis proclamationibus et denunciationibus, canonicè admittatur; insuper dabatur sibi terminus ad suam innocentiam purgandam coram Cancellario, die Lunæ proximo inde futuro.

Vicesimo septimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini May 27.  
supradicto, coram nobis, Commissario præfato, comparuit dictus Johannes Martyn juratus, et, sub debita The aforesaid citizen ou being questioned, denies having ever slandered the said scholar.  
juris forma interrogatus de et super dicta defamazione, respondit se nunquam præfatum dominum Thomam Peny defamasse, nec clam nec palam se quicquid sinistre unquam de dicto domino Thoma vidisse; inquisitus præterea an ad dicti domini Thomæ<sup>2</sup> laborasset per se vel per complices, respondit quod non, cum causam aliquam contra eum non possit prætereundere.

*Prohibition from entering a certain house.*

Octodecimo die Augusti, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo primo, Johanni Harys, inferiori bedello sacræ theologiæ, injunctum est in præsentia amborum Procuratorum, Magistrorum Wilhelmi Ketyll et Thomæ Balsale, per Magistrum Johannem Beek, sacræ theologiæ professorem, venerabilis viri Magistri Gilberti Kymer, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, Commissarium generalem, quod ab inde non ingrediatur suspiciose domum Johannis Mychell, sartoris Oxoniæ, nec communicabit sive se associabit cum uxore ejusdem Johannis, nisi quatenus jura requirunt, sub pœna perditionis viginti solidorum, fabricæ novarum scholarum applicandorum, et hoc toties quoties dictæ injunctionis fecerit contrarium. A. aa. 98.  
Aug. 18, 1451.  
John Harrys, one of the bedells, is required to abstain from entering the house of a certain citizen.

<sup>1</sup> *De super*, MS.

<sup>2</sup> *defamationem* seems to be here omitted in the MS.

*A List of the Halls, with the names of the Principals  
and their Sureties, for the Year 1451.<sup>1</sup>*

- A. aa. 98. Aula "Colsell," nomine Magistri Johannis Hall.  
Sept. 9, 1451. Et pro horto sibi annexo, nomine W. Palett.  
Schola magna juris canonici, nomine doctoris Chalke,  
fidejussores Ricardus Suttone *alias* Glover, W. Wake,  
"goldesmyth."  
Schola juris civilis, nomine doctoris Mason, fidejus-  
sors, Morgan, "tayler," et Johannes Schyrborne.  
Schola in parvo judaismo, nomine Nicholai Bell.  
Aula Latarum Portarum in parochia Omnium Sanc-  
torum, nomine W. Sprig.  
Aula Latarum Portarum in parochia S. Aldati, no-  
mine W. Laster.  
Aula "Nevelys-yn," nomine Radulphi Drewe, fide-  
jussores Johannes Myncherd, et Ricardus Polglasse.  
Aula "Nunn Halle," nomine Paschasii Noelle.  
Aula S. Laurentii, nomine Magistri Thomæ Raynald,  
fidejussores Thomas Barton et W. Nangyll.  
*Item*, pro quodam horto sibi annexo, nomine Thomæ  
Stephyns.  
Aula Georgii, nomine Jacobi Coldewell.  
Aula Albani, nomine Magistri W. Sheryff, fidejus-  
sors Johannes More, W. Gregory.  
*Item*, pro horto sibi annexo, nomine Magistri W.  
Lenem.  
Aula "Nun Halle" juxta aulam Albani, nomine  
Henrici Trewlufe.  
Schola magna juris civilis, nomine doctoris Huske.  
Aula parva "Bedell," in parochia S. Ebbæ, nomine  
Roberti Carpenter.

---

<sup>1</sup> There is no title or date at the head of this list in the MS., and the list itself is apparently misplaced, for the entry immediately before it is of the date October 8th, whereas the day on which the sureties deposited cautions was regularly September 9th.

Aula "Bekys-yn," nomine Stephani Kylyowe.

Aula Nigra magna in parochia S. Petri, nomine Magistri Nicholai Gosse.

Aula Petri juxta collegium Exoniæ, nomine Magistri Thomæ Coplestone, fidejussores Johannes Harrys et Johannes Wheryll.

Aula Profunda, nomine Johannis Walter.

Aula Cervina, nomine Magistri Walteri Wyndysore.

Aula parva Nigra in vico scholarum, nomine Magistri Ricardi Tenawute.

Aula S. Michaelis juxta ecclesiam S. Aldati, nomine Magistri Edwardi Bland, fidejussores Johannes Hyde et Gye Capeleyn, sutor.

Aula Leonina, nomine Magistri Johannis Cobowe.

Aula Beatæ Mariæ, nomine Magistri Johannis Smyth.

Aula Vitrea, nomine Magistri Wulstani Broune.

Aula Bassa annexa sibi, nomine Magistri Thomæ Merbury.

Aula S. Edmundi, nomine domini W. Hall.

Aula quondam vocata "ly Sarysynshed," annexa collegio Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, nomine Magistri Arell.

Aula S. Edmundi in parochia S. Petri, nomine Magistri Johannis Temys.

Aula Alba in eadem parochia, nomine Magistri Thomæ Hyll.

Aula Hugonis in eadem parochia, nomine Thomæ Reye.

*Item*, pro gardinis de tenemento<sup>1</sup> S. Johannis annexis gardino aulæ S. Edmundi, nomine Magistri Nicholai Lethynow.

Aula "Plumarum," nomine domini Thomæ Rawlynys fidejussores Johannes Telme et Henricus Gryffyn.

Aula vocata "Trellokys-yn," nomine W. Wytney.

Aula Vineæ, nomine W. Colman.

---

<sup>1</sup> The abbreviation in the MS. is merely *ten*'.

Aula Ænea, nomine Magistri W. Chirche.

Aula parva Universitatis in vico Scholarum, nomine W. Altophle.

Aula S. Thomæ in parochia S. Michaelis, nomine Magistri W. Braggys.

*Item*, pro gardino vocato "Sheld Hall gardyn," nomine domini Roberti Benet.

Aula parva Universitatis in parochia S. Petri, nomine Magistri Johannis Semere.

Aula "Hamptone," nomine Magistri Thomæ Runke.

Aula "Sykyll," nomine Magistri Antonii Cleytone.

Aula Solarii, nomine Ricardi Foweye.

Aula parva Martonis, nomine Magistri Henrici Sampson.

Aula Bedelli, nomine Magistri Henrici Popy.

Aula Mildredæ, nomine Magistri Ricardi Thring.

*Item*, pro quodam horto sibi annexo ex parte boreali, nomine Johannis Thring.

Aula S. Johannis, nomine Magistri Johannis Wodd.

Aula Græca, nomine Thomæ Sandyofe.

*Item*, pro horto situato inter aulam Vineam et aulam Solarii, nomine W. Gyon.

Pro gardino annexo collegio Lincoln:, nomine Magistri Johannis Seghfelde, fidejussores Johannes Came et Thomas Parscher.

Aula Angularis, nomine Magistri Andreæ Maukeswell.

Aula Urbani, nomine Johannis Gyfford.

Aula Aquilæ, nomine domini Matthei Gryffyn.

Aula Aristotelis, nomine Wilhelmi Rawfe.

Aula Trabina, nomine Magistri Roberti Geffraye.

Aula S. Andreæ, nomine Johannis Newlande.

Aula de "Pery," nomine W. Rawfe.

Aula "Haburdashe," nomine Magistri Petri Parys.

Aula "Bul Halle," nomine Magistri Johannis Warkworth.

Aula Bovina, nomine domini Roberti Hall.

Aula Urbana, annexa eidem, nomine Egidii Whytyngtone.

Aula Jacobi eidem annexa, nomine Thomæ Woller.

Aula "Henkysaye," nomine domini Thomæ Nyny.

Aula "Cros Hall," in parochia S. Ebbæ, nomine Roberti Wedynem.

Aula Alba in "Chenylane," nomine W. Gudezere.

Aula Alba super muros in parochia S. Michaelis, nomine W. Ballet.

Aula "Hawk Hall," nomine Thomæ Rawlyns.

Aula "Takelys-yn," nomine Ricardi Bukeley.

A. aa. 99 a.

Aula "Cuthbert Hall," nomine Johannis Brygan.

Aula "Saleshury," nomine Magistri Walteri Hopton.

Pro quodam horto situato inter eandem aulam et aulam S. Edmundi, nomine Magistri Thomæ Lemster.

Aula S. Edmundi in vico scholarum, nomine Magistri Roberti Cary.

Aula Stapulina, nomine Magistri Henrici Danyell.

Aula "Nevelys-yn," nomine Magistri Ricardi Langstone, fidejussores W. Gentilman, et W. Wiginton.

Aula "Edward Hall," situata juxta magnas scholas juris canonici, nomine Owyn-y-floide.

*Item*, pro horto quodam vocato "Cathall," nomine Magistri W. Ketell.

Aula Nigra juxta aulam Cervinam, nomine Magistri N. Gosse, fidejussores Johannes Harrys et Johannes Wheryll.<sup>1</sup>

*For selling too*<sup>2</sup> *dear, contrary to Proclamation.*<sup>3</sup>

*Item*, detectum est coram G. K.,<sup>4</sup> domino Cancellario, quod quædam Johanna Schoo, exercens artem coquinariam apud quadrivium, vendit communiter unam au-

<sup>1</sup> This last entry is merely a repetition of one which has occurred above, and it is made in a different, though apparently contemporary, hand.

<sup>2</sup> *to*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> The title is on the margin, and of much later date than the text.

<sup>4</sup> Gilbert Kymer.



eam rostitam pro octo denariis, contra proelamationem factam de victualibus vendendis, et quod eommuniter vendit unum pastellum de duobus pipionibus pro duobus denariis, contra, etc.

*The last Will and Testament of John Edwards.*

A. aa. 101.

June 20, 1451.

*In Dei nomine, Amen:* Vicesimo die Junii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo primo, *Ego*, Johannes Edwards, compos mentis, videns mihi mortis perieulum imminere, *condo testamentum meum in hunc modum:* In primis lego animam meam Deo omnipotenti, Beatæ Mariæ, et omnibus Sanctis, eorpusque meum sepeliendum in cœmeterio Omnium Sanctorum de Brehill;

*Item*, lego luminaribus ejusdem eeelesię, *videlicet*, S. Trinitati, Beatæ Mariæ, S. Nicholao, S. Margaretæ, et S. Christophero, euilibet eorum quatuor denarios;

*Item*, lego ecclesiæ prædietæ residuum duorum torticorum, quos ordinavi ardendos circa corpus meum in die sepulturæ;

*Item*, lego Johannæ matri meæ unam togam, unam tunieam, unum caputium, duo flammeola, unum par linteaminum, unum quarterium frumenti, et unum quarterium hordei;

*Item*, lego Wilhelmo filio meo optimam togam penulatam, optimum eaputium, unum defensorium alias vocatum "*le Jacke*," eum parva tunica, unam galeam voeatam "*salat*," unam *resam* alias voeatam "*pollax*,"<sup>1</sup> unum par ehirotheearum de "*plate*," unum gladium, unum areum eum omnibus sagittis meis, unum equum optimum, mortuario tantum exepto, cum sella et freno, unam mappam optimam, unum leetum album eum toto apparatu, unam ollam optimam, unam patellam optimam, unum verutum optimum, unum par voeatorum "*cawberts*," unum aratrum, unam bigam, unum bovem

<sup>1</sup> *pollax*, MS.

optimum, viginti oves, et duo cochlearia argentea, unum scyphum argenteum stantem sine cöopertorio;

*Item*, lego Johanni filio meo unam togam, unum caputium, unam parvam tunicam, unum lectum cum toto apparatu, unum equum secundum optimum, unum bovem secundum optimum, unam ollam, unam patellam, unum verutum, unam mappam, duo cochlearia argentea, viginti oves;

*Item*, lego Ricardo filio meo unam togam, unam tunicam, unum lectum cum toto apparatu, unum equum tertium post optimum, unam ollam, unam patellam, unam mappam, duo cochlearia argentea, et viginti oves;

*Item*, lego Isabellæ filiæ meæ unum lectum, unum equum quartum post optimum, unum bovem quartum post optimum, unam ollam tertiam post optimam, unam patellam, unam mappam, duo cochlearia argentea, et viginti oves;

*Item*, lego Aliciæ filiæ meæ unum lectum, unum equum, unum boviculum, unam ollam, unam patellam, unam mappam, duo cochlearia argenti, et viginti oves;

*Item*, lego Katherinæ filiæ meæ unum lectum, unam ollam, unum boviculum, unam mappam, duo cochlearia argentea, et viginti oves;

*Item*, lego Thomæ filio meo unum lectum, unum boviculum, unam ollam, unam mappam, duo cochlearia argenti, et viginti oves;

*Item*, lego Johanni servienti meo unum boviculum, unam juvencam, sex oves, et unum lectum;

*Item*, lego Emmotæ sorori meæ tres solidos quatuor denarios:

*Item*, lego Johanni Caam unam togam optimam stragulatam cum caputio;

*Item*, lego Aliciæ Robyn unam togam blodiam;

*Item*, lego Johannæ Bocher unum *luke* de panno viridi;

*Item*, lego Aliciæ sorori meæ tres solidos quatuor denarios;

*Item*, lego Roys fratri meo unam obbam pro vino;

*Item*, lego Wilhelmo capellano ibidem unam obbam pro vino;

*Item*, lego euilibet puerorum meorum unum quarterium hordei et dimidium quarterii frumenti;

*Item*, lego Johanni Weston duas obbas pro vino;

*Item*, lego Roberto Roys, "*carpenter*," centum "*lathes*," cum tribus pccis de meremio, ac totum fenum remanens in stabulo dicti Roberti.

*Item*, lego uxori dicti Roberti optimum par lintcaninum, quæ habeo infra Universitatem Oxoniæ;

*Item*, volo quod, si aliquis puerorum meorum deceserit in hoc tempore pestilentiae, vel infra annum proxime sequentem, tunc dicta legata eisdem, seu eorum alicui relieta distribuantur pro anima mea, uxoris meæ, ac filiorum filiarumque meorum;

*Item*, volo quod, si bona post debitâ soluta legataque satisfacta extendere possunt, [quod] executores mei inveniant unum presbyterum idoneum celebrantem pro anima mea per annum;

*Item*, do et lego prædicto Johanni Weston tenementum meum, cum pertinentiis, in Oxonia, in parochia Beatæ Mariæ Virginis in vico de "*Catstrete*," ad vendendum, et pecuniam inde pereipiendam pro anima mea, et pro animabus parentum et benefactorum meorum, ad disponendum in operibus caritativis.<sup>1</sup>

A. aa. 101 b.

*Item*, do et lego antedicto Johanni Weston tenementum meum cum pertinentiis in parochia S. Ægidii in suburbio Oxoniæ, situatum inter tenementum Ricardi "*at Seler*" ex parte australi et fundum<sup>2</sup> domini regis ex parte boreali, ad vendendum, et pecuniam inde per-

<sup>1</sup> *caritativa*, MS.

<sup>2</sup> *fundum* is a correction in the

MS. by a contemporary hand for *tof-*  
*tum*, which is erased.

ciendam pro anima mea et pro animabus parentium et benefactorum meorum ad disponendum in operibus caritativis.<sup>1</sup> Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum superius non legatorum do et lego domino Thomæ Dalton, rectore de Ikford, et Johanni Weston, debitis meis primitus persolutis, et eosdem, dominum Thomam et Johannem, ordino, facio, et constituo meos executores per præsentem, ut ipsi, Deum præ oculis habentes, præsens testamentum fideliter exequantur<sup>2</sup> et compleant cum effectu, et his testibus, domino W. flecher, capellano, Johanne Caam, bedello, et Ricardo Roys.

*Datum die et anno supradictis.*

Probatum fuit præsens testamentum coram nobis Magistro Johanne Beek, sacræ theologiæ professore, Commissario generali venerabilis viri Magistri Gilberti Kymere, almæ Universitatis Oxoniæ Cancellarii, et per nos approbatum, pro eodemque legitime pronunciatum et insumatum; commissaque fuit administratio omnium bonorum dictum testamentum concernentium domino Thomæ et Johanni, executoribus infrascriptis, in forma juris juratis et per nos admissis per præsentem, et eos ab ulteriori computatione nobis aut officio nostro cancellariatus facienda dimittimus et acquietamus per præsentem, salvo jure cujuscunque.

*Datum vicesimo primo die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo primo.*

*Master J. Chepman clears himself from a charge of incontinence.*

Decimo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo primo, comparuit coram nobis Magistro Johanne Beek, Commissario generali

A. aa. 102.  
Feb. 10, 1451.  
Admitted to  
compurgation.

<sup>1</sup> *caritativa*, MS.

| <sup>2</sup> *exequendum*, MS.

venerabilis viri Magistri Gilberti Kymere, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, Magister Johannes Chepman, artium Magister in ecclesia S. Martini, accusatus super crimine fornicationis, quod commisisset cum quadam Elizabetha, serviente Roberti Walford; et<sup>1</sup> proclamatione præhabita in debita juris forma, et nullo contradicente, purgavit se cum personis et nominibus subscriptis, *videlicet*, Magistro Johanne Ward, Magistro Roberto Jurdane, Magistro W. Rede, vicario Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, Magistro Ricardo Tryng, Magistro Nicholao Bay, Magistro Barone, et Philippo Worth; et, quia nullus contradicebat suæ purgationi, Commissarius antedictus præcludebat omnibus ad tunc ulteriorem viam contradicendi seu contra purgationem dicti Magistri Johannis aliquid dicendi.

*Robert Harpe-maker finds sureties.*

A. aa. 105. Decimo quinto die Junii, anno Domini millesimo  
June 5, 1452. quadringentesimo quinquagesimo secundo, comparuerunt  
Robert Harpe-! coram nobis Thomas Blake, de parochia S. Mariæ,  
maker promises Johannes Dyer, ejusdem parochiæ, Stephanus Barbor,  
that he will not de parochia S. Mariæ Magdalenæ, et Robertus Donton,  
further molest de parochia S. Petri in Oriente; intervenerunt fidejus-  
Master J. Van. sores pro Roberto "harpe-maker," quod ipse de cetero  
non vexabit Magistrum Johannem Van, nec aliquem  
alium servientem Universitatis occasione incarcerationis  
suæ, nec pro aliqua alia causa terminabili ad infra, sub  
pœna viginti librarum, Universitati applicandarum [ac  
incarcerationis et excommunicationis];<sup>2</sup> etiam injunc-  
tum est eidem Roberto sub pœna prædicta, vel incar-  
cerationis, quod non intrabit temporibus vel horis  
suspectis domum Johannæ Fytz-<sup>3</sup>John, et idem Ro-

<sup>1</sup> *et* omitted in the MS.

<sup>2</sup> The words in the brackets have

been added over the line by a con-  
temporary hand.

<sup>3</sup> *Fyzt*, MS.



bertus Harper promisit personaliter coram Commissario antedicto servare ipsos in hac parte indemnes sub pœna antedicta.

*Proclamation.*

*Memorandum*, quod vicesimo sexto die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo secundo, facta est proclamatio publica in scholis omnium facultatum, sub forma quæ sequitur:—

“ Cum certa bona diversorum Scholarium, virorum  
 “ religiosorum ordinis S. Benedicti, alias occupantium  
 “ diversas cameras hospitii vulgariter nuncupati  
 “ ‘Burnellys-ynn,’ ad certas summas taxatas ad in-  
 “ stantiam Magistri et sociorum Collegii Ballioli, pro  
 “ pensionibus earundem camerarum sibi debitæ et  
 “ aliis damnis in eodem loco illatis, a festo S.  
 “ Andreæ, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo  
 “ quinquagesimo primo, usque ad festum S. Johan-  
 “ nis Baptistæ ultimo elapsam, steterunt et adhuc  
 “ stant sequestrata, quas pensiones dicti religiosi,  
 “ quanquam ad solvendum per dictos Magistrum et  
 “ socios multoties requisiti, nihilominus solvere eis  
 “ recusaverunt, et adhuc recusant, in non modicum  
 “ præjudicium dictorum Magistri sociorumque suorum  
 “ pariter et gravamen; Auctoritate domini Cancel-  
 “ larii hujus almæ Universitatis matris nostræ mo-  
 “ nemus primo, secundo, et tertio peremptorie dictos  
 “ religiosos, et alios quoscunque jus seu interesse in  
 “ hujusmodi bonis habentes, quod citra primum diem  
 “ mensis Julii proximo futuri dictis Magistro et  
 “ sociis pro pensionibus dictarum camerarum et aliis  
 “ damnis in eodem loco sibi illatis satisfaciant, aut  
 “ pro eis componant cum eisdem; sin autem dicta  
 “ bona taliter sequestrata, facta de ipsis taxatione  
 “ debita secundum laudabiles consuetudines Universi-  
 “ tatis, venditioni publicæ exponentur.”

A. aa. 106.  
 June 26, 1452.  
 Whereas certain  
 Benedictine  
 monks, Scholars  
 of Burnell's Inn,  
 refuse to pay  
 their rent to  
 Balliol college,  
 and whereas  
 their goods are  
 under sequestra-  
 tion; this is to  
 give notice,

that, unless they  
 pay the said rent  
 before the first  
 day of July next,  
 their goods will  
 be sold to defray  
 the same.

*Sequestration of the goods of the aforesaid Scholars.*

The aforesaid  
Scholars having  
refused to pay  
their rent,

the Master and  
fellows of Balliol  
college obtain  
leave from the  
Chancellor to  
sequester their  
effects.

*Memorandum*, quod nuper diversæ cameræ in hospitio Burnelli, communiter dicto "Burnellys-ynne," ad certas summas taxatæ, per diversos Scholares, viros religiosos ordinis S. Benedicti, diversis terminis diversorum annorum fuerunt occupatæ et inhabitatæ, pro quibus taliter inhabitatis nonnulli prædictorum religiosorum multoties et frequenter petiti ad satisfaciendum pro pensionibus earundem, per Magistrum et socios collegii Ballioli dominos ejusdem hospitii, easdem summas ad quas taxabantur solvere recusarunt, et in præsentī recusant; unde, cum iidem viri religiosi dictum hospitium et cameras taliter per ipsos vacuas dimiserunt, dicti Magister et socii, nullum modum invenientes quo dietas suas pensiones obtinere poterant, institerunt penes officium domini Cancellarii ad sequestrandum bona dictorum religiosorum Scholarium dimissa in eodem loco, ut eis inde posset de pensionibus sibi debitis satisfieri: super quo, prout decuit, idem dominus Cancellarius, volens eis in præmissis justitiæ facere complementum, dicta bona in eodem loco sequestravit, inhibendo ne quis sub sententia excommunicationis dictum sequestrum violaret, verum quod, durante hujusmodi sequestro, a festo S. Andreæ, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo primo, usque ad festum Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptistæ, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo secundo, bonisque ipsis incipientibus putrescere ac non modicum deteriorari, dicti Magister et socii penes dictum dominum Cancellarium, secundum consuetudines Universitatis in hujusmodi observari solitas, institerunt quod dicta bona taxarentur per communes taxatores et appreciatores, necnon de post, quod, proclamatione inde facta, exponerentur venditioni, ad effectum quod summas pro

The said effects  
are now be-  
ginning to rot  
through lapse of  
time,

dictarum camerarum pensionibus <sup>1</sup> sibi debitis obtine-  
rent, super quo prædictus dominus Cancellarius, vocatis  
Johanne More, et communibus taxatoribus et appre-  
ciatoribus talium rerum in Universitate, ordinavit eos  
specialiter ad hoc juratos quod bene et fideliter omnia  
et singula dicta bona taxarent et appreciarent ad  
verum valorem eorundem; unde iidem appreciatores  
bona subscripta in dicto loco reperta et alias, ut præ-  
fertur, sequestrata in forma, quæ sequitur, taxaverunt.

wherefore they  
are ordered to be  
valued by the  
appraiser of the  
University.

*The valuation of the aforesaid effects.*

*Capella.*

<i>In primis</i> , tria mappalia depicta, - pretii	xij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , sinistrum altare cum asseribus per- tinentibus <sup>2</sup> - - - - pretii	iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , duo scabella - - - - pretii	ij <sup>d</sup> . obolum.
<i>Item</i> , quatuor mappalia depicta ex parte dextri altaris - - - - pretii	xviiij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , altare dextrum cum asseribus parti- nentibus <sup>2</sup> - - - - -	iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , tres " <i>ledgesse</i> " - - - - pretii	iiij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , duo candelabra ferrea - - - - pretii	ij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , quatuor phialæ plumbeæ - - - - pretii	vj <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , situla plumbea - - - - - pretii	iiij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , cista lignea - - - - - pretii	viiij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , unum scamnum sive formula cum asseribus pertinentibus <sup>2</sup> - - - - pretii	iijs. iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , una olla stannea - - - - -	iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Summa Capellæ</i> viijs. x <sup>d</sup> . obolum.	

<sup>1</sup> *pro* is written over the line here  
in the MS.

<sup>2</sup> This word is a conjecture, the  
MS. has merely *p<sup>t</sup>*.

*Coquina.*<sup>1</sup>

*In primis*, tria veruta appreciantur libra  
ad denarium.

*Item*, crater ferreus<sup>2</sup> cum patella ferrea -      xx<sup>d</sup>.

*Item*, duo mortariola -      -      pretii      xvj<sup>d</sup>.

*Item*, una vanga -      -      -      pretii      ij<sup>d</sup>.

*Item*, tres patellæ æneæ -      -      -      xvj<sup>d</sup>.

*Item*, tripos ferreus -      -      -      iv<sup>d</sup>.

*Item*, tres asseres de ulmo cum uno  
"planke" et tres longæ "ledgesse" et  
duæ curtiores -      -      pretii      xxiij<sup>d</sup>.

*Item*, seneneetorium -      -      pretii      v<sup>d</sup>.

*Item*, duæ ollæ æneæ appreciantur libra  
ad duos denarios.

*Summa coquince* -      vij<sup>s</sup>. iij<sup>d</sup>.

*Aula.*

*In primis*, apparatus aulæ -      pretii      xxj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

*Item*, duo lavacra ænea -      -      pretii      ij<sup>s</sup>.

*Item*, tres asseres, non appreciati.

*Summa aulæ* -      xiiij<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.

*Promptuarium.*

*In primis*, sex eadi.

*Item*, tres eadi pro verinsse -      -      xx<sup>d</sup>.

*Item*, una area et duæ longæ<sup>3</sup> "buttes"

pro pane -      -      -      x<sup>d</sup>.

*Item*, tria salsaria stannea -      -      iij<sup>d</sup>.

*Item*, tria candelabra ænea -      -      iij<sup>d</sup>.

*Item*, una mappa longa -      -      ij<sup>s</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> *conquina*, MS.

<sup>2</sup> *cratera ferrea*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> This word is a conjecture, the  
MS. has merely the contraction *lē*.

<i>Item</i> , alia mappa longa	-	-	-	ij <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , alia mappa longa	-	-	-	ij <sup>s</sup> . iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , duo longa manitergia	-	-	-	xvii <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , alia duo manitergia ejusdem sectæ				xii <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , alia duo manitergia alterius sectæ				xi <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , aliud manitergium longum			-	vii <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , quatuor curta manitergia	-	-	-	iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Summa promptuarii</i>				xiv <sup>s</sup> . iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Summa totalis</i>				liv <sup>s</sup> . j <sup>d</sup> . obolum.

*A Trial by a jury of twelve men before the  
Chancellor of the University.<sup>1</sup>*

*Memorandum*, quod anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo secundo, vicesimo quinto die mensis Junii, coram nobis Magistro Gilberto Kymere, Cancellario Universitatis Oxoniæ, comparuit Magister Thomas Calbush, artium Magister, et obtinuit decretum de citando Johannem Browne, "*corvysere*," Oxoniæ, et ejus uxorem, super quadam actione mutui commodati seu depositi, ad diem Mercurii proxime ex tunc sequentem: Quo die adveniente, comparuerunt coram nobis in loco nostro præfati Magister Thomas Calbush, Johannes Browne, et uxor ejus, ministrata tandem actione mutui, petendo scilicet ab eisdem decem marcas et sex solidos, fatebatur dictus Magister Thomas coram nobis, adversario præsentem, quod suam intentionem probare nequiret, neque de jure civili neque de jure canonico, et sic affectavit dictus Magister Thomas nos eligere <sup>2</sup> viam procedendi secundum statuta et jura regalia, quam viam elegimus secundum nostra privilegia: Tandem præfatus Magister Thomas Calbush de-

A. aa. 107.  
June 25, 1452.  
T. Calbush summons J. Browne and his wife before the Chancellor for repayment of a loan;

but admits that he is unable to prove his case, and therefore prefers to put the defendants on oath,

<sup>1</sup> This title is from the MS., though by a later hand: the process here described does not however appear to bear much resemblance to a trial.—ED.

<sup>2</sup> *elegere*, MS.



tulit juramentum præfatis Johanni Browne et ejus uxori, ut jurarent ipsi, et alter eorum juraret cum manu duodena vicini, secundum limitationem ipsius et nostram, quod non debent, nec alter eorum debet, sibi præfatam summam; qui quidem jussu nostro et sponte receperunt terminum ad sic jurandum die Veneris ex tunc sequente: Quo die adveniente, comparuerunt præfati Johannes Browne et ejus uxor coram nobis, in loco nostro per antea eisdem assignato, cum manu duodena vicini, secundum nostram et ipsius limitationem, bonæ famæ, bonæ conversationis, et vitæ laudabilis, habitis juris solemnitatibus in hac parte requisitis et necessariis, vocatoque præfato Magistro Thomæ Calbush legitime et citato, nos deerevimus fore procedendum secundum vim, formam, et effectum juramenti delati pro parte dieti Magistri Thomæ Calbush præfatis Johannis Browne et ejus uxori: Qui quidem Johannes et ejus uxor, et alter eorum, juraverunt et juravit coram nobis sedentibus pro tribunali, quod nec illi, nec alter eorum, debebant nec debebat, nec debent nec debet præfato Magistro Thomæ Calbush dietam summam, neque actione mutui neque depositi neque commodati, sex solidis exceptis tantum: ex tunc eorum vicini duodecim jurabant more legali et solito, prout a nobis eis juramentum erat delatum, quorum vicini et testium nomina subseribuntur, *videlicet*, Johannes "*of the Crowne*," Radulphus Tayler, Johannes Austyne, Guido Chapelayne, Wilhelmus Core, Wilhelmus Unghulle, Riardus Staey, Wilhelmus Howdene, Johannes Mowyere, Thomas Parehyere, Michael Nieoll, Johannes Grace. Omnibus rite peractis, Nos, præfatus Gilbertus Kymere, eisdem et alterutrum eorum ab inquietatione et molestatione per dietum Magistrum Thomam Calbush Johanni Browne et ejus uxori eisdem factis absolvimus, et dieto Magistro Thomæ Calbush perpetuum silentium super præfatis actionibus adversus eosdem et alterum eorum imposuimus et in presenti imponimus, præsen-

along with twelve of their neighbours, that they do not owe him the sum in question.

This process having been duly performed,

the defendants are acquitted and discharged.

tibus quam plurimis testibus ac viris fidedignis amborum partium consensu electis et assignatis.

*Disturbance of the peace.*

*Memorandum*, quod anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo secundo, vicesimo septimo die Junii, *videlicet* tertio die post adventum nostrum ad Universitatem, comparuerunt nonnullæ personæ honorabiles et fidedignæ coram nobis Gilberto Kymer, Cancellario Universitatis prædictæ, quæ, tactis sacrosanctis, juraverunt quod Magister Ricardus Denoyty per portationem armorum contra statuta Universitatis, per confederationem et conventiculas factas per eum ac per congregationes armatorum et minas de damno corporali diversis inferendo, immo per malefactorum manutentionem, notorie pacem et tranquillitatem istius Universitatis multoties citra diem Pentecostes ultimo transactum perturbavit; unde decrevimus ipsum de hujusmodi perturbatione convictum: *Insuper*, eadem personæ juraverunt quod, propter maleficia ac suum contemptum et verba opprobriosa dicta Commissario nostro, Magistro Johanni Vanne, decretorum doctori, per eundem jussus adire carceres, contumaciter recusavit.

A. aa. 106.

June 27, 1452.

Master R. Denoyty is charged with having carried weapons and gathered bodies of armed men for the purpose of disturbing the peace.

*Robert Smyth abjures the society of Joan Fitz-John.*

*Memorandum*, quod vicesimo octavo die Junii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo secundo, Robertus Smyth, *alias* Harpmaker, de "*Candich*," suspectus de adulterio commisso cum Johanna Fytz-<sup>1</sup>John, tapsetricem, morantem in domo angulari lateris orientalis de "*Catstrete*," e regione capellæ Beatæ Mariæ Virginis in "*Smythegate*," abjuravit societatem ejusdem Johannæ, et quod non veniet in

A. aa. 106 b.

June 28, 1452.

<sup>1</sup> *Fyzt*, MS.

aliquem locum ubi ipsa fuerit, nisi in strato publico, mercato, aut ecclesia seu capella, sub pœna quadraginta solidorum sine contradictione Universitati solvendorum.

*Disturbance of the peace by armed men.*

A. aa. 107. Viccsimo nono die mensis Junii, coram honorabili  
 June 29, 1452. viro Magistro Gilberto Kymer, Cancellario Universi-  
 Several towns- tatis Oxoniæ, in manso suo "*Coventre's Hall*" vulga-  
 men and a riter nominato, per personas certas et diversas in forma  
 Scholar aro summoned be- foro the Chan- collor for vio-  
 lence, scissor, filius . . . Pede, tegulatoris, de parochia  
 Beatæ Mariæ Magdalænæ, et Johannes Matthew, "*fysh-  
 mongere*," filius Matthei Coke, de parochia S. Ægidii,  
 Wilhelmus Ellismere, Scholaris de collegio Glowcestriæ,  
 et Johannes Haws, chirothecarius, de parochia Beatæ  
 Mariæ Magdalænæ, convicti fuerunt de perturbatione  
 pacis, et specialiter quod arma portantes notivagave-  
 runt in vigilia Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptistæ per  
 totam parochiam S. Ægidii et Beatæ Mariæ Magdalænæ,  
 ac etiam verberaverunt quemdam Johannem Lews,  
 laborarium, et surripuerunt cuidam fabro, in parochia  
 Beatæ Mariæ Magdalænæ, unam glenam quam secum  
 circumferebat, propter quod carceribus mancipati sunt.  
 Deinde tamen præfatus Johannes Pede, ad instantiam  
 et mediationem patris sui prædicti, seipsum obligantis  
 in centum solidis Universitati fideliter solvendis, si de  
 cetero prædictus Johannes Pede, filius suus, pacem vel  
 tranquillitatem Universitatis quoquo modo perturba-  
 verit, a carceribus liberatus est, præstito prius jura-  
 mento de conservando pacem Universitatis.

parading the  
 streets at night,  
 assault and  
 battery, and rob-  
 bery, for which  
 they are im-  
 prisoned.

One of them, a  
 fishmonger, is  
 also accused of  
 having assembled  
 Scholars for the  
 purpose of  
 beating a certain

Insuper detectum erat domino Cancellario quod  
 prædictus Johannes Matthew <sup>1</sup> congregasset Scholares et  
 alios ad verberandum quemdam Johannem Wodestok,  
 scissorem, de parochia S. Mariæ Magdalænæ, ac etiam

<sup>1</sup> *Mathew* throughout in MS.

surripisset cuidam Mattheo Bath, Scholari de Aula  
*"Arestotil,"* quoddam caputium valoris sex solidorum  
 et octo denariorum, alias injurias sibi inferendo, in  
 vigilia Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptistæ, in hospitio  
*"Georgii,"* extra portam Borealem: Pro quo quidem  
 Johanne Matthew, decimo die Julii proximo sequente,  
 Wilhelmus Gylle et Stephanus Lucas, *"pewterer,"* inter-  
 venerunt fidejussores in decem libris Universitati sine  
 contradictione vel dilatione conferendis, si dictus Jo-  
 hannes Matthew quoquo modo in posterum pacem vel  
 tranquillitatem Universitatis perturbaverit: prædictus  
 etiam Wilhelmus Gylle seipsum obligavit in sex solidis  
 et octo denariis ad respondendum Mattheo Bath præ-  
 dicto in causa subtractionis et surreptionis unius  
 caputii prædicti, per præfatum Johannem Matthew ut  
 prætensum est. Et ita, tactis sacrosanctis, ad pacem  
 Universitatis prædictæ servandam sæpeditus Johannes  
 Matthew juratus, solutis per eum quatuor solidis Uni-  
 versitati in pœnam percussione cum pugno, a carceri-  
 bus extitit liberatus.

tailor, also of  
 having robbed a  
 Scholar of his  
 hood:

He finds sureties  
 for his future  
 good conduct,

and is liberated  
 on payment of  
 a fine.

*Certificate by the Chancellor of the adjudication of a  
 foregoing claim.*

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis præsentibus A. aa. 108.  
 literas inspecturis, Gilbertus Kymere, Doctor in medi- July 1, 1452.  
 cina, Universitatis Oxoniæ Cancellarius, ac ecclesiæ  
 cathedralis Sarum: Decanus, salutem in Eo qui est  
 omnium vera Salus:

Quia pium et meritorium est veritati testimonium  
 perhibere, ut veritas elucescat et dubitantibus hæsitandi  
 materia subtrahatur, hinc est quod Universitati præ-  
 dictæ innotescimus per præsentibus quod, cum Magister  
 Thomas Calbush, Scholaris, in Universitate Oxoniæ  
 moram faciens, quosdam Sibillam Browne et Johannem  
 Browne, maritum ejus, de parochia S. Michaelis ad  
 portam borealem, nostræ jurisdictioni subditos, et sub-  
 jectos eidem, obnoxios in decem marcis sterlingorum

We hereby  
 certify all whom  
 it may concern,  
 that Sibilla  
 Browne and her  
 husband J.  
 Browne, having  
 submitted to  
 take the oath  
 required by  
 T. Calbush, were  
 thereupon ac-  
 quitted by us of  
 the charge pro-  
 ferred against  
 them by the said  
 T. Calbush.



ratione mutui eidem Sibillæ per ipsum Magistrum Thomam dati prætendens, convenisset, nullamque speciem probationis in dicta sua petitione contra eandem Sibillam et Johannem dictum prætensum debitum negantes coram nobis produxisset, tandem omni genere probationum destitutus dictæ Sibillæ sie, ut præmittitur, neganti petitionem suam, præfatus Magister Thomas sub hac forma detulit jusjurandum, *videlicet*, quod, si prædicta Sibilla juraret, una eum duodecim viris vicinorum suorum, assignandorum per præfatum Magistrum Thomam, se nullam debere eidem pecuniam, præfatæ Sibillæ et ejus marito dictas decem marcas per ipsum petitas prorsus remitteret, et ipsos super eisdem amodo nunquam inquietaret: Ad quod quidem jusjurandum sie delatum dicta Sibilla una cum marito suo suum præbuit consensum, posteaque dicta mulier, una cum dictis duodecim viris per prædictum Magistrum Thomam assignatis et nostra auctoritate ad hoc monitis, certis die et loco a nobis præfixis, in præsentia procuratoris dicti Magistri Thomæ comparuit, ac primo ipsa Sibilla, tactis sacris, jurata et examinata super veritate, an dictam summam decem marcarum eidem Magistro Thomæ debuit, constanter negavit, deinde prædicti duodecim viri jurati, et examinati per se singillatim, asseruerunt ipsam Sibillam verum præstitisse juramentum. *Nos igitur*, attendentes præfatum Magistrum Thomam nullo modo probare potuisse intentionem suam, dictamque Sibillam formam delati juramenti debite et rite observasse et perimplevisse, ipsam et ejus maritum ab impetitione ejusdem Magistri Thomæ super dictis decem marcis in perpetuum duximus absolvendos: In quorum omnium et singulorum fidem et testimonium eisdem Sibillæ et Johanni has literas nostras testimoniales fieri fecimus sigilli nostri officii appensione munitas.

*Datum Oxoniæ in mansione nostra, primo die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo secundo.*



*Arbitration of a quarrel.*

*Memorandum*, quod vicesimo primo die mensis Julii, anno Domini supradieto, Thomas Condale, serviens collegii Beatæ Mariæ Wynton: in Oxonia, et Johannes Morys, "*tayler*," villæ Oxoniæ, mutuo consensu et assensu nominaverunt et elegerunt Magistrum Robertum Mason, legum doctorem, in arbitrum et amicabilem compositorum sua sententia ad terminandum et ad definiendum omnes lites, controversias, et causas quas-  
eunque, undecunque traxerint originem suam, ex contraetu vel quasi, vel ex maleficio vel quasi, citra festum S. Petri quod dicitur "ad vincula" ex tunc proximum sequens: promiserunt insuper stare laudo et arbitrio ejusdem Magistri Roberti in alto et in basso, sub pœna centum solidorum, quam pœnam eorum unusquisque ab altero promittente solemniter stipulatus est, in easu quod non sit dieti arbitri sive amicabilis compositoris sententiæ sive laudo paritum, ut nonparens sententiæ in pœnam dietæ stipulationis ineidat, parti parenti effectualiter solvendam; et, ad omnia supradicta fideliter servanda, partes se juramento hinc inde præstito astrinxerunt: unde, vicesimo septimo die mensis ejusdem, plenius discussis meritis negotiorum, causarum, litium, et controversiorum pendentium inter Thomam et Johannem supradictos, idem Magister Robertus, arbiter et amicabilis compositor præassumptus pro damnis, injuriis, molestiis, gravaminibus, transgressionibus, et contraetibus quibuscunque, dictum Johannem Morys, "*tayler*" in viginti denariis condemnavit per sententiam, solvendis<sup>1</sup> prædicto Thomæ Condale sub pœna compromissi citra festum S. Petri quod dicitur "ad vincula" ex tunc proximo sequens; et, ut hæc sententia foret finis dissensionis et vinculum caritatis inter eosdem in posterum observandæ, idem

A. aa. 109.  
July 21, 1452.  
Thomas Condale,  
a servant of  
New College,  
and John Morys,  
a tailor, agree to  
refer their  
dispute to the  
arbitration of  
Master R. Mason,  
doctor of laws,

under a penalty  
of one hundred  
shillings, to be  
paid by the party  
refusing to abide  
by the said  
arbitration to  
the party content  
therewith;

and the arbi-  
trator condemns  
John Morys to  
pay to Thomas  
Condale twenty  
pence, and

<sup>1</sup> solvendam, MS.

requires that the two parties shall, as an earnest of their mutual good will for the future, invite their neighbours, and, at their joint charges, provide two gallons of ale for their entertainment.

arbiter decrevit quod dictus Thomas vel ejus uxor, et dictus Johannes, vicinos eorum præsentés in tempore latæ sententiæ vocarent ad commune solatium, et ex mutuis sumptibus duas lagenas bonæ cerevisiæ darent eisdem in eodem die post nonam, quam sententiam uterque compromittentium palam et expresse homologavit, confirmavit, et acceptam habuit, præsentibus tunc ibidem W. Lothingtone, sutore, Nicholao Downe, "*sedelere*," Galfrido Bowier, W. Core, "*taverner*," W. Angle, "*brewer*," Stephano, "*pewterer*," testibus ad præmissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

*The last Will and Testament of Master Thomas Bray.*

A. aa. 112. *In Dei nomine, Amen ; Ego, Magister Thomas Bray, Sept. 12, 1452.* capellanus artiumque Magister, duodecimo die Septembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo secundo, compos mentis sanæque memoriæ, *condo meum testamentum in hunc modum ; Inprimis*, do et lego et commendo animam meam Deo omnipotenti precibusque Beatæ Virginis Mariæ necnon omnium Sanctorum, corpusque meum sepeliendum in cœmeterio Sanctorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli ecclesiæ in oriente Oxoniæ: *Insuper*, do et lego carissimis meis parentibus omnia mea vestimenta lectualia cum mappis atque manitergiis, excepto<sup>1</sup> uno novo et longissimo, quod do et lego domino Roberto Maunsell ;

*Item*, lego matri meæ optimam meam togam cum caputio eidem congruente ;

*Item*, lego meum regentiæ habitum, capam scilicet cum caputio, domino Thomæ Lee, in artibus bachilario ;

*Item*, lego domino Johanni Grene, in artibus similiter bachilario, collobium cum caputiis eidem correspondentibus ;

<sup>1</sup> *excepte*, MS.

*Insuper*, lego Johanni fratri meo arcum unum cum duodecim sagittis;

*Item*, Wilhelmo fratri meo optimam meam diplomem.

*Ulterius*, do et [lego]<sup>1</sup> Mauricio Gayner, si iterum ad Universitatem venerit expectaturus, mantellum meum album;

*Item*, lego domino Roberto Maunsell unum arcum, quem usui sibi tradidi: Residuum vero bonorum meorum hic non legatorum do et lego dispositioni Magistri Johannis Thamyse, in sacra theologia bacularii, ac domini Johannis Threme, capellani, quos ordino et constituo in meos fideles executores, ut ipsi, Deum præ oculis habentes, eadem disponant atque dividant prout sanctius et salubrius animæ meæ ipsis eisdem videatur expedire; His testibus, Magistro Nicholao Lethnathe, artium Magistro, domino Roberto Maunsell, capellano, et Henrico Lagharne, cum aliis.

Probatum est præsens testamentum, decimo tertio die mensis Septembris, coram nobis Magistro Johanne Beek, Commissario generali venerabilis viri Magistri Gilberti Kymer, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, ac legitime probatum, insumatum, et pronunciatum pro eodem; commissaque est administratio bonorum executoribus subscriptis nominatis in forma juris juratis, et eos<sup>2</sup> ab ulteriori computo nobis aut officio nostro cancellariatus faciendo dimittimus et acquietamus per præsentem. *Datum die et anno supradictis.*

*The last Will and Testament of Richard Browne alias Cordone, Archdeacon of Rochester, &c.*

Summi Altithroni nomine sacratissimo et ineffabili, A. aa. 117.  
quod est tetragrammaton, primitus invocato, octavo Oct. 8, 1452.

<sup>1</sup> Omitted in the MS.

| <sup>2</sup> *eum*, MS.

die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo secundo, regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum tricesimo, in domo habitationis mei Ricardi Cordone in "Silverstrete," ego, Ricardus Browne, vulgariter tamen appellatus eognomine Cordone, Arehidiaconus Roffensis, legum doctor, eanonicus ecclesiarum cathedralium Eboracensis, Wellensis, Assavensis, dudumque, tempore Martini Papæ quarti, consistorii apostolici et curiæ Cantuariensis "de areubus" actualiter advocatus, compos mentis corpore tamen insanus, *condo, facio, ordino meum testamentum et supremum voluntatem meam sub modis et forma quæ sequuntur; In primis, do et lego animam meam omnipotenti Deo Creatori et Salvatori meo, Beatissimæque Virgini Mariæ genitrici Unigeniti Filii Dei, et universali choro omnium Sanctorum, corpusque meum ad sepeliendum ut sequitur; Si enim me diem claudere supremum seu mori contingat in civitate Londonio vel prope, tunc in portieu ecclesiæ S. Dunstani in occidente, vel extra portieum sive introitum dictæ ecclesiæ sub divo, si infra fieri non potest, prope patrem meum dudum in dicta parochia artis latonariæ, et ibidem sepultum, cum superpositione unius lapidis plani marmorei, sculpti cum epitaphio infrascripto, ad decorem dicti loci, levibus tamen expensis et sine pompa<sup>1</sup> volo:*

Si vero infra diocesesem Roffensem me obire contingat, tunc ordino corpus meum in cancello ecclesiæ parochialis de Longfeld, Roffensis diocesis, ex opposito summi altaris, cum superpositione similis lapidis et epitaphio prædicto funerandum: Si vero infra civitatem Roffensem me mori contingat, tunc volo corpus meum sepeliri in cancello Beatæ Mariæ Virginis infra ecclesiam conventualem et cathedralem Beati Andreæ Roffensis, ad pedes domini Ricardi Yonge, quondam episcopi Roffensis, et primi promotoris mei, cum superpositione lapidis et

---

<sup>1</sup> The words *corpus meum sepeliri* seem to be omitted here.—Ed.

epitaphio prædicto: Et si me mori infra civitatem Eboracum contingat, tunc modo et forma prædictis, si fieri possit, infra ecclesiam cathedralem Eboraci loco canones sepeliri consueto, corpus meum tumulari ordino: Et si me mori contingat infra parochiam de Bugthorpe præbendæ meæ Eboracensis, tunc volo corpus meum sepeliri in cancello ecclesiæ parochialis præbendæ meæ prædictæ, cum lapide et epitaphio similibus superponendis:

Si vero in civitate sive villa Wellensi me mori contigerit, vel prope, tunc eligo meam sepulturam in loco ubi sacerdos diebus dominicis in processione fundit preces stando ibidem, cum . . . <sup>1</sup> et lapide ac ceteris præmissis ibidem faciendis: Et si in Universitate Oxoniæ . . . <sup>1</sup> [e]veniat, tunc volo locum sepulturæ meæ esse in introitu januæ ecclesiæ . . . . . <sup>1</sup> versus austrum orientaliter in cœmeterio prædictæ ecclesiæ, ad terendum . . . . . <sup>1</sup> [p]edibus hominum post mortem putridum corpus meum, quod in vita . . . . . <sup>1</sup> [n]ulti]fariam superbuit: Si enim extra civitates vel loca prædicta, infra tamen . . . . . <sup>1</sup> [me] mori contingat, tunc volo corpus meum deferri cum duobus . . . . . <sup>1</sup> ciis lucentibus tantum, ut sepeliatur corpus meum in aliquo prædictorum . . . . . <sup>1</sup> locum mortis meæ:

*Item*, volo quod statim postquam corpus meum traditum fuerit Christianæ sepulturæ, postpositis omnibus aliis negotiis præter funeralia, debita mea omnino, præsertim infrascripta, persolvantur: *In primis*, quia conscientiam habeo de eo quod minus expendi in Romana curia super impetratione cujusdam gratiæ ad incompatibilia pro domino Nicholao Capronum, quondam rectore de Wytesham, Cantuariensis diocesis, volo quod quinque marcæ de bonis meis distribuuntur, pro anima dicti domini Nicholai jam defuncti, per

<sup>1</sup> The corner of the folio in the MS. has been torn off.



A. aa. 118. manus excutorum meorum Londonii et in Cantia commorantium, in pios usus pauperum parochianorum ecclesiæ parochialis suæ de Wyttesham, Cantuariensis diœcesis, quæ distat per quatuordecim milliaria de Horsnundene, Roffensis diœcesis, transeundo per Gonthelherst, et est in quadam insula prope "le Mersshe," ubi ultimo degebat et mortuus est dictus dominus Nicholaus, ac etiam in usus pauperum consanguineorum ejusdem Nicholai :

*Item*, lego et volo quinque marcas de bonis meis distribuendas inter pauperes parochianos ecclesiæ parochialis de Newehurche, cujus rector quondam fui, in "Rumney-mersshe," quia<sup>1</sup> tantum ibidem distribuendum, ut recordor dudum, injunctum fuit mihi ex causa in confessione, usque modo omissum, ideo reor hoc, ut verum esset, debitum. *Item*, lego eidem ecclesiæ de Newehurche quadraginta solidos, ad comparandum duo candelabra de latone ponenda in cancello ecclesiæ prædictæ :

*Item*, volo quod cetera debita mea, si quæ supersint tempore mortis meæ, *videlicet*, pro pensionibus domorum Londonii, Welliæ, aut Oxoniæ, et pro petris liberis Welliæ, apud magistrum fabricæ, aut servientibus Londonii, solvantur ante omnia :

*Item*, volo quod si in Universitate Oxonia aut aliqua civitatum prædictarum, *videlicet*, Londonii, Welliæ, Eboraci, Roffiæ, aut prope dicta loca, ad decem milliaria vel infra, me mori contingat, quod tunc quilibet ordo fratrum, existentium in loco sepulturæ meæ, habeat de bonis meis existentibus infra diœcesem illam, per executores meos infra diœcesem illam existentes, unum nobile pro labore missarum et aliorum suffragiorum, pro salute animæ meæ et omnium fidelium defunctorum, dicendorum :

*Item*, volo, quia in civitate et villa Roffensi ac

---

<sup>1</sup> qui, MS.

Wellensi nunc habentur dictorum quatuor ordines, [volo,] si in aliquo dictorum locorum me sepeliri contingat, tot nobilia, de bonis meis prodeuntia, distribuenda, ut sequitur, inter pauperes sacerdotes et sæculares ac curatos, et alios Christi pauperes ibidem commorantes, per bonorum meorum infra diocesem illam executores distribuendos, tredecim solidos octo denarios; et, si ibidem me sepeliri non contingat, lego inter monachos ecclesiæ cathedralis Roffensis sex solidos octo denarios, et inter fratres de Aylcford, Roffensis diocesis, alios sex solidos octo denarios, ad orandum pro anima mea:

*Item*, lego rectori de Longefeld, ad celebrandum pro anima mea in ecclesia de Longefeld post mortem meam per unum mensem continuum, excepto impedimento infirmitatis, viginti solidos:

*Item*, si me mori contingat Welliæ, ac ibidem sepeliri, tunc volo quod intersint in choro ecclesiæ cathedralis prædictæ diebus obitus, mentionario, et anniversario meo,<sup>1</sup> primo anno post mortem meam, omnes et singuli canonici, vicarii, choristæ, cantistæ, et clerici dictæ ecclesiæ cathedralis exequiis et missis celebrandis in crastino; et quod temporibus illorum suffragiorum in choro, saltem ab inceptione antiphonæ "*Dirige*," quilibet eorum expectet usque in finem totius servitii, et quod quilibet, saltem cum socio aut per se, dicat dictas exequias de cero, et, si est sacerdos, missam in crastino pro salute animæ meæ et salute animarum parentium et benefactorum meorum; et tunc volo quod quilibet canonicus vel vicarius sacerdos dictæ ecclesiæ cathedralis Wellensis sic exequias in nocte obitus mei de cero, et, qui est sacerdos, missam in crastino celebraverit, habeat pro exequiis in nocte octo denarios, et pro missa in die alios octo denarios, et, pro suffragiis in sepultura, quilibet duos denarios; et quod quilibet alius

---

<sup>1</sup> meorum, MS.

non-sacerdos habeat pro exequiis et missa ac sepultura tredecim denarios, *videlicet*, pro exequiis in nocte sex denarios, et pro missa in die sex denarios, et pro sepultura unum denarium, si intersint, alias non, et hoc de bonis meis existentibus Welliæ :

*Item*, volo quod sacerdotes in collegio Motrey Welliæ habeant pro exequiis de nocte et missa in crastino dicenda per quemlibet sacerdotem sex solidos octo denarios æqualiter inter eos dividendos, una vice tantum :

*Item*, volo quod prior et confratres sui de S. Johanne Welliæ, dicentes consimiliter exequias de nocte et missam de mane, habeant<sup>1</sup> sex solidos octo denarios :

A. aa. 118 b.

*Item*, volo quod sacerdotes et pauperes hospitalis Welliæ dicant suffragia præmissa, et quod habeant sex solidos octo denarios :

*Item*, volo quod inter capellanos celebrantes in ecclesia parochiali S. Cuthberti, dicentes prædicta suffragia, distribuuntur quadraginta denarii, et quod quilibet sacerdos dicat missam in crastino pro anima mea, et quod quilibet clericus intercessens missis et exequiis prædictis habeat duos denarios, et quod inter alios pauperes dictæ villæ Welliæ distribuuntur per æquales portiones viginti solidi, et hæc omnia fieri volo Welliæ a notitia mortis meæ, et etiam de bonis meis existentibus Welliæ in manibus communarii<sup>2</sup> aut alterius cujuscunque : reliquas expensas funerales fiendas relinquo discretioni executorum meorum ubi me sepeliri contingat, dummodo non fiant nimis superstitiose, pompose, aut voluptuose, et quod major pars executorum meorum circa distributionem præmissarum consentiat :

*Item*, volo quod si extra Welliam me mori contingat, *videlicet*, Londonii, Eboraci, Roffiæ, Longefeld, quod tunc singuli sacerdotes, exequiis et missæ sepulturæ meæ interessentes, habeant octo denarios, et singuli

A. aa. 119.

<sup>1</sup> et quod habeant, MS.

| <sup>2</sup> comminarii, MS.

clerici ecclesiarum parochialium interessentes duos denarios, et fratres ac alii portionem eorum, ut supradictum est; et inter Christi pauperes per executores illius loci et diœcesis, ubi me sepeliri contingat extra Welliam, viginti solidos, ut præmittitur, distribuendos:

*Item*, volo quod duo sacerdotes studentes Oxoniæ in Universitate ibidem, eligendi per executores meos commorantes Oxoniæ, habeant, ad celebrandum ibidem in Universitate prædicta pro anima mea et animabus parentium et benefactorum meorum et omnium fidelium, per unum annum continuum post mortem meam, quilibet eorum decem marcas, et celebrabit unus eorum "trentale" Beati Gregorii Papæ, in ecclesia Beatæ Virginis in Universitate prædicta, pro anima mea et omnium fidelium defunctorum: et pro exhibitione ac usu vestium altaris, ac pro pane uno et lumine et uno clerico ad deserviendum sacerdoti concordabunt executores mei Oxoniæ cum sacerdote, si tale onus in se suscipere velit, alioquin cum volentibus<sup>1</sup> interesse, et volo quod ille sacerdos pro me celebraturus non sit curatus stipendiarius alibi aut collegiatus, et simpliciter nullo modo promotus. Alius vero sacerdos celebrabit in ecclesia S. Petri ad altare in capella Beatæ Virginis per annum continuo post mortem meam simile "trentale" Beati Gregorii pro anima mea et matris meæ Johannæ, cum suffragiis ad hoc pertinere consuetis. Et hos duos sacerdotes Oxoniæ celebrantes, ut præfertur, volo sic inveniri de bonis meis existentibus Oxoniæ, ubicunque me sepeliri contingat; et volo quod unus illorum sacerdotum sit de Anglia oriundus, et alius de Hibernia Anglicæ nationis, videlicet, de Lagenia vel media:

*Item*, volo quod uno anno continuo post mortem meam sit unus devotus sacerdos celebrans in ecclesia

---

<sup>1</sup> *habentibus* is the reading of the MS., I have ventured to alter the text to *volentibus*, which, apparently, is the word wanted.—ED.

parochiali de Longefeld, Roffensis diœcesis, pro me et animabus parentium ac benefactorum meorum, et pro animabus Magistri Ricardi Yonge bonæ memoriæ, quondam episcopi Roffensis, et Ricardi Monteyne capellani sui, sive me ibidem sepeliri contingat sive non; et volo quod ille sacerdos sic celebrans habeat, pro se et clerico suo, decem marcas, sex solidos, et octo denarios, pro uno pane et aliis<sup>1</sup> quadraginta denarios: Et si me contingat sepeliri in ecclesia cathedrali Roffensi, tunc do et lego monacho, eligendo per Priorem et executores ad celebrandum "de requiem" singulis diebus in capella sepulturæ meæ ibidem, centum solidos, medium applicandum in usum<sup>2</sup> dicti monachi de consensu Prioris, et aliud medium in usum reparationis ecclesiæ cathedralis Roffensis antedictæ, juxta arbitrium Prioris antedicti et executorum meorum:

*Item*, lego Johanni Bokeland, quondam vicario choralis Wellensi, jam conjugato, meam togam longam.

A. aa. 119 b. *Item*, do et lego Ricardo Willesdonum<sup>3</sup> quondam servitori meo, jam conjugato, commoranti in parochia S. Mariæ Otresey, diœcesis Exoniæ, unam togam longam meam de blodio foderatam furratura vulpium "*de Iseland*," et existentem Welliæ:

*Item*, volo quod ceteræ togæ meæ de fino panno "*engrayned*," ubicunque fuerint, cum foderaturis et liniaturis vendantur pro executione ultimæ voluntatis meæ:

*Item*, volo quod omnes libri mei non donati aut legati, ac cetera bona mea, sive sint argenti sive deaurata, vel utensilia seu suppellectilia mea pro domibus, cameris, capellis, ac mensis, coquinis, quocunque locorum existant, exceptis iis quæ certis personis aut incertis, vel in alios usus, deputavi, seu in hoc testamento meo deputabo, legavi vel in posterum legabo, [quod] simi-

<sup>1</sup> There is again apparently some error here.

<sup>2</sup> *usu*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> *Willesdon*?



liter vendantur, et in pios usus pauperum distribu-  
antur.

*Item*, do et lego Waltero Manby, clerico registri mei in archidiaconatu meo Roffensi, ad adjuvandum eum transire ad scholas Oxoniæ, et aliter non, viginti solidos :

*Item*, lego eidem Waltero unum coöpertorium Flaundrense cum floribus existens Welliæ, ac unum par linteaminum :

*Item*, do et lego Magistro Roberto Hereford unum parvum scyphum meum deauratum cum coöpertorio ejusdem, in una capsula de corio positum, et parvam zonam deauratam et foderaturam meam de martreno in toga mea de viridi lira :

*Item*, do et lego, ad orandum pro anima mea, domino Ricardo Middleton, capellano, commoranti apud Southflet, Roffensis diocesis, unam togam de scarleto foderatam, cum caputio de scarleto, sed foderaturam de "*menevere*" ejusdem caputii volo vendi per executores meos pro executione ulterioris voluntatis meæ :

*Item*, do et lego domino Johanni Gaylard, celebranti in "Greschurchstret" Londonii, unum librum vocatum "*Zoacherium* :"

*Item*, do et lego Magistro Johanni Beke, sacræ theologiæ professori, Rectori collegii Lincoln: Oxoniæ, unum "*pelowe*" de opere Flaundrensi, et unam togam viridem longam, cum tabardo et caputio ejusdem coloris, foderato cum "*menevere* :"

*Item*, do et lego Magistro Wilhelmo Strete unum pennarc meum cum incausterio de opere Parisiensi, pendentem in studio meo Oxoniæ :

*Item*, do et lego Magistro Johanni Segefeld unam longam togam de violet "*ingrayne*" foderatam cum "*putys*," et caputium ad eandem foderatam cum "*menevere*," una cum habitu pro doctore juris civilis de panno similis coloris :

*Item*, do et lego Magistro Henrico Morecote, socio

ejusdem collegii Lincoln: unam longam togam de "*sulde medle*" foderatam cum nigris pellibus agninis hibernicis, cum caputio ejusdem panni duplicato, ut oret pro me:

*Item*, volo quod ubicunque me mori contingat, [quod] a die obitus mei currentis (*sic*) die notitiæ celebrentur exequiæ meæ in dicto collegio per socios et alios præsentés in eodem, et quod habeant in communi, pro una pietancia in prandio et cœna, quadraginta denarios pro illo die, et quod quilibet sacerdos de sociis ejusdem collegii interessens exequiis et missæ prædictis, et dicens missam in dicto collegio vel in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum Oxoniæ orando pro anima mea, habeat quatuor denarios, et quilibet clericus expectans in collegio, interessens ibidem exequiis et missæ prædictis, habeat unum denarium; et quilibet pauper veniens ad portam illo die, masculus vel femina, habeat de panc vel prandio ad valorem oboli, vel obolum in pecunia, et hoc usque ad summam undeviginti denariorum:

*Item*, do et lego, ad usum librariæ ejusdem collegii, unum librum meum novum, scriptum in "*velyme*," continentem diversos tractatus Lincolnæ:

*Item*, do et lego vicario et custodibus bonorum ecclesiæ parochialis de Naas in Hibernia, Diocesis Darenensis, ad usum perpetuum pauperum scholarium ad dictam villam undecunque confluentium, et ut pro perpetuo stent et maneant catenati infra dictam ecclesiam in loco competenti et magis luminoso, expensis meis, libros infrascriptos; *inprimis*, unam partem bibliæ de veteri litera existentem in studio meo Oxoniæ:

*Item*, unum "*Catholicon*," secundo folio, "*item scias quod producit*," manentem in manibus Johannis Bokebyndere Oxoniæ, soluto prius per executores meos pro ligatura et luminatura ejusdem libri, prout in indenturis inter me et ipsum factis plenius continetur:

*Item*, lego eidem ecclesiæ de Naas viginti quaternos,

in papiro scriptos, de sermonibus *Jordani* <sup>1</sup> “*de temporalibus et Sanctorum*.”

*Item*, volo quod executores mei existentes Londonii vel in Cantia, liberent et transmittant Magistro Thomæ Walsh, commoranti Dubliniæ, si superstes fuerit, alioquin Majori Dubliniæ, cuicunque pro tempore mortis meæ existenti, de bonis meis existentibus Londonii, ad celebrandum apud Naas prædictam pro anima mea et animabus parentium et benefactorum meorum, viginti marcas :

*Item*, do et lego duabus domibus fratrum in dicta villa de Naas existentium, ad æqualiter distribuendum inter eas, sex solidos octo denarios, et quatuor libros sermonum, scriptorum in papiro et pergameno, existentes Welliæ infra describendos, *videlicet*, unicuique domui duos libros, ad perpetuo remanendum in dictis domibus fratrum, ut orent pro me :

*Item*, do et lego fratri David Carrewe <sup>2</sup> ordinis fratrum Minorum, Magistro in theologia, sex solidos octo denarios :

*Item*, do et lego librariæ Wellensi, ad manendum in eadem libraria, “*Petrus de Crescentiis*” et alios duos libros, *videlicet* “*Jeronymum*” <sup>3</sup> in Epistolas,” et “*Lathbury super Threnis*,” ad standum in ecclesia in capsis ligneis, prout ordinavi :

*Item*, do et lego cuilibet executorum meorum, qui in se onus administrationis executionis hujus testamenti suscepit, et non aliter, quadraginta solidos et quatuor virgatas panni nigri pro toga et caputio, pretium cujuslibet virgatæ duo solidi sex denarii, ac omnes et omnimodas expensas quas fecerint, vel alter eorum fecerit, post mortem meam, in negotiis proseguendis, defendendis, et exequendis; et ad hanc voluntatem

<sup>1</sup> *Jordano*. MS. This name in the MS. has the *o* marked beneath as spurious, and *a* written over instead.

<sup>2</sup> Or *Carreve*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> *Jerononium*, MS.

meam fideliter exequendam ordino, facio, et constituo meos veros et indubitatos executores infrascriptos; *videlicet*, pro bonis meis administrandis, quæ sunt Londonii vel in comitatu Eboracensi seu in Cantia, vel in diocesi Assavensi, Magistrum Robertum Hereforde, officialem meum, Magistrum Wilhelmum Bryanc, dominum Henricum Walfrey, celebrantem in ecclesia parochiali S. Michaelis Wodestret Londonii, dominum Wilhelmum Marshall, rectorem ecclesiæ S. Olavi in Silverstret, et Johannem Pye, stationarium, Londonii; et, pro bonis meis ministrandis seu exequendis, quæ sunt Oxoniæ, Magistrum Johannem Beek supradictum, et Magistrum Johannem Segefeld, socium dicti collegii Lincoln; et pro bonis meis administrandis et exequendis quæ sunt Welliæ, Magistrum Johannem Stokes, dominum Johannem Pedwell, communarium<sup>1</sup> ecclesiæ cathedralis Wellensis, dominum Thomam Chewe, subthesaurarium ibidem: et volo quod executores mei prædicti jurent coram ordinario, ad quem insumatio et approbatio præsentis testamenti habet pertinere, ultra solitum juramentum de fideliter administrando, &c., quod quilibet eorum coram prædicto ordinario juret, quod absque consensu sociorum suorum coëxecutorum, seu saltem majoris et sanioris partis eorundem, et præsertim absque consensu Magistri Roberti Hereforde, officarii mei, nihil de bonis meis administret seu alienet, sicut ante mortem meam coram Magistro W. Bryan, notario publico, juraverunt; et quod ipsi executores manentes Welliæ non intromittant se cum bonis meis administrandis quæ sunt Oxoniæ, Londonii, vel alibi, et quod simili modo executores mei commorantes Londonii vel Oxoniæ non intromittant se de bonis meis Welliæ, nec alteruter eorundem, nisi de bonis in suis locis apud eos manentibus, et quod omnes executores mei prædicti conveniant simul

---

<sup>1</sup> *comminarium*, MS.

pro approbatione et insumatione præsentis testamenti mei coram ordinario, ad quem pertinet approbatio sive insumatio:

*Præterea*, lego fraternitati pauperum presbyterum S. Johannis apostoli et evangelistæ de Pappey Londonii, sex solidos octo denarios:

*Item*, lego rectori et custodibus S. Olavi in Silverstret Londonii, ad unam legendam comparandam in dicta ecclesia permansuram perpetuo, tredecim solidos quatuor denarios:

*Item*, lego Wilhelmo Pater-noster, servienti meo, A. aa. 120 b. vadia viginti solidos quadraginta denarios, et collobium meum blodii coloris, et togam meam viridem de lira foderatam cum "*oterys*," una cum caputio, et unam togam nigram de novo panno, sicut executores mei habent, si me mori contingat ante festum Natalis Domini:

*Item*, lego ecclesiæ meæ præbendæ de Bugthorpe duas tunicas, unam capam de blodio serico, secundum sectam pannorum, altari ejusdem ecclesiæ alias per me datam:

*Item*, lego vicario moderno dictæ ecclesiæ de Bugthorpe tres virgatas panni <sup>1</sup> coloris pro toga et caputio, pretium virgatæ triginta denarii:

*Item*, lego pauperibus monialibus de Kellourne quadraginta denarios:

*Item*, lego David Conell unum vetus corpus juris civilis, videlicet "*Digestum vetus*," secundo folio —: <sup>2</sup>

*Item*, lego eidem David unum librum *Decretalium*, secundo folio —:

*Item*, lego eidem David unum librum noviter ligatum,

<sup>1</sup> The colour is not specified.

<sup>2</sup> Neither in the case of this book, nor of those afterwards mentioned in this will, with one exception, are the initial words of the second folio

mentioned: in this instance, but in this only, a blank space occurs in the MS. where the words should have been written.



coöpertum corio rubeo, continentem "*Sextum*" et "*Clementinas*," cum certis lecturis, secundo folio——:

*Item*, lego eidem David codicem, digestum novum, digestum Fortiati pro usu studio<sup>1</sup> suo per quinquennium, et postea libri prædicti ponantur in cista mea Oxoniæ in ecclesia S. Petri, ad usum quem statui:

*Item*, lego eidem David unam togam viridem longam de lira, cum caputio duplicato pertinentem ad eandem, et viginti solidos in pecunia numerata; sed foderaturam togæ volo quod Wilhelmus Pater-noster habeat; Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum, quæ in inventariis meis scribuntur aut alibi infra loca prædicta administrationum suarum reperiuntur, prius non legatorum aut per me in vita non donatorum aut dispositorum, post debita et legata mea soluta, volo quod ipsi executores mei sic, ut præfertur, disponant in locis suis prædictis de bonis apud eos manentibus, sicut coram summo Judice respondere velint, *proviso semper*, quod se non intromittant de bonis meis per me in vita mea ordinatis communi librariæ Londoniæ, aut librariæ Universitatis Oxoniæ, seu librariæ Welliæ aut ecclesiæ Wellensi, aut de cista mea stante in ecclesia S. Petri in oriente Oxoniæ, aut ecclesiæ S. Dunstani in occidente Londonii, in cujus rei testimonium sigillum archidiaconatus mei Roffensis huic testamento meo, meam ultimam voluntatem continenti, appono, et manu propria me subscribo.

*Datum Londonii, die et anno Domini supradictis.*

*Præterea*, volo quod quidam liber *Hugonis de Vienna super libris Regum usque Job*, quem habet Matthæus scriptor meus Oxoniæ pro una copia, restituatur monasterio Glastoniensi, restituto tamen chirographo, qui ibi habetur, super receptione ejusdem libri:

*Item*, volo quod unus liber *Clementinarum*, cum doctolibus suis Johanne Rasselino, Wilhelmo Paulo, restitua-

---

<sup>1</sup> *studio* repeated in the MS.

tur librariæ ecclesiæ cathedralis Wellensis, quem habet ad copiandum Magister de Solerkall, Teutonicus Oxoniæ; alios libros habent Magistri Johannes Segefild et Shirbourne de collegio Lincoln: Oxoniæ, et unus de "Greke Hall," prout patet in scriptis indenturis positus in "*le tyllle*" in studio meo Oxoniæ:

*Item*, habeo alios duos libros Welliæ de libraria Welliæ, prout patet per indenturas inter Magistrum Johannem Pedirtone et me confectos, quos volo restitui ad librariam prædictam:

*Item*, sunt diversi libri in quodam magno sacco in domo interiori thesaurariæ Welliæ pertinentes ad librariam Wellensem:

*Item*, do et lego episcopo Roffensi librum *Augustini*, continentem diversa opera, ad ponendum in libraria ibidem, secundo folio, "*propria res facta*;"

*Item*, do et lego, ultra relictâ superius, Wilhelmo Pater-noster, pro bona custodia tempore infirmitatis meæ, viginti solidos argenti;

*Item*, do et lego Johanni ffulgure, familiari meo, pro bona custodia tempore infirmitatis meæ, ultra stipendium, quod recepit per quaterium, decem solidos:

*Item*, lego hospitio *alias* collegio, noviter fundato Cantebrigie, vocato "Barnard," unum librum continentem opera Barnardi noviter scriptum, secundo folio: . . .

*Memorandum de debitis, quæ mihi Ricardo Cordone, in extremis languenti, [debentur].*<sup>1</sup>

*In primis*, debet Robertus Trevour, armiger, de Wallia, tres libras, vigore cujusdam obligationis, quæ est in custodia Magistri Wilhelmi Bryane, in quadam pixide;

*Item*, debet idem Robertus Trevour eidem Ricardo, pro duobus annis præteritis in festo Michaelis ultimo præterito, duodecim marcas, pro firma præbendæ meæ

---

<sup>1</sup> This word is a conjecture, the sentence in the MS. being incomplete.

in ecclesia Assavensi, ut patet per indenturas in una magna pixide in domo dicti Magistri Ricardi;

A. aa. 121 b. *Item*, debet Wilhelmus Ch—,<sup>1</sup> firmarius de Bugthorpe, in festo S. Martini proximo futuro, pro nova firma, prout patet in ultimo computo W. Stillyntone, qui est in longa pixide in plura, ubi prædictus Magister Ricardus jacet, super scamnum, pro uno anno;

*Item*, debetur de Mertone et Suerby, pro domo<sup>2</sup> Beati Petri ibidem, prout in eodem computo;

*Item*, debet Johannes Wykes, cum fidejussoribus suis, pro firma manerii de Longefeld, tredecim marcas, per tres obligationes in manibus Magistri Roberti Hereforde, officario dicti Ricardi;

*Item*, debentur dicto Magistro Ricardo tres marcæ de duabus firmis præteritis pro præbenda sua in ecclesia Wellensi, quas habuit in manibus dominus Johannes Marshall, vicarius suus choralis;

*Item*, debetur eidem Magistro Ricardo, de arrearagiis<sup>3</sup> magni communi (sic) ecclesiæ Wellensis, de annis quæ sunt in manibus communarii<sup>4</sup>;

*Item*, debetur eidem Magistro Ricardo, de magna communa ibidem instantis anni, quæ erit in manibus communarii<sup>4</sup> in fine computi sui circa festum Natalis Domini proximo futuri;

*Item*, debetur eidem Magistro Ricardo, portio ei contingens de fine novæ residentiariæ, si quis supervenerit hoc anno;

*Item*, debetur eidem Magistro Ricardo, de officio escaetoris, prout patebit in computo ejusdem de anno transacto;

*Item*, debetur de eodem officio de eo quod restat;

*Item*, debentur eidem Magistro Ricardo, in festo S.

<sup>1</sup> The name is incomplete in the MS.

<sup>2</sup> *domo* is a conjecture, in the MS. there is only the letter *d*.

<sup>3</sup> *arrearagiis* also is a conjecture, the contraction in the MS. being *arr*<sup>s</sup>.

<sup>4</sup> *comminarii*, MS.

Dunstani proximo, pro firma de Stoktone, de domino Johanne Hollegat, sedecim marcæ ;

*Item*, Lambe, de Westerham in Cantia, debet mihi pro verberatione apparitoris mei, per obligationem, quæ est in una pixide, quadraginta solidos, sed verum debitum est viginti solidi.

*Debita vero, quæ dictus Magister Ricardus debet ;*

*In primis*, quæ in suo testamento continentur :

*Item*, debet pandoxatoribus de “ *Lyon* ” et “ *Le legge*,” prout in talliis continentur ;

*Item*, debet Oxoniæ, pincernæ de collegio Lincoln: pro stipendio duorum quarteriorum, duo solidos ;

*Item*, coquo ibidem, pro duobus quarteriis, sexdecim denarios ;

*Item*, debet ibidem Magister Ricardus patrono domus suæ, adveniente festo S. Petri “ *ad vincula* ” proximo, pro pensione domus qua inhabitat, sex marcas, sex solidos, octo denarios, et rectori ecclesiæ pro oblationibus secundum ratum temporis ;

*Item*, Magister Ricardus debet, pro pensione cameræ suæ in collegio Lincoln: Oxoniæ, in festo Michaelis ultimo, pro anno tunc transacto, tredecim solidos quatuor denarios ;

*Item*, debet idem Ricardus, pro pensione domus suæ Welliæ, magistro fabricæ, ad festum Michaelis ultimum, pro anno transacto, tredecim solidos quatuor denarios ;

*Item*, debet Magister Ricardus, pro panno comparato de Alexando Heysande, et per Jo'annem famulum suum liberato, et prout patet per unam billam, quatuor libras, duos solidos, sex denarios, quæ billa posita est in longa capsula dicti Magistri Ricardi, sed dictus Johannes habet in custodia quinque virgatas de panno nigro de lira, pretii quinquaginta solidorum ;

*Item*, Alexander Heysande, debet eidem Magistro Ricardo, ex legato testamenti fratris sui Rogeri, decem

mareas, unde vult idem Magister Ricardus ut fiat recompensa eidem pro rata debiti hinc inde, sicut factum est aliis legatoriis in testamento dicti Rogeri, de aliis non recordatur;

*Item*, vult idem Magister Ricardus ut nullus executorum suorum habeat bona eis legata et alia bona eis relicta, si non susceperit administrationem et actualiter administraverit executionem hujus testamenti sui, sed quod portio illius recusantis accrescat proximo consortiis suis sive consortio suo;

*Item*, lego uni filiæ Johannis Wykes, cuicumque primo maritatæ, ad ipsius maritagium viginti solidos, et Loræ Bere, filiæ Roberti Bere, cum de consensu patris sui ad maritagium pervenerit, decem solidos;

*Item*, lego cuilibet puerorum meorum, ad exhibitionem suam in scholis, quadraginta denarios;

*Item*, quia Magister Stephanus Morpath elamat et petit unam certam summam pecuniæ, mutuatæ mihi, ut dicit, de qua non recordor, volo quod executores mei Welliæ concordent secum, visis prius evidentiis;

A. aa. 122 a. *Item*, volo quod post mortem meam, bona mea magis pretiosa, *videlicet*, jocalia de auro, meliores libri, et alia quæcunque, de quibus pecuniæ citius levare possunt, incontinen-ter post mortem meam vendantur, et non custodiantur usque in futurum sæculum, pro executione executorum meorum, sed quod ex illis pecuniis sic in promptu habendis fiat executio testamenti mei pro anima mea, quæ est omnibus rebus pretiosior, et hanc clausulam et particulam voluntatis meæ volo omnino servari; et si supervenerint aliqui petitores postea, tunc potest dici quod plene administratum est;

*Item*, volo, si bona mea, in alterutro locorum beneficiorum meorum existentia, non sufficiant ad complendum onera alterutri beneficiorum incumbentia, [tunc volo] quod bona, quæ sunt in altero beneficiorum, vel ejus-  
cunque locorum, suppleant et compleant onus alterius beneficii, ubicunque fuerint, aliquibus clausulis non obstantibus.



Probatum fuit præsens testamentum, quoad bona in collegio Lincoln: Oxoniæ existentia, coram nobis Thoma Saundrees, sacrorum canonum professore, Magistri Gilberti Kymere, in medicinis doctoris, hujus almæ Universitatis Cancellarii Commissario generali, vicesimo primo die mensis Decembris, annis Domini et regni regis infrascriptis, ac per nos approbatum, insumatum, legitimeque pronunciatum pro eodem; commissaque est administratio omnium bonorum, in dicto collegio existentium idem testamentum concernentium, executoribus infrascriptis in forma juris juratis et admissis: et dicti executores fideliter computaverunt cum officio et dimissi sunt, salvo jure cujuscunque; In fidem et testimonium omnium et singulorum præmissorum, sigillum cancellariatus Oxoniæ prædictæ præsentibus apposuimus.

*Administrators appointed of the effects of W. Mylle deceased intestate.*

Universis pateat per præsentcs, quod Nos, Magister A. aa. 124.  
 Thomas Sawndres, decretorum doctor, Commissarius Feb. 20. 1452.  
 venerabilis viri Magistri Gilberti Kymer, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, administrationem liberam omnium bonorum domini Wilhelmi Mylle existentium in domo Nicholai Mason, situata in parochia S. Martini, Oxoniæ, nuper morientis intestati, dilectis nobis in Christo Johanni Jevan, clerico, et Nicholao Mason, administratoribus in hac parte ex officio nostro legitime deputatis, commisimus in debita juris forma, præstito primitus ab eisdem juramento corporali, quod requiritur in hac parte, calculo sive ratiocinio administrationis in hac parte nobis specialiter reservato; In cujus rei testimonium sigillum officii nostri præsentibus apposuimus.

*Datum vicesimo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo secundo.*

Hæc sunt bona domini Wilhelmi Mylle, morientis intestati, in domo Nicholai Mason, situata in parochia S. Martini, Oxoniæ, existentia, administrata auctoritate domini Cancellarii, per Johannem Jevan, Scholarem, et Nicholaum Mason, vicesimo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo, &c.

<i>In primis</i> , una toga talaris, blodii coloris, et caputium ejusdem panni, pretii - - - -	x <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , caputium sanguinei coloris, pretii - - - -	xvj <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , caputium, nigri coloris, pretii	iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , una penula de "bevyre," pretii	xiijs. iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , liber vulgariter nuncupatus "Primer," pretii - - -	ij <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , unam diploidem, pretii - -	j <sup>s</sup> . iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , unum coöpertorium album dilaceratum, pretii - - -	iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , unum coöpertorium rubrum, pretii - - - -	ij <sup>s</sup> . vj <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , aliud coöpertorium album, pretii	j <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , unum par caligarum, pretii -	vij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , quinque linteamina, pretii -	vij <sup>s</sup> . iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , tres lodices, pretii - -	ij <sup>s</sup> . iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , una camisia, pretii - -	iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , unum pulvinar, pretii - -	vij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , una mappa cum manitergio, pretii - - - -	ix <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , unum mantellum album, pretii	j <sup>s</sup> . vij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , una misericordia argentea, pretii - - - -	vjs. vij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , unus cliniculus, pretii - -	j <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , idem dominus Wilhelmus Mylle debet Nicholao Mason, pro expensis funeralibus, pro missa et exequiis in die tricenali celebratis, et ex mutuo - -	iijs. vij <sup>s</sup> . ix <sup>d</sup> .

*Item*, de administratione bonorum domini Wilhelmi Mylle, Johannes Jevan, Scholaris, et Nicholaus Mason, administratores bonorum memoratorum, computaverunt, et ab ulteriori computatione nobis aut officio Cancellarii occasione administrationis fienda dimittimus et acquietamus.

*A Woman banished.*

Ultimo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo secundo, Magister Thomas Saundrees, sacrorum canonum professor, venerabilis viri Magistri Gilberti Kymer, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, Commissarius generalis, Margeriam Snow, *alias* Lewys, legitime citatam, præconizatam, diutiusque expectatam, nullatenus comparentem, pronunciavit esse contumacem, et in pœna contumaciæ contractæ per eandem ac violentiæ illatæ "*Bocardo*," tecta frangendo, tegulas deponendo, bannivit in scriptis, in hospitio vulgariter nuncupato "*Burnell*;" [In] quam bannitionem in die Mercurii proximo ex tunc sequente publice ad quadrivium proclamari fecit.

A. aa. 125.

Feb. 28, 1452.

Margery Snow, not having answered a formal citation, is publicly banished, for violence and breaking prison.

*Privilege of the University.*

Vicesimo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo secundo, comparuit coram nobis, Magistro Thoma Saundrees, sacrorum canonum professore, venerabilis viri Magistri Gilberti Kymer, Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, Commissario generali, Thomas Luter de hospitio "*Campanæ*" extra portam borealem villæ Oxoniæ prædictæ, et petiit se admitti ut esse valeat sub jurisdictione Cancellarii, et dictus Commissarius ad tunc admisit eum et Magister Nicholaus Beell prædictum Thomam in servientem suum coram prædicto Commissario recepit.

Feb. 20.

Thomas Luter, on his petition, is admitted to be within the jurisdiction of the University.

*A Woman in the Pillory.*

A. aa. 132. *Memorandum*, quod sextodecimo die Junii, anno  
 June 16, 1453. Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo  
 tertio, Margareta Curtays, propter ipsius enorme,  
 notorium, et diu continuatum meretricium, cum non  
 fuerit spes neque præsumptio aliqua quod ab hujus-  
 modi nefando peccato committendo desisteret, per Tho-  
 mam Saundres, sacerorum canonum professorem, Com-  
 missarium prænobilis viri Magistri Georgii Neville,  
 Cancellarii almæ Universitatis Oxoniæ, extitit posita  
 in collistrigio, cum manifesta peccata non sint occulta  
 correctione punienda, aliquantula ibi facta mora, de spe-  
 ciali gratia dicti Commissarii collistrigium pro derelicto  
 habuit, ac Commissarii præsentiam adiit, jusjurandumque  
 præstitit quod se removeret a sæpefata Universitate  
 ante diem Mercurii proximo ex tunc sequentem, et quod  
 nunquam rediret ad sæpedictam Universitatem sub  
 pœna talionis.

Margaret  
Curtays, for in-  
corrigible pro-  
stitution, is con-  
demned to the  
pillory;

and afterwards  
promises to leave  
Oxford for ever.

*The last Will and Testament of Thomas Spray.*

A. aa. 143. *In Dei nomine, Amen.* Anno Domini millesimo  
 Nov. 9, 1455. quadringentesimo quinquagesimo quinto, mensis Novem-  
 bris die nono, *Ego*, dominus Thomas Spray, capellanus,  
 compos mentis, *condo testamentum meum in hunc  
 modum; In primis*, lego animam meam omnipotenti  
 Dco, Beatæ Mariæ, et omnibus Sanctis, corpusque meum  
 sepeliendum in nave ecclesiæ collegii Animarum Omnium  
 fidelium in Oxonia:

*Item*, lego prædicto collegio, eo modo et ea condi-  
 tione quod ibidem sim sepultus, duodecim cochlearia  
 argentea, et duos libros, quorum unus est "*liber ser-  
 monum Magdalene*" et alter est liber qui vocatur  
 "*Manipulus curatorum*."

*Item*, lego vicario Beatæ Mariæ sex solidos octo de-

narios, eum uno caputio sanguinei coloris, ad orandum pro anima mea:

*Item*, lego Magistro W. Mylwyn centum solidos remanentes in manibus Johannis Cob, commorantis in Cantia in mariseo de Rompney, et in parochia de Newehirche, [et] residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum Oxoniæ existentium do et lego Magistro W. Mylwyn, ut ipse disponat pro salute animæ meæ, et pro exhibitione Laurentii Hamund, famuli mei, dummodo prædictus Laurentius in Universitate Oxoniæ permaneat, et stare velit sub eustodia, regimine, et regula prædicti Magistri Wilhelmi Mylwyn; *proviso tamen* quod, prædictus Magister W. ad ampliorem aut longiorem illius Laurentii exhibitionem non artetur vel astringatur virtute præsentis meæ voluntatis et testamenti, quam vires et facultates residui bonorum meorum sic relietorum, debitis meis et expensis circa funeralia mea prius juxta discretionem Magistri W. Mylwyn solutis et computatis, se extendunt vel extendere possunt: et, si contingat prædictum Laurentium aliquo easu mori, seu deeedere, seu scholas in Universitate Oxoniensi deserere, tunc reliquam partem residui prius circa eundem Laurentium non expositam converti dispono in alia opera eleemosynæ et pietatis juxta dispositionem et discretionem sæpedicti Magistri W. Mylwyn.

*Datum Oxoniæ, anno, mense, et die supradictis.*

Probatum fuit præsens testamentum coram nobis, Magistro Georgio Nevell, Cancellario Universitatis Oxoniæ, vicesimo tertio die mensis Novembris, anno Domini infrascripto, insumatum legitimeque pronunciatum pro eodem; commissaque est administratio omnium bonorum dictum testamentum concernentium executori infrascripto in forma juris jurato, et dimissus est a computo inde reddendo, salvo jure cujuscunque.



*The Sheriff's oath.*

A. aa. 144. *Memorandum*, quod, decimo die mensis Novembris,  
 Nov. 10, 1455. Robertus Harecourt, miles, electus vicecomes Oxoniæ et  
 Berks: ratione officii sui præstitit corporale juramen-  
 tum, per mandatum domini regis a Cancellaria sua,  
 coram nobis, Georgio Nevill, Cancellario Universitatis  
 Oxoniæ, in forma quæ sequitur:—

Ye shall swere that ye shall kepe and defende by  
 all your foorse and power Maisters and Scolers of the  
 Universite of Oxon: and there servants, of injuries and  
 violence, and the pease in the saide Universite, in as-  
 moche as in you is, ye shall make to be kept: ye  
 shall gif your counsell and eyde to the Chaunceller  
 and Scolars of the same Universite, to punyshe the  
 distourbours of the pease there, after the privileges and  
 statutz of the said Universite as ofte as hit shall be  
 nede, also ye shall put your eyde by all your myght  
 to defende the privileges, libertes and custumes of the  
 said Universite, and ye shall take suche othes of your  
 undre Sherieffes and other of your ministers of the  
 saide Counte of Oxon: as sore as ye come to the castell  
 or to the toune of Oxenforde, in the presens of some  
 that shall there [to] be deputed of the parte of the saide  
 Universite; to the whiche thynges the kynge wille that  
 youre saide ministers be by you arted and compelled,  
 as God helpe you and all his Seyntes.

*Administration of the goods of a Scholar deceased  
 intestate.*

A. aa. 143. Georgius Neville, Cancellarius Universitatis Oxoniæ,  
 Nov. 24, 1455. Lincolnæ diocesis, Magistris Georgio fieddes et Ro-  
 berto White, salutem in Domino sempiternam;

Cum nuper dominus Johannes Lashowe, Scholaris  
 aulæ Vincæ Universitatis Oxoniæ prædictæ, ab intestato

decessit, vos administratores in bonis dicti defuncti deputamus et ordinamus per præsentēs, onerantes vos virtute juramenti vestri coram nobis præstiti in hac parte, quatenus in bonis prædictis fideliter administretis, ac inventorium omnium bonorum dicti defuncti conficiatis, et debita ejusdem, quatenus suæ appetunt facultates, persolvatis, ulteriusque exequamini quæ in hoc casu fuerint exequenda, ita quod de hujusmodi administratione vestra nobis, cum super hoc fueritis requisiti, possitis fideliter respondere.

*Datum Oxoniæ, vicesimo quarto die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo quinto.*

*Inventorium omnium bonorum Johannis Lassehowe, presbyteri, decedentis in aula Vineæ Oxoniæ.*

*In primis, unum portiforium in custodia Johannis Lancok ejusdem aulæ.*

*Item, Liber grammaticalis Ugucianus, in custodia ejusdem Johannis.*

*Item, Liber vocatus "Chartuary," una "baslarde," et unum par cultellorum, in custodia dicti Johannis.*

*Item, Liber "Sequentiarum" glossatus.*

*Item, Liber sermonum scriptus in papiro.*

*Item, Liber "De regulis grammaticalibus."*

*Item, pecunia in manibus Magistri Georgii ffeddes, ultra omnimodas expensas quas fecit circa funeralia, aut alias expensas quascunque, duos solidos duos denarios.*

*Item, unum cochleare argenteum ponderans viginti duos denarios, et unum par preclarum de "gett," et una bursa cum uno "diall" de ligno, in custodia ejusdem Georgii.*

*Item, j. materesse, j. bolster, j. pilowe, ij. payre of olde schetees, ij. blankettes, j. olde paled helyng, with celer and tester of þe same.*

*j. Murrey lyned gowne bartilmewed, j. medeley gowne*

lynnyd, j. medeley hooode, j. russet mantell, j. grene doublet,  
j. longe coote, j. peyr hosyn, j. felt hatte, iij. cappes, iij.  
towell, j. schert, j. peyre botes and spores, j. peyre bote  
hosen, ij. stoles, j. seons candelstik of latone, j. candel-  
stik of yron, j. shere to snoffe candels, j. peyre furred  
cuffes, bed boordes, j. litell boorde, j. peyre belowes.

*Hæc sunt omnia debita, quæ dictus defunctus debet  
in dicta aula, seu villa Oxoniæ.*

*In primis, debet Mancipio ejusdem aulæ ix<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.*

*Item, eidem mancipio, pro equo misso ad  
amicos mortui - - - - ij<sup>s</sup>.*

*Item, Principali pro camera, et lectori pro  
lectura aulari - - - - iv<sup>s</sup>.*

*Item, Magistro Bloxham, pro laboribus et  
medicinis suis, ut dicit - - - - xx<sup>d</sup>.*

*Item, Johanni Cudbold, pro pecunia mu-  
tuata ab eodem - - - - vj<sup>s</sup>. viij<sup>d</sup>.*

*Item, Mancipio, pro duabus mulieribus  
ipsum custodientibus in infirmitate - - - - x<sup>d</sup>.*

*Item, Pro emendatione lintheaminis lace-  
rati in infirmitate sua - - - - iv<sup>d</sup>.*

*Item, Pro stipendio coqui ejusdem aulæ,  
pro se et famulo suo - - - - viij<sup>d</sup>.*

*Item, Johanni Cudbold ministranti sibi in  
infirmitate sua per tres fere septi-  
manas - - - - . . . . .*

*A Scholar's servant admitted.*

A. aa. 146.  
March 10, 1455.

John June is  
admitted by the  
Chancellor to be  
servant to a  
Scholar, and  
sworn to observe  
the Statutes of  
the University.

*Memorandum, quod decimo die mensis Martii, anno  
Domini præscripto, Johannes June, de parochia S.  
Ægidii, in suburbio Oxoniæ, acceptus est coram nobis  
ut serviens Scholaris, et juratus est ad observandum et  
defendendum statuta et privilegia Universitatis.*

*Another servant sworn before the Chancellor.*

Coram nobis, Magistro Thoma Saundres, Commissario generali domini Cancellarii Universitatis Oxoniæ, in loco nostro, *videlicet*, collegio Lincolnia<sup>1</sup>, vicesimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo sexto, citatus erat Johannes Swann, serviens Walteri Osbarne, de parochia S. Mariæ, Oxoniæ prædictæ, et prædictus Johannes Swann personaliter comparuit, et ibidem ab eodem juramento corporali præstito ad observandum indenturam suam, quæ patet sub hac forma:—

*This indenture bereth witnesse that I, John Swanne, þe sone of John Swanne of Bridlington, in þe counte of Yorke, have putte me servante unto William Osbarne, forto serve him undir þe foorme of a servante for þe terme of iiij. yere, and þe seide William Osbarne forto enfoorme þe seide John Swann in þe kunnyng of writyng, and þe seide John Swann forto have þe first yere of þe seide William Osbarne iij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. in money, and ij. peier of hosen, and ij. scherts and iiij. peire schoon, and a gowne, and in þe secunde yeere xij<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>, and in þe iij. yere xx<sup>s</sup>. and a gowne, and in þe iiij. yeere xl<sup>s</sup>. And in þe witnesse herof, I mysilf, þe seide John Swann, hath writyn þis same writing wiþ myn owne hande, þe yeere of þe reigne of Kyng Herry þe vj<sup>te</sup> xxxv.*

A. aa. 147.

May 20, 1456.

John Swann, servant, swears before the Chancellor that he will observe the conditions of his indenture.

*Imprisonment for carrying weapons and for violence.*

*Memorandum*, quod octodecimo die mensis Junii, anno præscripto, Magister Ricardus Vasy coram nobis de latione armorum et percussione cum pugno convictus et incarceratus induxit arma et solvit quatuor solidos.

A. aa. 148.

June 18, 1456.

<sup>1</sup> *Lincolnice.* The MS. has *Londoniæ*.

*Fine and imprisonment for shooting at the Proctor.*

A. aa. 148.  
July 3, 1456. *Item, eodem die et anno, . . Medeley, pro saggi-  
tatione nocte ad Procuratorem borealem et sibi conso-  
ciatos, convictus et incarcerationis induxit arcum et solvit  
viginti solidos.*

*The will of John Seggefyld, Master of Arts, Fellow of  
Lincoln College.*

A. aa. 159.  
July 5, 1457. *In Dei nomine, Amen; Quinto die mensis Julii,  
anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo  
septimo, Ego, Johannes Seggefyld, Artium Magister et  
socius Collegii Lineoln. Oxoniæ, compos mentis ac in  
sana memoria existens, prætextu infirmitatis variæ  
timens mihi mortis periculum imminere, condo testa-  
mentum meum in hunc modum:—*

*In primis, commendo animam meam Deo omni-  
potenti, Beatæ Mariæ, et omnibus Sanctis Ejus, corpusque  
meum sacræ sepulturæ in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum  
villæ Oxoniæ;*

*Item, lego magistro meo, Magistro Johanni Beek,  
rectori ecclesiæ prædictæ, viginti denarios;*

*Item, lego cuilibet sociorum meorum prædicti col-  
legii, duodecim denarios;*

*Item, Johannæ Warde, filiæ sororis meæ, unum  
tabardum de "murrey," eum tribus curtenis et "va-  
lans," de colore rubro et viridi;*

*Item, lego Johanni Hayle, clerico, unam curtam  
togam, quam habeo, de "murrey;"*

*Item, Johannæ Belle meam togam talarem de  
"medylley;"*

*Item, Magistro W. Strete unum librum Anglicæ, "De  
consolatione philosophicæ;"*

*Item, Magistro Johanni Chylde unum librum voca-  
tum "Hampole;"*

*Item, lego Isabellæ Downe, pro eustodia Johannæ  
Warde, cognatæ meæ, quadraginta solidos; volo insuper,*



quod omnia tenementa mea, quæ habeo in villa de Kyngestone super Hulle, ex dono et legatione patris mei, vendantur, et postea, cum bonis inde receptis, ante omnia, debita mea, patris mei, ac postea legata fideliter persolvantur; Residuum vero bonorum meorum non legatorum nec dispositorum do libere Thomæ Seggefylde, fratri meo, quem facio et constituo executorem meum hujus ultimæ meæ voluntatis, cui addo supervisorem dictæ meæ voluntatis Magistrum Walterum Bate, et volo quod prædictus Walterus ministret et disponat omnia bona mea quæ habeo in villa Oxoniæ, cui lego pro laboribus tredecim solidos quatuor denarios.

*Datum Oxoniæ, die, mense, et anno Domini supradictis.*

Probatum fuit præsens testamentum coram nobis Thoma Chawndeler, sacræ theologiæ professore, Cancellario Universitatis Oxoniæ, quartodecimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini superscripto, ac approbatum, insumatumque, et legitime pronunciatum pro eodem, commissaque est administratio omnium bonorum dicti testamenti consequenter<sup>1</sup> Thomæ Seggefylde supradicto, in forma juris jurato et admissio; et postmodum comparuit coram nobis idem executor, et fideliter computavit cum officio, et dimissus est, salvo jure cujuscunque.

In fidem et testimonium omnium et singulorum præmissorum, sigillum Cancellariatus Oxoniæ prædictæ præsentibus apposuimus.

*Banishment for carrying weapons and resisting the bedel.*

*Memorandum, quod septimo die Augusti, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo sep-*

A. aa. 157.

Aug. 7, 1457.

---

<sup>1</sup> Apparently a clerical error for *concernentium*.

timo, Richardus Kyngton, de castro Oxoniæ,<sup>1</sup> convictus est per confessionem propriam de extractione armorum; et, fugiens a manibus Came, bedelli, cum cultello extracto, quod recusavit adire carcerem, juxta mandatum Cancellarii bannitus est.

*The vicar of S. Giles' is fined, and forfeits his club.*

*Item*, Ow cyn, clericus, vicarius <sup>2</sup> S. Ægidii, juravit super librum de pace servanda, induxit baculum, et solvit duos solidos.

*Another priest similarly punished for a like offence, and bound to keep the peace in future.*

Aug. 14.

Johannes Barton, canonicus regularis, quartodecimo die Augusti, anno supradicto, juravit ad sancta Dei evangelia, quod observabit de cetero pacem istius Universitatis, et quod eandem pacem non perturbabit, et si contingat cum, aliquo unquam tempore de post, in perturbatione pacis infra eandem Universitatem aut ejus præinctum probari per vim aut formam ordinationum ejusdem Universitatis convictum aut culpabilem, quod tunc sine aliqua contradictione solvet Universitati prædictæ, ad usus communes ejusdem, viginti libras, et eo facto sit pro perpetuo bannitus ab Universitate et præinctu ejusdem, his testibus, Magistro Thoma Bernesle, altero Procuratore, et Magistro Johanne Fox, inceptore in jure civili.

Johannes Barton, canonicus regularis, convictus de latione armorum, incarcerationatus est, et induxit arma, et solvit pro latione eorundem duos solidos.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Oxonix* is introduced by a somewhat later hand.

<sup>2</sup> *vicarii* is written in the MS. over the contraction *vic*².

*The late Master of the House of S. John at Oxford is banished for his misdemeanours, and for breaking prison.*

Eodem die certificatione habita de exitu a prisiona castri, in quintodecimo die istius mensis, Ricardi Vyse, quondam Magistri Hospitalis S. Johannis prope Oxoniam, præter licentiam et contra mandatum domini Cancellarii; cujus auctoritate, eodem quintodecimo die, propter diversas enormes transgressiones, de et super quibus coram dicto Cancellario legitime et sufficienter convictus extiterat idem Ricardus Vyse, eo facto, per vim et vigorem statutorum editorum in hac parte, bannitus est. Aug. 16.

*Sureties for the vicar of S. Mary the Virgin.*

Nono die mensis ejusdem, anno supradicto, — Sherman et Johannes ffysh intervenerunt fidejussores pro Johanne Dyer, clerico parochiali ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, Oxoniæ, quod idem Johannes Dyer comparebit coram Cancellario Oxoniæ, aut ejus Commissario, ad respondendum quoties vocatus fuerit de et super ablatione centum librarum de cista Dawnvers, et iidem — Sherman et Johannes ffysh obligant se, sub pœna centum librarum, exhibere prædictum Johannem Dyer, et quod dictus Johannes Dyer non trahet istam materiam ad extra, nec aliquam aliam materiam ex ista aqualiter dependentem coram Cancellario Oxoniæ terminabilem. <sup>1</sup> A. aa. 159.  
Nov. 9, 1457.

Two sureties promise that John Dyer, parish priest of S. Mary the Virgin, shall appear when summoned, to answer a charge of having stolen one hundred pounds from the Danvers chest.

*Trespass in pursuit of game.*

*Memorandum*, quod, vicesimo sexto die mensis et anni supradicti, Marke Cokworthy, Olyver Chyket, A. aa. 160.  
Nov. 26, 1457

<sup>1</sup> On the margin of the folio is written "vacat, quod postea, per confessionem ejusdam furis suspecti Londonii, detegebantur

"spoliatores ejusdem cistæ, et innocentia dicti Johannis Dyer purgata est."

Four Scholars having been caught in the pursuit of deer and rabbits, promise, on oath, before the Chancellor, that they will not commit a like offence in future.

Mowseley, Kelley, Coryntone, flokesey, detecti de ingressu cum armis in warennum aut parcos venando et capiendo cuniculos et damas, juraverunt ad sancta Dei evangelia quod, quamdiu fuerint Scholares Universitatis Oxoniæ, non venabuntur in parcis clausis aut warennis circa Universitatem adjacentibus, sine licentia legitime perquisita ab eo vel ab eis cujus vel quorum interest, nec talia facinora perpetrabunt, aut aliquis eorum perpetrabit, per quæ damnum, infamia, aut scandalum dietæ Universitati poterit generari; et hoc sub poena quadraginta solidorum toties quoties, &c. per eorum quemlibet Universitati solvendorum.

*A similar case to the preceding.*

Dec. 1, 1457.

The Vicar of S. Peter's in the East takes the same oath, also that he will not visit the house of a certain citizen, nor associate with his wife.

<sup>1</sup> Dominus Thomas Peny, vicarius ecclesiæ parochialis S. Petri in Oriente, juravit ad sancta Dei evangelia, et sub poena quadraginta solidorum, toties Universitati solvendorum quoties eundem contingeret super simili facto convinei, quod scilicet de cetero non ponet eomunas in domo Whyrel seissoris, nec de cetero ingredietur suspiciose domum ejusdem Whirel, nec etiam Katerinæ, ejusdem seissoris uxori, suspiciose ullo unquam loco aut tempore associabit.

*Sureties for Scholars.*

A. aa. 163.

Dec. 26, 1457.

Four sureties undertake that certain Scholars shall obey the royal mandate.

Die et anno proxime supradictis Thomas Whythyke, Thomas Herberfeld, Philippus Mareham, Johannes Mynchard fidejusserunt et fidejussores intervenerunt pro Ricardo <sup>2</sup> Preston et Johanne Brasyer, Scholaribus, quod ipsi obtemperabunt et facient secundum tenorem ejusdam literæ domino Cancellario et ejus Commissario per reginam <sup>3</sup> directæ, sub poena quadraginta librarum, et eorum quilibet in solidis obligatur.

<sup>1</sup> *Eodem die* added in the margin before *Dominus*.

<sup>2</sup> *Ricardo* repeated in the MS.

<sup>3</sup> The words *sub poena directæ* repeated here in the MS.

*The last Will and Testament of Doctor Thomas  
Gascoigne.*

*In nomine Dei omnipotentis, Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti; Ego, Thomas Gascoigne, filius et hæres domini manerii de Hunslett, in eomitatu Eboraci, voeatus sacerdos et doctor theologiæ, condo et facio testamentum meum et ultimam voluntatem meam in hæc vita, modo qui sequitur.* A. aa. 166. March 12, 1457.

*In primis, opto et desidero ex præcordiis animam meam afferri in manus Dei omnipotentis, per omnia merita Jesu Christi, et Beatissimæ Mariæ semper Virginis Dei Genitricis, S. Petri apostoli, Beatissimi Pauli apostoli, ac coelestis doctoris Jeronymi, S. Matris Annæ, S. Mariæ Magdalenæ, S. Brigittæ matronæ, et omnium Sanctorum et servorum Dei.*

*Item, do et lego omnes libros meos scriptos in papiro, et omnes quaternos meos scriptos in papiro, prædilectis patribus ac viris religiosis Londoniensis diœcesis in monasterio Sion juxta villam de Braynford, ut sint ibidem in perpetuum in usum eorundem, et volo et opto quod scriptum meum seu opus meum scriptum manu mea propria, qui vocatur "*liber seu scriptum de veritatibus ex sacra scriptura collectis et ex scriptis Sanctorum et doctorum,*" scribatur in vitulinis<sup>1</sup> vel in pergameno expensis ejusdem monasterii, et habeat prædictum monasterium utrumque opus, scilicet, opus meum scriptum et opus per eos scribendum.*

*Item, notifico quod libri, quos prius dedi Collegiò "Oriel" in Oxonia, sunt in libraria ejusdem collegii catenati, exeepto Scoto "*super tres libros sententiarum,*" quem librum habet ex mutuo Magister Thomas Wiche, soeius ejusdem collegii, et onero collegium quod nunquam incidentur. Etiam volo quod prædictum collegium servet pactum eorum meum factum,*

<sup>1</sup> vitulinis, MS.



scilicet, quod annuatim in perpetuum, in vespers S. Stephani, in hebdomada nativitatis Domini, cantet responsorium in medio ecclesiæ "*Aperuit os ejus*" in processione de S. Johanne Evangelista, et in redeundo ad eorum cantare teneatur hoc responsorium de Beatissima Maria semper Virgine, "*Te laudant Angeli, Sancta Dei genetrix,*" &c.

*Item*, ordino et constituo executores meos Magistrum Wilhelmum Grene, Eboracensis diocesis, Magistrum Johannem Temmys, et Edwardum Calcote, et do eis omnes libros meos et jocalia ad disponendum pro anima mea, sie ut disposui eis in quadam schedula manu mea propria scripta.

Datum Oxoniæ, in festo. Beati Gregorii doctoris, in camera mea alta, teste Johanne Roberde et pluribus aliis viris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo septimo.

Probatum fuit præsens testamentum eorum nobis, Thoma Chippenham, sacrorum canonum professore, prænobilis eximiæque discretionis viri Magistri Thomæ Chaundeler, sacræ theologiæ professoris, Cancellarii almæ Universitatis Oxoniæ, Commissario generali, insumatum et approbatum ac per nos pronunciatum pro eodem vicesimo secundo die mensis Martii, anno Domini suprascripto, commissaque extitit administratio omnium bonorum idem testamentum concernentium executoribus infra nominatis, in forma juris juratis, qui demum eum officio fideliter computaverunt, et dimissi sunt, salvo jure cujuseunque;

In fidem et testimonium omnium et singulorum præmissorum, sigillum cancellariatus Universitatis antedictæ præsentibus apposuimus.

*The last Will and Testament of John Helier.*

A. aa. 168.

June 29 1458.

*In Dei nomine, Amen*; Penultimo die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo octavo, *Ego*, Johannes Helier, presbyter, compos mentis

et sanæ memoriæ, *condo testamentum meum* in hunc modum :

*In primis*, lego animam meam Deo omnipotenti, Beatæ Mariæ Virgini, et omnibus Sanctis Ejus, corpusque meum sepeliendum in ecclesia S. Frideswydæ ;

*Item*, lego matrici<sup>1</sup> Lincolnæ, quatuor denarios ;

*Item*, lego Isabellæ, sorori meæ, magnam cistam, unum par lodicum, et unum par linteaminum ;

*Item*, lego Thomæ Helier, fratri meo, unam parvam capsulam, una cum uno gladio, ad electionem suam ; omnes libros meos grammaticales lego Johanni White, juniori.

*Item*, volo quod nulli invitentur ad communales, exequias meas, et ad prandium, nisi duntaxat socii aulæ de "Pekwater-in," et pauperes parochiani mei ad numerum viginti.

*Item*, remitto Thomæ Helier prædicto totum quod mihi debet ;

*Item*, remitto Thomæ Luffnam totum quod mihi debet ad præsens ;

*Item*, lego Arnulpho Golyn superpellicium meum ;

*Item*, lego Magistro W. Dayfott portiforium, sic quod solvat ad utilitatem animæ Magistri Lucæ Lancocock defuncti, quadraginta solidos ; residuum vero bonorum meorum volo quod disponatur secundum voluntatem et discretionem executorum meorum pro salute animæ meæ et comodo eorundem, ut melius viderint expedire ; Ac ordino, facio, et constituo executores meos Magistrum W. Dayfott et Arnulphum Golyn præfatos, ac Magistrum Johannem Quayck, per præsentem, ut præsens meum testamentum fideliter exequantur et compleant cum effectu ; his testibus, domino Johanne Busshe, capellano, et Thoma Luffnam, cum multis aliis.

*Datum Oxoniæ, die et anno superius expressatis.*

---

<sup>1</sup> *ecclesiæ* is probably omitted by a clerical error before *matrici*.

*Bloodshed, and refusal to submit to punishment.*

A. aa. 168.

Sept. 1458.

Master T. Eslake,  
convicted of  
wounding with a  
dagger, resists  
the authority of  
the Commissary;

*Memorandum*, quod Magister Thomas Eslake convictus est, et postea confessus eorum Commissario in iudicio, quod percussit Edmundum Steynour in capite cum sica usque ad effusionem sanguinis, contra pacem. Dictus igitur Thomas per nos Johannem Danvers, Commissarium, jussus ut sicam prædictam tanquam forisfactam nobis redderet, et ad carceres transiret, et quod decem solidos tanquam Universitati forisfactos solveret nobis, dictus Magister Thomas quodlibet istorum præceptorum facere recusavit, immo quod nullum eorum faceret penitus asseruit, et se neque Scholarem neque famulum Scholaris firmiter asserebat, &c. Hæc nostra præcepta prædicta et responsiones prædictæ facta fuerant coram nobis in die S. Bertini, mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo octavo; qui Magister Thomas postea pœnituit, et se submisit, et solvit decem solidos coram domino episcopo Lincolnæ, scilicet vicesimo primo die Septembris eodem anno.<sup>1</sup>

but afterwards  
submits and  
pays the fine.

*The Organist of All Souls College imprisoned.*

A. aa. 168.

Sept. 1458.

T. Bentlee, im-  
prisoned for  
adultery, repents  
with tears, and is  
released after  
three hours.

Thomas Bentlee, *alias* Dencley, "*organpleyer*" de Collegio Animarum, convictus est publice et in iudicio confessus, quod erat solus cum sola in camera cum uxore Johannis Gwasmere, coqui<sup>2</sup> Collegii Mertonis, in parochia S. Petri in Oriente, circa horam duodecimam in die, scilicet, in festo translationis S. Cuthberti, mensis Septembris; qui quidem Thomas jussus adire carceribus flevit amare: igitur Magister . . .

<sup>1</sup> On the margin of the MS. is written "*De istis decem solidis le-  
ratis de Magistro T. Eslake, vice-  
Procuratores (viz. Magister Henri-*

*cus Strotter et J. Julian) recepe-  
runt pro portione Procuratorum  
inter se iii<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup>."*  
<sup>2</sup> *coci*, MS.

Keele, custos Collegii Animarum, bonam spem habens quod dictus Thomas bene se gereret in futurum, fidejussit pro eodem; dictus igitur Thomas per tres horas incarcerationis liberatur.

*Expositio cautionis aularum in crastino Nativitatis* A. aa. 169.  
*Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, anno Domini millesimo* Sept. 9, 1458.  
*quadringentesimo quinquagesimo octavo.*

Magister Wilhelmus Scrivener, vicarius ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, exposuit cautionem nomine suo proprio, hora octava in matutino, pro aula in vico scholarum vocata "*Seynt Mary entre*," pro decem annis proximo futuris, et exhibuit hos fidejussores, pro toto tempore prædicto decem annorum, Thomam Sherman et Nicholaum Robyns, eodem die, &c.

Magister Graftone, nomine Doctoris Melwyn, pro schola juris civilis.

Idem, nomine Magistri Poltone, pro aula S. Johannis, in parochia S. Aldati, fidejussores Johannes Wykes et Thomas Halman.

Magister Graftone, nomine proprio, pro "Catte-Hall," in vico murilegorum.

Magister Johannes Fissher, nomine proprio, pro aula Bovina.

Magister Thomas Darsy, pro "Jamys Hall," in parochia Aldati.

Magister Johannes Fissher, nomine Magistri Roberti Rushden, pro aula Michaelis, in eadem parochia.

Idem, nomine Doctoris Halle, pro aula "Adulstane," juxta "Beef-Halle."

Magister Robertus Passelow, nomine proprio, pro "Plomer-Halle," fidejussores Wilhelmus Hayl et Thomas Awfyn, "*corveyser*."

Magister Griffeth Park, nomine Magistri Lodovici ap-Owen, pro "Georg-Halle."

Magister Ketell, nomine proprio, pro gardino annexo Collegio Lineolnne.

Magister Chirch, nomine proprio, pro aula "Brasynose."	} fidejussor, Thomas M. de Brasnose.
Idem, nomine Magistri Wulstani Brown, pro aula S. Thomæ.	
Idem, nomine Roberti Spycer, pro "Sheld-Halle gardeyne."	

Idem, nomine Magistri Johannis Molyneux, pro "*Seynte Mary entre*," in vico scholarum, fidejussores Thomas M. de Brasnose et Johannes Wybymbury.

Idem, nomine Roberti Benet, pro "Salesurry" in vico scholarum.

Magister Robertus Passelow, nomine Magistri Wilhelmi Thomas, pro "Lawrens Halle," fidejussor W. Hayl.

Idem, nomine W. Baron pro gardino annexo, fidejussores W. Hayl et Thomas Awfyn, "*corveyser*."

Magister Ricardus Toppe, nomine proprio, pro aula "Late portæ" in parochia Omnium Sanctorum.

Idem, nomine Magistri Joh. Ward, pro aula Vineæ.

Magister W. Goodyeere, nomine proprio, pro aula Alba in vico eatenarum.

Idem, nomine Magistri Walteri Bate, pro aula alba prope muros.

Magister Thomas Bayly, nomine doctoris Saunders, pro "Greek Halle."

Idem, nomine ejusdem, pro schola juris canonici, fidejussores Johannes Beek, "*brewer*," et Johannes Couper, parochiæ Michaelis australis.

Magister Henricus Stroother, nomine proprio, pro "Hamptone Hall."

Thomas Bayly, nomine Magistri Kilyow, pro "Co-ventre Halle."

Magister Johannes Temmes, nomine proprio pro aula Edmundi in Oriente.

Idem, nomine doctoris Johannis Fisher, pro gardinis annexis.



Idem, nomine Magistri Thomæ Lec, pro aula Alba juxta Estgate.

Idem, nomine Magistri Hugonis Grace, pro aula Hugonis ibi.

Magister Robertus Kaynelle, nomine proprio, pro "Soler-Halle."

Idem, nomine doctoris Chipman, pro "Henxi-Halle."

Magister Robertus Passelow, nomine doctoris Lichfeld, pro "Nevel's-inne."

Idem, pro eodem, pro magnis scholis juris civilis.

Magister Robertus Bugmowth, nomine Magistri W. Rumsey, pro "Corner-Halle."

Idem, nomine proprio, pro horto annexo, vocato "Christopher Halle."

Idem, nomine doctoris Thomæ Thrulby, pro aula Urbani.

Idem, nomine Magistri Johannis Wymark, pro "Colsyl-Halle."

Idem, nomine Magistri Johannis Thorp, pro horto annexo eidem.

Magister Johannes Selly, nomine doctoris Fox, pro aula Profunda.

Magister Wilhelmus Greene, nomine Magistri Henrici Gellis, pro "Stapul-Halle."

Magister Thomas Bemysley, nomine proprio, pro "Hamptone Halle."

Magister Johannes Thryng, nomine proprio, pro "Mildred Halle."

Idem, nomine W. Ashford, pro "Pury-Halle."

Idem, nomine doctoris Thomæ Hendy, pro horto ex parte boreali aulae prædictæ.

Magister W. Benysone, nomine Magistri Ricardi Luke, pro "Burnelle-ynne."

Doctor Johannes Talwyne, nomine Magistri Nicholai —, pro aula S. Johannis.

Magister W. Dayfoot, nomine proprio, pro "Pekwater's-ynne."

Magister W. Benne, nomine Magistri Thomæ Walton, pro "Lata porta" in parochia Aldati.

Magister Johannes Hulle, nomine proprio, pro aula Edwardi in parochia Beatæ Mariæ.

Magister Johannes Tregausown, nomine proprio, pro aula Cervina.

Idem, nomine Magistri Roberti Abdy, pro "Blak-Halle."

Magister Johannes Cobbow, nomine proprio, pro "Lyon Halle."

Magister Johannes Harlow, nomine Magistri Stephani Tyler, pro "Boem-Halle."

Idem, nomine Magistri Thomas Wodhille, pro "William Halle" in "Kybal-strete."

Magister Thomas Parys, nomine proprio, pro aula Beatæ Mariæ.

Idem, nomine Magistri Henrici Sampson, pro "Littelle-Martyn-Halle," fidejussores Bosworth et Thomas Karter.

Idem, nomine Magistri Henrici Popy, pro "Bidell Halle."

N—— Walshe, nomine Magistri Johannis Seymer, pro "Mawdlen Hall" cum pertinentibus.

Magister Symon Fosdyke, nomine Magistri Thomæ Jolyff, pro aula Vitrea.

Marcus Thomas, nomine doctoris Oweyn, pro aula Edwardi in parochia S. Edwardi.

Magister Ricardus Bulkley, nomine proprio, pro aula S. Lawrentii.

Idem, nomine Magistri W. Stayntone, pro horto annexo.

Idem, nomine Magistri Thomæ Rawlyns, pro "Plomer Halle."

Idem, nomine Henrici Molyneux, pro "Takley's-ynne."

Magister Johannes Julian, nomine proprio, pro aula S. Petri annexa collegio Exoniæ.

Magister Henricus Strother, nomine Johannis Wiltone, pro "Andrew Halle" in parochia S. Johannis Baptistæ.

Magister Ricardus Marchal, nomine proprio, pro "Sykell Halle."

Magister Thomas Hede, nomine Magistri Ricardi Lawgharne, pro "Ynge Halle."

Magister Johannes Attewille, nomine proprio, pro "Becks-ynne."

Robertus Skarlett, nomine Magistri Johannis Redyng, pro "Haburdash Halle."

Idem, nomine Magistri Johannis Greene, pro aula S. Edwardi minore.

Magister Johannes Attewille, nomine Magistri W. Pyknam, pro "Michell Halle."

Magister Johannes Aleyn, nomine proprio, pro aula Aquilæ.

Magister Ricardus Andrew, nomine Magistri Philippi Burgeyny, pro "Trillock's-ynne."

Idem, nomine proprio, pro aula "Aristotil."

Magister Johannes Attewille, nomine Magistri Johannis Brycon, pro "Stapulle Halle."

Magister Ricardus Toppe, nomine Magistri Ricardi Bannam, pro "Nonne Hall."

Hæc facta erant in crastino nativitatis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis :

Magister Thomas Reynolde, nomine proprio, pro "Michelle Halle," in parochia S. Aldati, octodecimo die Septembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo octavo ; fide-jussores Robertus Barbur et Johannes Geffrey, "*glover*."

*Item*, in die S. Mauricii, scilicet, viccesimo secundo die Septembris, Magister Johannes Attewille re et verbo resignavit totum jus quod habuit ad principalitatem aulæ de "Bek's-ynne," et, eodem instante temporis, Magister Stephanus Kylyow resignavit totum jus quod habuit ad "Coventre Halle," et exposuit cautionem pro

"Bek's-ynne," et admissus est, salvo, &c.; et etiam idem Magister Stephanus tune exposuit cautionem nomine Magistri Symonis Taure, pro "Coventre Halle," &c.

*Master Piknam apologises for having slandered the Commissary.*

A. aa. 171.

Dec. 22, 1458.

Master Piknam is summoned before Convocation by the Commissary, and retracts his offensive language;

*Memorandum*, quod vicesimo secundo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo octavo, Nos, Johannes Danvers, doctor, venerabilis viri Magistri Thomæ Chaundeler, hujus almæ Universitatis Cancellarii, Commissarius generalis, censentes dignitatem officii nostri prædicti læsam fore ex quadam falsa proclamatione facta publicæ in scholis ordinariis juris canonici, in præsentia nostra ibidem, per quendam Magistrum Wilhelmum Piknam, in jure civili baccallarium, ipsum Wilhelmum propterea coram convocatione Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium in domum congregationis vocavimus, qui ibidem publicæ confitebatur quod nos Commissarius prædictus, eramus justus judex, et quod non seivit nec credidit nos dictum Commissarium judicem injustum fore; et eum dictus Magister Wilhelmus dixisset publicæ in judicio et etiam in scholis quod nos dictus Commissarius injustus judex essemus, hoc dictus Magister Wilhelmus confitebatur se dixisse ex rancore, et etiam dictus Magister Wilhelmus, quia taliter in nos dictum Commissarium deliquisset, veniam et remissionem inde humiliter imploravit, se ipsum propterea nostræ correptioni submittendo: et sic speramus quod fama nostra permanet illæsa, dicta proclamatione falsa non obstante.

admits that it had no truth in it, and humbly sues for pardon.

*David ap-Thomas swears that he will keep the peace, &c.*

A. aa. 174.

March 17, 1458.  
David ap-Thomas will keep the

*Memorandum*, quod decimo septimo die mensis Martii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo octavo, David ap-Thomas de "Gowers-

londe," in "Suth-walle" juravit ad sancta Dei evangelia quod observabit pacem penes Cancellarium Oxoniæ qui nunc est, et qui pro tempore fuerit, etiam penes Magistrum Johannem Molyneux, alterum Procuratorem ejusdem Universitatis, penes omnes eorum servientes, et omnes eisdem aut eorum alteri adhærentes, ac omnes Scholares Universitatis Oxoniæ antedictæ, et quod idem David impediet, quoad vixerit, quantum in eo fuerit, ne prædicti Cancellarius, Procurator aut aliquis alius de supradictis, occasione alicujus facti infra eandem Universitatem vel extra a principio mundi usque in præsentem diem injuriatur, lædatur, aut aliquo alio modo gravetur; et, si aliquando constiterit eidem David ap-  
 Thomas de aliquo damno corporali, injuria, seu gravamine alicui supradictorum verisimiliter eventuro, quod citius  
 quo poterit illi vel illis, ad cujus damnum seu injuriam seu gravamen sic de verisimili agetur, intimabit viis et modis quibus melius poterit revelando;

peace towards  
 the authorities of  
 the University,

*Item*, quod non conspirabit, nec mediationes aut instantias suas interponet ad illegitimam eductionem Ricardi Lude, modo incarcerati in carcere de "Bocardo," ab eisdem carceribus, nec ab aliis carceribus infra præcinctum ejusdem Universitatis, sed, quantum in eo fuerit, omnem hujusmodi carceris infractionem impediet, nec permittet ab aliis fieri.

and will inform  
 them of any plot  
 against them  
 which may come  
 to his knowledge;

also he will  
 neither attempt  
 nor assist the  
 rescue from  
 prison of Richard  
 Lude;

*Item*, quod idem David recedet, decimo octavo die instantis mensis, citra tertiam horam post nonam ejusdem decimi octavi diei, ab eadem Universitate et præcinctu ejusdem, et quod idem David non præsumet per spatium duodecim septimanarum immediate post diem præsentem sequentium appropinquare eidem Universitati Oxoniæ per decem milliaria eidem Universitati proxime adjacentia.

and further, he  
 undertakes to  
 leave Oxford the  
 next day, and  
 remain beyond  
 the precincts for  
 twelve weeks.

Acta sunt hæc die et anno supradictis, præsentibus ibidem discretis viris et venerabilibus doctoribus Magistro Johanne Bedon in sacra theologia, et Magistro Ricardo Lichfeld in jure civili.



*Drawing a dagger.*

A. aa. 176.

1459.

Master J.  
Weston is con-  
victed of using  
a dagger: his  
excuse is not  
accepted,

and he is com-  
mitted to the  
castle.

Magister Johannes Weston convictus est et etiam confessus quod extraxit daggarium sive unam sicam contra Thomam Awfyn, "*corvyser*." Dictus Magister Johannes petiit quod deberet purgare se, scilicet quod seipsum defendendo extraxit, et nos petivimus ab eo an vellet se purgare quod non extraxit, et ipse respondebat quod non, sed quod per juramentum suum velle probare quod seipsum defendendo extraxit, et quod duodecim Magistri jurati crederent ipsum fideliter jurasse. Nos ipsum Magistrum ad hoc non admisimus, sed eondemnavimus ad eastrum Oxoniæ usque solveret quatuor solidos, seeundum tenorem statuti "*Cum effrenata*."

*Various offenders against the peace excommunicated.*

A. aa. 181.

1460.

Excommunicati sunt solemniter, per omnes ecclesias parochiales Oxoniæ, omnes et singuli qui insultum fecerunt in domum parentium domini Thomæ Trylle, in parochia S. Thomæ juxta Oxoniam, et monitio proecessit ne quis de cetero talia temptare præsumat.

Excommunicati sunt omnes solemniter qui in hospitium, ubi signum est eorona, nocte sequente quartam feriam in "*capite jejunii*," insultum fecerunt, et ibidem præhonorabilem dominum Dominum de Fytzwalter<sup>1</sup> vulneraverunt, aut alio modo vexaverunt, contra pacem domini regis et Universitatis.

*Insuper*, excommunicati sunt omnes, qui Thomam florde, satrapam villæ Oxoniæ, pereusserunt et læserunt aut vulneraverunt; omnes etiam qui fureas aut alia signa detestabilia signis aliquorum dominorum Angliæ apposuerunt . . . .<sup>2</sup> famæ alicujus derogantia in locis publicis seu privatis . . . .<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Fytzwalter*, MS.

<sup>2</sup> The MS. is here torn, and a portion of the folio lost.

*An inhibition from the Archbishop of Canterbury ineffectual.*

*Memorandum*, quod occasione cujusdam discordiæ A. aa. 183.  
 ortæ inter venerabilem virum Ricardum Rodnore et June 27, 1461.  
 .<sup>1</sup> Roby, fratres ordinis S. Francisci, quidam ex parte Certain persons  
 ejusdem .<sup>1</sup> Roby impetrarunt a curia "de arcubus" from the Arch-  
 inhibitionem ne dictus Ricardus Rodnore admitteretur bishop of  
 ad gradum doctoratus in facultate sacræ theologiæ, et Canterbury an  
 ultimo die Junii, omnibus ex more dispositis in ecclesia inhibition to  
 Beatæ Virginis ad inceptions in diversis facultatibus prevent a monk  
 celebrandas, quidam Johannes Morley, serviens Thomæ from being  
 Matyn, ut postea patebat, detulit prædictam inhibiti- admitted to his  
 onem in principio inceptorum Magistro Wilhelmo Ive, degree,  
 sacræ theologiæ doctori, et reverendi patris domini endeavour to  
 Georgii, Exoniæ episcopi, ac hujus almæ Universitatis carry it into  
 Cancellarii, Commissario generali pro tunc, in loco Can- effect ;  
 cellarii consucto sedenti, inhibens eum et Procuratores,  
 ex parte domini Archiepiscopi Cantuariæ, ne præfatus  
 Ricardus Rodnore procederet ad gradum suum ; et as-  
 sistebant huic nuncio in hac parte Johannes Walling-  
 forde et Thomas Matyn, bacularii juris. Nihilominus but the Chan-  
 tamen processerunt in inceptoribus ; et in tertio die cellor and  
 sequente convocati sunt coram congregatione Regen- Proctors proceed  
 tium prædicti J. Wallingforde et T. Matyn, et ex con- notwithstanding,  
 sensu congregationis missi sunt ad castrum, tanquam and afterwards  
 perturbatores pacis et violatores privilegiorum, et in suspend from  
 crastino die educti, suspensi sunt per prædictum Com- their office in  
 missarium ab omni officio procurandi et advocandi the University  
 usque ad festum Michaelis proximum sequens. ! those who  
 backed the  
 inhibition.

Secundo die Julii Johannes Morley, quia detulit July 2.  
 Commissario prædicto inhibitionem a curia "de arcubus,"  
 incarcerationatur in Bocardo, et post octo dies dimittitur.

<sup>1</sup> A blank space in the MS.

*Immodici sumptus disputantium.<sup>1</sup>*

The expenses at  
responsions and  
opponencies are  
excessive, where-  
fore it is decreed  
that for the  
future such ex-  
penses shall be  
strictly limited.

Nos, Wilhelmus Ivc, Commissarius antedictus, considerantes excessivas et intolerabiles expensas, quas faciunt sophistæ in diebus ascensionum suarum et quum contigerit eos tenere vel respondere in parviso, in grave damnum Scholarium, *decevimus et injunxi-*mus singulis Principalibus aularum et locorum facultatis artium, quatenus nullus sophista, si solus ascendat, expendat in sua ascensione ultra sedecim denarios; si duo simul ascendant in eodem loco, duos solidos non excedant; si contingat tres simul ascendere, non liceat eis excedere duos solidos sex denarios; si vero quatuor, tres solidos quatuor denarios, absque speciali licentia Cancellarii et Procuratorum, sub pœna carceris: et, cum alias contingat aliquem respondere vel opponere ibidem, non expendat ultra duos denarios occasione oppositionis aut responsionis suæ; sub pœna prædicta. Acta sunt hæc quarto die Julii, anno supradicto, et in *parviso*, per prædictum Commissarium et Procuratores publice declarata.

*Two poor Scholars receive from the University  
written authority to ask alms.*

A. aa. 183. Eodem die Dionysius Burnell et Johannes Brown,  
July 13, 1461. pauperes Scholares de aula "Aristotelis," habuerunt  
litteras testimoniales sub sigillo officii ad petendum  
eleëmosynam.<sup>2</sup>

*A horse stolen by two Welsh Scholars.*

A. aa. 184. Eodem die comparuit coram nobis et Magistro Wil-  
Aug. 3, 1461. helmo Fenton, baculario sacrae theologiæ, Johannes

<sup>1</sup> This title is written on the margin by a later hand. | <sup>2</sup> *cleemosynas*, MS.

Vincent, custos hospitii vocati vulgariter "*The Cardinales hat*," in parochia S. Mariæ Magdalenæ Oxoniæ, et fatebatur quendam equum receptum fuisse in hospitium suum octavo die Februarii jam proxime præteriti, et dixit quod duo Scholares, videlicet, filii Rogeri Vawghan, cum quodam domino Wilhelmo, creditore eorundem, intrarunt idem hospitium suum, et abduxerunt equum prædictum, et circa horam decimam noctis equitarunt versus partes Walliæ, ut dicebatur, cum quodam vocato Hugone Brekenok et aliis multis; et iste equus dicitur fuisse cujusdam Roberti Knolles, qui nono die ejusdem mensis comparuit coram nobis, et, præstito juramento corporali, confessus est quod solvit pro ipso equo et sella cum alio apparatu ejusdem plusquam quadraginta solidos, per quindenam ante prædictam diem octavam Februarii. Dixit etiam quod intrabat hospitium illud circa horam tertiam post meridiem, et tradidit equum suum famulo prædicti hospitii; et idem famulus recepit ab eo gladium, frenum, et armilausam de russeto in suam custodiam; et vicesimo die Januarii proximo sequente comparuit prædictus Johannes Vincent coram nobis Commissario antedicto, et judicialiter condemnatus est, ex confessione, ad solvendum prædicto Roberto Knolles, aut suo procuratori, quadraginta sex solidos octo denarios, solvendos in terminis subscriptis, videlicet, ad festum S. Gregorii<sup>1</sup> . . . proximo sequens sedecim solidos octo denarios, et ad festum Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi proximo tunc futurum sedecim solidos octo denarios, et ad festum S. Johannis Baptistæ proximo sequens tredecim solidos quatuor denarios.

One John Vincent, the keeper of the inn "*The Cardinal's Hat*," acknowledges that the horse was entrusted to him, and asserts that it was stolen by two Welsh Scholars, who rode off with it towards Wales:

He is condemned to pay the price of the horse and its furniture, &c., 46s. 8d. in all, to the owner in three instalments.

<sup>1</sup> Here the MS. breaks off abruptly, and, after an interval of several lines, which are occupied by other entries

in the register, goes on again as in the text.

*A servant hired, and admitted to the privilege of the University.*

A. aa. 187.  
Oct. 5, 1461. Eodem die Magister J. Alyn, Principalis aulae Aquilinae, deposuit coram Commissario antedicto quod Margareta Wynter est et erit lotrix vestium suarum, et accepit Symonem Wynter, maritum ejusdem Margaretae, in servientem suum, promittens se daturum sibi sex solidos octo denarios vel unam robam per annum; Et idem Symon præstitit juramentum corporale<sup>1</sup> . . . . . et libertates Universitatis, quoad potuerit.

*Excommunication of turbulent persons.*

A. aa. 192.  
Feb. 7, 1461. Septimo die Februarii, facta proclamatione legitima, excommunicati sunt omnes qui posuerunt furcas aut alia hujusmodi opprobriosa circa arma vel alia signa domini regis, aut aliorum dominorum, in scholis juris canonici et civilis, aut aliis quibusdam locis infra præcinctum Universitatis.

*A horse valued.*

A. aa. 193.  
Feb. 3, 1461. Tertio die Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo primo, Edmundus Skyner obtinuit decretum ad appreciandum equum domini Ricardi Say, quem idem Edmundus habuit in custodia per unum annum integrum et dimidium, viz., a dominica palmarum, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo, usque ad festum Michaelis, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo primo. Et Johannes Lawrence et Petrus Barbour, de parochia S. Petri in Oriente in Oxonia, jurati coram nobis Magistro Wilhelmo Com-

---

<sup>1</sup> Here the MS. is torn, and a portion lost.



missario, etc., quod, præsentē Johanne Harrys, bedello, appreciati sunt equum prædictum ad tredecim solidos quatuor denarios, qui, certificantes nos de pretio, testati sunt eundem equum habere oculos sanos et alia membra integra.

*Expositio cautionum pro aulis, &c., coram domino Commissario et Procuratoribus, in ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ, nono die Septembris, videlicet, in crastino Nativitatis Beatæ Mariæ, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo secundo.* A. aa. 196.  
Sept. 9, 1462.

Pro magna schola juris civilis in parochia S. Edwardi, Magister Thomas Waltone, nomine Magistri Johannis Strettun.

Pro aula vulgariter nuncupata "Brodeyates," in parochia Omnium Sanctorum, dominus Johannes Kyng, nomine Magistri W. Pyknam.

Pro magna schola juris civilis dominus Johannes Kyng, nomine doctoris Potman, [fidejussores Johannes Mowyere et Johannes Croftone].<sup>1</sup>

Pro aula vulgariter nuncupata "Vine Halle," Magister Reginaldus Stone, nomine Magistri Johannis Warde.

Pro aula vulgariter nuncupata "Soler Halle," idem nomine suo proprio.

Pro aula S. Edwardi, situata in parochia S. Edwardi, idem nomine Magistri Lodowyci John.

Pro aula nuncupata "Hengsey Hall," idem nomine doctoris Kaynelle.

Pro aula dicta "Bedyl Halle," idem exposuit cautionem nomine doctoris Schalke.

Pro aula dicta vulgariter "Bul Halle," idem nomine Magistri Nicholai Newton.

Pro aula Bovina, dominus Johannes Tonyar, nomine

<sup>1</sup> The passages enclosed in brackets, throughout this article, are by a different hand, and have apparently been written at a somewhat later date than the rest of the MS.

Magistri Laurentii Cokkys, [exhibuit fidejussores Johannem Mowyero et Johannem Croftone].<sup>1</sup>

Pro aula Colcillina, et pro parvo horto annexo horto ejusdem aulæ, Magister Georgius Hargylle.

Pro aula Nigra juxta aulam Cervinam, Magister Johannes Aryndelle [exhibuit fidejussores Edmundum Fuller et Ricardum Leyke].

Pro aula Cervina Magister J. Treganson, [fidejussores Edmundus Fuller et Ricardus Leyke].

Pro aula "Hamtone," Magister W. Summaster nomine proprio, [fidejussores Ricardus Bustarde et Johannes Geffray].

Pro aula S. Mildredæ, idem nomine domini J. Tabyn, [fidejussores Ricardus Bustarde et Johannes Geffray].

Pro aula vulgariter nuncupata "Chekeley<sup>1</sup> Hall," idem Magister nomine domini Johannis Tharscher.

Pro aula S. Laurentii, Procurator australis, nomine Magistri Thomæ Sotyfforde, [fidejussores Radulphus Byssshop et Thomas Taylor, de parochia S. Michaelis ad portam Borealem].

Idem pro aula Plummer, nomine Wilhelmi Senyn, idem pro quodam horto juxta aulam Laurentii, nomine Ricardi Payne.

Idem pro aula Beati Petri juxta collegium Exoniæ, nomine Nicholai Stanbery.

Pro magnis scholis juris eanonici, Davyd Husbande, nomine Magistri Johannis Russhell, [fidejussores W. Mylle, Thomas Taylor, de parochia Omnium Sanctorum].

Pro aula Græca, Johannes Pese, nomine Magistri Johannis Vowell.

Pro aula Profunda, Magister Thomas Proctor nomine proprio.

Pro aula Mureligorum, Magister Johannes Aschby nomine proprio.

---

<sup>1</sup> The word *Chekeley* in the MSS. has been dotted beneath as spurious, and the word *Syhyll* (the name of a

	hall—see previous catalogue on p. 679) written above it by another and later hand.
--	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Pro aula S. Johannis in parochia S. Aldati, Johannes Pese, nomine doctoris Butler.

Pro aula S. Johannis, Magister W. Stevens, nomine proprio.

Pro aula Aquilæ, Magister Robertus Lawles, nomine Magistri Johannis Alleyn.

Pro aula vulgariter nuncupata "Lytyl Edwarde Halle, Magister Johannes Mowar, [fidejussores Mowyere, Johannes Love, et Robertus Glover].

Pro aula Alba, situata juxta venellam vocatam "Cheyny Lane," Magister Johannes Grene.

Pro aula parva Alba, situata juxta muros, Magister W. Goodezere.

Pro aula vulgariter dicta "Hauke Halle," Magister Johannes Mederey.

Pro aula "Haburdasche," Magister Johannes Cornysche.

Pro aula Edmundi in parochia Beatæ Mariæ, Magister J. Pykyg.

Pro aula angulari, Magister Henricus Sutton.

Idem Magister Sutton pro aula Urbani, nomine domini Thomæ Thurleby, [et exhibuit fidejussores pro aula Urbani Johannem Smythe, "*baker*," et Robertum Glover.]

Idem pro aula vulgariter nuncupata "Nun-Halle," nomine Magistri Jonys, et invenit fidejussores coram domino Cancellario T. Gylbarde et Thomam Marton.

Idem Magister Henricus Sutton exhibuit cautionem pro aula Christopheri, in nomine Magistri Johannis Arnolde.

Idem pro aula Taurina, in nomine Magistri Johannis Paynter.

Pro magnis scholis juris civilis, Magister J. Pese, nomine doctoris Lychfelde.

Idem pro aula vulgariter nuncupata "Nevellys-ynne," nomine ejusdem doctoris.

Idem pro aula nuncupata "Nun-halle," nomine Magistri Reginaldi Wylliam.

Pro aula *Ænea*<sup>1</sup> Magister W. Braggys nomine suo proprio.

Idem Magister pro aula Universitatis in vico scholarum, nomine domini Johannis Warnar.

Idem Magister exhibuit cautionem pro aula S. Thomæ in parochia S. Michaelis juxta portam borealem, nomine Gilberti Samesbery.

Pro aula Vitrea Magister Bonifacius Blundell, nomine Magistri J. Gregory.

Idem Bonifacius exhibuit cautionem pro aula *Ænea*<sup>1</sup> nomine suo proprio.

Idem pro aula Universitatis, nomine Johannis Warner.<sup>2</sup>

Idem Magister pro aula S. Thomæ in parochia S. Michaelis juxta portam borealem, nomine domini Gilberti Sammesbery.

Pro aula Beatæ Mariæ, Magister Thomas Parys nomine proprio.

Idem Magister pro aula vulgariter nuncupata "*Takylhys-yn*,"<sup>3</sup> nomine Magistri Roberti Schefelde.

Pro aula vulgariter nuncupata "*Lytyl Merton Halle*," Magister Henricus Samson.

Pro aula vulgariter nuncupata "*Bedyl-Hall*," Magister Henricus Popy.

Pro aula Trabina, Magister Thomas Wuodchylle, nomine Magistri Stephani Tylar.

Idem Magister pro aula Wylyami situata in "*Keball-strete*."

Pro parva aula Universitatis in vico Scholarum, Magister W. Gregeforde.

Idem Magister pro aula Edwardi ex opposito collegii Regincensis,<sup>4</sup> nomine Magistri Hulle.

Pro aula Hugonis in parochia S. Petri in oricnte, Magister W. Preston.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Ennea*, MS.

<sup>2</sup> *Wnaren*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> *Takylhysynne*, MS.

<sup>4</sup> *regii*, MS.

Idem pro aula Edmundi, nomine Magistri T. Lee.

Idem Magister pro aula Alba in eadem parochia, nomine Magistri Ricardi Broke.

Idem Magister pro horto quodam situato juxta ecclesiam S. Petri in Oriente, nomine Magistri J. Mede.

Pro aula Ænea<sup>1</sup> in vico scholarum, Magister Johannes Molyneux.

Idem Magister Johannes pro aula parva<sup>2</sup> S. Thomæ infra præinctum aulæ Æneæ,<sup>3</sup> nomine Magistri Henrici Molyneux.

Etiam pro gardino juxta aula S.<sup>4</sup> Thomæ, nomine Magistri Adami Hele.

Idem pro parvo introitu S. Mariæ in vico Scholarum, nomine Magistri J. Lane.

Pro aula Bovina, situata in parochia S. Ebbæ, Magister Johannes Obyn, [fidejussores Ricardus Lawnde et Robertus Heth].

Pro aula Jacobi, situata in parochia S. Aldati, Magister Thomas Clarsat.

Pro aula Michaelis, situata in dicta parochia S. Aldati, Magister T. Raynolde.

Pro aula de "Burnellys-ynne," Magister W. Corte, nomine Magistri Lampton.

Idem Magister W. Corte, pro aula Passerina<sup>5</sup> in parochia S. Mariæ Magdalenæ, nomine proprio.

Pro aula Stapulina, dominus Johannes Hurste, nomine Magistri Henrici Gellys.

Idem pro quodam horto situato juxta portam nuncupatam "Smyzthzate," nomine proprio.

Pro aula vocata "Pery-Halle," Magister Johannes Thyrng.

<sup>1</sup> *Ennea*, MS.

<sup>2</sup> *parua*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> *Enne*, MS.

<sup>4</sup> *Sanctæ*, MS.

<sup>5</sup> *parserina*, MS.



Pro aula de "Pekwatur-hys-ynne,"<sup>1</sup> Magister Johannes Coke.

Pro aula vulgariter nuncupata "Beke-hys-ynne,"<sup>2</sup> Magister Bulkeley.

[Magister W. Bragg exhibuit fidejussores pro aula Ænea, Thomam Stremer, W. Caterike, et Robertum Geffray.

Magister Henricus Molyneux exhibuit fidejussores pro eadem aula Ænea, W. Gryffyn et Nicholaum Kele.

Magister Thomas Lee exhibuit fidejussores pro aula Edmundi, Thomam Barton et Johannem Upholder.

Magister W. Summaster exhibuit fidejussores pro "Sykyll-Halle," Edmundum Ffuller et Ricardum Brown.]

*Acknowledgement of a debt.*

A. aa. 197.

Sept. 26, 1462.

A debtor acknowledges his debt, and offers in part payment two pieces of cloth, which are accepted.

Vicesimo sexto die Septembris, Thomas ffowler confessus est se esse obnoxium Magistro Johanni ffarmer in triginta octo solidis, prout liquebat per quoddam scriptum obligatorium scriptum manu propria ejusdem Thomæ, et sigillo suo signatum, quod quidem scriptum prædictus Magister Johannes coram nobis exhibuit: in satisfactionem vero hujus debiti dictus Thomas deliberavit præfato Magistro Johanni per manus nostras duas particulas panni serici, viz., unam de viridi "*tartorum*," continentem sex virgatas, et alteram de "*russett tartorum*," continentem quinque virgatas et dimidium; quas quidem particulas dictus Magister per decretum apreciari fecit, scilicet per Johannem Seman et Johannem Northewode, juratos in præsentia Benedicti Stokis, bedelli, qui dictas portiones panni simul et in grosso apreciati sunt ad viginti tres solidos, et

<sup>1</sup> Pekwaturhysnne, MS.

| <sup>2</sup> Bekchysynne, MS.

sic prædictus Magister accepit pannos prædictos ita, ut præmittitur, appreciatis in partem solutionis triginta octo solidorum; unde præter pretium pannorum prædictorum remanent solvendi quindecim solidi.

*A servant hired.*

Sexto die Octobris, Robertus Martyn præstitit coram nobis juramentum corporale de bene et fideliter serviendo Johanni Ketyll, "*vinter*," de Oxonia, usque ad Pascha proximo futurum; et quod non recedet a servitio suo nisi prius eum præmoneat, viz., per tres menses, et prædictus Johannes promisit fide media se daturum sibi pro stipendio suo secundum ratam quadraginta solidorum per annum, prout antiquitus dare solebat. Oct. 6, 1462.

*A Scholar imprisoned for threatening language.*

Eodem die Nicholaus Hawyht, Scholaris de "Haburdaysh Hall," convictus de verbis minatoriis illatis in Galfridum David, "*taylour*," incarceratus est, et solvit duodecim denarios. Eodem die prædictus Galfridus et quidam Johannes famulus suus, quia insultum fecerunt in prædictum Scholarem post incarcerationem, condemnati sunt in sex solidis octo denariis, solvendis infra duos dies post festum S. Hilarii proxime futurum, sub pœna dupli, pro quibus fidejussit Robertus Glover, de parochia Omnium Sanctorum. Oct. 27, 1462.

A Scholar is imprisoned for threatening a tailor, and afterwards the tailor and his servant are fined for insulting the said Scholar during his confinement.

*The administrator of the effects of an intestate is discharged from further liability.*

Wilhelmus Ive, sacrae theologiæ professor, reverendi in Christo patris et domini domini Georgii, Dei gratia A. aa. 190.  
Nov. 3, 1462.

Exoniæ episcopi, hujus almæ Universitatis Cancellarii, Commissarius generalis :—

Cum nos alias Johanni Russhe, Scholari, commisimus administrationem bonorum cujusdam Magistri Thomæ Blacklow, utriusque juris bacallarii, ab intestato decedentis, qui quidem Johannes Russhe, secundum vim, formam, et effectum commissionis antedictæ officium sibi injunctum executus est cum effectu, a quo, debitis calculo et ratiocinio receptis, ipsum dimisimus, et dimissum declaravimus ab omni onere et periculo quæ ratione administrationis sibi commissæ incurrere poterit quovismodo. Datum sub sigillo officii nostri, in ecclesia collegii S. Mariæ Magdalenæ extra muros villæ Oxoniæ, tertio die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo secundo.

*A surgeon, after examination, is admitted to practise in Oxford.*

A. aa. 190. Eodem die Petrus de Alcomlowe, chirurgicus, exami-  
Nov. 7, 1462. natus secundum formam statuti, admissus et licentiatatus  
est ad practizandum in arte chirurgiæ in Universitate  
et infra præcinctum ejusdem.

*Restrictions as to the price and manner of sale  
of beer.*

A. aa. 198. Memorandum, quod dicto duodecimo die mensis  
Nov. 12, 1462. prædicti <sup>1</sup> Novembris, coram dicto Commissario, viz.,  
The price. David Husbond decrevit,<sup>2</sup> in præsentia brasiatorum

<sup>1</sup> The word *mensis* repeated in the MS.

here; all the entries under this date are very carelessly made, and barely legible.

<sup>2</sup> Such is the reading of the text

eerevisiæ, quod non recipiant pro "*quarter*" melioris eerevisiæ ultra undeviginti denarios, et quod dietorum brasiatorum certus numerus singulis hebdomadis brasiarent juxta limitationem et assignationem duorum actorum seu, vulgariter vocatorum, gardianorum: qui quidem gardiani ad præmissam limitationem seu assignationem absque dolo et fraude faciendam, eum eeteris pertinentibus ad officium ipsorum in hae parte exercendum, per dictum Commissarium dicto die fuerunt per saneta Dei evangelia astricti.

The appointed officers for the regulation of beer are sworn in.

*Item*, eodem die dietus Commissarius decrevit, quod dicti brasiatores per se seu per dictos gardianos visitabunt collegia, aulas, et eetera loca tertia die post vetturam seu "*entunnyng*" cerevisiæ, ad probandum seu examinandum qualitatem et quantitatem eerevisiæ;

They shall test the quantity and quality of the beer in the colleges and halls, &c.

*Item*, statuit eodem die dictus Commissarius, quod non minus<sup>1</sup> festine post brasiationem veherent eerevisiam, dum fuerit eallida et plena bullitionibus ventosis, sub pœna forisfactionis ad arbitrium domini Cancellarii faciendæ, in parte vel in toto, juxta quantitatem delicti in hac parte.

The beer shall be allowed to cool before being sold.

*Restrictions as to the baking of bread.*

Quarto die Decembris, anno suprascripto, decretum est per Magistrum W. Ive Commissarium, quod nullo hospitio publico infra præinctum Universitatis Oxoniæ pindatur panis equinus, aut ejuscunque alterius generis, sub pœna quadraginta solidorum, quorum una medietas applicabitur officio Caneellarii, et altera medietas pistoribus ejusdem Oxoniæ, nisi pro se et familia sua si velit.

A. aa. 198.

Dec. 4, 1462.

Bread may not be baked at any inn; except for private use.

<sup>1</sup> *minus*, MS., as in the text : probably the word should be *nimis*.

No baker may  
bake both white  
bread and horse  
bread.

*Item*, eodem die decretum est quod nullus pistor pindat panem album et panem equinum, sub pœna prædicta similiter applicanda.

*Violence and intent to murder.*

A. aa. 191.  
Dec. 29, 1462.

Several persons,  
Scholars and  
others, violently  
enter the house  
of John Harris,  
the bedel, with  
intent to murder  
him.

Viccsimo nono die Decembris, coram Commissario et Procuratoribus, convicti fuerunt Johannes Marshall, scriptor, tunc incarcerationatus, Rogerus Bride, nuper de collegio Exoniæ, Laurentius consors suus, de eodem collegio, Johannes Bethunc de aula "Brasenose," Radulphus Smythe de eadem aula, et Dionysius Paynter de parochia S. Petri in Oriente, quod ipsi noctanter invaderent Johannem Harres, inferiorem bedellum sacre theologiæ, et eum occiderent, videlicet guttur ejus scindendo, et domum ejus spoliarent penitus, et inter eos ejus bona dividerent, et consimili modo facerent Johanni Paytow, de parochia S. Ægidii, etc.

*An agreement between the Principal of Eagle Hall and his deputy.*

A. aa. 199.  
Jan. 10, 1462.

The deputy shall  
hold office for  
nine months, the  
name and dignity  
of Principal  
being reserved to  
the real Principal  
for the first three  
months;

*Memorandum* de conventionem facta decimo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo secundo, inter Magistrum Johannem Alleyne, aulæ Aquilæ Principalem, ex una parte, et Magistrum Tatheum Laghnan ex altera; *videlicet*, quod idem Magister Tatheus a die supradicto subibit omnia onera aulæ prædictæ, cum damno et lucro irrevocabiliter, usque ad festum Michaelis ex tunc proximo sequens, reservatis solummodo prædicto Magistro Johanni, usque ad quartum diem proxime sequentis Martii, principalitatis nomine et honore.

after the expira-  
tion of the said  
time the Princi-

*Item*, quodocunque post prædictum festum S. Michaelis contingat supradictum Magistrum Johannem



Alleyne redire ad istam alnam Universitatem, tunc bene licebit eidem, sine aliqua contradictione prædicti Magistri Tathei, seu alterius cujuscunque nomine suo, prædictam aulam Aquilæ cum omnibus oneribus et honoribus ut prius possidebat, reassumere et pacifice retinere.

pal may resume his office.

*Item*, si ante adventum dicti Magistri Johannis Alleyne, de prædicta Universitate antedictus Magister Tatheus quovismodo transiverit, tunc ad instantiam Magistri Reginaldi Murlay et domini Walteri Maundewylle, prædictam aulam cum supradictis conditionibus resignabit, et ipsis successive sine fraude dimittet, ac etiam, ipsis non recipientibus principalitatem cum sæpedictis conditionibus, quod tunc Magistro Roberto Lawles modo supradicto resignabit.

In case the deputy should leave the University during the said time, he shall resign his office to certain persons herein named.

*Item*, usque ad prædictum diem quartum Martii, fores ejusdem aulæ, cum libera dispositione cameræ suæ, præfato Magistro Johanni patebunt sine aliqua contradictione vel molestia ejusdem Magistri Tathei. Ad quarum conventionum observationem uterque suo juramento corporali se obligat per præsentem, etc.

For the first three months the Principal shall have free access to and use of his rooms in the Hall.

*Acta sunt hæc coram nobis, Magistro Wilhelmo Ive, Commissario generali Universitatis Oxoniæ, in Collegio beatæ Mariæ Magdalene, die et anno supradictis.*

*Thomas Gloucester degraded and banished.*

Eodem die frater Thomas Gloucester,<sup>1</sup> de ordine Carmelitarum, convictus est de verbis opprobriosis et scandalosis dictis in quodam sermone publico ad Carmelitas, in festo Purificationis, ad personalem infamiam duorum honorabilium Baculariorum theologiæ, et in magnam perturbationem et inquietationem Universita-

A. aa. 200.  
Feb. 18, 1462.  
Thomas Gloucester, a Carmelite friar, has been guilty of a gross libel in a public sermon

<sup>1</sup> Gloucester, MS.

whereupon,  
being summoned  
with the usual  
formalities, and  
refusing to  
appear,

he is degraded in  
congregation,

and banished.

tis; qui per publicum servientem quæsitus ad domum non est repertus, deinde publice vocatus per scholas et ecclesias sub pœna bannitionis non comparuit, expectatusque per multos dies venire contempsit; tandem deliberatione facta, et matura communicatione habita, in congregatione Regentium diversis diebus super eadem causa convenientium in domo congregationis, ex eorum consilio et consensu prædictus frater Thomas Gloucester, propter multa et gravia delicta sua infra Universitatem commissa, præcipue propter perjurium super quo legitime convictus erat, prius in congregatione declaratus, ad instantias ejusdem congregationis degradatus est, undevicesimo die Februarii, et propter manifestam ac multiplicem contumaciam suam bannitus.

*Inventory of the goods of Sir John Lydbery.*

Theys beyn the gods of Syr W. Lydbery that byn praysyd by Jhon More, Stasynary, and Jhon Harys, bydall and supervysor.

<i>In primis</i> , j. coverlyt of wyhtt with red			
ffolys and blaw	-	-	pretium - xij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , iij. blankets	-	-	pretium - xij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , a peyr of schets	-	-	pretium - xx <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , ij. hods scet <sup>1</sup> (sic)	-	-	pretium - vj <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , a materas	-	-	pretium - xx <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , ij. pelows	-	-	- - ij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , j. gowne with j. hod	-	-	- - iij <sup>s</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , a payr of strepys	-	-	- - ij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , a lewt	-	-	pretium - vj <sup>d</sup> .
Summa totalis			ix <sup>s</sup> . viij <sup>d</sup> .
<hr/>			
<i>Item</i> , pro bidello et stationario	-	-	iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , pro registro	-	-	- - ij <sup>d</sup> .

<sup>1</sup> Possibly a contraction for *scarlet*, though there is no mark of contraction over the word in the MS.

*A case dismissed by the Commissary.*

Vicesimo octavo die ejusdem mensis, comparuit co-  
 ram nobis, Commissario antedicto, in collegio Beatæ  
 Mariæ Magdalenæ, Wilhelmus Lyon, de Oxonia, ad  
 instantiam Johannis Ketell, de eadem, evocatus. Verum  
 nos, videntes neutram ipsarum partium Scholarem  
 neque servientem Scholaris vel Scholarium, judicialiter  
 pronunciavimus neutram ipsarum nobis aut jurisdictioni  
 nostræ fuisse et esse pro nunc ratione personarum  
 subditam et subjectam. Insuper, dictus Wilhelmus,  
 ad exhibendum præstandumve cautionem de non tra-  
 hendo prædictum Johannem Ketell, extra Universita-  
 tem, in aliqua causa infra Universitatem terminabili,  
 per partem dicti Johannis Ketell requisitus, finem  
 litium hoc tempore affectans omnibus actionibus infra  
 hanc Universitatem terminabilibus, si quas dictus  
 Wilhelmus Lyon adversus dictum Johannem habeat  
 vel habuisse repertus fuerit, sponte et voluntarie,  
 renunciabit, ac coram alio iudice quocunque nunquam  
 prædictum Johannem in talibus actionibus vexabit  
 aut quomodolibet vexari procurabit.

A. aa. 201.

March 28, 1463.

Two persons appear before the Commissary to settle their dispute, but, on inquiry, it appears that neither of them is under the jurisdiction of the Chancellor.

*Rent of a house.*

Decimo septimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini  
 supradicto, comparuerunt coram nobis, Cancellario nato,  
 doctore Watys, Wilhelmus Sturvyll, procurator generalis  
 Magistri Johannis Fregusson et Ricardus Saner, et  
 inde prædictus Wilhelmus petiit, nomine antedicti  
 Magistri, viginti sex solidos octo denarios, pro pensione  
 unius anni cujusdam domus a prædicto Ricardo con-  
 ductæ; qui quidem Ricardus præstitit cautionem de  
 iudicio sisti per quemdam Ricardum Wade, obliga-  
 tum in summa quadraginta solidorum, qui Ricardus  
 Saner<sup>1</sup> . . . . .

A. aa. 202.

May 17, 1463.

<sup>1</sup> The remainder of this article is not in the MS.

*Compurgation.*

May 22.

A writer accused  
of attaching a  
new document  
to an old seal, is  
admitted to  
compurgation.

Vicesimo secundo die mensis antedicti, Wilhelmus Salmon, scriba communis Oxoniæ, canonice, cum sufficienti numero compurgatorum vicinorum suorum, in ecclesia Beatae Mariæ Virginis, Oxoniæ, ex decreto Cancellarii, seu verius ejus Commissarii generalis, super eo videlicet, quod ab æmulis ipsius et iniquitatis filiis, quorum nomina ignorantur, extiterat in villa Oxoniæ antedicta defamatus, quod cuidam veteri sigillo domini nostri regis Edwardi, per glutinem seu alio illicito exquisito colore, novam scripturam falso subdolo et nequiter supposuisset, seu hujusmodi facto nefario opem, consilium, seu favorem adhibuisset, factis publicis proclamationibus ac monitionibus in dicta ecclesia Beatae Mariæ, in ecclesia, et in aliis ecclesiis et locis circumvicinis, quod omnes et singuli volentes ejus purgationem impugnare legitime compareant, et aliis in hac parte fieri consuetis perhibitis, se purgavit.

*An Action for breach of contract withdrawn.*

A. aa. 203.

July 2, 1463.

Secundo die Julii, anno supradicto, comparuit coram nobis Johannes Sendal de Sowthhamptone, "*bowyer*," qui pure, sponte, et absolute, in præsentia Magistri Walteri Hylle, alterius Procuratoris Oxoniæ, cessit et dedit actionem suam, quam habuit contra Thomam Boxwel de Oxonia, "*bowyer*," virtute cujusdam contractus emptionis et venditionis arcuum extendentem se ad summam centum solidorum, ut plene patet in quodam scripto obligatorio inde confecto, cujus datum est tertio die Novembris, anno regis Edwardi quarti secundo, Magistro Henrico Sellys, Magistro Ricardo Lancaster, et Thoma Sellys ad exhibitiones suas in Universitate Oxoniæ.



*Coquorum annualis equitatio.*<sup>1</sup>

Decimo nono die mensis Augusti, coram doctore Husband, Commissario,<sup>2</sup> Thomas Dalton et Tibot Coke, procuratores artis coquorum Universitatis Oxoniæ, nomine procuratorio dictorum coquorum, seu saltem nomine majoris partis eorundem in quadam causa subtractionis inventionis quorundam cereorum vulgariter vocatorum "*Coke-lyght*," in ecclesia Beatae Mariæ Virginis Oxoniæ situata, necnon subtractionis seu violationis cujusdam laudabilis consuetudinis in contribuendo ad quandam refectionem consuetam in die equitaturæ coquorum annuatim semel in mense Maii, contra et adversus Johannem Coke, de domo S. Johannis extra portam Orientalem Oxoniæ: partibus vero prædictis judicialiter comparentibus, dictus Johannes confessus fuit se tencri ad refectionis prædictæ contributionem: Unde judex prædictus assignavit terminum octo dierum prædictis procuratoribus ad probandum inventionem ipsorum super præmissis per dominum Johannem, ut præmittitur, negatis: quo quidem die adveniente procuratoribus prædictis, nomine quo supra, comparentibus, dicto Johanne contumaciter absente, ipsius accusaverunt contumaciam, et in pœnam ipsius contumaciæ petierunt se admitti ad suam probationem super præmissis, et testes ad tunc produxerunt, quorum nomina sequuntur.

A. aa. 205.

Aug. 19, 1463.

The two persons appointed by the cooks of Oxford to collect money for their annual festival, appeal to the Commissary against one of the craft who has refused to contribute for this purpose;

A day is appointed for investigation of the matter, and, the defendant being absent, several witnesses are produced to prove the assertions of the plaintiffs.

Robertus Coke, de aula "*Hamtone*," primus testis productus in causa præmissa juratus, legitimæ ætatis, bonæ famæ, et opinionis illæsæ, ut dicit, per judicem interrogatus deposuit, hujusmodi refectionem coquorum fuisse et esse consuetam annuatim semel in mense Maii, et quod omnes coqui tam collegiati quam aulares Universitatis

Robert, the cook of "*Hamptone Hall*," deposeth, that all the cooks of Colleges and Halls have hitherto been accustomed to contribute to their annual feast;

<sup>1</sup> This title is by a later hand on the margin.

<sup>2</sup> The word *comparuerunt* seems to be omitted.—ED.



Oxonix, solebant contribuere ad hanc refectionem in mense Maii, ut prædicitur, consuetam, excepto dicto Johanne Coke, qui tempore suo contribuere recusavit:

that he has been  
a cook for six  
years;

*Item*, interrogatus per judicem qualiter scivit hujusmodi refectionem esse tempore prædicto consuetam, dixit quod fuit coquus in Universitate Oxoniæ per sex annos, et interfuit hujusmodi refectionibus, et vidit ita factum:

A. aa. 206.

that the cooks  
have always ap-  
pointed two of  
their number to  
collect contribu-  
tions.

*Item*, dicebat quod omnes coqui collegiati solebant annuatim constituere unum procuratorem, et omnes coqui aulares alium, pro contributionibus cereorum dictorum et dictæ refectionis colligendis:

*Item*, interrogatus de fama, dicit quod super præmissis in Universitate laborant publica vox et fama, et dicit quod nec prece nec pretio est corruptus, nec curat de victoria dummodo justitia habeatur.

Stephen, the cook  
of "Vine Hall"  
corroborates the  
above testimony;

Stephanus Coke, de aula Vineæ, secundus testis in dicta causa productus et juratus, bonæ famæ &c., concordat cum præcedente teste in omnibus, et dicit quod vidit ita factum per viginti annos.

also Walter,  
another cook;

Walterus Coke, tertius testis productus et juratus, ut supra, concordat cum duobus primis in omnibus, et dicit quod vidit ita factum per viginti annos, nec prece nec pretio, &c.

and John, the  
cook of "Brasen-  
nose."

Johannes Coke, de "Brasenose," quartus testis productus et juratus, ut supra, idem deposuit quoad contributiones refectionis et quoad famam, et dicit quod vidit ita factum per septem annos, et dicit quod uno anno fuit procurator, et hujusmodi contributiones colligebat, nec prece nec pretio est corruptus, nec curat de victoria, &c.

### *Sanctuary in "Broadgates Hall."*

Aug. 25, 1463.

A tailor having  
wounded another

Vicesimo quinto die mensis prædicti, scilicet Augusti, Johannes Harry, scissor, statim cum percusserat cum

quodam parvo cultello in quemdam . . . . .<sup>1</sup> fu-  
 giens in aulam "Latæ portæ," parochia Omnium Sanc-  
 torum Oxoniæ, causa immunitatis consequendæ ibidem,  
 —quæ quidem aula pertinet ad jus et proprietatem Hos-  
 pitalis seu domus S. Johannis Baptistæ extra portam  
 Orientalem Oxoniæ prædictæ, unde dicta aula dignos-  
 citur habere jus defendendi quemcunque ad eam gratia  
 immunitatis consequendæ fugientem,—Magister Walterus  
 Hil, australis Procurator Universitatis Oxoniæ ante-  
 dictæ, velut hujusmodi privilegii immunitatis, prædictæ  
 aulæ ab antiquo Romanis Pontificibus concessi, inscius  
 et ignarus, præfatum Johannem Harry, licet invitum,  
 reclamantem, et publice ibidem protestantem se præ-  
 dictæ immunitati nolle qualitercumque renunciare, sed  
 immo eidem omnimodo velle adbærere, ab eadem aula  
 in publicam custodiam abstrahendo induxit, protes-  
 tando tamen expresse, quod si posset in eventu de  
 hujusmodi privilegio immunitatis prædictæ sibi apparere,  
 [et] aliquod damnum corporale occasione dictæ percus-  
 sionis dicto Johanni posse verisimiliter contingere, ex  
 tunc, quam cito commode posset, eundem Johannem ad  
 prædictam aulam occasione præmissa reintduceret; con-  
 sequenter coram Commissario Universitatis prædictæ  
 facta fide quod hujusmodi percussio antedicta non ad  
 mortem nec alicujus membri mutilationem dicti pa-  
 tientis tendens, immo quod levis et modica extiterat,  
 Thomas Taylour, parochiæ prædictæ, pro dicto Johanne  
 fidejussit, tantum ut infra sequitur, videlicet, de satis-  
 faciendo Universitati prædictæ decem solidis pro dicta  
 percussione, scilicet in festo Natalis Domini et Paschæ  
 per æquales portiones :

man with a knife  
 flees for sanc-  
 tuary to "Broad-  
 gates' Hall."

He is pursued by  
 the Proctor, and,  
 in spite of his  
 protestations,

dragged forth  
 and placed in  
 custody, under a  
 promise, however,  
 to restore him  
 to Sanctuary in  
 case his life  
 should be in  
 danger;

and, it being  
 proved that the  
 wound inflicted  
 was not serious,  
 another tailor is  
 allowed to give  
 surety for the  
 payment of the  
 regular fine,

*Item*, quod dictus Johannes Harry reddet se para-  
 tum ad respondendum cuidam Croftone, *alias* Croftone,  
 scissori, Oxoniæ prædictæ, secundum juris exigentiam,  
 in omnibus actionibus suis personam et res suas con-

and that the  
 accused shall  
 appear to answer  
 the charge of  
 one Croftone;

<sup>1</sup> Here is a blank in the MS.

Finally he is restored by the Proctor to Sanctuary, on alleging that he believes his life to be imperilled.

cernentibus, quas contra prædictum Johannem Harry dictus Croftone, *alias* Croftone, movere et prosequi intendat. Ex post facto vero præfatus Johannes Harri, personaliter existens in collegio S. Mariæ Oxoniæ antedictæ, timens mortem occasione percussionis sæpedictæ sibi verisimiliter imminere, a prædicto Magistro Waltero Hil, Procuratore, ut præfertur, petiit instanter immunitatem, virtute privilegii prædictæ aulæ concessi, sibi restitui cum effectu: prædictus igitur Procurator, de dicto privilegio per custodem dictæ domus et alios fidedignos interim plenius instructus, volens libertatem dictæ domus S. Johannis cum suis locis adhaerentibus servare illæsam, antedictum Johannem in dictam aulam, pro immunitate sua secundum omnem juris effectum, reintduxit.

*Inventory of the Goods of John Hosear.*

A. aa. 210.

Feb. 1463.

Hæc sunt bona Johannis Hosear apreciata per viros subscriptos, *videlicet* per Johannem Matthew, Nicolaum Kele, Johannem Croftone, Edmundum Seyner, Johannem Flechyr, Johannem Dobynette,

<i>In primis</i> xxxviiij. schort bordys	-	-	viiij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , iiij. stodys and iiij. endys of stodys	-	-	ij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , ij. syde bordys of a bed wt iiij. ffete	-	-	iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , ij. long bordys and ij. schort	-	-	vj <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , a forme wt ffete and j. wtowte ffete	-	-	ij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , ij. schort formes	-	-	ij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , a lytyl table wt iiij. ffete	-	-	j <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , a joyned table	-	-	xij.
<i>Item</i> , a reel for woollen zerne	-	-	j <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , a table wt iiij. fette	-	-	iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , a forme for a whele	-	-	j <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , ij. lytyl brochys	-	-	iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , a posnet of brasse wt a frying panne	-	-	xij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , ij. lytyl olde brokyn pannys	-	-	ij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , a lytyl hachet wt a fleshe hoke	j <sup>d</sup> .	obolum.	
<i>Item</i> , repe hoke aud candelstyk	-	-	ij <sup>d</sup> .

<i>Item</i> , ij. podengerys wt a sawcer	-	-	ii <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , iv. stolys and a mortar	-	-	v <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , a selyr and a peynted cloth	-	-	ij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , a lytyl cofyr wt a lyd and j. wtowte			
lyd	-	-	iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , a lytyl grene cloth wt a quarter of			
kendal	-	-	iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , an harpe	-	-	iv <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , iv. lytyl olde barrells	-	-	ij <sup>d</sup> .
<i>Item</i> , a staffe schoyd wt iryn wt odyr small			
stavys	-	-	
<i>Item</i> , a skewer and a new hors combe	-	-	iiij <sup>d</sup> .
<sup>1</sup> <i>Item</i> , a lytyl cofyr wt loos bordys in ye			
syde	-	-	
*	*	*	*

*The last Will and Testament of Robert Hesyl, rector of the parish of Teynton.*

*In Dei nomine, Amen; Anno Domini, secundum* A. aa. 211.  
*computationem ecclesie Anglicanæ, millesimo quadrin-* April 25, 1464.  
*gentesimo sexagesimo quarto, vicesimo quinto die*  
*Aprilis, Ego, Robertus Hesyl, rector ecclesie de Teynton,*  
*ortus in comitatu Lincolnie, in villa vulgariter Con-*  
*yngesby nuncupata, et inter civitatem Lincolnie et*  
*villam S. Botulphi situtata, compos tam mentis quam*  
*corporis, ordino et condo testamentum meum in hunc*  
*modum; In primis, volo, desidero, et deprecor, et*  
*me et omnia mea corporaliter seu spiritualiter re seu*  
*spe concernentia cedere Domino Deo meo, Creatori,*  
*Custodi, Gubernatori, Reparatori, et Glorificatori homi-*  
*num, ad honorem et gloriam; glorificatis gaudium et*  
*lætitiâ, vivis misericordiam et gratiam, et omnibus*  
*fidelibus defunctis veniam et requiem sempiternam;*

<sup>1</sup> Here the folio has been torn, so that the lower half is lost.

*ceterum* vero specialiter volo, do, et lego animam meam Deo Trino et Uno, corpusque meum, postquam exanime fuerit, sepeliendum in cœmeterio Omnium Sanctorum Oxoniæ juxta crucem magnam ad boream, facie versa ad eandem a parte australi;

*Item*, do et lego operibus ecclesiæ cathedralis Lincolniæ, sex solidos octo denarios;

*Item*, ad cultum summi altaris ecclesiæ Omnium Sanctorum Oxoniæ, tres solidos quatuor denarios;

*Item*, ad reparationem et innovationem cancellæ ampliandæ ibidem, sex solidos octo denarios;

*Item*, ad reparationem et innovationem campanarum ejusdem ecclesiæ, sex solidos octo denarios;

*Item*, ad intitulandum nomina librorum in libraria collegii Lincoln: contentorum, supra dorsa eorum coöperienda cornu et clavis, sex solidos octo denarios;

*Item*, ad fabricam imaginis S. Hugonis, in tabernaculo supra ostium ascendendi ad capellam in pariete situandæ, viginti solidos;

*Item*, ad cultum summi altaris S. Michaelis Oxoniæ ad boream, tres solidos quatuor denarios;

*Item*, do et lego pauperibus Christi in et de parochiis Omnium Sanctorum et S. Michaelis, decem solidos distribuendos die aut nocte defunctionis meæ;

*Item*, volo quod in die exequiarum mearum, et in missarum solemniis, fiant circa corpus meum sex torchetæ et quinque cerei, et totidem in die tringenti et in die annali;

*Item*, volo quod in die exitus mei, et exequiarum, et tringenta diebus sequentibus, ut moris est, fiat pro me pulsatio;

*Item*, volo lapidem marmoreum habere reponendum super corpus meum, in memoriam mei, cum epitaphio, pretii quadraginta solidorum, aut quinquaginta trium solidorum quatuor denariorum, vel plus si videatur executoribus meis hoc faciendum;

*Item*, do et lego ad observandum obitum meum



infra Collegium Lincoln: per decem annos continuos sexaginta sex solidos octo denarios, expendendo omni anno per æquales portiones sex solidos octo denarios, sic quod pauperes Christi inde percipiant annuatim viginti denarios, et qui circuit villam proclamando nomen meum quatuor denarios omni anno;

*Item*, do et lego ad cultum summi altaris ecclesiæ meæ de Teynton, calicem cum patena de argento partim deauratum, et cum nodo deaurato et annamelato, et in pede habentem imaginem Crucifixi deauratam;

*Item*, ad reparationem seu innovationem ecclesiæ meæ de Teynton, quadraginta solidos;

*Item*, pauperibus Christi parochiæ meæ de Teynton præsentibus tempore exequiarum mearum et missarum solemnibus, cuilibet tres denarios; et presbyter parochialis recipiat duodecim denarios;

*Item*, ad reparationem et sustentationem domorum pertinentium Magistro et sociis collegii de Whythyngtone Londonii in Ryola, ex una parte, tredecim solidos quatuor denarios;

*Item*, ad reparationem et sustentationem domorum pauperum ejusdem collegii, ex altera parte, decem solidos;

*Item*, Philippo, Scholari meo, ad subsidium suæ exhibitionis, dum scholas exercet Oxoniæ, duntaxat quinque annis immediate sequentibus, omni septimana quatuor denarios;

*Item*, Johanni Meyborne, bibliotistæ Collegii Lincoln:, ad subsidium suæ exhibitionis, dum scholas exercet Oxoniæ, tribus annis duntaxat, omni septimana quatuor denarios;

*Item*, Christophero, domus S. Johannis, ad subsidium suæ exhibitionis, sex solidos octo denarios; Residuum vero bonorum meorum omnium ac debitorum ubicunque existentium, post debita mea persoluta, sepulturam meam honeste factam, et præsentis testamenti mei completionem, do et lego integre ad faciendum, disponen-

dum, et distribuendum pro anima mea in operibus caritativis, per executores meos, prout ipsi melius viderint Deo placere, et saluti animæ meæ proficere :

Executores meos ordino, volo, et statuo, Magistrum Johannem Trysthorpe, Rectorem Collegii Lincoln: Oxoniæ, Magistrum Johannem Marchall, ejusdem collegii socium, et dominum W. Lowsonæ, publicum notarium, et capellanum de Conyngesby ; et volo quod Magister Johannes Trysthorpe, Rector collegii prædicti, habeat, ultra expensas pro me faciendas, pro suis laboribus viginti solidos, et togam meam optimam sanguinei coloris, cum caputio correspondente ; similiter dominus W. Lowsonæ, ultra viginti solidos, pro laboribus suis in hac parte receptos, togam meam optimam de blodio cum caputio correspondente ;

In cujus quidem testamenti mei ac ultimæ meæ voluntatis, ut præfertur, expressatæ, fidem et testimonium, sigillum meum præsentibus apposui, his testibus, Magistris Thoma Wyche, Magistro Waltero Bate, et Magistro Thoma Canne.

*Datum Oxoniæ, anno, mense, et die supradictis.*

Probatum est præsens testamentum vicesimo septimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo quarto, coram nobis, Magistro Johanne Mulcaster, sacræ theologiæ professore, reverendi in Christo patris et domini domini Georgii, Dei gratia, Exoniæ episcopi, ac Universitatis Oxoniæ Cancellarii, Commissario generali, et per nos approbatum et insumatum et legitime pronunciatum pro eodem : commissaque est administratio omnium bonorum idem testamentum concernentium executoribus suprascriptis, in forma juris juratis, quos ab ulteriore computo nobis aut officio nostro faciendo dimittimus et acquiescimus, salvo jure cujuscunque ;

In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune officii cancellariatus præsentibus apposuimus.

*A member of the University claims to be exempt from any other jurisdiction.*

Sextodecimo die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo quarto, comparuit Johannes Croke, ad instantiam W. Alyarde, capellani perpetui cantariæ S. Mariæ, in ecclesia S. Martini Oxoniæ, coram nobis, Magistro Thoma Chaundelere, sacre theologiæ professore, ac almæ Universitatis Oxoniæ Commissario generali, pro eo quod injuste vexavit<sup>1</sup> dictum Wilhelmum coram iudice foraneo; qui promissit, sub pœna viginti librarum, de servando præfatum Wilhelmum indemnem erga quemcunque iudicem in quacunque causa mota vel movenda nomine ipsius, et quod non traheret sæpefatum Wilhelmum in futurum, in aliqua causa terminabili infra præcinctum Universitatis, ad foraneum iudicem sub pœna prædicta.

A. aa. 212.

July 16, 1464.

W. Alyarde summons John Croke, for having sued him in a court other than that of the University.

*A taverner mulcted for selling bad beer.*

Convocatis coram nobis diversis Magistris et aliis laicis cerevisiam vendentibus, quarto die Augusti, defalcavimus octo denarios de cerevisia Johannis Janyn, pandoxatoris, quam misit Anisiæ Barbour, extra pontem orientalem Oxoniæ, videlicet unum cadum pro viginti denariis, sic quod ipsa solveret eidem Janyn tantum duodecim denarios pro eodem, quia secundum iudicium nostrum et aliorum inde gustantium non plus valuit.

A. aa. 213.

Aug. 4, 1464.

The Commissary and others, on tasting the beer sold by a certain taverner, oblige him to refund a portion of the price paid.

*Sureties for an abusive woman.*

Decimo octavo die Septembris, Wilhelmus Lambard, Johannes Snowdon, Thomas Smyth, coram nobis fidejusserunt pro Anisia uxore dicti Wilhelmi, quod ipsa

A. aa. 214.

Sept 18.

Anisia Lambard finds sureties that she will

<sup>1</sup> vexat, MS.

abstain from  
abusing and  
threatening her  
neighbours in  
future.

pacifice et quiete manebit inter proximos suos, et specialiter versus Johannem Davidson et Agnetem uxorem suam, non inferendo eis seu eorum alieui verba litigiosa, contumeliosa, comminatoria, seu scandalosa omnino in futurum, sub pœna viginti solidorum, ejus una medietas erit ecclesiæ S. Clementis ultra pontem orientalem, alia vero medietas Universitati Oxoniæ applicabitur, si possit probabiliter probari eorum Cancellario vel ejus Commissario generali quod contrarium fecerit in aliquo prædictorum.

*A private baker licensed.*

Oct. 1. *Memorandum*, quod eodem die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo quarto, Nos, Rogerus Bulkeley, sacre theologiæ professor, reverendi in Christo patris et domini domini Georgii Exoniæ episcopi, hujus almæ Universitatis Cancellarii, Commissarius generalis, licentiavimus quendam Johannem Wysdom, de parochia Omnium Sanctorum Oxoniæ, ad pinsendum sive pistandum in forno suo quoties opus fuerit, in vigiliis Sanctorum et Sanctarum jejunabilibus, ac etiam in Quadragesima, panes vulgariter nuneupatos "*Wygges*" et "*Symnelles*," sic quod non fiat in præjudicium artis communis pistorum, sed ad proficuum Universitatis et villæ prædictæ Oxoniæ.

*Privilege of the University claimed.*

A. aa. 215. Undevicesimo die ejusdem mensis, comparuit coram  
Nov. 19. nobis Commissario prædicto Johannes Skydmore, asserendo se esse mancipium collegii monachorum ordinis Cisterciensium, et hoc probavit per tres religiosos ejusdem loci, viz., Radulphum Harbotell, Robertum Charley, et Wilhelmum Huntte, et sic petebat se admitti ad privilegium servantibus Scholarium indultum, quem nos auctoritate qua fungimur admisimus.

*The last Will and Testament of David Turnour.*

*In Dei nomine, Amen*; Septimo die Junii, anno A. aa. 217.  
 Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo quinto, June 7, 1465.  
*Ego, David Turnour, compos mentis licet æger corpore, condo, ordino, et facio testamentum meum in hunc modum:*

*In primis*, lego animam meam Deo omnipotenti, Beatæ Mariæ Virgini, et omnibus Sanctis, corpusque meum ad sepeliendum infra ecclesiam Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, in oriente Oxoniæ;

*Item*, lego ad utilitatem ecclesiæ ejusdem unam crateram argenteam, in recompensam sepulturæ meæ in eadem, et ut particeps fiam suffragiorum pro benefactoribus inibi effundendorum;

*Item*, lego unam mappam de "*diaper*" et manitergium ad ecclesiam S. Margaretæ in Suthwork, ubi sepeliuntur parentes mei;

*Item*, lego Magistro Thomæ Lee meliorem murræ meam, et septem nobilia aurea antiqui cunagii, una cum toga mea nigra, desiderans ipsum parentes meos, Ricardum Turnour, W. Zetter, et Johannam Turnour, et me David Turnour, in suis orationibus habere commendatos;

*Item*, lego Magistro Johanni Fyscher meam aliam murræ, una cum tredecim solidis quatuor denariis, sub consimili desiderio;

*Item*, lego fratri meo, Johanni Reede, salsarium meum argenteum cum operculo suo, et zonam vocatam "*le fenyce coorse*," et annulum meum argenteum sigillatorium, ac etiam quatuor paria linteaminum, quæ sunt in sua custodia Londonii, cum quadam mensa, olla ænea, et cum maxima patella;

*Item*, lego Edithæ, uxori prædicti fratris mei, zonam meam de corio deargentatam, et duos annulos aureos;

*Item*, lego Aliciæ, filiæ prædicti fratris mei, sex cochlearia argentea, cum parva ollula;



*Item*, lego duabus filiabus sororis meae Isabellæ duas zonas blodias deargentatas, et unum par pre-ularum de "*corall*" seniori earum, quibus etiam lego sex coehlearia et unum duodenarium paropsidum de stagno, eum duabus ollis æneis, et duabus simplicioribus patellis meis, sic tamen quod, si una illarum ante annos pubertatis et maturæ ætatis obierit, tunc sors sua superstiti cedat, et, si neutra earum hujusmodi annos attigerit, tunc hæc bona prænotata per executores meos disponantur;

*Item*, lego avunculo meo W. Gybsone, et uxori ejus, duos annulos argenteos, omnia eandelabra mea Londonii, et secundariam patellam meam;

*Item*, Radulpho Bygoode unum nobile aureum, eum coehleari usuali, et omnibus libris meis grammaticalibus;

*Item*, domino Stephano Sawndre meum meliorem pectinem:

*Item*, lego Johanni Martone omnes libros meos logicales, eum toga eurtæ;

*Item*, lego Humfrido Everarde omnes libros meos vocatos "*primers*;"

*Item*, lego uxori ejusdem Humfridi meam togam de "*violet*," et omnia lintheamina Oxoniæ existentia; Residuum vero bonorum meorum superius non legatorum do et lego executoribus meis, ut ipsi de his disponant prout melius viderint pro salute animæ meæ, quos ordino et constituo Magistrum Thomam Lee et fratrem meum Johannem Reede.

*The Commissary adjusts a dispute.*

A. aa. 225. Decimo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo quinto, Nos, Thomas Chaundeler, Commissary, elected arbiter by the parties at variance, settles their difficulties, as follows:

Jan. 10, 1465. Decimo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo quinto, Nos, Thomas Chaundeler, saeræ theologiæ professor, ac hujus almiæ Universitatis Oxoniæ Commissarius generalis, arbiter, arbitrator, et amiceabilis compositor indifferenter assumptus et electus inter partes infra scriptas, viz.:

inter venerabilem virum dominum Ricardum Lancaster,<sup>1</sup> canonicum regularem, ac ejusdem ordinis studentium priorem, et Simonem Marshall, ex parte una, et Johannem Merton, pædagogum, et uxorem ejusdem, ex altera, super certis gravaminibus a prædictis partibus coram nobis porrectis et oblatis, scrutata veritate prædictorum gravaminum, sub forma quæ sequitur inter partes prædictas laudando, arbitrando, amicabiliter componendo, et definiendo *decernimus, in primis*, quod nullus partium prædictarum, nec aliquis alius eorundem nomine, verba minatoria, opprobriosa, scandalosa, defamatoria, vel vultus inhonestos vel extraneos, aut aliqua alia verba, prædictas partes ad iram vel rixam promoventia habebit, offendet, vel manifestabit: *Insuper, laudando decrevimus*, quod partes prædictæ sibi inimicæ omnia et singula gravamina, lites, brigas, querelas, et demandas ab initio mundi usque ad diem confectionis præsentium habita pro se et suis perfecte et plenarie remittent;

neither of the parties to the quarrel shall abuse, or threaten, or make faces at the other;

and they shall forgive each other for all past offences.

*Item*, nullus partium prædictarum, per se vel per suos, aliquam actionem, persecutionem, vel convictionem, in judicio vel extra judicium, intentabit vel aliquo modo procurabit, sed, quantum in eis est, impediunt ne hujusmodi persecutiones, actiones, et convictiones fiant;

They shall neither of them institute any further legal proceedings.

*Item*, quod infra quindenam, a tempore hujus laudæ datæ connumerando, partes prædictæ, infra collegium Beatæ Mariæ canonicorum regularium Oxoniæ, unam refectionem ex sumptibus eorundem sub forma quæ sequitur, *viz.*, dictus Johannes Merton pro se et suis unam aucam cum potello vini exhibebit, et dictus venerabilis vir dominus Ricardus Lancaster, panem et cerevisiam, cum aliis juxta libitum sive voluntatem, eodem tempore ministrabit; Ad quæ omnia et singula præmissa bene et fideliter perimplenda partes prædictæ

They shall also, within fifteen days from the date hereof, at their joint charges provide an entertainment;—the one party to provide a goose and a measure of wine, the other bread and beer,—the same to take place in S. Mary's College.

<sup>1</sup> *Laycester*, MS.

se firmiter astrinxerunt et obligarunt, sub pœna decem librarum solvendarum, si defectus sit in parte vel in toto circa præmissa, solvendo unam partem prædictarum decem librarum officio Cancellariatus, secundam partem Universitati, et tertiam parti aggravatæ.

*Arbitration of a dispute between certain members  
of "White Hall" and "Deep Hall."*

A. aa. 226.

Feb. 6, 1465.

Dr. John Cald-  
beke, elected  
arbitrator by the  
disputants,  
arranges the  
terms of their  
agreement, as  
follows :

*In Dei nomine, Amen.* Nos, Magister Johannes Caldbeke, professor sacræ theologiæ, amiceabilis compositor et impar communiter et concorditer assumptus et electus inter Edwardum Cheny, clericum, et Ricardum Gren, mancipium aulæ Albæ, cum adhærentibus eisdem de eadem aula et aliis locis, partem querelantem ex una parte, et dominum Radulphum Blaistone et dominum W. ffairbarn de aula Profunda, eum adhærentibus eisdem de eadem aula et locis aliis, partem querelatam parte ex altera, de et super omnibus et singulis transgressionibus, injuriis, ac contumeliis verbo aut facto exortis et natis inter partes prædictas et adhærentes eisdem a principio mundi usque in diem confectionis præsentium, prout in compromisso inde confecto plenius continetur,—visis igitur ac diligenter rimatis et intellectis petitionibus utriusque partis, et super his communicato consilio sapientium, solemnique per nos deliberatione præhabita, Dei omnipotentis nomine primitus invocato, pro bono pacis et concordie inter partes prædictas perpetuo habendæ,—*laudamus, arbitramur, ac pronunciamus*, quod partes prædictæ hinc inde remittant, et abhinc pro remissis ac renunciatis habeant, omnibus et singulis querelis, transgressionibus, injuriis, ac contumeliis prædictis,<sup>1</sup> super his de cetero quæstionem de jure aut de facto non moturæ, utrique parti perpetuum silentium imponentes ;

The parties shall mutually forgive one another, and shall not commence any ulterior proceedings ;

<sup>1</sup> *predictionis*, MS.

*proviso semper*, quod in prædicto laudo non veniat quæstio de quodam desco <sup>1</sup> seu sedili, de quo lis pendet inter aulares prædictarum aularum, cujus determinationem relinquimus discretioni domini Cancellarii pro tempore existentis: *Insuperque, laudando mandamus* quod illæ quatuor personæ supra specificatæ, una cum quatuor aliis aularibus ad minus de utraque aula, conveniant ad locum et tempus arbitrio Magistri Johannis Lidford et Magistri N. Hosy signandum, et quod utraque pars expendat in vino lagenam, ac quod verbo et facto præmissa perimpleant, et ante recessum ab illo loco manus hinc inde capiant ad discretionem dictorum Magistrorum: et hæc omnia et singula mandamus perfici, sub pœna viginti librarum in compromisso inserta, pro parte dimidia parti parenti applicanda, et pro alia dimidia officio Cancellariæ.

but as to a certain desk, which has been a subject of dispute between the members of the two Halls, the decision of the difficulty shall be left to the Chancellor.

Moreover the said disputants, along with four members from each of the two Halls, shall meet at a time and place to be named, and shall provide wine for their mutual entertainment, and shall shake hands before parting.

*Datum decimo sexto die Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo quinto.*

*Master R. Scarburgh swears that he will obey certain injunctions, in consequence of the proper form having in his case been dispensed with for the degree of Doctor in Theology.*

*Memorandum*, quod vicesimo primo die Maii, anno Domini supradicto, de communi consensu atque decreto in sacra theologia doctorum actu tunc regentium, venerabilis vir Magister Ricardus Scarburgh, artis Magister ac in sacra theologia bachallarius, quoniam non complevit formam ad doctoratus gradum requisitam juxta statuta Universitatis, sed usus est gratia quadam largissima, ne cederet in infamiam maxime doctorum in dicta theologiæ facultate accelerata ejus admissio, quasdam accepit injunctiones sub expresso juramento dictis doctoribus in ejus licentiatione præstito.

A. aa. 228.

May 21, 1466.

<sup>1</sup> disco, MS.



He shall complete his due term of regency.

*Prima injunctio*, quod complete regat per duos annos, nulla obstante promotione ad beneficium quodcunque, si de non residendo poterit quisquam citra summum Pontificem dispensare; quod si licentiam infra dictum tempus a summo Pontifice ipsum obtinere contigerit, non eo minus a sua regentia per dictum tempus excusabitur.

He shall not be excused from preaching his sermons according to form.

*Secunda injunctio*, quod prædicabit sermonem examinatorium in termino Michaelis proximo, nisi forsan ad sermonem prima Dominica Adventus tenebitur, quod si contigerit, dictum sermonem prædicabit intra annum post ejus inceptionem.

*Tertia injunctio*, quod omnes sermones sibi incumbentes in propria persona prædicabit.

He shall fulfil the conditions of his grace of dispensation.

*Quarta injunctio*, quod omnia in sua gratia contenta, absque dispensatione quacunque complebit.

He shall determine certain questions herein specified.

*Quinta injunctio*, quod certas determinabit materias, videlicet, de purgatorio, in speciali has ambiguitates: Si est Purgatorium? Utrum ignis purgatorius est materialis? Utrum poena inflictæ in purgatorio sit poena inflictæ a Deo immediate vel per ministros? Si per ministros, an una anima aliam punit? vel per angelos, et tunc utrum per angelos bonos vel malos vel indifferentes? Alia difficultas, utrum animus in purgatorio æque intense affligetur ut alius damnatus? Alia dubitatio, quum incipit purgatio, et quamdiu durabit? et de loco purgatorio, si est determinatus?

*Item*, determinabit de simonia et de usura: et has perficiet determinationes per media accepta, ex scriptis sacris, ex originibus Sanctorum, et ratione materiali sicubi habebit locum, &c.

*Agreement to complete the wood fittings in the new schools.*

A. aa. 228. In festo S. Barnabæ Apostoli, Johannes Edward de June 11, 1466. "Bokylbury," in comitatu Barks., "hosbandman," ob-



ligavit se ad faciendum ambones cum formulis pro novis scholis sacræ theologiæ Oxoniæ, viz., triginta septem ambones cum scabellis correspondentibus, sub forma et modo tractatis in eisdem scholis in præsentia Doctoris Calbek, Magistri Wilhelmi Lamptone, Magistri Johannis Byrde, et Magistri Arnold, ac Magistri Ricardi Mey, et mei Thomæ Chaundelere, Universitatis Oxoniæ Commissarii generalis, ita quod idem opus plene, perfecte, et bene perficiatur, secundum formam et modum prædictos, ante festum S. Andreæ proximum futurum, et sub poena quadraginta librarum Universitati prædictæ solvendarum. Acta sunt hæc coram nobis, Thoma Chaundelere, Commissario antedicto, prædicto die Junii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo sexto, in præsentia Doctoris Cokkys, Magistri Johannis Molyneux, Magistri Johannis Arnold. Pro quibus recipiet viginti duas libras, verum in partem solutionis præmanibus modo recipit centum solidos per manus Magistri Ricardi Mey, vicarii ecclesiæ S. Helenæ Abendonæ.

*Several persons fined for carrying weapons.*

Laurentius Nevyl, convictus de portatione armorum, A. aa. 229.  
incarceratus reddidit arma, et solvit duos solidos. July 26, 1466.

Eugenius Foylond, convictus de simili, incarceratus reddidit arma, et solvit duos solidos.

Philippus Walshe, convictus de simili, incarceratus reddidit arma, et solvit duos solidos.

<sup>1</sup> Procurator Australis habet portionem Universitatis et portiones Procuratorum.

---

<sup>1</sup> This is written in a different hand, and obviously inserted afterwards as a note of an unusual circumstance.

*A woman forbidden to entertain Scholars in  
her house.*

A. aa. 230. Eodem die vidua, quæ fuit uxor Philippi Mareham,  
 Aug. 11, 1466. conuieta est per confessionem suam de frequenti hospi-  
 tatione Scholarium per noctes quasi continuas in domo  
 sua; probatum est etiam coram nobis per testimonia  
 fidedignorum, quod in eadem domo sua fiunt conspi-  
 rationes et frequentes confederationes contra pacem  
 et tranquillitatem studentium in Universitate; habetur  
 insuper suspecta notorie de fornicatione et aliis flagitiis  
 per eam et mulieres inibi habitantes perpetratas: quam-  
 obrem injunximus eidem, sub pœna bannitionis, ne un-  
 quam de cetero hospitetur Scholarem aliquem in domo  
 eadem vel alia infra Universitatem, ne etiam post  
 decimum quintum diem hujus instantis mensis vendat  
 cerevisiam infra præcinctum Universitatis, quousque  
 actualiter fuerit maritata, sub pœna prædicta.

The house of the  
widow of Philipp  
Marcham is the  
constant resort  
of immoral and  
turbulent scho-  
lars;

the owner is also  
suspected of  
other mal-prac-  
tices: wherefore  
she is forbidden  
to entertain scho-  
lars in future, or  
to sell beer.

*Agreement between Thomas Peny, vicar of S. Peter in  
the East, Oxford, and Thomas Draper of Uxbridge.*

A. aa. 235. This byn the grements and poyntments made by twene  
 Nov. 7, 1466. Mayster Thomas Peny, vieare of Seynt Petyr in  
 þ<sup>e</sup> este in Oxenforde, on that one party, and  
 Thomas Drapere of Woxbrygge of þ<sup>t</sup> othyr party,  
 as folowyth,

*Fyrste*, þ<sup>t</sup> the sayde Thomas Drapere sehal make to  
 hys whyfe a jointere in his lyvelode to the summe of  
 v. marke yerely terme of here lyfe, and the dedes  
 thereof to be made by the avise<sup>1</sup> and eounseyle of  
 Mayster Thomas Peny afore seyde: and if it so be  
 þ<sup>t</sup> there be any person or persones enfeffed in þ<sup>e</sup>  
 same lyvelode, that thanne þ<sup>e</sup> sayde Thomas Draper  
 to labour unto<sup>1</sup> them for a refeffment, and effectually

<sup>1</sup> The words *avise* and *unto* in this document are written *a vise*, *un to*, in the MS.

gete by hys costys such state as they have in the seyde lyvelode, and there dede and relese to be brought unto þe foresayde Master Thomas, that he by hys avise and counsell, suche as he wolle calle unto hym, may undyrstonde and knowe that the sayde lyvelode stonde clere, [undyr þe payn of xl. pounds.]<sup>1</sup>

Also, the sayde Mayster Thomas hathe payed to þe seyde Thomas Draper for the sayde joyntere xiiij. pounds, vj. shillings, viij. pence, in party of payment of xx. pounds.

Also, the foresayde Thomas Draper schal delyvere to þe seyde Mayster Thomas Peny, a fore þe feste of Mihelmas nexte comyng, a obligacion of xx. pounds made by twyxt Thomas Charylton, sum tyme knyght, and the saide Maister Thomas<sup>2</sup> schal pay or make to pay to þe seyde Thomas Draper þe residue of þe foresaide xx. pounds, þt is to sey viij. marke vj. shillings and viij. pence, or ells not<sup>3</sup> . . .

Also, the saide Thomas Draper schal delyvere to þe saide Maister Thomas Peny, by þe xij. day of January next comyng, an oþer oblygation of x. pounds, in whyche þe saide Maister Thomas and Nicholas Molle be bounde to þe foresaide Thomas Draper.

Also, þe foresaide Thomas schal inhabite hym or dwelle wt in þe towne of Oxenforde or suburbis of þe same at Mihelmas nexte comyng.

Also, þe fore saide Thomas Draper ys sworne a pon a boke þt he, nother none in hys name, schal never sewe þe foresaide Maister Thomas wt oute þe Univer-site of Oxonforde in no cause þt ys termyabil wt yn

<sup>1</sup> The words in the brackets are added by a different hand, but of the same date.

<sup>2</sup> The other party to the agreement is omitted in the MS.

<sup>3</sup> Here the line breaks off abruptly, the penalty for violation of this article of the agreement being omitted.

p<sup>o</sup> foresaide Universite, under p<sup>o</sup> payne of xl. pounds, were of half schal be payed to p<sup>o</sup> Universite forseyde, and halfe to p<sup>o</sup> parte y-hurte.

*Settlement of a quarrel between the Master and Fellows of "Great University Hall" and Robert Wright esquire-bedel.*

A. aa. 236.

Nov. 26, 1466.

The parties at variance agree to abide by the decision of Humfrey Hawardyn and Thomas Hatton,

and, if either party fail to do so, they bind themselves to pay twenty pounds to the other party.

If no decision be made by the aforesaid arbitrators within the time assigned, then the decision of the quarrel shall be referred to Doctor Thomas Stephen.

Eodem die comparuerunt coram nobis Magister et socii Magnæ aulae seu collegii Universitatis, et Robertus Wryght, armiger, bedellus:<sup>1</sup> compromiserunt etiam concorditer partes prædictæ de et super omnibus actionibus, tam realibus quam personalibus, querelis, et transgressionibus dictos Magistrum et socios collegiatos tangentibus, ex una parte, ac etiam personas, res, et bona dicti Roberti contingentibus, ex alia parte, in Humfridum Hawardyn et Thomam Hatton, juris civilis baccalarium, arbitratores et amicabiles compositores a partibus prædictis concorditer electos, dantes eisdem potestatem plenariam et arbitrium liberum arbitrandi, laudandi, et sententiandi de et super omnibus prædictis prout eis videbitur: promiserunt insuper prædicti Magister et socii, nomine suo et collegii, sub pœna viginti librarum, et idem Robertus sub eadem pœna, parere et observare cum effectu sententiam et laudum, si quid fieri contigerit per prædictos electos, in alto et basso, sub pœna prædicta parti parenti per partem non parentem effectualiter solvenda; et, si nullum latum fuerit per prædictos electos infra tempus prædictum, tunc partes prædictæ concorditer elegerunt Magistrum Thomam Stephyn, sacre theologiæ doctorem, dantes eidem potestatem liberam laudandi, &c., sub pœna in superiori compromisso expressa: promiserunt insuper partes prædictæ concorditer se observaturos laudum, si quod ipsum ferre contigerit, partibus præsentibus vel absentibus, a

<sup>1</sup> *bidellus*, MS.

dieto quarto Non: Deeembris usque quintum Id: ejusdem mensis tunc proxime sequentis inclusive, sub prædicta parti parenti per partem non parentem effectualiter persolvenda: et, si nullum laudum vel arbitrium per prædictos arbitros seu per imparem prædictum ferri eontigerit, tunc ad satisfaciendum legitime de libello oblato prædictæ parti compareant proximo die Mercurii post quintum Id: Septembris.

*The Mayor in bodily fear.*

Undecimo die Februarii, eoram nobis Magistro Thoma Hylle, sacre theologiæ professore, ae hujus almæ Universitatis Commissario generali, comparuit . . .<sup>1</sup> Thomas Dagfeld Major villæ Oxoniæ, eum quatuor Aldermannis et aliis vicinis suis, faciens fidem super librum quod timuit Johannem Davell,<sup>2</sup> "*Gentilman*," ne per se vel per alios adhærentes sibi inferret<sup>3</sup> corporalem læsionem; qua de causa instanter requisivit de prædicto Johanne Davell securitatem pacis; pro qua observanda, quantum concernit prædictum . . .<sup>1</sup> Dagfeld et prædictum Johannem Davell, obligavit se Magister C. Davell, frater ejusdem Johannis, et Magister Matoke, soeii aulæ Mertonis.

A. aa. 237.

Feb. 11, 1466.

<sup>1</sup> Thomas Dagfeld Mayor of Oxford makes oath before the Commissary that he is in bodily fear of John Davell, wherefore two persons stand surety that the said Davell shall keep the peace towards him.

*Settlement of a dispute by the Commissary.*

Tertio die Junii anno suprascripto, Nos, Thomas Chaundelere, arbiter et amicabilis compositor inter partes prædictas<sup>4</sup> coneorditer electus, laudum et arbitrium tulimus in hunc modum;

A. aa. 243.

June 3, 1447.

Universis Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris notum sit, quod Nos, Thomas Chaundelere,

<sup>1</sup> A blank here in the MS.

<sup>2</sup> Or *Danell*, MS.

<sup>3</sup> *sibi* repeated in the MS. after *inferret*.

<sup>4</sup> *prædictas* seems to be an error for *infra scriptas*.—ED.



Thomas Chaudler, Commissary, being appointed arbitrator between W. Sutton and others, the plaintiffs, and W. Vowell and others, the defendants in a certain dispute,

pronounces judgment as follows: first, the defendants shall humbly ask pardon of the plaintiffs,

and the plaintiffs shall cordially grant it, and the parties shall shake hands;

saeræ theologiæ professor, reverendissimū in Christo patris et domini domini Georgii Nevyl, permissione divina Eboracensis Archiepiscopi, et alme Universitatis Oxoniæ Cancellarii, in eadem Universitate Commissarius generalis, inter Magistrum Wilhelmum Sutton, Thomam Pekke, et Johannem Mortone, eum suis adhærentibus, partem actricem et querelantem ex una parte, et Wilhelmum Vowell ac Edmundum Martyn, cum suis adhærentibus, partem ream et querelatam ex altera parte, in arbitratorem et amicabilem compositorem per partes antedictas concorditer electus pariterque assumptus, de et super omnibus ac singulis causis, querelis, transgressionibus, forisfactionibus, et eriminibus quibuscunque motis vel movendis ab origine mundi usque in diem confectionis præsentium, sub pœna quadraginta librarum parti parenti per partem non parentem applicandarum infra terminum nobis a dietis partibus concorditer indultum, —visis et intellectis, ac summa deliberatione pensatis, petitionibus utriusque partis ac defensionibus coram nobis ostensis et propositis, seu quas proponere voluerint, pro bono pacis et concordie inter prædictas partes perpetuo servandæ,—*laudamus, arbitramur, ac pronunciamus definitive*, quod dieti Wilhelmus Vowell et Edmundus Martyn humiliter et cum vera cordis affectione illico petant coram nobis indulgentiam ac remissionem a dietis Magistro Wilhelmo Sutton, Thoma Pekke, et Johanne Nortone, omnium et singularum querelarum, criminum, et transgressionum prædictarum, quæ prætenduntur intulisse eisdem; et *insuper* ex adverso *laudamus et arbitramur*, quod dieti Magister Wilhelmus Sutton, Thomas Pekke, et Johannes Nortone, et eorum unusquisque pro se, ex vera cordis affectione eisdem Wilhelmo Vowell et Edmundo Martyn eum eorum adhærentibus omnia crimina, injurias, transgressiones, et forisfactiones antedictas pro perpetuo remittant, et pro remissis simpliciter habeant, ac manus ad invicem applicent, de cetero super his litem aliquam

in iudicio vel extra iudicium minime moturi; Ac *insuper*, Nos, arbitrator antedictus, *laudamus, arbitramur, et condemnamus* dictos Wilhelmum Vowell et Edmundum Martyn ad solvendum statim antedicto Thomæ Pekke, nomine emendæ pro gravaminibus suis et læsuris, viginti solidos, ultra et præter summam medico suo pro medicamentis et laboribus suis debitam: ac etiam condemnamus dictos Wilhelmum Vowell et Edmundum Martyn ad solvendum supradicto Johanni Nortone, pro medicamentis et laboribus medici sui, ac pro gravaminibus et læsuris suis, triginta tres solidos quatuor denarios: *Volumus insuper, laudamus, et definitive arbitramur* omnia prædicta, cum plene soluta fuerint, cedere in plenariam satisfactionem omnium et singulorum gravaminum præscriptorum: *postremo, laudamus et arbitramur*, ut tam supradicti Thomas Pekke et Johannes Martyn ac Wilhelmus Vowell et Edmundus Martyn, Deum præ oculis habentes, jurent coram nobis, ad sancta Dei evangelia, quod pacem hinc inde veraciter et firmiter observabunt, et quod pacem hujus Universitatis non perturbabunt, nec occasione alicujus facti ante hanc præsentem horam quemquam molestabunt in aliquo seu gravabunt. Acta sunt hæc tertio die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo septimo, in præsentia Procuratorum Universitatis Oxoniæ, Magistri Ricardi Bernarde et Magistri Wilhelmi Suttone.

further, the defendants shall pay to the plaintiffs the sum of twenty shillings, besides discharging the bill of their medical attendant;

and both parties shall swear to keep the peace toward each other for the future.

*Leave granted to a Principal to repair his Hall.*

Eodem etiam die concessimus Magistro Wilhelmo Brew, Principali aulæ Laurentii, licentiam atque potestatem reparandi unam magnam cameram aulæ prædictæ annexam, quæ communiter vocatur "*le Dortor*," quia procuratorem domini . . .<sup>1</sup> invenire non potuit.

*Item*, eodem die dedimus licentiam eidem Magistro

A. aa. 244.  
June 29, 1467.

<sup>1</sup> A word written over the line here is illegible.

Willhelmo, nomine Principalis aulæ communiter vocatæ "Plummer's Hall," ad exhibendam reparationem circa principalem cameram illius aulæ, et aliis si indigeant, quia dominus sapius præmonitus illud facere renuit.

*Litteræ testimoniales pro salvo conductu.*

A. aa. 247.  
July 5, 1467.

Universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis<sup>1</sup> ad quos præsentēs litteræ pervenerint, Thomas Chaundeler, sacre theologiæ professor, et almæ Universitatis Oxoniæ<sup>2</sup> Cancellarius, salutem in omnium Salvatore.

All, to whom these presents shall come, are requested to allow the bearer safe passage.

Noverit universitas vestra quod Nos N., dictæ Universitatis Scholarem, pacificum et honestum laudabiliterque studentem,<sup>3</sup> vestris reverentiis pleno<sup>4</sup> pro suis meritis recommendamus affectu, rogantes attente quatenus, cum per loca vestra, terras, castra, villas, fortalicia, dominia,<sup>5</sup> jurisdictiones, et passagia ipsum transire contigerit, absque impedimento, molesto,<sup>6</sup> arresto, seu gravamine, cum rebus et bonis suis pertransire, aut in ipsis expeditionibus suis moram facere, libere permittatis; et si quando ei in persona, rebus, aut bonis injuriari contigerit, id reformare dignemini, contemplatione prædictæ Universitatis illum ut deceat pertractantes: Insuper, ipsum caritativis vestris auxiliari favoribus cum urgeat necessitas, recommendatum acceptare, et caritatis obtuitu supportare dignemini,<sup>7</sup> pie<sup>8</sup> considerantes quod qui miseretur inopi, miserebitur et ei Deus tempore congruo et accepto.

*Datum Oxonia, sub sigillo officii Cancellariatus prædictæ Universitatis, quinto die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo.<sup>9</sup>*

<sup>1</sup> *filiis* added over the line in MS.

<sup>2</sup> *Oxoniæ* added over the line in MS.

<sup>3</sup> *conversantes* written above *studentem*, MS.

<sup>4</sup> *pro* written over in MS.

<sup>5</sup> *domicilia* written over in MS.

<sup>6</sup> *molestia* written over in MS.

<sup>7</sup> *dignemini* is inserted by a somewhat later hand in the MS.

<sup>8</sup> *recte* is added under the line in the MS.

<sup>9</sup> The word *septimo* is apparently omitted here, for the entry is under the year 1467.

*Two monks receive license to preach.*

*Memorandum*, quod, decimo die Julii, venerabilis in Christo pater et dominus dominus Lincolniae episcopus, in loco mansionis suæ apud fratres Prædicatores in Oxonia, coram nobis Commissario antedicto, domino Roberto Ebchester, sacræ theologiæ baculario, et domino Wilhelmo Udale, monachis Dunelmi in diocesi Lincolniae, ad prædicandum liberam concessit licentiam.

A. aa. 244.  
July 10, 1467.

*Assault upon "Great Black Hall."*

Auctoritate domini Cancellarii monemus secundo et tertio ac peremptorie citamus omnes et singulos qui ad ostium Magnæ aulæ Nigræ verberaverunt, ac valvam fregerunt, in nocte diei Martis ultimo præterito; ac omnes illos, qui eis auxilium, consilium, seu favorem præbuerunt, quod veniant, et quilibet eorum veniat, ad dominum Cancellarium sive ejus Commissarium, poenam condignam subeundo pro enormi delicto commisso, infra octo dies a prima monitione, sub poena excommunicationis in omnes contravenientes non immerito fulminandæ.

A. aa. 250.  
1467.

All concerned in the recent outrage at the gates of "Great Black Hall" are hereby required to appear before the Chancellor.

*Forma Banniendi.*

Nos, Cancellarius Oxoniæ, N. N., contumacem et nostris præceptis licitis et debitis rebellem, bannimus in his scriptis ab hac Universitate Oxoniæ, et a locis vicinis infra præcinctum ejusdem, monentes primo, secundo, et tertio peremptorie, quod nemo prædictum N. N. infra istam Universitatem aut præcinctum ejusdem scienter recipiat, foveat, aut defendat per diem aliquam aut noctem, sub poena incarcerationis, et sub poena excommunicationis majoris in omnes contravenientes merito fulminandæ.

*Privilege of banishing granted to the Chancellor.*

Rex Henricus sextus dedit privilegium Cancellario Oxoniæ cuicumque, et ejus Commissario generali, a banniendum rebelles officio Cancellarii extra Oxoniam, ita ut non maneant per diem infra duodecim milliaria undique villæ Oxoniæ adjacentia.

*Surety for Agnes Petypace.*

A. aa. 253.  
Dec. 4, 1467.  
Two sureties undertake that Agnes Petypace shall not beat her servant immoderately.

Quarto etiam die Ricardus Stanlake et Wilhelmus Clere coram nobis se obligaverunt, sub pœna decem librarum, pro Agnete Petypace, quod servabit . . .<sup>1</sup> servientem suam sub indemnitate corporali, dum illam cum prædicta Agnete commorari contigerit, et quo non castigabit eam nisi ut decet.

*The bailiffs of Oxford are to cause eighteen freemen to appear before the Chancellor.*

Præceptum est ballivis villæ Oxoniæ, quod venire faciant coram domino Cancellario, sive ejus Commissario, apud Gyldhallam villæ prædictæ, octodecim liberos et legales homines de villa antedicta et suburbiis ejusdem, ad faciendum et inquirendum ea, quæ eis ibidem ex parte domini regis injungentur, et quod iidem ballivi habeant nomina prædicatorum decem et octo liberorum hominum [coram dicto domino Cancellario]<sup>2</sup> apud Gyldhallam prædictam, [die lunæ proximo instante post datum præsentium, pariter cum hoc præcepto]:<sup>2</sup> dato octodecimo die Maii, anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum vicesimo quarto: et sigilletur super præceptum dimidium sigilli officii cancellariatus.

<sup>1</sup> A blank space in the MS.

<sup>2</sup> The words in the brackets are written over the line in the MS., the words erased are "coram nobis hac

"instante die lunæ proximo futura  
"post datum præsentium cum hoc  
"præcepto."



Nota quod assisa panis albi communis esset secundum pretium medii grani,—

frumentum	optimum	<sup>1</sup>	quatuor	<sup>2</sup>	denarios, obolum.
„	melius	-	quinque		denarios.
„	bonum	-	quatuor		denarios.
hordeum	-	-	-		quatuor denarios.
avena	-	-	-		tres denarios, obolum.

---

<sup>1</sup> *optimum* erased and *bonum* written over in the MS.

<sup>2</sup> *quatuor* is apparently an error for *quinque*.

## REGISTRUM CONVOCATIONIS.

---

*Visitation and reformation of "The chest of four keys."*

A. a. 5.

May 9, 1449.

The chest is found to be full of uselesse bonds and other documents.

*Memorandum*, quod nono die mensis Maii, anno suprascripto [1449], in Congregatione solemni Regentium, facta fuit quædam inquisitio, per Magistros certos ad hoc deputatos, in cista "quatuor clavium" pro una indentura in eadem pertinenti cistæ de Langtone, et ejus custodibus antiquis, tunc tarde pro quadraginta libris, undeviginti solidis, et . . .<sup>1</sup> denariis nominatim citatis, videlicet Spekyntone, testibus Arundel, Norland principali eustodi et doctori, Wytham executori, ut dicebatur, aut bonorum administratori Magistri Lord tertii eustodis. Qua inquisitione facta, pro multitudine rotulorum, obligationum inutilium, et aliorum quæ non sunt digna registratione, eadem indentura non inventa; propter eandem causam, ut creditur, visum fuit Congregationi Regentium certos Doctores et Magistros deputare, qui, habita diligenti inquisitione, quæ digna essent registratione et ad commodum Universitatis utilia incistarent; alia vero, secundum eorum discretionem, a cista penitus expellantur.

Permission is therefore obtained from Congregation to assort the contents of the chest.

Pro quibus Magistris deputatis, cum semper præsentialiter in congregatione talia quærere est nocivum, petita est gratia sequens, "*Placet venerabili Congregationi Regentium dispensare, quatenus isti Doctores et Magistri deputati possint cistam 'quatuor clavium' reformare, utilia munimenta congregando inutilia*

---

<sup>1</sup> A word illegible here. The whole passage, though the MS. is legible enough, is carelessly transcribed, and as it stands, is unintelligible.

“ *sub-congregando extra congregationem, non obstante quocunque statuto edito in oppositum;*” quæ gratia conceditur et conditionatur multipliciter; una conditio est, quod Cancellarius sit præsens, alia quod . . .<sup>1</sup> trina vice visitent cistam, alia quod præsentent juramentum corporale quod nullum damnum inferant Universitati per raptum sigilli ejusdem; et sub istis conditionibus erat ista gratia legitime pronunciata:

Magistri deputati pro eodem negotio erant isti qui sequuntur:

The names of the committee appointed for this purpose.

in theologia -	-	- Bulkeley,
in jure canonico -	-	- Wyllie,
in medicina -	-	- Mankyswyll, <sup>2</sup>
in jure civili -	-	- Mason.

Magistri Regentes artium { Mathew,  
T. Smyth,  
Marshall,  
Phyppys,

cum Cancellario, Procuratoribus, et duobus aliis Magistris cistam eandem servantibus:

*Acta fuerunt hæc anno, die, mense suprascriptis.*

*Dispensation for those who have incepted elsewhere.*

*Item, in prædicto festo Conversionis S. Pauli, anno Domini suprascripto, petita est gratia sub hac forma;*

A. a. 33.

A.D. 1449.

“ *Supplicant venerabili Congregationi Regentium omnes Regentes quatenus, si contingat aliquem eorum incipere in aliqua facultate extra ipsam Universitatem, infra regnum Angliæ vel extra, quod incorporetur in hac Universitate, et pro Regente in eadem facultate in ista Universitate antedicta re et nomine censeatur.*”

Those who have incepted elsewhere shall be incorporated at Oxford, and reckoned as Regent-Masters.

Hæc gratia est concessa, et ab altero Procuratorum legitime pronunciata.

<sup>1</sup> A word illegible.

| <sup>2</sup> Or *Mankyswyll*, MS.

*Dispensation for Thomas Grene.*

A. a. 35. Vicesimo septimo die Octobris, petita est gratia sub  
Oct. 7, 1449. hac forma :—

“*Supplicat venerabili Congregationi Regentium do-  
minus Thomas Grene, Capellanus et Scholaris facul-  
tatis juris canonici, quatenus duo anni in facultate  
artium cum duabus magnis vacationibus in eadem  
facultate, tres anni in jure canonico cum tribus  
magnis vacationibus in eodem jure possint sibi  
stare pro completa forma, ad effectum quod possit  
admitti ad lecturam extraordinariam alicujus libri  
decretalium.*”

Hæc gratia est concessa et conditionata; conditio est quod solvat unum nobilem ad pavementum ecclesiæ S. Mariæ, et alium nobilem ad fabricam novarum scholarum; et sub hac conditione legitime pronunciata.

*Dispensation for Master W. Towne, M.A., of Cambridge.*

A. a. 44. Eodem die “*Supplicat, etc., Magister Wilhelmus  
April 29, 1450. Towne, artium Magister Universitatis Cantabrigiæ,  
quatenus quatuor oppositiones ante gradum Baccalariatus suseipiendum, et duæ oppositiones post  
eundem gradum, in hac Universitate, sufficiant sibi  
ad effectum, quod possit admitti ad lecturam libri  
Sententiarum.*”

Hæc gratia est concessa sub conditione quod solvat unum nobilem ad fabricam novarum scholarum; et sub hac conditione, etc.

*Dispensation for George Neville.*

A. a. 46. Eodem die petita est gratia sub hac forma :—  
June 15, 1450. “*Supplicat venerabili Congregationi Regentium præ-  
nobilis vir Georgius Nevyll, quatenus ea quæ fecit*

“ in facultate artium sufficiant sibi pro completa  
 “ forma, ad effectum quod possit admitti ad lecturam  
 “ alicujus libri facultatis artium in navi ecclesie  
 “ Beate Marice, et ibidem lectionem legere quastio-  
 “ nique respondere, et proxima Quadragesima pro  
 “ aliis determinare, ita quod possit acceptare sub se  
 “ tot inceptores quot sibi placuerit, dummodo formam  
 “ et cetera pertinentia ad gradum compleverint ad  
 “ incipiendum die admissionis sue, qui secundum  
 “ formam statutorum tenerentur dare liberatam et  
 “ convivare Regentes, sic quod, si contingat ipsum  
 “ admitti citra festum Omnium Sanctorum, quod  
 “ regentia omnium incipientium sub ipso, a die  
 “ admissionis sue usque ad eundem diem ad annum,  
 “ sufficiat eis pro tota regentia, et quod Magistri  
 “ artium disputant per quadraginta dies, ut moris  
 “ est, et cursorie scientias legant; ac, si incipient ante  
 “ festum S. Thomæ, ita quod quilibet incipiens satis-  
 “ faciat seorsum et per se Universitati, officiariis, et  
 “ servientibus, secundum consuetudines; et, si non  
 “ contingat decem incipere in facultate artium a festo  
 “ Omnium Sanctorum citra festum S. Thomæ, tunc  
 “ dicti incipientes in facultate artium regant per  
 “ duos annos.”

Hæc gratia est concessa, et conditionata dupliciter:  
 una conditio est quod quilibet Magister artium dis-  
 putet ter post quodlibet . . . ; secunda conditio est  
 quod quilibet incepturus sub ipso promotus ad summam  
 statutorum, aut qui ex consuetudine solet componere  
 cum Universitate loco convivii, per se componat eodem  
 die cum Universitate, ut moris est; et sub istis con-  
 ditionibus ab altero Procuratorum legitime pronun-  
 ciata.

*Dispensation for Masters Barber and Bradway.*

Eodem die Magister Barber habuit gratiam pro A. a. 52.  
 tribus diebus expendendis in peregrinationibus ad March 10, 1450.



Shene; et erat conditionata quod equitaret: eodem die Magister Bradway habuit gratiam pro quatuor diebus expendendis pro operibus suscipiendis.

*Dispensation for William Seton, a Benedictine monk.*

A. a. 53.  
April 12, 1451. Eodem die "*Supplicat, etc., Dominus Wilhelmus Setone,<sup>1</sup> monachus ordinis S. Benedicti, quatenus, habita completa forma ad gradum doctoratus in theologia pertinente, possit admitti ad incipiendum in eadem facultate, non obstante quod non rexit in artibus; ita quod in die inceptionis sue solvat Universitati loco convivii viginti libras; sic quod si alicui Magistro ipse scienter displicuerit, quod sibi satisfaciatur, et quod se in sermone coram Magistris artium publico excuset, et quod ante festum S. Thomæ ad biennium in eadem facultate incipiat.*"  
Hæc gratia est concessa, etc., ut supra.

*Dispensation for Thomas Salys, a Benedictine monk.*

A. a. 41.  
April 16, 1450. Anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo, et sextodecimo die Aprilis, petita est gratia sub hac forma:—

"*Supplicat venerabili Congregationi Regentium Dominus Thomas Salys, monachus ordinis S. Benedicti, quatenus tres anni in philosophia et quatuor in theologia, cum quatuor magnis vacationibus et multis parvis, possint sibi stare pro completa forma, ad effectum quod possit admitti ad opponendum in sacra theologia, et deinde ad lecturam libri Sententiarum admitti.*"

Hæc gratia est concessa sub conditione quod solvat ad fabricam novarum scholarum quadraginta solidos, et sub hac conditione ab altero Procuratorum legitime pronunciata.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Cetone*, MS.

*Dispensation for Thomas Nedham.*

Octodecimo die Aprilis, anno Domini suprascripto,---  
 “*Supplicat, etc., Dominus Johannes Nedham, Scholaris juris canonici, quatenus duo anni in facultate artium, cum uno termino et duabus magnis vacationibus in eadem, in hac Universitate, et quatuor anni in jure civili, cum quatuor magnis vacationibus ibidem, in hac Universitate, sufficiant sibi pro completa forma, ad effectum quod possit admitti ad lecturam extraordinariam alicujus libri decretalium et ad libellum institutionum.*”

Hæc gratia est concessa sub conditione quod solvat unum nobilem ad fabricam novarum scholarum, et sic pronunciata.

Ultimo die Aprilis conditio illa *de nobile solvendo ad fabricam novarum scholarum*, apposita gratiæ Nedham, per aliam gratiam debebatur.

*Dispensation for Simon Taver.*

Tertio decimo die Decembris,

“*Supplicat, etc., dominus Simon Taver, Scholaris facultatis juris canonici, quatenus unus annus duo termini cum una magna vacatione in facultate artium, quinque anni cum duobus magnis vacationibus in facultate juris canonici, possint sibi stare pro completa forma, ad effectum quod possit admitti ad lecturam extraordinariam alicujus libri decretalium :*”

A. a. 58.  
Dec. 13, 1451.

Hæc gratia est concessa sub conditione quod solvat unum nobilem usui Universitatis, ad scribendum statuta cistarum, et aliud nobile ad fabricam novarum scholarum, et quod semel excuset Doctorem ante gradum et bis post gradum in scholis, et quod præbeat debitam reverentiam Magistris regentibus in facultate artium :

Hæc gratia sub his conditionibus ab altero Procuratorum legitime pronunciata.

*Dispensation for Richard Howseman.*

A. a. 67. Sexto decimo die Martii, anno suprascripto, petita  
March 16, 1448, est gratia sub hac forma:—

*“Supplicat venerabili Congregationi Regentium do-  
minus Ricardus Howseman, Bacallarius artium et  
Scholaris facultatis juris canonici, quatenus duo  
anni in facultate artium citra gradum, et quatuor  
in iure canonico possint sibi sufficere ad effectum  
quod possit admitti ad lecturam extraordinariam  
alicujus libri decretalium :”*

Hæc gratia est concessa sub conditione quod reparet  
unam fractam fenestram in domo Congregationis, illam  
videlicet in qua depingitur imago S. Marci ; et sub ista  
conditione est etc.

*The Proctor, having been wounded, is to be indemnified by the University for his expenses.*

A. a. 68. Memorandum, quod decimo die Junii deliberatum est  
June 10, 1452. inter Magistros regentes, quod omnes expensæ factæ  
circa vulnerationem Magistri Thomæ Reynald, Procuratoris Australis pro tunc, qui pro bono pacis Universitatis erat mediator inter Scholares de hospicio “*Pekwadir*” et Scholares de aula S. Edwardi, inter quos ex eventu doloroso grave vulnus recepit, sint sibi aut suis assignatis per manus senioris Procuratoris ejusdem anni, retribuendæ infra eundem annum ex bonis Universitatis.

*Redemption of University jewels.*

A. a. 68. Eodem die deliberatum est inter Regentes, quod  
Oct. 17, 1452. jocalia Universitatis impignorata in diversis cistis, tempore quo Ricardus Luke fuit Procurator, redimantur cum pecuniis proximo recipiendis, sic quod prædictus Magister Ricardus nusquam sit particeps illius summæ usque cautiones a cistis forent extractæ.

*Permission to write "letters of the University."*

*Item*, eodem die concessa erat gratia omnibus Regentibus, quod liceat cuilibet eorum scribere literas regratiatorias, commendatorias, et testimoniales dominis et dominabus infra regnum Angliæ et extra libere, quotiescumque eis placuerit, sigillo communi Universitatis sigillandas. A. a. 69. Nov. 18, 1452.

*Pecuniary grant to the New Schools.*

*Item*, eodem die deliberatum erat per Magistros regentes, quod decem marcæ essent deliberatæ Magistro Wilhelmo Churchæ, supervisorī fabricæ novarum scholarum sacre theologiæ, de summa quadraginta marcarum pro aula Bedelli receptarum ad opus earundem continuandum: Et eodem die super hoc deliberatum est, quod solveretur de eadem summa decem marcarum, Wilhelmo Fethurstone, dietarum scholarum carpentario, pro debito Universitatis tempore Magistri Cowper sibi indebitato, prout in quadam billa antedieti Fethurstone plenarie continetur, videlicet tres libræ, duo solidi, unus denarius. A. a. 70.

*A day granted to all Regent Masters.*

Vicesimo die Novembris, concessus erat unus dies omnibus Regentibus, sub ista conditione, quod expendatur citra festum Natale Domini. A. a. —

*Funeral of Humphrey Duke of Gloucester.*

Eodem die Februarii, deliberatum est per Regentes pro expensis circa exequias dueis Gloucestræ, Humfredi. A. a. 71. A.D. 1452 ?

*Appointment of Auditors of Cardinal Beaufort's bequest fund.*

Eodem die deputati sunt isti Doctores et Magistri ad audiendum computum summarum deliberatarum de April 29, 1453. A. a. 72.

quingentis marcis legatis fabricæ novarum scholarum theologiæ, ex legatione recolendæ memoriæ Henrici Cardinalis et episcopi Winton; per manus domini Cancellarii et Eliæ Holcot, guardiani Collegii de Merton.

In theologia	-	-	Antonius de Parma.
In jure canonico	-	-	— Vann.
In medicinis	-	-	— Normann.
			{ — Norton.
			{ — Warkworth.
In jure civili	-	-	{ — Grafton.
			{ — Calme.
			{ — Lyly.

A. a. 73. Decimo die Maii, data est sententia exonerationis  
May 10, 1453. cujusdam summæ remanentis in manibus Gilberti Kymer et Eliæ Holcot, ut patet in sententia subscripta;—

The auditors having examined the accounts, find that the sum bequeathed has been duly applied to the purposes intended, with the exception of fifty shillings and fourpence.

Nos, Doctores et Magistri, in theologia videlicet, Antonius de Parma; in jure canonico — Vann; in medicinis — Normann; in jure civili — Norton, — Warkworth, — Grafton, — Calme, — Lyly, per Universitatem deputati ad audiendum computum Magistrorum Gilberti Kymer et Eliæ Holcot, de liberatione quingentarum marcarum per executores testamenti recolendæ memoriæ reverendi in Christo patris et domini Henrici Cardinalis episcopique Winton: Universitati pro novis scholis suis ædificandis datarum et receptarum, in dictorum Magistrorum custodiam, perscrutatis computis atque indenturis receptionis parcellarum summæ præmissæ Magistrorum Johannis Evelyn et Roberti Cowper, supervisorum fabricæ dictarum scholarum, invenimus dictos Magistros Gilbertum et Eliam, ad præfatarum scholarum constructionem memoratis supervisoribus dictæ fabricæ diversis vicibus totam summam prædictam liberasse; ipsosque præfatos supervisores eandem summam consimiliter recepisse, et circa fabricam dictarum scholarum expendisse, præter quin-



quaginta solidos et quatuor denarios; Unde auctoritate Universitatis prefatos Magistros Gilbertum et Eliam, de premissa summa quingentarum marcarum, ut prefertur, per computos dictorum supervisorum ab Universitate allocatos liberata, recepta et expensa, exoneravimus et declaravimus acquietatos erga Universitatem, et condemnavimus eosdem in dictis quinquaginta solidis et quatuor denariis Universitati solvendis.

*Acta sunt hæc ultimo die Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo tertio.*

*Mass for Gilbert de Leofardo postponed.*

Eodem die dispensatum est per viam gratiæ pro missa Gilberti de Leofardo, contingente in parva vacatione præcedente festum Corporis Christi, quod celebretur ubi commodius poterit celebrari. A. a. 74.  
May 12, 1453.

*Academical lectures dispensed with.*

Eodem die "*Supplicant omnes Scholares cujuscunque facultatis, quatenus viginti ordinaria audita in isto termino possint sufficere sibi pro completa forma omnium ordinariorum antedictorum in isto termino.*"

Hæc gratia est concessa et conditionata: conditio est quod satisfaciant Principalibus et servientibus eodem modo ac si remansissent per totum terminum, et sic legitime pronunciatur.

*Dispensation for John Kype.*

Eodem die "*Supplicat, etc., Johannes Kype, inceptor in facultate artium, quatenus non teneatur ad necessarium regentiam per proximum annum sequentem.*" June 4, 1453.

Hæc gratia est concessa et conditionata: conditio est quod conducat aliquem legentem in quolibet termino viginti octo ordinaria; et sub hac conditione ab altero Procuratorum legitime pronunciatur.

*A banished Scholar restored to the University.*

A. a. 77. Ultimo die ejusdem mensis petita est gratia sub hac  
Oct. 31, 1453. forma:—

“*Placet venerabili Congregationi, etc., dispensare  
eum domino Ricardo Dyvel, quatenus possit admitti  
in Scholarem Universitatis Oxoniae, non obstante  
quod est bannitus.*”

Hæc gratia est concessa et econditionata tripliciter: prima conditio est quod inveniat fide-jussores infra quindenam, quorum uterque obligetur Universitati in decem libris pro pace servanda; secunda conditio est quod præstet juramentum corporale de pace servanda in persona sua; tertia est quod reddet gratias Magistris præsentibus; et sub his conditionibus ab altero, etc.

*Postponement of the chaining of books in the Library.*

A. a. 78. Eodem die petita est gratia sub hac forma:—  
Dec. —, 1453. “*Placet venerabili, etc., dispensare eum statuto ubi  
cavetur de libris collatis Universitati catenandis infra  
quindenam in communi libraria Universitatis.*”

Hæc gratia est concessa, ita quod incatenentur quam citius commode poterint.

*Dispensation for W. Cantrell.*

Jan. 18, 1453. Eodem die “*Supplicat, etc., Wilhelmus Cantrell,  
Scholaris facultatis artium, quatenus tres anni unus  
terminus in facultate artium in ista Universitate,  
duæ magnæ vacationes in eadem facultate in ista  
Universitate, et una magna vacatio in qua lectus<sup>1</sup>  
extra Universitatem causa pestis, duæ variationes in  
Parviso, sufficiant sibi ad effectum, quod possit admitti*

<sup>1</sup> A note at the foot of the folio by a later hand explains as follows, *in iter lectus*, i.e. *relegatus vel emissus*, frequenter hic occurrit: et talis rele-

gatio cedebat ei pro forma perinde atque si fuisset præsens in Universitate.

“ *ad lecturam alicujus libri facultatis artium : Deinde*  
 “ *habitis leeturis et audituris librorum ad formam*  
 “ *determinatorum pertinentium poterit pro se deter-*  
 “ *minare :*”

Hæc gratia est simpliciter concessa.

*Dispensation for Clement Dover.*

Eodem die “ *Supplicat, etc., dominus Clemens Dove,* A. a. 79.  
 “ *Capellanus et Scholaris juris canonici, quatenus* Feb. 5, 1453.  
 “ *quatuor anni in eodem jure, eum quatuor magnis*  
 “ *vacationibus in ista Universitate, sufficiant sibi ad*  
 “ *effectum, quod possit admitti ad lecturam extraordi-*  
 “ *narium alicujus libri decretalium :*”

Hæc gratia est concessa, et conditionata duplici conditione ; prima conditio est quod semel excuset Doctorem post gradum ; secunda conditio, quod non utatur alia pellura in toga quam conceditur sibi ab Universitate, nec utatur curto liripipio nisi in habitu : et sub his conditionibus, etc.

*Payment of certain debts of the University.*

Eodem die deliberatum est, quod foret satisfaciendum A. a. 81.  
 Magistro Godsweyne de proximis pecuniis recipiendis April 9, 1454.  
 per Universitatem, si ad tantam summam sibi debitam se extendant.

*Item,* eodem die deliberatum est, quod faber ferrarius de Chepyngnortone recipiat pro sibi debitis de eisdem pecuniis viginti octo solidos, si tantam summam super ex <sup>1</sup>. . . .

*Pecuniary grant to the New Schools.*

Decimo tertio die ejusdem mensis, deliberatum per A. a. 82.  
 Magistros regentes quod de cista “ *quinque clavium*” May 13, 1458.  
 extrahantur decem libræ ad usum fabricæ novarum scholarum, sub ista conditione, quod de proximis pecu-

<sup>1</sup> The words wanting are probably [*ex*]pensas se extendant.—ED.

niis recipiendis restituatur eidem cistae summa praedicta de proximis ineptionibus, si ad tantum se extendant.

*A day granted to all Regent Masters.*

Eodem die concessus est unus dies Regentibus, ita quod expendatur infra Universitatem.

*A grant similar to the preceding.*

May 14. Quartodecimo die ejusdem mensis conceditur dies Regentibus eonditione triplici; prima est quod, extendat se praesentibus tantummodo in domo; secunda conditio est quod, expendatur ante festum Pentecosten; tertia eonditio est quod non exeuset aliquem absentem per aliquam gratiam.

*The bedel punished.*

A. a. 83. Vicesimo quinto die ejusdem mensis deliberatum est  
May 25. per dominum Cancellarium et per majorem partem Congregationis, quod Ricardus Hosborn, pro delicto commisso contra Magistrum Johannem Goodsweyn, in artibus Magistrum, et per consequens contra totam Universitatem, [quod] amittat baculum, et visitet episcopum Lineolniae pro beneficio absolutionis acquirendae, quo adepto, et satisfactione parti laesae perfecta, stet per mensem infra Universitatem sine baculo, et quod habeat aliam poenam pecuniariam, secundum arbitrium Cancellarii et Procuratorum, ad commodum Universitatis.

*Keys of the Library.*

June 5. Eodem die concessa est gratia, quatenus claves disceorum librariae permanerent in manibus alterius Procuratorum usque ad proximam congregationem, pro libris ibidem transponendis; et haec gratia est concessa simpliciter, etc.

Magister J. Graftone,	{	deputati erant ad superintendum eationem librorum in libraria.
Magister J. Jolyffe,		

*Degradation for perjury.*

Eodem die W. Lintone, post legitimam per triduum in scholis citationem, in domo congregationis congregatione solemni pro manifesto ac notorio perjurio per eum commisso, per dominum Cancellarium pro perjuro fuit denunciatus, et in pœna perjurii, auctoritate Cancellarii et totius Universitatis, fuit per dictum Cancellarium degradatus, et ab Universitate tanquam filius degener, ingratus, infidelisque omnino et in perpetuum exclusus et repulsus.

June 6.

*Superannuated pledges.*

Eodem die dispensatum est cum custodibus cistarum, ut possint exponere cautiones superannuatas cuilibet stationario, *videlicet*, Johanni Moor vel Johanni Dolle, sub istis conditionibus; prima est hæc, quod valeant eas exponere hoc anno tantum; secunda est ista, quod custodes quatenus stationarii cistarum indemnitatem observabunt omnino.

Λ. a. —  
Nov. 7, 1454.

*Acquittance—Langton chest.*

Vicesimo quinto die ejusdem mensis, deliberatum est de sigillatione ejusdam acquietanciæ pro Magistro Johanne Spekyntone sigillo communi Universitatis, pro cista de Langtone.

Nov. 25.

*Academical exercises dispensed with.*

Eodem die “*Supplicant, etc., omnes Baccalaurei artium, quatenus unum ordinarium lectum a Magistro regente possit illis sufficere ad exonerationem conscientie ipsorum pro omnibus male auditis et lectis.*”

Λ. a. 87.  
Jan. 14, 1454.

Hac gratia est simpliciter concessa.



*Dispensation for a Benedictine monk.*

A. a. 91.  
Nov. 23, 1455. " Eodem die "*Supplicat venerabili Congregationi, etc., dominus Wilhelmus Parley, monachus ordinis S. Benedicti, quatenus duo anni in claustro, in quibus vacavit theologicæ, novem magnæ vacationes, cum pluribus parvis in ista Universitate, possint sibi stare pro duobus terminis in facultate sacræ theologicæ.*"

Ista gratia est concessa simpliciter.

*Mass at the Austin Friars' Church.*

A. a. 92.  
Dec. 5, 1453. *Memorandum, quod, quinto die Decembris, Doctor T. Trayle, ordinis fratrum Augustinensium, in domo congregationis coram Commissario Cancellarii et tota congregatione palam confessus est, quod tertio die ejusdem mensis celebrata erat missa in ecclesia fratrum Augustinensium.*

*Dispensation for a graduate of a foreign University.*

A. a. 96.  
Feb. 6, 1455. " Eodem die "*Supplicat, etc., Wilhelmus de Laguna, in jure canonico Bacularius, quatenus quinque anni in Universitate Tholesana, et duo in Universitate Burdegalensi, ac quinque in ista Universitate, cum lectura aulari . . . . in libris decretalium Sexti et Clementinarum, ac lectura biennali in scholis publicis juris canonici in hac Universitate, cum lectura . . . . in scholis publicis, possint sibi sufficere pro completa forma, ut possit admitti ad ineipiendum in jure canonico :"*

Hæc gratia est concessa, ita quod satisfaciat servientibus Universitatis ac si complevisset formam suam, etc.

*Dispensation for the non-residence of the Chancellor.*

A. a. 97.  
May 5, 1455. " Eodem die petita erat gratia sub hac forma:—*Placeat venerabili Congregationi Magistrorum re-*

“ *gentium dispensare cum prænobili viro Magistro  
 “ Georgio Nevyl, Cancellario Universitatis Oxonie,  
 “ per unum mensem in quolibet termino, usque ad  
 “ festum Natalis Domini proximo futurum, præter  
 “ hoc quod dispensatum est secum in statuto, in quo  
 “ non teneatur ad residentiam in Universitate:”—*

Hæc gratia est concessa simpliciter, et legitime pronuntiata.

*Academical exercises dispensed with.*

Eodem die “ *Supplicant, etc. omnes Scholares por-  
 “ tantes libros Magistrorum, quatenus auditura ipso-  
 “ rum ordinariorum per Magistros lectorum sufficiat  
 “ illis ac si audissent ordinaria secundum formam  
 “ statutorum:—*

A. a. 87.  
 Dec. 9.

Hæc gratia est simpliciter concessa.

*Dispensation for a Benedictine monk.*

Eodem die “ *Supplicat, etc., dominus Robertus Tully,  
 “ monachus ordinis S. Benedicti, Bacularius sacre  
 “ theologiæ, quatenus, completa forma requisita ad  
 “ formam inceptorum in sacra theologia, possit ad-  
 “ mitti ad incipiendum in sacra theologia, non ob-  
 “ stante quod non rexerit in artibus, sic quod in die  
 “ inceptionis suæ solvat Universitati in loco convivii  
 “ viginti libras.”*

A. a. 100.  
 Nov. 29, 1456.

Hæc gratia est concessa et conditionata; conditio ejus est quod incipiat in sacra theologia infra octo dies infra resumptionem post Pascha proximum futurum.

*Academical exercises dispensed with.*

Eodem die “ *Supplicant, etc., omnes Scholares facul-  
 “ tatis artium, quatenus lectura unius libri diminuti  
 “ a quocunque Regente poterit sufficere pro omnibus*

Dec. 7, 1456.

*ordinariis male auditis et inordinate, impacifice  
et inattente."*

Hæc gratia est simpliciter concessa.

*The Bedel's proclamation dispensed with.*

A. a. 101. Eodem die "*Placeat venerabili Congregationi, etc.,*  
Jan. 19. "*quatenus lectura hodierna stet pro forma audien-*  
"*tium atque legentium, non obstante quod non erat*  
"*publica proclamatio facta per bedellum, ut moris*  
"*est, in resumptione Magistrorum."*

Hæc gratia est simpliciter concessa.

*Dispensation for John Roberd.*

A. a. 103. Octavo die Aprilis, "*Supplicat, etc., Johannes Ro-*  
April 8, 1457. "*berd, Scholaris facultatis artium, quatenus decem*  
"*ordinaria unius termini, in quo visitavit amicum*  
"*infirmum, stent pro completa forma unius termini:."*

Hæc gratia est concessa sub conditione quod semel  
variet in Parviso; et pronunciatur, etc.

*The Dunecan chest.*

May 4. Eodem die, in congregatione magna Regentium et  
Non-regentium, conditum fuit unum statutum con-  
cernens cistam de Dunken.

*Dispensation for Peter Courtenay.*

May 7. Eodem die "*Supplicat, etc., Petrus Courtenay,*  
"*Scholaris juris civilis, quatenus tres anni cum*  
"*duabus magnis vacationibus et pluribus parvis in*  
"*facultate artium, et tres anni et unus terminus*  
"*cum una magna vacatione et pluribus parvis in*  
"*jure civili, in quibus non audivit ordinaria, pos-*  
"*sint sibi sufficere pro completa forma, ad effectum*  
"*quod possit admitti ad lecturam libelli institu-*  
"*tionum in navi ecclesiæ S. Mariæ, et ibidem lec-*

“ *tionem legere, et accipere sub se certum numerum*  
 “ *ipsorum qui tenentur ex statuto dare liberatam et*  
 “ *convivare Regentes, ita quod quilibet eorum licen-*  
 “ *tietur per Universitatem per se, et seorsum sit,*  
 “ *quod satisfaciant Universitatis officiariis et servien-*  
 “ *tibus ejusdem secundum consuetudinem dietæ Uni-*  
 “ *versitatis.*”

Ista gratia est concessa, et ab altero Procuratorum legitime pronunciata, etc.

*Election of the guardians of the “ Winter ” chests.*

Eodem die et in eadem Congregatione electi fuerunt eustodes eistarum hiemalium pro uno anno: A. a. 101.  
Dec. 4, 1456.

In primis, ad eistam Wyn- ton., Regentes	}	Magister Laggherne Magister Hall	{	Non-regens— Strete.
------------------------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------	---	------------------------

Ad eistam Gyl- ford, Regentes	{	Magister Clyffe Magister Benett	{	Non-regens, Hertypoo- le: <i>receperunt vicesimo nono die</i> <i>Februarii.</i>
----------------------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Ad eistam Neel, Regentes	{	Magister Helyn Magister Wodehyll	{	Non-regens, Magister Seburgh: <i>receperunt.</i>
-----------------------------	---	-------------------------------------	---	-----------------------------------------------------

Ad eistam Tur- vyll, Regen- tes	{	Magister Buttelere Magister Gyfford	{	Non-regens, Magister Calbek.
---------------------------------------	---	----------------------------------------	---	------------------------------

Ad eistam Wa- gam et Husy	{	Magister Bekell Magister Feversham.
------------------------------	---	----------------------------------------

Ad eistam Lang- ton, Regentes	{	Magister Heede Magister Bemysley	{	Non-regens, Magister W. Brown.
----------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------	---	--------------------------------

Ad eistam Lin- } Magister Tanfeld { *Deliberatur vice-*  
colniæ, Regen- } Magister Hastyg { *simo nono die*  
tes - } { *Martii.*

Ad eistam Chy- } Non-regens, Ma-  
cheley, Regen- } gister Walterus  
tes - } Magister Stroker { *Hopton: delibe-*  
 } Magister Romsey { *ratur vicesimo*  
 } { *tertio die Martii.*

Ad eistam Exo- { Magister Birett Non-regens, Ma-  
niæ, Regentes { Magister Smyth gister Grafton.

*Election of the guardians of the "Summer" chests.*

A. a. 103. Eodem die electi fuerunt eustodes eistarum æstiva-  
May 7, 1457. lium, qui hic sequenter inseribuntur, in primis:—

Ad eistam quatuor cla- { Magister Gellys,  
vium, duo Proeuratores, { Magister Wyllys.

Ad eistam trium philosophiarum et septem artium  
liberalium, capellanus Universitatis.

Ad eistam Robury, { Magister Wilhelmus Browne,  
 } Magister Wilhelmus Barett,  
 } Magister Petrus Parysse.

Ad eistam Warwyke, { Magister Jacobus Haryngtone,  
 } Magister Johannes Trugge.

Ad eistam antiquam { Magister Collys,  
Universitatis, - { Magister Hytheccoke.

Ad eistam Burnell, { Magister Joyner, { *Deliberata*  
 } Magister Bower. { *fuil quarto*  
 } { *die Novem-*  
 } { *bris, Magis-*  
 } { *tris Pany.*





tionem pavimenti ecclesiae Beatæ Mariæ Virginis; et sub hac conditione ab altero Procuratorum legitime pronunciata fuit.

*Dispensation for Master David Fayrwater.*

May 22, 1457. Vicesimo secundo die Maii, "*Supplicat, etc., Magister David Fayrwater pro duodecim diebus, in quibus non teneatur ad aliquem actum Scholasticum, in quibus possit visitare amicos suos.*"  
Hæc gratia est concessa simpliciter et pronunciata.

*Resignation of the Chancellor.*

A. a. 105. Sexto die Julii, reverendissimus in Christo pater et dominus, prænobilis Magister Georgius Nevill, Exoniensis, electus et confirmatus Cancellarius Universitatis Oxoniæ, per venerabilem virum Magistrum Thomam Sawnders, Doctorem in decretis, prædicti reverendissimi patris in hac parte verum attornatum, testimonio cujusdam scripti notarii publici, coram tota congregatione Regentium resignavit officium cancellariatus Universitatis Oxoniæ: Deinde in eadem congregatione venerabilis Doctor sacre theologiæ, Magister Thomas Chaundeler, unanimi consensu omnium illorum, quorum interest Cancellarium eligere, legitime electus est ad officium cancellariatus Universitatis Oxoniæ, in domo capitulari ecclesiæ S. Frideswydæ, ibique juramentum suum ac prædicti officii insignia honorifice suscepit.

*Superannuated pledges.*

Oct. 16. Eodem die, "*Supplicant, etc., omnes custodes eistarum, quatenus omnes cautiones superannuatæ, super quarum venditione stationarius est probabiliter suspectus, possint exponi in manus Johannis Moore, habita securitate pro parte Universitatis.*"

Hæc gratia est concessa et conditionata; conditio est quod extendat se hæc gratia solummodo cautionibus stationarii; et pronunciata.

*The officers of the University.*

Officiarii Universitatis pro anno futuro deputati per Procuratores Magistrum Thomam Woodhyll et Magistrum Thomam Bemysley. A. a. 106.

Collatores sermonum in }  
ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ } Magister Pray.  
Virginis, - } Magister Herlow.

Supervisores panis, - { Magister Lowche.  
- { Magister Crooke.

Supervisores vini, - { Magister Ricardus Trene.  
- { Magister Wilhelmus Barret.

Supervisores cerevisiæ, - { Magister Besworth.  
- { Magister Haryndone.

Supervisores pavimenti, { Magister Robertus Clyffe.  
- { Magister Godeale.

Supervisores redituum }  
Universitatis, - { Magister Duleynge.  
- { Magister Thorpe.

Taxatores domorum ex }  
parte Universitatis, { Magister Thomas Hyll.  
- { Magister Bottler.

Bachillarii collatores }  
apud fratres Augusti- } Henricus Bryann.  
nenses disputationum, } Wilhelmus Gort.

Judices deputati ad sedendum in diversis parochiis:—

In parochia S. Petri } Doctor Bonefaunt.  
juxta portam Orien- } Magister Lee.  
talem, - } Magister Coll.

In parochia S. Mariæ, S. Johannis, Cancellarius et duo Procuratores.

In parochia Omnium } Doctor Mylwyn.  
Sanctorum et S. Ed- } Magister Wyll.  
wardi, - } Magister Tanfeld.

In parochia SS. Martini, Petri, et Thomæ,	-	{ Doctor Bokelere. Magister Johannes Julyane. Magister Grogford.
In parochia SS. Michaelis, Mariæ Magdalene et Ægidii,	- -	{ Doctor Eggecombe. Magister Grugg, Magister Browne, de coll. Ball. Doctor Buttelere.
In parochia SS. Michaelis ad portam Australem, Aldati, et Ebbæ,	- -	{ Magister J. Chaundelere. Magister Radulphus Forde.

*The robbery of the Danvers' chest discovered.*

Oct. 31. Eodem die compertum est primo qualiter spoliata fuerat cista de Danvers, de centum libris in nobilibus.

*The guardians of the Danvers' chest are admitted to compurgation.*

A. a. 107. Tertio decimo die Novembris, facta convocatione Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium per dominum Cancellarium, Magister Henricus Strother et Magister Wilhelmus Browne, custodes electi et deputati per Universitatem Oxoniensem ad custodiam cistæ de Danvers nuper spoliatæ de centum libris, recepti sunt ad purgationem suam, publice ibidem corporale præstantes juramentum quod nec ipsi nec aliquis eorum præbuit consilium, auxilium, vel favorem alicui vel aliquibus, nec ipsi vel aliquis eorum erat aliquo modo consentiens ad prædictum facinus perpetrandum; Insuper multi Doctores et Magistri ibidem corporale præstabant juramentum, ad purgandum innocentias eorundem Magistrorum, quod absque aliqua suspitione sinistra crediderunt prædictos duos Magistros verum in hac re jurasse, ac immunes a prædicta spoliatione cistæ penitus fuisse; atque prædicti duo Magistri suffi-

cienter purgati, et ab omni suspicione mala in hac re probati, quieti recesserunt.

Eodem die Magister Stephanus Tylere, capellanus Universitatis, conformem pro seipso purgationem et consimilem priori in eadem convocatione recepit, primo præstando corporale juramentum, cum certo numero Doctorum et Magistrorum pro eo deponentium, ut moris est; atque purgatus ab omni suspicione sinistra, quietus recessit.

*Dispensation for Master Thomas Godeale.*

Eodem die "*supplicat, etc., Magister Thomas Godeale, quatenus secum gratiose dispensetur pro duodecim diebus, in quibus sacros ordines valeat adipisci, ita quod pro illis duodecim diebus non teneatur ad aliquem actum scholasticum;*" et concessa est simpliciter.

A. a. 108.  
Jan. 13.

*A monk admitted to the Library.*

Eodem die "*supplicat, etc., dominus Wilhelmus Hardwyke, monachus, quatenus possit intrare librarium, et ibi studere, dum tamen præstet juramentum contra cernens statutum librariæ communis Universitatis:*" Hæc gratia est . . . concessa, sic quod extendat se pro isto termino tantum; et pronunciata est.

Jan. 29.

*A register of sermons to be made at the expense of the University.*

Eodem die deliberatum est in congregatione solemnium Regentium pecunias extrahi a cista quinque clavium pro novo registro fiendo, in quo debent inscribi omnes sermones examinatorii.

A. a. 112.  
June 19, 1458.

*Permission granted to all Regent Masters to select their own confessors.*

Eodem die dominus Cancellarius dispensavit et gratiose licentiam dedit, omnibus Regentibus, ut eligerent



sibi confessores idoneos, qui eos absolverent ab omnibus delictis perpetratis usque ad diem istam, quæ ab ipso deberent absolvi omnino, nisi gratiose aliter dispensaret.

*The bailiff of the city imprisoned by the Chancellor.*

June 24.

The mayor  
appeals to the  
king  
ineffectually.

Vicesimo quarto die Junii, incareerabatur Stokys, tunc ballivus villæ Oxoniæ, per dominum Cancellarium, quia inarceravit unum Scholarem contra privilegia Universitatis, qui permansit in carcere quousque mandabat cum dominus Cancellarius deliberari, non obstante quod major villæ Oxoniæ media feerat instantissima ad concilium regale, tunc existens apud Wodestoke, pro ipsius deliberatione ad mandatum domini regis, et non domini Cancellarii, quasi volens, invito dicto Cancellario, ipsum deliberari, et a carceribus dissolvi: Tamen tunc deliberatum est per concilium regis, et ultimate discussum, quod, quia prædictus ballivus privilegiorum Universitatis præsumptuose transgressor extiterat, ipsum in vineulis punire ad tempus quo placeret domino Cancellario illum ballivum suum prisonarium ex sua gratia deliberari.

*Permission to remove the register from the chest "of four keys."*

Oct. 11.

Undecimo die Octobris, petita est gratia sub hac forma:—" *Supplicat, etc., Magister Johannes Farley, scriba Universitatis, quatenus gratiose dispensatum ut posset habere registrum secum a cista quatuor clavium per unam septimanam:*"

Hæc gratia est concessa, et ab altero Proeuratorum legitime pronunciata.

*A condition to a previous grace modified,*

A. a. 113.

Nov. 10.

Eodem die, etc., "*Supplicat dominus Wilhelmus Dyfot, quatenus conditio alias apposita suæ gratiæ,*

*“ hæc scilicet, ut det omnibus Regentibus chirothecas<sup>1</sup>  
 “ fimbriatas, posset gratiose deleri :”*

Hæc gratia est concessa et conditionata ; conditio est ut det præsentibus, quorum numerus erat viginti ; et sub ista conditione legitime fuit pronunciata.

*Dispensation for J. Danyelle.*

Decimo sexto die mensis Novembris, etc., *“ Supplicat  
 “ venerabili congregationi, etc., dominus Johannes  
 “ Danyelle, quatenus possit admitti ad lecturam extra-  
 “ ordinariam alicujus libri decretalium, ita quod ul-  
 “ mittatur ad eandem lecturam infra octo dies post  
 “ resumptionem termini Paschalis proximo futuri, sic  
 “ quod solvat Universitati in die admissionis suæ  
 “ viginti libras, et ultra, quod det Commissario, duobus  
 “ Procuratoribus, et omnibus Magistris regentibus  
 “ nunc præsentibus, decentem et sufficientem liberatam  
 “ de panno pro toga talari et caputio gradu magistrali  
 “ congruentibus, cum hoc etiam, quod præsentetur a  
 “ Doctore nunc præsentem, vel a Doctore pro tunc ordi-  
 “ nario, sic quod sit in hac Universitate ante admis-  
 “ sionem suam per unum mensem, ac etiam quod illa  
 “ prædicta et suprascripta particula, scilicet ‘ quod det  
 “ ‘ Commissario, Procuratoribus,’ etc., non tollatur  
 “ per aliquam gratiam futuram :”*

Nov. 16.

Hæc gratia est concessa simpliciter et pronunciata.

*A day granted to all Regent Masters.*

Eodem die conceditur dies Regentibus, sic quod ex-  
 pendatur infra mille annos.

A. a. 114.  
 Dec. 4.

*Permission to pledge the jewels of the University.*

Eodem die, etc., etc., *“ Placeat venerabili congrega-  
 “ tioni Magistrorum regentium, quatenus certa jocalia*

Dec. 14.

<sup>1</sup> cerotecas, MS.

“ *Universitatis, excepta cruce, possint impignorari, ad  
 “ rulorem summæ centum solidorum, ita quod eadem  
 “ jocalia redimantur proximis pecuniis Universitati  
 “ conferendis vel procuratis alias quovismodo:*”

Hæc gratia est concessa et conditionata; conditio est quod ista jocalia sic impignorata redimantur quam eito poterint; alia econditio, quod dominus Cancellarius pro ista vice de ipsis pecuniis pro expensis suis in negotio Universitatis recipiat tantum quatuor marcas; et pronunciata, etc.

*The bishop of Lincoln declared to have no power to interfere between the University and the city in matters relating to the statutes, &c. of the University.*

Jan. 19.

Eodem die, facta convocazione Regentium et Non-regentium, definitum est per dominum Cancellarium et omnes Regentes et Non-regentes, quod episcopus Lincolnæ nullam potestatem aut auctoritatem ab Universitate haberet traetandi, terminandi, aut finiendi aliquam materiam brigosam aut litigiosam, ortam inter eandem Universitatem et villanos, dum illa materia brigosa aut litigiosa sic orta, qualiseunque fuerit, concernat laudabiles consuetudines, statuta, aut privilegia ejusdem Universitatis, aut abusum, si quis sit, eorumdem.

*A commission appointed to determine the privileges of the servants of the University.*

A. a. 115.

Jan. 26, 1458. Vieesimo sexto die mensis prædicti, propositus est iste subsequens articulus eorum congregatione Regentium et Non-regentium sub ista forma:—“ *Placeat venerabili congregationi Regentium et Non-regentium  
 “ deputare unum notabilem virum, aut duos ad  
 “ maximum, cui aut quibus, per auctoritatem Uni-  
 “ versitatis, committatur potestas videndi privilegia  
 “ concernentia servientes Universitatis, et tales omnes*

“ qui gaudere debeant virtute eorundem privilegiorum  
 “ libertatibus ac privilegiis ejusdem Universitatis ; ut  
 “ per ejus aut eorum visum seu discretionem ponatur  
 “ in certo pro perpetuo qui et quales hujusmodi  
 “ privilegiis gaudere debeant.”

Iste articulus ab omni facultate est concessus ; *provisio* tamen, quod illi duo viri, quicumque fuerint, sic electi, advocent sibi Doctores, unum Doctorem de qualibet facultate, et duos Procuratores ut sibi in eodem negotio assistant. Et sic in eadem congregatione per omnes facultates electi sunt dominus Cancellarius, et dominus episcopus Exoniensis, ad videndum omnia privilegia concernentia servientes Universitatis, secundum tenorem articuli supradicti.

*A condition to a previous grace modified.*

Eodem die “ *supplicat, etc., Magister Thomas Gawge,*  
 “ *quatenus conditio, etc., hæc, scilicet, quod inciperet*  
 “ *ante Pascha, posset gratiose deleri, sic quod solvat*  
 “ *viginti solidos pro reparatione libri in capella S.*  
 “ *Katherine:.*”

March 13.

Hæc gratia conceditur simpliciter, et pronunciatur legitime.

*Dispensation for a Portuguese friar.*

Vicesimo nono die mensis Maii, etc., “ *supplicat, etc.,*  
 “ *frater Gundesalvius de Portugalia, ordinis Mino-*  
 “ *rum, quatenus quatuor responsiones formales et*  
 “ *ordinariæ, octo argumenta, sermo examinatorius,*  
 “ *sermo ad quem tenetur ex novo statuto, lectura libri*  
 “ *sententiarum, lectura unius libri biblicæ, possint sibi*  
 “ *sufficere pro forma completa, ad effectum quod posset*  
 “ *admitti ad incipiendum in facultate theologicæ, non*  
 “ *obstante quod non rexit in artibus:.*”

May 22.

Hæc gratia est concessa et duplici conditione conditionata, prima est quod incipiet infra octavum diem resumptionis post Pascha proximum sequens, secunda est quod det liberatam, id est cultellos, ut antiquitus

fieri solebat, omnibus Regentibus; et sub istis conditionibus ab altero Procuratorum legitime fuit pronuntiata.

*A letter from the King read in Convocation.*

A. a. 119.  
Jan. 18, 1459.

Octodecimo die mensis Januarii, convocata congregatione Regentium per dominum Cancellarium et Procuratores, lectæ erant coram eisdem literæ regie subsequentes :—

*" Trusty & welbeloved, Forasmoch as we be credably  
" enformed that William Kylbek & Robert Wright,  
" gentilmen bedilles of owre Unyversitee of Oxonforde,  
" have outrageously uttred and spoken certayn un-  
" fittyng langage ayenste owre roiall astate, and  
" ayenste the honour and wurship of owre most dere  
" and bestbeloved wyf the Quene and owre firstbegoten  
" son prince Edwarde, contraire to thaire liegeaunce,  
" We therefore wull and charge you straitly that anoon,  
" after the sight of thees owre letters, ye utterly dis-  
" charge the forsaid William and Robert of their offices  
" or occupacions, and do kepe hem in seure and sauf  
" garde unto the tyme that ye have otherwise of us in  
" commaundment; chesing and setting other in the said  
" offices or occupations as bene of good bering, name, and  
" fame, and that ye leve not this in any wyse, as ye  
" woll do us singuler pleasur and eschewe owre grevous  
" indignacion.*

*" Yeven under owre pryve seall, att owre citee of  
" Coventre, the xii. daye of Decembre."*

Quibus perlectis et cum omni reverentia auditis, juxta tenorem eorundem, unanimi consensu domini Cancellarii, Doctorum, Procuratorum, ac Magistrorum regentium præsentium ad tunc, decretum est prædictos Wilhelmum et Robertum suis officiis privari et carceribus tradi absque mora. . . . .

. . . . .<sup>1</sup> *Acta sunt hæc anno*

<sup>1</sup> Here occurs an erasure of one line and part of a second in the MS.



*Domini millesimo quingentesimo nono, die et mense suprascriptis, in domo congregationis Universitatis consueto.*

*Thomas Gloucester, a Carmelite friar, degraded and banished.*

*Memorandum quod, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo secundo, vicesimo die mensis Februarii, in congregatione solemni processum est contra Thomam Glowcetyr, fratrem de ordine Carmelitarum, auctoritate domini Cancellarii et totius Congregationis, propter perjurium manifestum et alia delicta graviora, in his scriptis;*

*In Dei nomine, Amen: Nos, Wilhelmus Yve, Commissarius reverendissimi domini, domini Georgii Dei gratia Exoniæ episcopi, ac hujus almæ Universitatis Cancellarii, auctoritate nostra et totius congregationis Regentium, Thomam Glowcetyr, fratrem de ordine Carmelitarum, propter perjurium et alia notoria delicta per eum infra præinctum Universitatis commissa, decernimus degradandum, et ipsum ab omni gradu suscepto degradamus, inhibentes sibi omnem executionem gradus scholastici; Insuper, quia legitime citatus non comparuit, decernimus eum manifeste et multipliciter contumacem, ac in poenam suæ contumaciæ eum ab Universitate et præinctu ejusdem bannimus in his scriptis.*

*Mass for the founder of the Duncan chest postponed.*

*Vicesimo primo die Aprilis, concessa est gratia, quatenus missa celebranda pro Duncan, proximo die legibili post electionem Procuratorum, possit differri usque ad alium diem non legibilem, in quo poterit celebrari, conditionaliter; conditio est quod celebretur in die Dominico primo.*

A. a. 123.

Feb. 20, 1462.

A. a. 126.

April 21, 1463.

CATALOGUE OF THE BOOKS GIVEN TO THE  
UNIVERSITY BY HUMPHREY DUKE  
OF GLOUCESTER.

F. 52. *Hæc indentura*, facta Oxoniæ, vicesimo quinto die  
Nov. 25, 1439. mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringen-  
tesimo tricesimo nono, et anno regni regis Henrici sexti  
post conquestum decimo octavo, inter serenissimum et  
illustrissimum principem et dominum inclitissimum do-  
minum Humfridum, regum filium, fratrem, et patrum,  
ducem Gloucestriciæ, comitem Penbrochiæ, et magnum  
camerarium Angliæ, ex una parte, ac suam humillimam  
et perpetuam oratriem Universitatem Oxoniæ, ex parte  
altera, *testatur*, quod dicta Universitas, de summa  
et magnificentissima liberalitate prædicti inclitissimi  
principis, centum et viginti volumina per dilectos et  
speciales nuncios suos, Magistrum Gilbertum Kymere,  
medieinarum Doctorem, et Radulphum Drewe, utriusque  
juris Baccalarium, ad ipsam Universitatem destinata  
recepit, necnon et novem alia volumina per eundem  
serenissimum<sup>1</sup> principem per alios prius nuncios suos ad  
eamdem Universitatem transmissa; quorum utique volu-  
minum nomina, cum initiis secundorum foliorum, inferius  
ad perpetuam rei memoriam<sup>2</sup> describuntur.

*In primis*, Prima pars

Nicholai de Lira - secundo folio, *-tur cum.*

*Item*, Secunda pars ejus-

dem - - - - secundo folio, *iste tamen.*

*Item*, Tertia pars ejusdem secundo folio, *-cionis in.*

---

<sup>1</sup> *serenissimum*, MS.

| <sup>2</sup> *rememoriam*, MS.

- Item*, Prima pars dictio-  
 narii - - - - secundo folio, *similia*.  
*Item*, Secunda pars ejus-  
 dem - - - - secundo folio, *de statu*.  
*Item*, Tertia pars ejusdem secundo folio, *pro eo*.  
*Item*, Quarta pars ejusdem secundo folio, *subintrare*.  
*Item*, Biblia - - - - secundo folio, *puerilia*.  
*Item*, Concordantia Bibliæ secundo folio, *de abyss*.  
*Item*, Eusebius in ecclesi-  
 astica historia, cum Beda  
 de gestis Anglorum - - secundo folio, *candidi*.  
*Item*, Tripartita historia secundo folio, *animæ*.  
*Item*, Beda super Actus  
 Apostolorum - - - - secundo folio, *Pauli*.  
*Item*, Opus Gilberti Por-  
 retani super "Cantica  
 Canticorum" - - - - secundo folio, *-tes*.  
*Item*, Ricardus de S. Vic-  
 tore - - - - secundo folio, *-mento*.  
*Item*, Origines super li-  
 brum "Numeri" - - - - secundo folio, *persequatur*.  
*Item*, Psalterium glossa-  
 tum - - - - secundo folio, *sequitur*.  
*Item*, Johannes Derror  
 super Historiam Scrip-  
 turæ - - - - secundo folio, *-ciora*.  
*Item*, Musca super "Can-  
 tica Canticorum" - - - - secundo folio, *cognitione*.  
*Item*, Prima pars Pantheo-  
 logi - - - - secundo folio, *desideriorum*.  
*Item*, Secunda pars ejus-  
 dem - - - - secundo folio, *tanquam*.  
*Item*, Consolationes theo-  
 logiæ Johannis de Cam-  
 baco - - - - secundo folio, *repugnatio*.  
*Item*, Flores certorum li-  
 brorum Augustini - - - - secundo folio, *et non*.

- Item*, Prima pars Petri  
 Damiani - - - secundo folio, *procedere*.
- Item*, Secunda pars ejus-  
 dem - - - secundo folio, *ejus*.
- Item*, Franciscus de vita  
 solitaria - - - secundo folio, *ut frugum*.
- Item*, Beda de temporibus - secundo folio, *erat*.
- Item*, Tabula super di-  
 versos libros Augustini - secundo folio, *quod amor*.
- Item*, Epistolæ Cassiodori - secundo folio, *odium docet*.
- Item*, Epistolæ Augustini - secundo folio, *gente*.
- Item*, Epistolæ Hiero-  
 nymi - - - secundo folio, *immo*.
- Item*, Epistolæ Ambrosii - secundo folio, *unusquisque*.
- Item*, Petrus de Vineis et  
 Epistolæ Petri Blesensis - secundo folio, *quibus*.
- Item*, Tabula originalium - secundo folio, *accedere*.
- Item*, Epistolæ Cyprianæ - secundo folio, *bene*.
- Item*, Quæstiones theolo-  
 gicæ - - - secundo folio, *-telligentiis*.
- Item*, Athanasius de Trini-  
 tate - - - secundo folio, *unus bonus*.
- Item*, Augustinus de ser-  
 mone Domini in monte - secundo folio, *-titudinem*.
- Item*, Lactantius divina-  
 rum institutionum - secundo folio, *duendi*.
- Item*, Liber Juliani epi-  
 scopi de origine mortis  
 humanæ - - - secundo folio, *est alternæ*.
- Item*, Seneca de causis - secundo folio, . . . *rembris*.
- Item*, Liber de extractione  
 sermonum cum dictis  
 Lincoln. - - - secundo folio, *nunquam*.
- Item*, Cato moralizatus - secundo folio, *tertio*.
- Item*, Liber Aristotelis de  
 anima, cum commento,  
 et Averoes super ethica - secundo folio, *-telligitur*.

- Item*, Liber ethicorum - secundo folio, *cavet hos*.  
*Item*, Polycraticon - - secundo folio, *exereentes*.  
*Item*, Isidorus in Etymo-  
 logiis. - - - secundo folio, *in altero*.  
*Item*, Franciscus rerum  
 memorandarum - - secundo folio, *annis*.  
*Item*, Libri Platonis - secundo folio, *ex quo*.  
*Item*, Ethica Aristotelis  
 traducta per Leonardum  
 Arretinum - - - secundo folio, *Homerus*.  
*Item*, Politica Aristotelis  
 traducta per eundem - secundo folio, *initium re-*  
*rum*.  
*Item*, Seneca de brevitatem  
 vitæ - - - secundo folio, *quatiat*.  
*Item*, Franciscus de re-  
 mediis fortuitorum - secundo folio, *extra*.  
*Item*, Tullius de officiis - secundo folio, *placet*.  
*Item*, Libri Galeni - secundo folio, *bene carnosum*.  
*Item*, Compendium medi-  
 cinæ secundum Gilber-  
 tum - - - secundo folio, *maxime*.  
*Item*, Expositio super  
 aphorismos Hippocratis - secundo folio, *corpus*.  
*Item*, Liber aphorismorum - secundo folio, *-tomium*.  
*Item*, Expositio super ar-  
 tem medicinæ - - secundo folio, *quod sumitur*.  
*Item*, Bernardus de urinis - secundo folio, *-vente*.  
*Item*, Alexander Geroso-  
 phista - - - secundo folio, *libris*.  
*Item*, Galenus de Elemen-  
 tis - - - secundo folio, *aliquid ejus*.  
*Item*, Tertius et quintus  
 liber canonum Avicen-  
 næ - - - secundo folio, *contingat*.  
*Item*, Vincentius super li-  
 bros Hippocratis - secundo folio, *in mente*.



- Item*, Constantinus in  
 Pantegni - - - secundo folio, *agritudinem*.  
*Item*, Lilius Bernardi de  
 Gordonio - - - secundo folio, *-pilantibus*.  
*Item*, Petrus Hispanus de  
 pulsibus - - - secundo folio, *omnes*.  
*Item*, Ægidius de Urinis,  
 cum arte medicinæ - secundo folio, *imperat*.  
*Item*, Haly Abbas de dis-  
 positione regali - - - secundo folio, *-dit etiam*.  
*Item*, Serapion de simpli-  
 cibus medicinis - - - secundo folio, *incisio*.  
*Item*, Collectarium Ave-  
 roise - - - - secundo folio, *dum sint*.  
*Item*, Serapion in prac-  
 tica - - - - secundo folio, *et stercorum*.  
*Item*, Rhazes ad Almaso-  
 rem - - - - secundo folio, *tribuunt*.  
*Item*, Chirurgia Brunii - secundo folio, *si autem*.  
*Item*, Bartholomæus in  
 practica - - - - secundo folio, *soleat*.  
*Item*, Isaac de febribus - secundo folio, *re tacuisti*.  
*Item*, Gerardus super vi-  
 aticum - - - - secundo folio, *istorum*.  
*Item*, Passionarium Theo-  
 dosii presbyteri - - - secundo folio, *ad arcum*.  
*Item*, Expositio super  
 nono Almazoris - - - secundo folio, *scilicet*.  
*Item*, Gerardus de modo  
 medendi - - - - secundo folio, *facies*.  
*Item*, Liber medicinæ - secundo folio, *pipera*.  
*Item*, Mesuæ de simplici-  
 bus et compositis - secundo folio, *amari*.  
*Item*, Platearius de sim-  
 plicibus - - - - secundo folio, *dentur*.  
*Item*, Wilhelmus de Sali-  
 ceto vel Placentia - secundo folio, *cum assignat*.

- Item*, Plinius de naturis  
 rerum - - - secundo folio, *quem*.  
*Item*, Liber philosopho-  
 rum Aristotelis - - secundo folio, *Democritus*.  
*Item*, Aphorismi Ursonis secundo folio, *potentialium*.  
*Item*, Tabula vellinga - secundo folio, *materia*.  
*Item*, Aristoteles de mundo secundo folio, *hærent*.  
*Item*, Quæstiones super  
 diversos libros medicinæ secundo folio, *modo*.  
*Item*, Avicenna et Albertus  
 in diversa philosophiæ  
 contenta - - - secundo folio, *compositis*.  
*Item*, Compendium philo-  
 sophiæ - - - secundo folio, *qui continet*.  
*Item*, Albertus super li-  
 bros Meteororum - secundo folio, *sicut ex*.  
*Item*, Albertus de anima-  
 libus - - - secundo folio, *Latine*.  
*Item*, Metaphysica Avi-  
 cennæ - - - secundo folio, *naturalia*.  
*Item*, Tragediæ Senecæ - secundo folio, *ferarum*.  
*Item*, Liber Alfragani et  
 Alicen - - - secundo folio, *et lunam*.  
*Item*, Bacon de cœlo et  
 mundo - - - secundo folio, *quod in qua-*  
*libet*.  
*Item*, Haly Abenragel - secundo folio, *per hunc*.  
*Item*, Idem in secunda  
 parte de eisdem - - secundo folio, *quod mulier*.  
*Item*, Ægidius de cometis secundo folio, *alii*.  
*Item*, Zæel de judiciis as-  
 trorum - - - secundo folio, *-teriit*.  
*Item*, Albumazar in magno  
 introductorio - - secundo folio, *quin*.  
*Item*, Tabula mediæ con-  
 junctionis solis et lunæ secundo folio, *æqualem*.  
*Item*, Liber astronomiæ  
 cum diversis tabulis - secundo folio, *ciclus*.

- Item*, Zaæl de vita ho-  
 minis - - - secundo folio, *aspiciebat*.  
*Item*, Liber Almagesti - secundo folio, *logicum*.  
*Item*, Liber Thebet - secundo folio, *magnorum*.  
*Item*, Summa astronomiæ  
 Aschyndon - - - secundo folio, *nubes*.  
*Item*, Tripartitum Tho- } secundo folio, *comprehensio-*  
 lomæi - - - } *rum*.  
*Item*, Tabula de motibus  
 planetarum - - - secundo folio, *sinistra*.  
*Item*, Panegyricum Por-  
 phyrii - - - secundo folio, *hac pagina*.  
*Item*, Orationes Tullii - secundo folio, *aut qualibet*.  
*Item*, Epistolæ Nicholai  
 de Clemengiis - - - secundo folio, *-stodia*.  
*Item*, Opera viginti duo  
 Tullii in magno volu-  
 mine - - - secundo folio, *additus*.  
*Item*, Epistolæ Tullii ad  
 Quintum fratrem - secundo folio, *persuasum*.  
*Item*, Bellum Trojæ cum  
 secretis secretorum - secundo folio, *ejus*.  
*Item*, Epistolæ Collusii - secundo folio, *captus*.  
*Item*, Epistolæ Tullii fa-  
 miliares - - - secundo folio, *nactus*.  
*Item*, Quinctilianus de in-  
 stitutione oratoris - secundo folio, *rei*.  
*Item*, Macrobius Satur-  
 nalium - - - secundo folio, *quippe*.  
*Item*, Verrinæ Ciceronis  
 et<sup>1</sup> Philippica ejusdem secundo folio, *in judicium*.  
*Item*, Rhetorica Tullii - secundo folio, *si res*.  
*Item*, Boccasius de genæ-  
 logia deorum gentilium secundo folio, *humeris*.  
*Item*, Glossarius - - - secundo folio, *arbitrari*.

---

<sup>1</sup> *file*. is repeated before *Philippica* in the MS.

- Item*, Apuleius de Asino  
aureo - - - secundo folio, *proclivius*.  
*Item*, Catholicon Januensis - - - secundo folio, *-totatur*.  
*Item*, . . . . - - - secundo folio, *generalibus*.  
*Item*, Aulus Gellius nocturnum Atticarum - - - secundo folio, . . . .  
*Item*, Expositio super Valerium Maximum - - - secundo folio, *ibi*.

In quorum omnium fidem et testimonium sigillum commune Universitatis prædictæ præsentibus est appensum.

Datum Oxoniæ, in nostra congregationis domo, die et anno supradictis.

*Catalogue of another gift of books by Humphrey  
Duke of Gloucester.*

*Hæc indentura*, facta Oxoniæ, vicesimo quinto die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadragesimo tertio, et anno<sup>1</sup> regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum vicesimo secundo, inter serenissimum et illustrissimum principem et dominum, inclitissimum dominum Humfridum, regum filium, fratrem, et patruum, ducem Gloucestræ, comitem Pembrochiæ, et magnum camerarium Angliæ, ex una parte, ac suam humillimam et perpetuam oratricem Universitatem Oxoniæ, ex altera parte, *testatur*, quod dicta Universitas, de summa et magnificentissima liberalitate prædicti inclitissimi principis, centum et triginta quinque volumina, per dilectos et speciales nuncios suos Magistrum Wilhelmum Say et Radulphum Drew, ad ipsam Universitatem destinata, recepit, quorum utique voluminum nomina, cum initiis secundorum foliorum, inferius describuntur:—

F. 67.

Feb. 25, 1443.

<sup>1</sup> *anno* erased in MS.

- In primis*, Anselmus  
 Cantuar: Archiepiscopus - - - - secundo folio, *sicut promissa.*
- Item*, Hierarchia subcoelestium - - - - secundo folio in libro, *universali doctrina.*
- Item*, Augustinus de vera innocentia - - - - secundo folio in tabula, *ordo temporum.*
- Item*, Trevet super Psalterium - - - - secundo folio, *faciendum.*
- Item*, Augustinus super Johannem - - - - secundo folio, *tibi nisi qui.*
- Item*, Petrus Blesensis - - - - secundo folio libri, *one glomerantur.*
- Item*, Johannes Chrysostomus de compunctione - - - - secundo folio, *meam.*
- Item*, Primum librum Johannis Chrysostomi ad Plaginium monachum - - - - secundo folio, *oriri si quis.*
- Item*, Librum memoriæ Ambrosii episcopi - - - - secundo folio, *et immaterialia.*
- Item*, Librum commonitorium de contemptu mundi - - - - secundo folio, *nituntur ea.*
- Item*, Albertanus de modo dicendi et tacendi - - - - secundo folio libri, *deinde.*
- Item*, Meditatio beati Bernardi - - - - secundo folio, *ei alii.*
- Item*, Liber Alkeron - - - - secundo folio, *ceteris.*
- Item*, Epistolæ - - - - secundo folio, *imis inscientiam.*
- Item*, Johannem Damascenum - - - - secundo folio libri, *sensum.*
- Item*, Dialogum Ocham - - - - secundo folio, *Jesum tantquam.*
- Item*, Capgrave super "Regum" primum - - - - secundo folio, *fuit vir.*



- Item*, Capgrave super "Regum" tertium - - secundo folio, *fulgorem*.  
*Item*, Capgrave super Genesim - - - secundo folio, *arduum*.  
*Item*, Capgrave super Exodum - - - secundo folio, *et . . .*.  
*Item*, Athanasium de Trinitate - - - secundo folio libri *-racti quæ*.  
*Item*, Distinctiones Abel secundo folio, *Simeon*.  
*Item*, Speculum virginum secundo folio, *supradicti medicinam*.  
*Item*, De vita Origenis - secundo folio, *dicitur*.  
*Item*, Johannes Faber in lectura super instituta secundo folio, *auctoritas*.  
*Item*, Johannis Andreæ quæstiones matrimoniales - - - secundo folio, *conceptus*.  
*Item*, Collectarium Johannis Galfridi super libros decretalium - - secundo folio, *primum in principio tibi vi*.  
*Item*, Collectarium Johannis Galfridi - - secundo folio, *reccssit*.  
*Item*, Collectarium Johannis Galfridi - - secundo folio, *et aliis*.  
*Item*, Collectarium Johannis Galfridi, quartum volumen super libros decretalium - - secundo folio, *judice stellatus*.  
*Item*, Somnum viridarium secundo folio, *diraxisti*.  
*Item*, Tabula super decreta - - - secundo folio, *ablutio corporis*.  
*Item*, Conclusiones rotæ - secundo folio, *post publicas*.  
*Item*, Decreta sanctorum patrum - - - secundo folio, *nunc scæ*.

- Item*, Aldrati concilia - secundo folio, *licit enim*.  
*Item*, Summa confessorum - secundo folio, *est nisi*.  
*Item*, Baldum super co-  
dicem - - - secundo folio, *ratio non est*.  
*Item*, Speculatorem - secundo folio, *de consulibus*.  
*Item*, Sextum librum de-  
cretalium - - - secundo folio, *deberent*.  
*Item*, Decretales - - - secundo folio, *suo quod*.<sup>1</sup>  
*Item*, Parvum volumen  
textus - - - secundo folio, *manus*.  
*Item*, Johannis Andreæ in  
novella - - - secundo folio, *xxxii*<sup>d</sup>.  
*Item*, Baldum in lectura  
super tres libros Digesti - secundo folio, *ut hic*.  
*Item*, Petrum Jacobum - secundo folio, *imperatorie*.  
*Item*, Clementinas consti-  
tutiones - - - secundo folio, *extra*.  
*Item*, Spicam - - - secundo folio, *abbas*.  
*Item*, Johannis Andreæ - secundo folio, *expiret*.  
*Item*, Constantinensis con-  
cilii actus - - - secundo folio, *non curat*.  
*Item*, Vincentius in spe-  
culo historiali - - - secundo folio, *quia Herodes*.  
*Item*, Vincentius in spe-  
culo historiali - - - secundo folio, *Pipinum jam*.  
*Item*, Vincentius in spe-  
culo historiali - - - secundo folio, *in eo pauca*.  
*Item*, In speculo historiali - secundo folio, *-um hamas*.  
*Item*, Vincentius in spe-  
culo naturali - - - secundo folio, *quid utpote*.  
*Item*, Secunda pars Vin-  
centii in speculo na-  
turali - - - secundo folio, *positione*.  
*Item*, Speculum doctrinale - secundo folio, *creaturarum*.  
*Item*, Eusebium - - - secundo folio, *rubroque*.

---

<sup>1</sup> Au erasure here in MS.

- Item*, Trogus Pompeius  
 de gestis Romanorum - secundo folio, *-turali filia*.  
*Item*, Hegesippus de ex-  
 cidio Judæorum - - secundo folio, *domestici*. F. 68.  
*Item*, Eulogium historiale  
 Angliæ - - - secundo folio, *esset indecora*.  
*Item*, Excidium Trojæ se-  
 cundum Daretum Phry-  
 gium - - - - secundo folio, *Hercules*.  
*Item*, Flores historiarum- secundo folio, *cessaverunt*.  
*Item*, Chronica dicta  
 "Scala mundi" - - secundo folio, *anno primo*.  
*Item*, Granarium Johannis  
 de loco frumenti - secundo folio, *nunc me*.  
*Item*, Secundum partem  
 Johannis granarii de  
 loco frumenti - - secundo folio, *-bantur*.  
*Item*, Secundum et ter-  
 tium Johannis granarii  
 de loco frumenti- - secundo folio, *hinc inde*.  
*Item*, Polychronicon - secundo folio, *sapiens*.  
*Item*, Epitomum Titi  
 Livii - - - - secundo folio, *educatus*.  
*Item*, Epitomum Titi  
 Livii - - - - secundo folio, *subita*.  
*Item*, Primam partem  
 Titi Livii - - - secundo folio, *coalescentium*.  
*Item*, Secundam partem  
 Titi Livii - - - secundo folio, *urbem*.  
*Item*, Josephum in an-  
 tiquitatibus - - secundo folio, *tradere*.  
*Item*, Josephum in an-  
 tiquitatibus - - secundo folio, *ab extremis*.  
*Item*, Librum Suetonii  
 Caii - - - - secundo folio, *-andrum*.  
*Item*, Panegyricum Plinii secundo folio, *moderatio-*  
*nemque*.

- Item*, Epistolæ Plinii - secundo folio, *non me*.  
*Item*, Johannem Boc-  
 casium - - - secundo folio, *-riarum*.  
*Item*, Johannem Boc-  
 casium - - - secundo folio, *amicitiæ*.  
*Item*, Johannem Bocca-  
 sium - - - secundo folio, *non superflue*.  
*Item*, Boccasius de mon-  
 tibus - - - secundo folio, . . . .  
*Item*, Librum Andreæ Do-  
 minici - - - secundo folio, *jeeore*.  
*Item*, Franciscum Petrar-  
 cham - - - secundo folio, *-tati*.  
*Item*, Franciscum Petrar-  
 cham - - - secundo folio, *vide spatium*.  
*Item*, Franciscum Petrar-  
 cham - - - secundo folio, . . . .  
*Item*, Franciscum Petrar-  
 cham - - - secundo folio, *si filia*.  
*Item*, Franciscum Petrar-  
 cham - - - secundo folio, *toto orbe*.  
*Item*, Franciscum Petrar-  
 cham - - - secundo folio, *quia nunc*.  
*Item*, Vitam Camilli - secundo folio, *rebus gestis*.  
*Item*, Libri Leonardi - secundo folio, *-terpres*.  
*Item*, Petrum Candidum - secundo folio, *inquirentibus*.  
*Item*, Epistolas Herberti - secundo folio, *emoriatur*.  
*Item*, Vitam Cimonis et  
 Lucilii - - - secundo folio, *hominibus*.  
*Item*, Epistolas Petri Abe-  
 lardi - - - secundo folio, *dicens*.  
*Item*, Librum de re mili-  
 tari - - - secundo folio, *-eione*.  
*Item*, Nicholai de Clemen-  
 giis Epistolæ - - - secundo folio, *O vos*.  
*Item*, Orationem Æschinis - secundo folio, *memores*.  
*Item*, Commentaria Caii - secundo folio, *ultissimo*.

- Item*, Vita Marci Antonini secundo folio, *—etis eorum*.  
*Item*, Catonem Censorem secundo folio, *si non eo*.  
*Item*, Tranetta super  
 Bœthio - - - secundo folio, *catalogo*.  
*Item*, Pelopidæ vitam - secundo folio, *Cato senior*.  
*Item*, Palladium de agri-  
 cultura - - - secundo folio, *—tes bibentium*.  
*Item*, Titum Livium de  
 republica - - - secundo folio, *optime*.  
*Item*, Epistolæ declama-  
 toriæ - - - secundo folio, *—sulis*.  
*Item*, Isagogicum moralis  
 disciplinæ - - - secundo folio, *missa*.  
*Item*, Vita Romuli - - secundo folio, *publicam*.  
*Item*, Vita Demetrii - secundo folio, *magnitudine*.  
*Item*, Epistolæ Symmachi secundo folio, *ipse videns*.  
*Item*, Cosmographia Pto-  
 lemæi - - - secundo folio, *vel toto*.  
*Item*, Victorius de archi-  
 tectura - - - secundo folio, *quia et libe-  
 rationum*.  
*Item*, Dioscorides de sim-  
 plicibus medicinis - secundo folio, *vocat quia*.  
*Item*, Aristoteles de gene-  
 ratione animalium - secundo folio, *intus habent*.  
*Item*, Librum primum de  
 simplicibus medicinis - secundo folio, *jam ostendimus*.  
*Item*, Bœthium commen-  
 tatum - - - secundo folio, *juxta dictum*.  
*Item*, Ovidius de Fastis - secundo folio, *dexter adest*.  
*Item*, Gwillimus de Saliceto secundo folio, *infirmi*.  
*Item*, Physica Plinii se-  
 cundi Veronensis - secundo folio, *viginti nastur-  
 tium*.  
*Item*, Commentaria Dantes secundo folio, *tormentabunt*.  
*Item*, Terrentii Varronis  
 tres libros de origine  
 linguæ Latinæ - - secundo folio, *pecus*.



- Item*, Fabricium in Cati-  
 linario - - - secundo folio, *honoris cupido*.  
*Item*, Librum Dantes - secundo folio, *-ate*.  
*Item*, Verba Græca et in-  
 terpretationes linguæ  
 Latinæ - - - secundo folio, *ἀντιδίκας*.  
*Item*, sermo super libros  
 Virgilii - - - secundo folio, *olim*.  
*Item*, Claudianum minorem secundo folio, *anxie*.  
*Item*, Ovidium Metamor-  
 phoseos moralizatum - secundo folio, *amore*.  
*Item*, Nonnum Marellum secundo folio, *inter se*.  
*Item*, Ricardum de polis - secundo folio, *tamen*.  
*Item*, Commenta Bœthii  
 de consolatione - - - secundo folio, *dux copias*.  
*Item*, Catonem commen-  
 tatum - - - secundo folio, *-tis dono*.  
*Item*, Librum Terentii  
 eum tabula - - - secundo folio, *ad Pamphi-*  
*lum*.  
*Item*, Adamas - - - secundo folio, *-lamus meus*.  
*Item*, Franeiseum Petrar-  
 cham - - - secundo folio, *ignorabam*.  
*Item*, Ægidium de regimine  
 principum - - - secundo folio, *magna*.  
*Item*, Novam traductionem  
 totius politiæ Platonice secundo folio, *eis incitatam*.  
*Item*, De vitiorum inter  
 se . . . - - - secundo folio, *superest*.  
*Item*, Vitas triginta viro-  
 rum illustrium - - - secundo folio, *minus infimis*.

In quorum omnium fidem et testimonium, sigillum commune Universitatis prædictæ præsentibus est appensum :

Datum Oxoniæ, in nostræ congregationis domo, die et anno supradictis.

---

---

A P P E N D I X.

---



## APPENDIX.

---

### APPENDIX A.

---

*Libertas regis de observantia pacis quoad laicos, de incarceratione malefactorum clericorum et laicorum, et de multis aliis.* A. 51.

Henricus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Aquitaniæ (et) Normanniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, omnibus, ad quos præsentēs literæ pervenerint, salutem. A.D. 1255.  
June 18th.

Sciatis quod ad pacem et tranquillitatem, necnon et utilitatem Universitatis Scholarium Oxoniæ, providimus et concessimus quod quatuor Aldermani fiant in Oxonia, et octo de discretioribus et legalioribus burghensibus ejusdem villæ associantur ipsis Aldermanis, qui omnes jurent nobis fidelitatem, et sint assistentes et consulentes Majori et Ballivis nostris Oxoniæ ad pacem nostram in dicta Universitate conservandam, ad assisas dictæ villæ custodiendas, et ad investigandos malefactores et perturbatores pacis nostræ, et vagabundos nocte, et receptatores latronum et malefactorum, et corporale præstent sacramentum quod omnia prædicta fideliter observabunt. In qualibet autem parochia villæ Oxoniæ sint duo homines electi de legalioribus parochianis, et jurati quod in qualibet quindena inquirent diligenter ne quis suspectus hospitetur in parochia, et, si aliquis receptaverit aliquem per tres noctes in domo sua, respondeat pro eo.

Nullus regratarius emat victualia in villa Oxoniæ vel extra versus villam venientia, nec aliquid emat nec

iterum vendat ante horam nonam; et, si fecerit, amercietur et rem emptam amittat.

Si laicus inferat clerico gravem vel enormem lesionem, statim capiatur, et, si magna sit lesio, incarceretur in castro Oxoniæ, et ibi detineatur quousque clerico satisfiat, et hoc arbitrio Cancellarii et Universitatis Oxoniæ. Si clericus protervus fuerit, si minor vel levis sit injuria, incarceretur in villa. Si clericus inferat gravem vel enormem lesionem laico, incarceretur in prædicto castro quousque Cancellarius prædictæ Universitatis ipsum postulaverit; si minor vel levis sit injuria, incarceretur in carcere villæ quousque liberetur per Cancellarium.

Pistores et brasiatores Oxoniæ in primo transgressu suo non puniantur, in secundo amittant panem, et in tertio transgressu habeant judicium de pillorio. Quilibet pistor habeat sigillum suum, et signet panem suum, per quod possit cognosci cujus panis sit. Quicumque de villa brasiaverit ad vendendum, exponat signum suum, alioquin amittat cerevisiam. Vina Oxoniæ communiter vendantur et indifferenter tam clericis quam laicis ex quo inbrochiata fuerint.

Temptatio panis fiat bis in anno, videlicet in quindena post festum S. Michaelis, et circa festum S. Mariæ in Martio; et assisa cerevisiæ fiat eisdem terminis secundum valorem bladi et brasii; et quotiescunque debeat fieri temptatio panis et cerevisiæ intersit Cancellarius prædictæ Universitatis, vel aliqui ex parte sua ad hoc deputati, si super hoc requisiti interesse voluerint; quod si non intersint, nec super hoc requisiti fuerint, nihil valeat temptatio prædicta.

In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras eidem Universitati fieri fecimus patentes; teste me ipso apud Wodestoke, decimo octavo die Junii, anno regni nostri tricesimo nono.

---



## APPENDIX B.

*Carta domini regis de remissione transgressionum  
pertinentium ad coronam suam quantum ad  
dissensionem, quæ erat inter Scholares et bur-  
genses.*

A. 53.

Henricus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ,  
et dux Aquitaniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentēs literæ  
pervenerint, salutem.

A.D. 1264.  
July 8th.

Cum de pace inter Scholares Universitatis Oxoniæ  
et burgenses ejusdem villæ reformanda super omnibus  
transgressionibus, contentionibus, et discordiis inter eos  
dudum habitis, in certas personas, ut dicitur, fit com-  
promissum, salvis nobis iis quæ ad coronam et digni-  
tatem nostram inde pertinent, sicut in compromisso  
illo plenius continetur; volentes præfatis Scholaribus  
gratiam in hac parte facere specialem, ea quæ ad coro-  
nam et dignitatem nostram pertinent occasione trans-  
gressionum, contentionum, et discordiarum prædictarum,  
pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est,  
eisdem Scholaribus penitus remittimus et relaxamus.

In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri  
fecimus patentes; teste me ipso apud S. Paulum Lon-  
donii, octavo die Julii, anno regni nostri quadragesimo  
octavo.

## APPENDIX C.

*Carta domini regis de confirmatione privilegiorum  
ab eodem Universitati concessorum, et contentorum  
in quadam litera signata sigillo domini Radulphi  
filii Nicholai.*

Henricus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ,  
et dux Aquitaniæ, omnibus Ballivis et fidelibus suis,  
ad quos præsentēs literæ pervenerint, salutem.

A. 51.  
A.D. 1268.  
June 21st.

Inspeximus literas patentes dudum confectas apud Wodestoke in presentia procuratorum Scholarium Universitatis Oxoniæ et burgensium ejusdem villæ super quibusdam libertatibus præfatis Scholaribus concessis in hæc verba :—Anno regni regis Henrici, filii regis Johannis, tricesimo secundo, vicesimo nono die Maii, præsentibus apud Wodestoke tam procuratoribus Scholarium Universitatis quam burgensibus Oxoniæ, idem dominus rex concessit eisdem Scholaribus libertates subscriptas, *videlicet*, quod si inferatur injuria prædictis Scholaribus fiat inde inquisitio tam per villatas vicinas quam per burgenses prædictos, et quod, si ipsi burgenses interficiant aliquem de Scholaribus Oxoniæ, vel in aliquem ipsorum insultum faciant, vel alicui eorum gravem injuriam inferant, communitas ejusdem villæ per se puniatur et amercietur, et ballivi per se et non cum communitate eadem puniantur et amercientur, si negligentes fuerint vel dolum fecerint in exequendo officium suum contra illos qui hujusmodi injurias prædictis Scholaribus inferunt ; et quod Judæi Oxoniæ non recipiant a Scholaribus prædictis pro libra in septimana nisi duos denarios, et similiter fiat in minori summa secundum suam quantitatem, alioquin prædicti Judæi puniantur secundum constitutionem regni, et quod quotiescunque et quodocunque Major et ballivi Oxoniæ sacramentum fidelitatis suæ præstabunt in loco suo communi, communitas ejusdem villæ denunciât Cancellario, ut per se vel per aliquas electas personas præstationi juramenti prædicti, si voluerit, intersit : quod quidem juramentum tale erit quoad Scholares prædictos, *videlicet*, quod ipsi Major et ballivi conservabunt libertates et consuetudines Universitatis prædictæ, alioquin non valeat juramentum ipsorum, sed iterum præstetur secundum formam præscriptam. Si vero Cancellarius nec per se nec per procuratorem interesse voluerit, ad juramentum nihilominus procedatur, et quod duo Aldermani sint electi et deputati de illis qui pro tempore

fuerint, secundum quod ordinati erant a domino W. de Ebor: ad exhibendam justitiam cum præpositi abfuerint, sub eadem pœna qua præpositi tenentur si negligentes vel malitiosi inveniantur, et quod quilibet burgensis Oxoniæ pro familia sua respondeat, ita quod si aliquis de familia sua mortem vel gravem injuriam alicui clerico vel suis inferat, malefactorem exhibeat idem burgensis, ut fiat de eo justitia, alioquin infligatur pœna secundum consuetudinem regni: et quotiescunque debeat fieri temptatio panis et cerevisiæ ab eisdem burgensibus, præcedenti die denunciatur Cancellario et Procuratoribus Universitatis prædictæ, ut per se vel per aliquos ad hoc deputatos per ipsos, si voluerint, intersint temptationi prædictæ, alioquin non valeat ipsa temptatio. Si vero dicti Cancellarius et Procuratores Universitatis per se vel per suos interesse noluerint, ad prædictam temptationem nihilominus procedatur.

In quorum omnium testimonium dominus Radulphus filius Nicholai, senescallus domini regis, ad præceptum ejusdem domini regis, huic scripto sigillum suum apposuit, eodem domino rege per literas suas mandante Vicecomiti, Majori, et ballivis Oxoniæ ut prædictas libertates inviolabiliter observent et faciant observari; quas etiam idem dominus rex fecit irrotulari, anno regni sui tricesimo tertio. Nos autem prædictam concessionem prædictis Scholaribus super præfatis libertatibus de præcepto nostro factam, ut prædictum est, ratam habentes et gratam, eam præsentibus literis nostris patentibus Scholaribus antedictis concedimus, et sigilli nostri munimine roboramus. Teste me ipso apud Wodestoke, vicesimo primo die Junii, anno regni nostri quinquagesimo secundo.

---

## APPENDIX D.

*Letter of the King to the Sheriff of Oxford relating to an outrage by the Jews on Ascension Day.*

A. 73.  
A.D. 1269,  
April 27.

Henricus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitaniæ, vicecomiti Oxoniæ salutem.

Præcipimus tibi quod crucem argenteam portatilem eum attillio suo, quam fieri fecimus sumptibus Judæorum propter fractionem ejusdam crueis per ipsos factam in contemptum et vituperium CRUCIFIXI in solemnī processione die Ascensionis Domini proximo præterito, et quæ jam perfecta et parata est, ut intelleximus, dilectis nobis in Christo Cancellario, Magistris, et Scholaribus Universitatis Oxoniæ, quibus dictam crucem argenteam dedimus, ante ipsos in suis processionibus deferendam, et in Monasterio S. Frideswydæ Oxoniæ eum thesauro suo sub salva et secunda custodia deponendam, sine dilatione liberari facias habendam de dono nostro in forma prædicta: teste me ipso apud Wyndesore, vicesimo septimo die Aprilis, anno regni nostri quinquagesimo tertio.

## APPENDIX E.

<sup>1</sup> *Statuta magnæ aulae Universitatis, sive pro Scholaribus Magistri W. de Dunelmo, quæ jam extant antiquissima, sub sigillo viridi Universitatis Oxoniensis in thesaurario Collegii Universitatis, in pixide A.A., anno 1280.*

A.D. 1280.

Ad honorem Dei et utilitatem Universitatis Oxoniensis, Magistri deputati coram Universitate Regentium

<sup>1</sup> These Statutes are transcribed from a copy formerly made by Mr. Smith, a fellow of University College, early in the last century; and he refers to the original as being

then in the possession of the college; I have not been able to see it. The date is ascertainable from the name of Dr. Stanton, who was chancellor in the years 1280-1.—Ed.

ad inquirendum et ordinandum de iis quæ spectant ad testamentum Magistri W. de Donelmo, pro ut ista vice potest ordinari,

Istud primo inquirendo invenerunt, quod dictus Magister W. trecentas marcas et decem Universitati legavit sub hac forma, scilicet quod ex illa pecunia emerentur redditus annui ad opus decem vel undecim vel duodecim vel plurium Magistrorum, qui essent de redditibus illius pecuniæ sustentati.

Insuper, per certam inquisitionem invenerunt, quod empti erant redditus ad valorem octodecim marcarum vel circiter de pecunia nominata.

Dicti vero Magistri ulterius inquirentes de residuo pecuniæ invenerunt, quod Universitas Oxoniensis ipsa indigens pro se et quibusdam magnatibus terræ ad ipsam Universitatem recurrentibus residuam pecuniam, videlicet centum libras et decem marcas sterlingorum, partim pro suis negotiis et partim aliis mutuo concessit personis, de quibus nihil est penitus restitutum.

Magistrorum vero sic ab Universitate deputatorum, et voluntatem testatoris considerantium, talis est ordinatio, quod de bonis emptis de pecunia jam prædicta quatuor Magistri bene literati et morigerati, qui in artibus rexerint, eligantur prima vice sub hac forma :

Cancellarius, vocatis Magistris in theologia, de ipsorum consilio vocabit quosdam Magistros de aliis facultatibus, quos viderit esse vocandos ; et illi Magistri una cum Cancellario, in fide qua tenentur Universitati astricti, eligent de omnibus, qui se offerunt ad vivendum de redditibus prius dictis, quatuor Magistros, quos viderint secundum suam conscientiam ad proficiendum in sancta Ecclesia aptiores, qui aliunde non habuerint unde in statu magisterii vivere possint honeste, cujus interpretatio eligentium iudicio relinquatur.

Deinceps autem idem erit modus eligendi, nisi quod illi quatuor, qui sustentantur de illa eleemosyna, ad electionem una cum prædictis vocentur.



Quorum quatuor Magistrorum unus sit sacerdos ad minus.

Isti quidem quatuor Magistri singuli pro sustentatione sua quinquaginta solidos sterlingorum annuos de jam emptis redditibus sunt accepturi.

Unus autem eorum, qui, una cum quodam Magistro in artibus regente ipsum juvante, redditus emptos custodiet, et emptionem aliorum reddituum procurabit, et negotia tractabit, promovebit, et exequetur, et procurator erit, percipiet quinquaginta quinque solidos annuos, quousque poterit sibi ulterius provideri.

Præfati vero quatuor Magistri simul habitantes audiant theologiam, et poterunt una cum hoc audire decretum et decretales, si sibi viderint expedire.

Qui etiam, quantum ad modum vivendi et addiscendi, se gerent sicut iis per aliquos idoneos et expertes viros a Cancellario deputatos dicetur. Si vero aliquem a præfata perceptione vel officio præfato amoveri debere contingat, super hoc Cancellarius cum Magistris theologiæ habeat potestatem.

Dictus vero procurator, una cum dicto Magistro regente in artibus, astrictus fide qua tenetur Universitati, curam apponet circa reparationem domorum et custodiam earundem, et diligentiam quam poterit adhibebit ut pecunia distracta colligatur, quam procurabit reponi in cista una ad ejusdem pecuniæ custodiam deputata, cujus cistæ clavem unam habebit Cancellarius, aliam dictus procurator, tertia tradatur alicui altero Magistro, quem Procuratores Universitatis decreverint ad hoc aptum.

Pecuniam vero collectam nulli liceat ad usus alios deputare, nisi ad illum qui fuerat de ultima voluntate testatoris; quam cito vero plures redditus empti fuerint angeatur numerus et exhibitio Magistrorum.

Hoc etiam ordinaverunt dicti Magistri, quod de domibus dictorum Magistrorum non fiant scholæ, nisi de eorumdem consensu.

Hanc autem ordinationem H. de Stanton, tunc temporis Cancellarius Universitatis Oxoniensis, cœtusque ejusdem unanimes Magistrorum ratificantes, præsens scriptum sigilli communis eorum munimine roborarunt.

---

## APPENDIX F.

---

### *Confirmation of the privileges, &c. of the Burgesses of Oxford.*

Edwardus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ      A. 65.  
dux Aquitaniæ, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus,      A.D. 1285?  
Prioribus, Comitibus, Baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomiti-      February 16th.  
bus, præpositis, ministris, et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, salutem.

Inspeximus cartam, quam celebris memoriæ dominus Henricus quondam rex Angliæ, pater noster, fecit burgensibus Oxoniæ in hæc verba:—Henricus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, dux Normanniæ, Aquitaniæ, et comes Andegaviæ, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, &c.; sciatis me concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse burgensibus nostris Oxoniæ, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod ipsi et hæredes sui in perpetuum habeant et teneant omnes libertates, consuetudines, leges, et quietancias subscriptas, *videlicet*, quod habeant nominatim gildam suam mercatoriam, cum omnibus libertatibus et consuetudinibus suis in terra et insulis et pasturis et aliis pertinentiis suis, ita quod nullus, qui non sit de gilda illa, aliquam mercaturam faciat in burgo vel suburbio: præterea concessimus et confirmavimus eis quod sint quieti de theolonio et passagio et omni consuetudine per totam Angliam et Normanniam per terram et per aquam, per ripam maris, "*bi-lande*," "*bi-strande*," et habeant omnes alias consuetudines et libertates et leges suas quas habent communes cum

civibus nostris Londonii, scilicet quod ad festum nostrum nobis servient de butellaria nostra, et faciant communiter cum eis mercaturam suam infra Londonium et extra in omnibus locis, et, si dubitaverint vel contenderint de iudicio aliquo quid facere debeant, de hoc Londonium mittant nuncios suos, et quod Londonienses inde iudicabunt firmum et ratum habeant; et extra burgum Oxonii non placent de aliquo unde calumniati sint, sed de quoeunque in placitum ponantur se disrationabunt secundum legem et consuetudinem civium Londonii, et non aliter, quia ipsi et cives Londonii sunt de una et eadem consuetudine et lege et libertate: quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus quod prædicti burgenses Oxonii et eorum hæredes in perpetuum habeant et teneant prædictas libertates et leges et consuetudines et tenuras suas, ita bene et in pace, libere et quiete, plene et honorifice, cum socha et sacha et tol et them et infangenethef, et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus et consuetudinibus et quietationibus suis sicut cives nostri Londonii eas habent; his testibus, venerabilibus patribus Jocelino Bathoniæ episcopo, Thoma Northwycensi episcopo, Waltero Carleolensi episcopo, Huberto de Burgo comite Kantiae, iusticiario nostro.

---

#### APPENDIX G.

---

*Quod ballivi tenentur capere malefactores in suburbio et extra, cum per Cancellarium fuerint præmuniti.*

A. 75.  
A.D. 1315,  
May 3rd.

Edwardus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitaniæ, Majori et ballivis villæ Oxoniæ, salutem.

Ex gravi querela Cancellarii et Scholarii Universitatis villæ prædictæ, per petitionem suam coram

nobis et concilio nostro exhibitam, intelleximus quod, cum plures malefactores et pacis nostræ perturbatores ad villam prædictam et suburbium ejusdem villæ frequenter accedentes, et in eisdem villa et suburbio commorantes, diversas transgressiones ibidem perpetrant, et post transgressionem per ipsos in eisdem villa et suburbio factas, quandoque infra villam prædictam et quandoque infra diversas libertates, in eodem suburbio receptantur et hospitantur, per quod transgressionem hujusmodi multoties impunitæ remanent, in ipsorum Cancellarii et Scholarii damnum non modicum, et effectus studii retardationem, ac populi partium illarum terrorem manifestum; Nos, hujusmodi malitiis obviari, et transgressores prædictos juxta eorum demerita in hac parte puniri volentes, vobis præcipimus, firmiter injungentes, quod propter aliquam libertatem in suburbio prædicto, cujuscunque fuerit, non omittatis quin ad hujusmodi transgressores, qui transgressionem aliquas alicubi infra villam vel suburbium prædicta pertraverint, et infra libertates dicti suburbii vel etiam in villa prædicta receptantur et hospitantur, tam infra hujusmodi libertates quam infra ballivam nostram prædictam recentem, insequendos et deprehendendos pro pace nostra in hac parte, ac quiete et tranquillitate studentium in Universitate prædicta conservanda, quoties transgressores illos ibidem inveniri contigerit, et per Cancellarium dictæ Universitatis super hac præmuniti fueritis, taliter intendatis quod propter trepiditatem vestram in hac parte querela ad nos non perveniat iterata, per quod ad vos capiendi ex causa prædicta materiam habeamus: Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, tertio die Maii, anno regni nostri octavo, per petitionem de consilio.

## APPENDIX H.

*Confirmation of privileges of the Cordwainers, &c.*

A.D. 1321,  
February 18th.

Rex Majori et ballivis suis Oxoniæ, salutem. Cum dominus Henricus quondam rex Angliæ avus noster per cartam suam, quam confirmavimus, concessisset corveysariis de Oxonia omnes libertates et consuetudines quas habuerunt tempore regis Henrici avi ipsius avi nostri, et quod habeant gildam suam sicut tunc habuerunt, ita quod nullus faciat eorum officium in villa de Oxonia nisi sit de gilda illa; ac etiam concessisset quod cordewanarii, qui postea venerunt in dicta villa de Oxonia, sint in hac ipsa gilda, et habeant easdem libertates et consuetudines quas corveysarii habent et habere debent, et Nos nuper, volentes præfatis cordewanariis, et corveysariis gratiam in hac parte facere uberiores, concesserimus eis, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod nullus faciat eorum officium in suburbiis prædictæ villæ Oxoniæ, nisi sit de gilda supradicta, et quod nullus scindat in eadem villa Oxonia aut suburbiis ejusdem cordewanum, aut corium tannatum, correatum, nec novum opus ad officium prædictum pertinens in eisdem villa et suburbiis vendat, nisi sit de gilda illa, sub forisfactura manu operis illius, ad opus nostrum, de qua forisfactura annuatim ad scaccarium nostrum S. Michaelis per manus ballivorum prædictæ villæ Oxoniæ volumus responderi, et pro quibus concessione et confirmatione dicti cordewanarii et corveysarii et successores sui reddent nobis et hæredibus nostris singulis annis ad scaccarium nostrum S. Michaelis, ultra unam unciam auri et quinque solidos, quos nobis antiquitus solvere consueverunt, duos solidos de incremento in perpetuum, prout in carta nostra eis inde confecta plenius continetur; ac jam ex parte dilectorum nobis in Christo Cancellarii et Scholarii Universitatis Oxoniæ nobis sit ostensum



quod prædicti corveysarii et cordewanarii de gilda prædicta exeuntes, per collusionem et confederationem inter eos super hoc habitas, alios corveysarios et cordewanarios de villa et suburbiis prædictis in gildam prædictam absque magna summa pecuniæ, ad quam plures eorum attingere non poterunt, ab eis pro ingressu suo in gilda illa habendo, capienda admittere differunt et recusant, per quod sotulares et alia opera ad dictum officium spectantia in villa et suburbiis prædictis magis solito efficiuntur cariora, ad grave damnum tam Scholarium quam omnium aliorum ibidem conversantium: quia etiam intentionis nostræ non exitit nec adhuc existit per hujusmodi concessionem nostram cuiquam præjudicare, seu fore sotularium et aliorum hujusmodi operum in caristiam accrescere; volentes hujusmodi malitiæ obviari, vobis præcipimus quod corveysarios et cordewanarios officium prædictum in villa et suburbiis prædictis tanquam inde experti exercentes, et in gildam prædictam admitti volentes, in eadem gilda absque aliqua extorsione de pecunia ab eis pro ingressu suo inde habendo admitti faciatis; ita quod pro defectu vestri in hac parte querela ad nos inde non perveniat iterata, per quod manum ad hoc aliter apponere debeamus: Teste me ipso apud Westminsterium, octavo decimo die Februarii, anno regni nostri quartodecimo.

---

APPENDIX I.

---

*Ordinatio regis de artificibus et operariis missa Cancellario et Majori Oxonia, exequenda per eos conjunctim et divisim.*

A. 93.

Edwardus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, et Franciæ, et dominus Hiberniæ, dilectis sibi Cancellario Universitatis Oxoniæ et Majori ejusdem villæ salutem.

A.D. 1349,  
December 28th.

Sciatis quod, cum Nos imper contra desiderium et malitiam servientium, qui, mortuis aliis in ista petulantia, videntes necessitatem dominorum, servire noluerunt nisi stipendia reciperent excessiva, sed potius mendicare malentes in otio quam per laborem quærere victum suum, de consilio prælatorum, nobilium, aliorumque peritorum nobis assistentium, *ordinavimus* quod quilibet liber homo vel femina regni nostri Angliæ, cujuscunque conditionis fuerit, liberæ vel servilis, potens in corpore et infra ætatem sexaginta annorum, non vivens de mercatura, nec certum exercens artificium, nec habens de proprio unde vivere, vel terram propriam circa culturam cujus se poterit occupare, et aliter non serviens, si de serviendo in servitio congruo, considerato statu suo, fuerit requisitus, servire teneretur illi, qui ipsum sic duxerit requirendum, et perciperet . . . . vadia, liberationes, mercedes, seu salaria, quæ in locis ubi servire deberet consuecta sunt præstare anno dicti regni nostri Angliæ vicesimo, vel annis communibus quinque vel sex proxime præcedentibus; *proviso* quod domini præferantur aliis in nativis seu terram suam nativam tenentibus sic in servitio retinendis, ita tamen quod hujusmodi domini sic retineant tot quot sibi fuerint necessarii, et non plures; et quod si talis vir vel mulier de sic serviendo requisitus vel requisita hoc facere noluerit, hoc probato per duos fideles homines coram vicecomite, ballivo, domino, aut constabulario villæ ubi hoc fieri contigerit, statim per eos vel eorum aliquem caperetur et committeretur proximæ gaolæ, et ibidem sub arta moraretur custodia, quousque securitatem invenerit de serviendo in forma prædicta; et si aliquis in servitio alicujus sic retentus ante finem termini concordati a dicto servitio sine causa rationabili vel licentia recesserit, nullus sub pœna imprisonment talem in servitio suo recipere vel retinere præsumeret: quod nullus vadia, liberationes, mercedes seu salaria

majora solito, sicut prædictum est, solveret vel solvere promitteret, sub pœna dupli illius quod sic solverit vel solvere promiserit, illi, qui ex hoc senserit se gravatum, et nullo tali volente prosequi, tunc cuicunque de populo, qui hoc prosecutus fuerit, applicandum; et quod fieret hujusmodi prosecutio in curia domini loci quo talis casus acciderit, et quod, si domini villarum vel maneriorum contra ordinationem nostram prædictam per se vel ministros suos in aliquo venire præsumerent, tunc in comitatibus, wapentachiis, vel trithlingis, vel aliis curiis nostris hujusmodi, ad pœnam tripli per eos vel ministros suos sic soluti vel promissi in forma prædicta fieret prosecutio contra eos; et si forsan aliquis, ante ordinationem prædictam, cum aliquo de sic serviendo pro majori salario convenerit, ipse ratione dictæ conventionis ad solvendum ultra id quod alias tali consuetum est solvi minime teneretur, immo plus solvere sub pœna prædicta non præsumeret: quod sellarii, pelletarii, alutarii, sutores, scissores, fabri, carpentarii, cementarii, tegularii, batellarii, carectarii, et quicunque alii artifices et operarii non caperent pro labore et artificio suo ultra id quod dicto anno proximo vel aliis communibus annis præcedentibus, ut præmittitur, in locis quibus ipsos operari contigerit, talibus solvi consueverit; et, si quis plus receperit, gaolo proximo, modo quo præmittitur, committeretur; et etiam quod carnifices, piscenarii, hostellarii, brasiatores, pistores, pulletarii, et omnes alii venditores victualium quorumcunque tenerentur hujusmodi victualia vendere pro pretio rationabili, habita consideratione ad pretium quo hujusmodi victualia in locis propinquis venduntur; Ita quod habeant hujusmodi venditores moderatum lucrum, non excessivum, prout distantia locorum a quibus hujusmodi victualia cariantur duxerit rationabiliter requirendum; et quod, si quis victualia alio modo vendiderit, et inde convictus fuerit, solveret duplum illius, quod sic receperit, damnificato, vel, in

A. 94.

defectu ejus, alteri qui prosequi voluerit in hac parte, et quod habeant potestatem Major et ballivi civitatum, burgorum, villarum, mercatoriarum, et portuum et locorum maritimorum ad inquirendum de omnibus et singulis qui contra hoc in aliquo deliquerint, et ad poenam prædictam, ad opus illorum, ad quorum sectam hujusmodi delinquentes convicti fuerint, levandam; quodque in casu quo iidem Major et ballivi executionem præmissorum facere neglexerint, et de hoc coram justiciario per nos assignando convicti fuerint, tunc iidem Major et ballivi ad triplum rei sic venditæ hujusmodi damnificato, vel alteri, in defectu illius, prosequenti solvendum per eosdem justiciarios compellerentur, et nihilominus versus nos graviter punirentur prout in ordinatione prædicta plenius continetur: Et, quia jam intelleximus quod servientes, operarii, et artifices prædicti, ac victualium venditores in villa nostra Oxoniæ et suburbiis ejusdem, nulla habita consideratione ad ordinationem prædictam, *videlicet*, servitores ad servicendum, artifices ad operandum et artificia et res operatas vendendum, et ipsi venditores victualium in vendendo eadem cariores se exhibent, et plus pro servitiis, operibus, et artificiis et aliis rebus venalibus ab hominibus, præsertim a Scholaribus, quibus magis solito jam illudere moliantur, exigunt et extorquent quam ante dictam ordinationem, vel quam tempore quo ipsa facta extitit exegerunt, in nostri contemptum, ac dictorum Scholarium et aliorum damnum publicum, et contra ordinationem prædictam, nec per vos, præfatos Majorem et ballivos dictæ villæ, quibus executio ejusdem ordinationis ibidem committitur, ullum apponatur remedium in hac parte, unde etiam conturbamur, volentes ipsam ordinationem executioni debitæ demandari, assignavimus vos conjunctim et divisim ad eandem ordinationem pro bono publico sic confectam in singulis suis articulis in villa et suburbiis prædictis observandam et observari faciendam, necnon delinquentes

contra illam et eam voluntarie excedentes ac rebelles et contrarios tam ad querelas singulorum inde conqueri volentes . . . alias prout expedire videritis, habita super hoc quoties opus fuerit informatione debita, juxta formam et effectum ejusdem ordinationis puniendos et castigandos, et excessus hujusmodi reformandos; et ideo vobis et alteri vestrum mandamus, quod præmissa faciatis et exequamini in forma prædicta, ita quod pro defectu executionis præsentis mandati nostri ad vos ob vestram negligentiam non habeamus materiam graviter capiendi: Damus autem ballivis et probis hominibus villæ prædictæ tenore præsentium in mandatis, quod vobis et alteri vestrum in executione præmissorum, quoties opus fuerit et vos vel aliquis vestrum eos scire feceritis vel fecerit, ex parte nostra pareant et intendant.

In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes, teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, sexto die Decembris, anno regni nostri Angliæ vicesimo tertio, regni vero nostri Franciæ decimo.

---

 APPENDIX J.
 

---

*Breve directum a Domino Johanne Knyvet, Cancellario Angliæ, ad Cancellarium Oxoniæ, pro attornatis recipiendis.*

A. 31.

Edwardus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ et Franciæ, et dominus Hiberniæ, &c., Wilhelmo Wyltone, Cancellario Universitatis nostræ Oxoniæ, salutem.

A.D. 1366,  
March 5th.

Sciatis quod dedimus vobis potestatem recipiendi attornatos Custodis et Scholarium Aulæ de Merton in Oxonia, quos coram vobis loco suo attornare voluerit ad lucrandum vel perdendum in loquela quæ est coram ballivis nostris de Basyngstoke, per parvum breve nos-



trum de reeto inter ipsos Custodem et Scholares, petentes, et Johannem Severnuth, tenentem, de duabus acris terre cum pertinentiis in Basyngstoke: Et ideo vobis mandamus quod, cum attornatos illos receperitis, de nominibus eorundem attornatorum nobis sub sigillo vestro distinetes et aperte sine dilatione constare faciatis; remittentes nobis hoc breve.

Per me ipsum apud Westmonasterium, quinto die Martii, anno regni nostri Angliæ quadragesimo octavo, regni vero nostri Franciæ tricesimo quinto.

### APPENDIX K.

- A. 41. *Litteræ patentes acquisitæ per Magistrum Wilhelmum de Hestone, Cancellarium Universitatis Oxoniæ, pro paviamiento villæ Oxoniæ, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo octogesimo.*

A.D. 1380,  
October 18th.

Ricardus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ et Franciæ, et dominus Hiberniæ, dilectis sibi Cancellario Universitatis, et Majori villæ Oxoniæ, salutem.

Sciatis quod, cum paviamentum in villa nostra Oxonia et ejus suburbiis dirutum sit et confectum in locis quam plurimis, ad grave damnum tam Scholarium quam aliorum ibidem commorantium, ut acceperimus; volentes super hoc apponi remedium opportunum, dedimus vobis potestatem distringendi omnes tam clericos quam laicos in villa prædicta et ejus suburbiis tenementa obtinentes, tam per redditus tenementorum hujusmodi quam per catalla in eisdem inventa, ad paviamentum coram tenementis reparandum et sustentandum, ita quod nulli in hac parte pareatur; et si Major villæ prædictæ in hac parte negligens vel remissus fuerit, et præmissa una vobiscum præfato Cancellario facere recusaverit, tunc volumus et concedimus quod vos, præfate Cancellarie, per vos et vestros præmissa singula expleatis, ita quod clamor iteratus modo

ad nos non perveniat. In cujus testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus, per triennium duraturas; teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, octodecimo die Octobris, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo octogesimo.

A.D. 1380.

MIDDLETONE.

## APPENDIX L.

*A copy of an ancient Bursar's Roll, transcribed from the Archives of University College.*

Expensæ forinsecæ factæ per Magistrum Johannem Medytone et Magistrum Robertum Gower versus Londinium et ibi, in octavo S. Hilarii cum famulo M. J. et Roberto Westby cum famulo suo.

A.D. 1381.

Inprimis apud Tettusworth, in potu 1<sup>d</sup> obolum, in pane equino 1<sup>d</sup> obolum. Apud Wycumbe pernoctando, in pane 1<sup>d</sup>, in cerevisia 2<sup>d</sup>, in ovis 2<sup>d</sup>, in vino 5<sup>d</sup>, in igne 2<sup>d</sup>, in candelis obolum, in lecto 1<sup>d</sup>, pro tribus equis 3<sup>d</sup>, in avenis 6<sup>d</sup>, in ferrura obolum. *Item*, in crastino apud Woxebregge, in pane 1<sup>d</sup>, in cerevisia 2<sup>d</sup>, in vino 2<sup>d</sup> obolum, in carne 4<sup>d</sup>, in pane equino 3<sup>d</sup>. *Item*, apud Londinium eodem die ante cœnam, in potu 2<sup>d</sup>, in cœna 11<sup>d</sup>, in fœno pro tribus equis 3<sup>d</sup>, in avenis 6<sup>d</sup>.

Secunda die apud Londonium, in jentaculo 4<sup>d</sup>, in cœna 11<sup>d</sup>, in avena pro tribus equis 3<sup>d</sup>, in stramine 1<sup>d</sup>.

Tertia die apud Londonium, in prandio 5<sup>d</sup>, in cœna 7<sup>d</sup>, in avena 3<sup>d</sup>, in pane equino 1<sup>d</sup> obolum.

Quarta die apud Londonium, in jentaculo 2<sup>d</sup>, in potu 1<sup>d</sup> obolum, in carne 9<sup>d</sup>, in avena 3<sup>d</sup>.

Quinta die apud Londonium, in prandio, in pane 1<sup>d</sup>, in potu 2<sup>d</sup>, in carne 3<sup>d</sup>, in igne 1<sup>d</sup>; in cœna, in pane 1<sup>d</sup>, in potu 3<sup>d</sup>, in carne 2<sup>d</sup>, in igne 2<sup>d</sup>, in candelis obolum, in avena 3<sup>d</sup>.

Sexta die apud Londonium, in prandio 14<sup>d</sup>, in noctu in lectis 1<sup>d</sup>, in igne 1<sup>d</sup>, in candelis obolum, in avena 3<sup>d</sup>.

Septima die apud Londonium, in prandio 12<sup>d</sup>, in lectis 2<sup>d</sup>, in potu 2<sup>d</sup>, in igne 1<sup>d</sup>, in candelis obolum, in avenis 3<sup>d</sup>.

Octava die apud Londinium, in prandio 1<sup>d</sup> obolum, in carne 4<sup>d</sup>, in igne 2<sup>d</sup>; in nocte, in pane 1<sup>d</sup> obolum, in potu 2<sup>d</sup>, in carne 2<sup>d</sup>, in lectis 2<sup>d</sup>, in igne 2<sup>d</sup>, in candelis obolum, in avenis 3<sup>d</sup>.

Nona die apud Londinium, in pane 1<sup>d</sup> obolum, in potu 2<sup>d</sup>, in carne 4<sup>d</sup>, in igne 1<sup>d</sup>; in cœna, in pane 1<sup>d</sup> obolum, in potu 2<sup>d</sup>, in igne 1<sup>d</sup>, in lectis 2<sup>d</sup>, in candelis obolum, in pane equino 2<sup>d</sup>.

Decima die apud Londinium, in prandio, in pane 1<sup>d</sup> obolum, in potu 2<sup>d</sup>, in carne 3<sup>d</sup>, in igne 1<sup>d</sup>; in cœna, in pane 1<sup>d</sup>, in potu 2<sup>d</sup>, in carne 3<sup>d</sup>, in igne 1<sup>d</sup>; in cœna, in pane 1<sup>d</sup>, in potu 2<sup>d</sup>, in carne 3<sup>d</sup>, in igne 1<sup>d</sup>, in lectis 2<sup>d</sup>, in candelis obolum, in avenis 3<sup>d</sup>.

Undecima die apud Londonium, in jentaculo 4<sup>d</sup> obolum; in prandio, in pane 1<sup>d</sup>, in potu 2<sup>d</sup>, in carne 5<sup>d</sup>, in igne 2<sup>d</sup>, in pane 2<sup>d</sup>, in pane equino obolum. *Item*, in fœno pro tribus equis pro novem diebus et totidem noctibus 5<sup>s</sup>. Eodem die post prandium in expensis Magistri Roberti Gower a Londinio versus Oxoniam, apud Woxebregge pernoctando, in pane obolum, in potu 1<sup>d</sup>, in carne 3<sup>d</sup>, in igne obolum, in lecto 1<sup>d</sup>, in fœno 1<sup>d</sup>, in avena 1<sup>d</sup> obolum, in pane equino obolum. *Item*, apud Wycumbe in prandio, in pane obolum, in potu 1<sup>d</sup>, in carne 2<sup>d</sup>, in pane equino obolum.

*Item*, solvi attornato nostro in Communi Banco 6<sup>s</sup>/8<sup>d</sup>.

*Item*, in vino dato Edwardo Gifford 10<sup>d</sup>.

*Item*, in una copia placiti 3<sup>d</sup>, in vino dato David Hammer, 11<sup>d</sup>, in conductione unius equi 20<sup>d</sup>.

Summa 37<sup>s</sup>.

## APPENDIX M.

*Letter of the Chancellor of the University to the King.*

Serenissimo principi ac domino, domino Ricardo, Dei gratia Regi Angliæ et Franciæ illustrissimo, et domino Hiberniæ nobilissimo, suus, si placeat, perhumilis Thomas Bryghtwell, Cancellarius Universitatis Oxoniensis, se ipsum et regni sui regimen secundum juris tramites diuturnis temporibus in pacis pulchritudine feliciter gubernare.

A. 82.  
A.D. 1388.

Metuendissime domine, vestræ dominationis excellentiæ patefacimus per præsentis, quod quædam Johanna Thinuleys, nostræ jurisdictionis Oxoniæ, propter ipsius multiplicatas contumacias pariter et offensas, coram certo Commissario nostro, ad instantiam cujusdam Walteri Houlee, Scholaris Universitatis vestræ prædictæ, multipliciter contractas, majoris excommunicationis sententia auctoritate nostra innodata existat; in qua quadraginta dies et amplius animo perstitit et adhuc persistit contumaciter indurato, claves Ecclesiæ nequiter contemnendo; quocirca excellentiæ vestræ attentius supplicamus quatenus ad dictæ Johannæ malitiam, contemptum, et protervitatem arctius coercendas, secundum consuetudinem regni nostri digneris extendere dextram vestræ regiæ majestatis.

In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras sigilli nostri officii impressione fecimus consignari.

Datum Oxoniæ, die Sabbati proximo ante festum S. Margaritæ, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo octogesimo octavo.





---

I N D E X.

---



# INDEX.

## A.

- Abbot :
- of Eynsham [Adam ?], 4.
  - of Abingdon, 220, 221.
- Abduction of a girl, 562.
- Abdy, Master Robert, principal of Black hall, 678.
- Abendone, Thomas de, 91.
- Abingdon (or Abendone) :
- abbey of, 351.
  - letter of abbot of, 221.
- Abjurantes villam, 24.
- Abjuration :
- of trade of laundress, 533.
  - of tricks in brewing, &c., 540.
  - of violence, by two priests and a scholar, 539.
  - of society of bad characters, 626, 633.
- Acknowledgment of debt :
- to chancellor and proctors, 538.
  - to a scholar by a butcher, 578.
  - to Master J. Ffarmer by T. Fowler, 692.
- See also* Debt.
- Acquittance, letters of, who entitled to, 475, 741.
- Administration of effects, of intestate scholar, 657, 662, 693.
- Advocates :
- great number of, 77.
  - protraction of causes by, 260.
  - oath of, on admission to office, 380.
- Adyns, John, 508, 512.
- Agreement to complete the wood fittings in the new schools, 716. *See also* Compromise ; Indenture.
- Agreement between T. Peny, vicar of St. Peter's in the East and Thomas Draper, of Uxbridge, 718.
- Ægidius, Johannes de S., 10.
- Ænea, aula, *see* Halls.
- Alburwyke, William de, chancellor of the university, 113.
- Alcomlowe, Peter de, a surgeon, examined and admitted to practise, 694.
- Aldate, S :
- bequests to church of, 544, 561.
  - parish of, 675.
- Aldermen, names of several, 597. *See also* Mayor.
- Aldermen of Oxford, *see* Mayor.
- Alesbury, John de, 126.
- Aleyn, Master John, principal of Eagle hall, 679.
- hires a servant before the commissary, 686, 689.
  - agreement between, and his deputy, 696.
- Al Hasan, *see* Alicen.
- Alianore, duchess of Gloucester, *see* Gloucester.
- Alicen (*i. e.* Al Hasen or Alhaçen), 286.
- All Saints Church in Oxford :
- bequest for mass to be said there, 648.
  - burial at, of a fellow of Lincoln college, 666.
  - burial at, and bequest to, 706.

- All Souls college, 599.  
 burial in chapel of, 660.  
 organist of, imprisoned for adultery, 674.
- Almajesti (Tholomæi), 286.
- Alstone, John de, 167.
- Altophe, Master W., principal of Little University hall in School street, 620.
- Alumehirehe *alias* Asshebarewe, Matthew de, 116.
- Alwik, Agnes, wife of Richard, bequest to, 558.
- Alwyke, W., 512.
- Alyarde, W., 708.
- Amory, Richard de, indenture of an agreement between him and the university respecting the north suburb of Oxford, 173.
- Anagnia, 26.
- Anastas, Margaret, 581.
- Andrew, Richard, vicar of St. Giles's, binds himself to keep the peace, 588.  
 principal of Aristotle hall, 679.
- Aneton, Robert de, 10.
- Angle, W., brewer, 638.
- Anglicus, *see* English.
- Appeals :  
 not valid in case of violation of the peace, 24.  
 auditors of, 73.  
 unjust, 73.  
 penalties for frivolous, 74, 155, 210.  
 to archbishop of Canterbury, 144.  
 statutes to regulate and terminate, 230, 260.  
 of the order to be observed in making from a lower to a superior tribunal, 460.  
 to the pope, 461.  
 allowed from a judge, to congregation, except in a case of violence, 465, 470.
- Appraiser, *see* Inventory ; Scholar ; Stationer.
- Appultone —, Master, principal of University hall, in School street, 520.
- Appulby, Robert de, 167.
- Arbitration of dispute or quarrel :  
 between the members of Great University hall and Robert Wright, esquire bedel, 720.  
 between W. Sutton and W. Vowell and others, 721.  
 between a stationer and an illuminator, 550.  
 between Broadgates and Pauline halls, 552.  
 between J. Harris, bedel, and J. Bosworth, 591.  
 between T. Condale, servant of New college, and John Morys, tailor, 637.  
 between R. Lanaster, S. Marshall, and John Mertone and his wife, 713.  
 between the members of White hall and Deep hall, about a certain desk, 714.
- Archdeacon :  
 of Oxford, 2, 85.  
 jurisdiction of, with respect to members of the university, determined, 148.  
 of Berks, 22.
- Arches, court of, inhibition to chancellor from, 683.
- Arell, Master, principal of Saracen's Head hall, 619.
- Aristotle, 34, 243, 286, 413, 516. *See also* Inceptors.
- Aristotle Hall, *see* Halls.
- Arithmetic, 286. *See also* Arts ; Determination : Inceptors.
- Arms :  
 proclamation against carrying of by scholars, 16.  
 bearing of by scholars, forbidden, 91.  
 who are entitled to bear, in Oxford, 355.  
 forfeited, how disposed of, 464.
- Arnold, J., 256.
- Arnolde, Master J., principal of Christopher hall, 689, 717.
- Arrest for carrying weapons, 510.

## Articles :

certain, pronounced heretical, 100.  
 —, disowned by the university, 144.  
 heretical, condemned at London (anno 1411), 268.

## Arts :

faculty of, right of previous deliberation by, 117, 187, 331, 491. *See also* Inceptors ; Philosophies ; Sciences.  
 inceptors in, 142, 285, 414.  
 — shall swear that they will lecture according to a specified rule, 272, 287.  
 — must be provided with a school, 415.  
 —, insult to, by a friar, *see* Sophists.  
 precedence of masters in, 233.  
 quarrel between the faculty of arts and the other faculties, 321.  
 supremacy of numerical majority of votes of, vindicated, 323.  
 daily lectures of scholars in, 410.  
 of the responsions of questionists, 410.  
 questionists not to hold feasts, 410.  
 exercises and admissions of bachelors in, *see* Determining.  
 consent of the faculty of, necessary to validity of all acts of the university, 429.  
 vesperies of masters in, 429.  
 expenses of sophists at their responsions, 684.

Arundel, John, proctor, 280, 728.

Arundelle, John, 596.

Arundel or Arondel, Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury :

reconciled to the university by the prince of Wales, 251.  
 a benefactor to the library, 266.

Aryndelle, Master John, principal of Black hall, 688.

Ascension day, outrage by the Jews in Oxford on, *see* Jews.

Ascheby, W., 593.

Ascheby, T., 594.

Ascheby, Master John, principal of Cat hall, 688.

Ashfeld, T., 552.

Ashford, Master W., principal of Pury hall 677.

Assessors, 549.

Asshebarewe, *see* Alumechirehe.

Asshebury, John, butcher, 577.

Asshewell, Richard, butcher, 577.

Asshtone, W., a pretended scholar, banished for homieide, 563.

Assize and Assay :

of measures and weights, &c., 159.  
 claimed by R. D'Amory, *see* Amory.  
 of bread, wine, beer, &c., 180, 457.  
 fines for violation of, how to be applied, 187, 259, 776.

Astone, Nicholas de :

chancellor, 213, 220.  
 defends a monk against the proctors, 222.

Astronomy, studies for, *see* Inceptors.

Attewille, Master John, principal of Beek's inn, 679.

Auditors of the university chests, 11.  
 of accounts, *see* Chancellor ; Proctor ; Chest.

Augustines, 118, 236.

to be masters of grammar schools instead of the ordinary grammar masters, 363 ; *and see* Friar.

or Austins', of disputations at, 411.

payment by prior of, 564.

bequest to house of, at Oxford, 595.

violence to one, 603.

collators of disputations at, 749.

Aula, *see* Halls.

Austill, John, a scholar convicted of disturbing the peace, 512, 519.

Avery or Avarey, Thomas, 598.

surety for a hall, 521.

Awfyn, Thomas, a corveyser, surety for a hall, 675, 676.

master Weston draws a dagger upon, 682.

Aylemere, John, a benefactor to the university, 271.

his eup, *ib.*

Aylsham, Robert de, proctor, 226, 230.



## B.

Bablake, Agnes, accuses the master of University hall of incontinence, compurgation of, 509.

## Bachelor :

license of, 424, 449, 450.

fees of, 457, 480.

annual payment to the university by, 573.

disputations of, 411.

money may be borrowed by, under the ordinances of the several chests, *see* Chest.

dress of, *see* Dress.

*See also* Determining ; Arts ; Theology ; Civil law, &c.

Bagley or Baggeley wood, robbery by scholars in, 531.

## Bailiffs :

oath of, 50, 726.

imprisonment of, by chancellor, 752.

*See also* Mayor.

Baker, Andrew, a baker, 577.

## Bakers :

names of the bakers in Oxford in the year 1447, 577.

a baker convicted of using light weights banished, 517.

a baker imprisoned for false weights, 556.

inquisition as to, 588.

leave obtained by a baker from commissary to build an oven, 615.

restrictions as to, 695.

patent letter relating to, 776.

a private baker licensed, 710.

Ballarde, John, tailor, surety for Staple hall, 529, 599.

Ballarde, Master W., 600.

Ballett, Master W., principal of White hall on the walls, 621.

Balliol college, 552.

sale of the goods of the Benedictines of Burnell's inn by the master and fellows of, 627.

Balscotte, Thomas, 531.

Balsina, Thomas, 607.

Bampton, Stephen de, 23.

Banishment, 94, 122.

the form of, 470, 725, 726.

limits of, 540.

for contumacy, 512.

for violence and homicide, 576, 659.

for carrying weapons, &c., 667, 681.

for perjury, 741.

Bannam, Master Richard, principal of Nun hall, 679.

Barber, Master, dispensation for, 731.

Barbers, are of the privilege of the university, 52, 346.

Barbour, Richard, 512.

W., 599.

Agnes, a bad character, appears before the chancellor, 580.

Annisia, 709.

Peter, 686.

Barbur, John, surety for a scholar, 529.

Barbur, Stephen, 626.

Baret, Alice, last will and testament of, 599.

Barkworth, John, 519.

Barnard's inn, at Cambridge, bequest of book to, 653.

Baron, Master W., principal of a garden adjoining Lawrence hall, 676.

Barone, Master, 626.

Barowe, Hankyn, 510.

Barowe, W., chancellor, 463.

Barrett, Master, 746, 749.

Barri, Johannes de, 23.

Barrys, Roland, summoned by principal of his hall for debt, 555.

Barsehiria, or Berkshire, archdeacon of, 22.

Bartelet, Master T., principal of Corner hall, 520.

Bartholomew, St., hospital of, near Oxford, bequest to, 558.

Barton, Isabella, a nun of Studley, near Oxford, bequest to, 558.

J., a priest, fined for violence, 668.

T., 692.

Thomas, 618.

Bartone, John, ironmonger, surety for  
Staple hall, 529.

"corvyscre," surety for a scholar, *ib.*

Basquin, Eleanor, 581.

Bass hall, *see* Halls.

Bate, Master Walter, proctor, 567, 570,  
667, 708.

Bath, J. bishop of, 784.

Bath, H., principal of University hall, 535.  
surety for the proctor, 528.

Bath, Matthew, robbed in a riot on St.  
John Baptist's eve, 635.

Baw, Isabella and Christina, charged with  
various immoralities, 580.

Bay, Master Nicholas, 626.

Bayly, Master Thomas, 676.

Beauchamp, —, Master, a commissioner  
for building new schools, 569.

Beaufort, Henry, cardinal :

gift of 500 marks by executors of, for  
new divinity schools, 333.

to be commemorated with the other  
benefactors of the university, 334.

anniversary of his death, and other  
honours paid to him and his exe-  
cutors, 335.

ordinance for the application of the  
gift of 500 marks by the executors  
of, 567.

appointment and names of auditors of  
accounts of bequest of, 735, 736.

Bede, Master W., vicar of St. Mary Mag-  
dalene's, 597.

Bedel, Reginald le, mass for, 372.

Bedels of the university :

ordinance respecting, 140.

payment of, by scholars, 256.

perquisites of, from fines, 318 ; at in-  
ceptions, 324.

oath made by, on admission, 319.

quarrel between the faculty of arts and  
the other faculties respecting the  
election of, 321.

are of the privilege of the university,  
346.

time and manner of election of, 362,  
491.

fines levied by, 463.

Bedels of the university—*cont.*

duties of, 494.

may not ask or receive gratuities, nor  
make perquisites at feasts or funerals,  
&c., 495.

must make summonses when desired,  
495.

resignation and re-election of, 496.

a manciple sworn before a bedel, 525.

the goods of one detained by a creditor,  
615.

banishment for resisting the, 667.

punishment of a, 740.

proclamation of, before lectures, 744.

insolence of, to the queen and prince,  
dismissal and imprisonment of, 756.

Bedford, John, duke of, 266.

Bedon, John, 641.

Beek's inn (or Bekys inn), 512, 619.

Beell, Nicholas, 659.

Beer :

regulations as to the brewing and sale  
of, 506, 507.

supervisors of, *ib.*

violent seizure of, by scholars, 506.

suspension from brewing for refusal to  
sell, 523.

the taverners swear that they will brew  
wholesome, &c., 541.

the stewards and manciples swear be-  
fore the chancellor that the brewers  
brew bad, &c., 589.

regulations as to price and manner of  
sale of, 694.

wardens of, *ib.*

forfeit for bad, 709, 776.

Beernys, Richard, 609.

Begister, Joan, keeps a disorderly house,  
581.

Bek, Antony, 101.

Bek, John, a brewer, surety for a hall, 676.

Beke, John, 518.

Beke (or Beck), John, 569.

arbitrates a dispute, 591, 599, 602, 609,  
625, 639, 650, 666.

Bekell, Master, 745.

Bell inn, for scholars, *see* Campana.

Bell, Joan, bequest of clothes to, 666.

- Belle, Master Nicholas, 562.  
principal of a school in Little Jewry, 618.
- Belle, John atte, baker of horse bread, 577.
- Bellesitum, old name of Oxford, 368.
- Bellringer of the university is of the privilege thereof, 346.
- Belyauc, Nicholas, scholar, sequestration of goods of, and inventory, 531, 532.
- Belymasone or Bailymason, John, taverner, 577, 589.
- Bemysley, Master Thomas, principal of Hamptone hall, 677, 745, 748.
- Benedictines, *see* Friars.
- Benefactors, names and benefactions of, *see* Chests.  
general celebration of, 33, 186, 250.  
memory of, to be preserved, 275, 329.  
prayers for, on Martinmas eve, in all the schools, 370.  
masses for, 370, 373.
- Benet, Master, 745.
- Benet, Master Robert, rents a garden called "Shield hall garden," 620.
- Benet, Richard, baker, 577.
- Benet, Richard, taverner, 508.  
abjures certain tricks of his trade, 542.
- Benet, Robert, principal of Salesurry hall, 676.
- Benham, Thomas, 275.
- Benne, Master W., 677.
- Bentlee or Dentley, organist of All Souls college, imprisoned, 673.
- Benwell or Benyngwell, Thomas, master of Great University hall, compurgation of, 509.
- Benysone, W., 677.
- Bere, Robert, marriage portion of Lora his daughter, 656.
- Bereforde, W., 260.
- Berewike, Henry, taverner, 508, 523.
- Berewike or Barwike, 577, 589.
- Berfelde, John, a pseudo-scholar, banished for homicide, 563.
- Berford, John, 167, 198.
- Bergeveny, Master, principal of Edward hall, in the cemetery of St. Edward, 521.
- Berghenny, W. de, chancellor of the university, 143.
- Beringham, Robert de, 23.
- Bernarde, Joan, baker, 577.
- Bernarde, Master Richard, proctor, 723.
- Bernard, John, a baker, imprisoned, 556.
- Bernarde, Adam, 68.
- Bernisle, T., 668.
- Bertone, Jane, regrater, 589.
- Bertone, Thomas, taverner, 577.
- Beryngton, 596.
- Beryngton, Simon, a scholar, goods of, appraised, 579.
- Besford hall, *see* Charlestone's inn ; Hall.
- Besworth, Master, 749.
- Bethuue, J., of Brasenose hall, assault and robbery by, 696.
- Betsone, Master Roger, principal of St. Thomas' hall, 521.
- Beverstone, Master John, proctor, 365.
- Bigbury, Master, principal of Beky's-ynce or Beke's inn, 521.
- Birlaunde, T. de, 22.
- Birteby, W., 256.
- Billesdon, —, Master, one of the new schools commission, 569.
- Birrett, Master, 746.
- Birretum, *see* Dress.
- Bishopsgate, hospital of St. Mary at, sermons there, 352, 357, 365, 376.
- Bistolk, William de, 68.
- Black hall, 618, 725. *See also* Halls ; Little Black hall.
- Blacklow, Thomas, intestate, 694.
- Blaistone, Ralph, 714.
- Blake, Thomas, 502, 526.
- Blakeman, Thomas, a scholar, breaks into the house of a butcher, 590.
- Blakethorne, John, taverner, 508, 577.
- Blakton, Hugh, a priest, swears to keep the peace, 539.
- Blanchvile, Richard de, 24.
- Bland, Master Edward, principal of St. Michael hall, 619.
- Bloxham, Master, a medical man, his charge for attendance, 664.
- Blundell, Master Boniface, 690.

- Boeardo, the prison, 505, 527, 681.  
 Irish priest imprisoned in, for violencee, 539.  
 a baker imprisoned in, 556.  
 prison-breaking by a woman, 659.  
*See also* Imprisonment.
- Bocher, Joan, bequest to, 623.
- Bochere, George and Godfrey, butchers, 577.
- Bodi, John, 203.
- Boëthius, 34, 286, 243, 413, 516.
- Bokeland, John, vicar-choral of Wells married, bequest to, 646.
- Bokelariae, ars., 25. *See* Pykyd staff.
- Bokelere, doctor, 750.
- Bokylbury, Edward de, agreement of, to make the wood fittings for the schools, 716.
- Bonanza, or Bonanra, John de, 149.
- Bonefaunt, doctor, 749.
- Bonefawnt, Master William, 587.  
 Thomas, 598.
- Boner, Hugh, taverner, 508.
- Bonifae, the Pope, exempts the university from the episcopal power, 78.
- Bontyng, Master, 520.
- Bookbinder, John, 648.
- Bookbinder, Thomas, imprisoned for speaking against the proctor, 556.
- Bookbinders, are of the privilege of the university, 346.
- Booksellers, unsworn, 233.
- Books, *for names of, mentioned in this work, consult the several Wills and inventories, q. v., also the Catalogue of books left by Humfrey Duke of Gloucester. See also under* Studies.  
 statute to prevent removal of, from Oxford, 233, 385.  
 restrictions as to sale of, *ib.* *See also* Oath of stationers.  
 chaining of, *see* Library.  
 of junior proctor, introduction to, 237.  
 of chancellor, 284.  
 given by Humfrey duke of Gloucester, *see* Gloucester; Library.  
 lent under indenture, 327, 328.
- Books—*cont.*  
 all, by whomsoever lent, whether stationers or others, must be perfect copies, 387.  
 bequests of, *see* Wills.  
 left by bequest to churches, &c., *see* Wills.  
 borrowed to copy, 652, 653.
- Boots :  
 may be worn by inceptors of theology, 450.  
 — by masters, 478.
- Bordeaux, university of, 742.
- Bost, Master, 747.
- Bosworth, —, 678.
- Bosworth, —, surety for a hall, 522.
- Bosworth, John, compromise between, and J. Harris, 591.
- Botolph, St., 705.
- Botteler, Master John, 586.
- Bottelere, John, 531.
- Bottler, Master, 749.
- Bourdon, Thomas, 544.
- Bovina, aula, or Beef hall, *see* Halls.
- Boubery, John and Walter, bakers, 577.
- Bonbery, or Bowler, 615.
- Bourgehier, Master Thomas, chancellor, 324, 506, 510, 512.
- Bowden, W., 529.
- Bowechyrehe, W., chaplain, suspended from entering church, 578.
- Bower, Master, 746.
- Bowier, Geoffrey, 638.
- Bowyer, breach of contract by a, at Oxford, 700.
- Boxwell, T., bowyer, 700.
- Bradwardyn, Thomas de, proctor, 116.
- Bradway, Master, dispensation for, 731.
- Bragg, Master W., 692.
- Braggys, Master W., principal of St. Thomas' hall in St. Michael's parish, 620.
- Braggys, Master W., principal of Brazen hall, 690.
- Brandon, Master W., proctor, 285, 299.  
 arbitrator, 518.
- Brasyer, John, a scholar, surety for, 670.
- Bray, Master Thomas, will of, 638.



- Bread (wastel, eeket, sinnell, de treit), 180 ;  
wygges and symnelles, 710.  
restrictions as to baking of, &c., 695.  
price of, 727.  
supervisors of, 749.  
*See also* Bakers.
- Brehill, 622.
- Brekenok, Ifugh, a Welsh scholar, steals a horse, 685.
- Brent, Master Benedict, proctor, 250.
- Brette, John, scholar, sequestration of goods of, and inventory of same, 531, 532.
- Brew, Master W., obtains leave to repair his hall, 723.
- Bribery of voters in congregation, how punishable, 456.
- Bride, Roger, assault and robbery by, 696.
- Bridlington, Robert de, 91.
- Brill, *see* Brehill.
- Bristowe, John, butcher, 577.
- Broadgates hall, sanctuary in, 702. *See also* Halls.
- Broke, Master Richard, principal of White hall, 691.
- Bromhale, Master, principal of White hall under the walls, 522.
- Brother, Henry, of South Hinksey, assigns money for the maintenance of J. Kantewelle at Oxford, 516.
- Brothers, sworn (fratres conjurati), articles of agreement between, 554.
- Broune, Master Ralph, 561.
- Broune, Master Wulstan, principal of Glass hall, 619.
- Browne, *alias* Cordone, Richard, last will and testament of, 639.  
remarkable disposition of property by him, and directions for his funeral, 640, *et seq.*
- Browne, J., 631.
- Browne, John, a poor scholar, authorized by the university to beg alms, 684.  
Richard, 692.  
Thomas, 598.  
Master W., 745, 746, 747.  
compurgation of, 750.
- Browne, Master Wulstan, principal of St Thomas' hall, 676.
- Brugges, W., town clerk, finds surety for a debt, 597.
- Brutus, the legend of the establishment of schools by, 367.
- Bryan, W., 650.
- Bryan, Master Henry, 749.
- Bryeon, Master John, principal of Staple hall, 679.
- Bryde, John, 544.
- Brygan, Master John, principal of Cuthbert hall, 621.
- Bryghtwell, Master Thomas, chancery, 795.
- Buffarde, John, 68.
- Bufohalle, 1c, 172.
- Bugedene, 10.
- Bugmowth, Master Robert, principal of Christopher hall, 677.
- Bugthorpe, 651, 654.
- Bulkeley, Master Richard, principal of St. Lawrence hall, 678.
- Bulkley, Richard, one of the grammar masters, 563, 729.
- Bulkley, Roger, proctor, 321, 508, 570.  
principal of Hare hall, 520, 579.  
principal of Beek's inn, 692.
- Bulkley or Bukeley, Master Richard, principal of Takley's inn, 521, 621.
- Bulls, papal, kept by chancellors among insignia, &c., 285.
- Burbach, J., 256.  
commissary, 509, 524.
- Burbach, Master John, chancellor, 330, 512.
- Burcester, William de, mayor of Oxford, 113.
- Burgeyny, Master Philip, principal of Trillock's inn, 679.
- Burgo, Benedict de, 10.
- Burley, Robert, 256.
- Burby, Master John, chancellor's commissary, 542, 563, 585, 587.
- Burnham, Master Richard, proctor, 271.
- Burnell's inn, 622, 659.  
sale of the goods of the scholars of, 627.  
*See also* Halls.



- Burnell, Dionysius, a poor scholar, has permission from the university to beg, 684.
- Burnell, William, provost of Wells, *see* Chest.
- Bursar (procurator) of the houses of William of Durham, 57, 89.
- of the houses of the university, 489.
- Burton, W., a Benedictine friar, 608.
- Burton or Borton, Robert, proctor, 356, 358.
- Bustarde, Richard, 688.
- Busshe, John, chaplain, 673.
- Bustynbrok, Master, principal of Andrew hall, 522.
- Butcher:
- names of the butchers of Oxford in the year 1447, 577.
  - imprisonment of, for sale of bad meat, 543.
  - acknowledgment of a debt to a scholar by a, 578.
  - house of a, broken into by a party of scholars, 590.
- Butler, doctior, principal of St. John's hall, 689, 745.
- Buttelere, doctor, 750.
- Bygoode, Ralph, bequest to, 712.
- Byrche, Master John, proctor, 250.
- Byrde, Master J., 717.
- Bysshop, R., 688.
- Bysshop, Thomas, principal of White hall, rebuts the charge of being a Scotsman, 587.
- Bysshop, W., scholar of St. John's hall, quarrel between him and a servant, 526.
- C.
- Calbush, Master Thomas, summons J. Browne and wife before the chancellor for the repayment of a loan, 631.
- Caleote, Edward, 672.
- Caldbeck, Master John, fellow of Queen's college, 595, 714, 717, 745.
- Caldey, Master Henry, vicar of Cuckfield, last will and testament and inventory of goods of, 608, 609.
- Calendar, observance of festivals in, 371.
- Calme, Master, 736.
- Camborne, 559.
- bequest to St. Martin's church at, 560.
- Cambridge:
- inception at, valid at Oxford, 375, 398, 730.
  - Bernard's inn founded there, 653.
- Camera, value of rent of a, in Lincoln college, 655.
- ditto in Vine hall, 664.
- Camerarius, *see* Chamberlain.
- Campana, aula, 659.
- Campdene, Roger de, 10.
- Canditch, 516, 633.
- Canne, Master Thomas, 708.
- Canon law:
- study of, lectures in, qualification to read, 398.
  - oath of reader in, *ib.*
  - previous studies necessary before incepting in, by those who have not been regents in civil law, 399.
  - oath of inceptors in, 400.
  - various regulations relating to, 400.
  - salary of readers in, 401.
  - place of doctors in, at inceptions, 405.
  - schools of canon law, 618.
- Canterbury, archbishop of, inhibition by, ineffectual, 683.
- Canterbury college, 506, 520, 551.
- the warden of, makes submission to the commissary, 506.
- Canterbury, T. archbishop of, letter of to university, 39, 145.
- See also* Arundel; Chichele; Islip; Kempe; Morton.
- Cantrell, W., dispensation for, 738.
- Cap, *see* Dress.
- Capc, *see* Dress.
- Capell, John, bequest to, 561.

- Capeleyn, Gye, shoemaker, surety for a hall, 619.
- Capronum, Nicholas, rector of Wylesham, bequest for benefit of soul of, 642.
- Cardis, Henry, 23.
- Carlisle, W. bishop of, 784.
- Carmardyne, Philip, 256.
- Carn, David, S. T. P., 558.
- Came or Cham, John, bedel, 321.  
bequest to, 561, 623.  
surety for a hall, 620.  
resistance to, 668.
- Carpenter, John, 512, 517.
- Carpenter, Robert, of All Souls college, 599.  
principal of Little Bedel hall, 618.
- Carpenter, William, a townsman, banished for shooting at the proctors, 576.
- Carpenter or Carpentare, a farmer, pays the baker's bill for warden of Merton college, 562.
- Carrewe, Master David, master of theology, bequest to, 649.
- Carriers, common, and carriers of scholars letters, are of the privilege, 346.
- Carrier or Kariore, Maurice, 546, 581.
- Cariour, John, of Cornwall, bequest to, 560.
- Cary, Master Robert, principal of St. Edmund hall in School street, 621.
- Caskele, Master John, resigns Broadgates hall, 542.
- Castello, Stephen de, 10.
- Castle, the, of Oxford, 233, 381.  
imprisonment in, 576.  
*See also* Prison.
- Catalogue, *see* Books.
- Caterers (catours), are of the privilege, 346.
- Caterike, W., 692.
- Catholicon, 648.
- Catte street, 38, 556.  
house of abbot of Oseney in, 596, 633.
- Candel, Master Thomas, 548.
- Cauntone, Richard, 322.
- Cession of debt, *see* Debt.
- Chace, Thomas, 260.  
chancellor, 280, 283.
- Chalk, Master, 570.  
principal of canon law schools, 618.
- Chalke, Master Thomas, 562.
- Chamberdekyns, or false scholars, 320.  
homicide by, 563, 576.
- Chamberlain, Nicholas, 23.
- Chancellor of the university:  
or his commissary, jurisdiction of, determined, 48, 149.  
eitations by, 53.  
sequestration by, 54.  
resene of clerks by, 55.  
duration of office of, 106, 107.  
election of, 106, 146, 492.  
electors of, 493.  
confirmation of by diocesan, 107.  
deprivation of, by congregation, 108.  
hindering of, in execution of his duties, 124, 493.  
violence to, 127.  
absence of, 127.  
defence of by the university, 145.  
to have the assize and assay of measures and weights jointly with the mayor, &c., 159, 457.  
to pay one penny a year to the king, 458.  
confirmation of, by archbishop of Canterbury, 168.  
letter of, to the king respecting excommunication, 225. *See* Significavit.  
confirmation of election by bishop of Lincoln dispensed with, 229.  
may not be obstructed in execution of his duties, 235.  
to have a list of scholars' servants, 279.  
insignia of office of, 283.  
to be present at university sermons, 289.  
to walk in processions, 300.  
oath of, 310, 319, 488.  
persons cited by, may not appear with more than two companions, 317, 457.  
to keep a list of offenders, 317.  
perquisites of, from fines, *ib.*  
may bear arms within the preeinet, 355.  
auditors of accounts of, 378.

Chancellor of the university—*cont.*

- to investigate conduct of stationers every year, 387.
- to punish bachelors using impertinent arguments at disputations, 417.
- warns scholars of their duty to attend lectures, 426.
- may not license bachelors without first having the deposition of masters, 449.
- appearance of masters before, 456.
- to have one half of the value of all forfeited weapons, 464.
- course to be adopted by, against those suspected of violence, 465.
- place of, in congregation, 479.
- summons, of to be instantly obeyed, 480.
- of conspiracies at election of, 485, 487.
- to inquire into the accounts of the guardians of chests, 497.
- to have charge of revenue of the university, 500.
- threat of violence to, 506.
- court of, 505–700 *passim*.
- cancellarius natus, 533, 542, 699.
- is “*ex officio*” a justice of the peace, 535.
- may arrest and imprison on suspicion, 535.
- when to allow compurgation, 536, 537.
- not bound to reveal to an accused person the name of his accuser, 537.
- power of banishment granted to, 540.
- letter from Henry VI. to, on riots at Oxford, 540.
- the university bound to defend and indemnify, 542.
- the perquisites of, 549.
- decision of case by, on failure of arbitration, 550.
- court appointed by, to investigate the character of sundry notoriously bad characters, 580.
- holds an inquiry at Durham college, respecting the sale of bread, beer, fish, &c., 588, 590.

Chancellor of the university—*cont.*

- grants permission to build an oven, 615.
- resistance to authority of, 674.
- apology by a principal of a hall for slandering, 680.
- refuses to obey inhibition of archbishop of Canterbury, 683.
- hiring of servants in presence of, 686; *and see* Servants.
- valuation and warranty of a house before, 686.
- adjusts a dispute between R. Lanes-ton, and J. Merton, 713.
- between W. Sutton and W. Vowell, 721.
- letters of safe conduct from, 724.
- dispensation for non-residence of, 742.
- resignation of office by, 748.
- bailiff imprisoned by, 752.
- presentation of robes to, 753.
- to enforce repair of pavement, 792.
- letter of, called *significavit*, *q. v.*
- Chandler or Chawndler, chancellor, 667, 672.
- Chandler, Master J., 750.
- Chaplain, 660, 709.
- Chaplain of the university or librarian, *see* University.
- proclamation on vacancy of office of, 498.
- suspension or imprisonment of, *see* Imprisonment; Library.
- Chapman, Master John, accused of incontinence, and admitted to compurgation, 625.
- Charlestons inn, *alias* Besford hall, 511.  
*See also* Halls.
- Charleton, Humfrey de, 167, 187, 188, 204, 373.
- Charleton, Lewis de, 187, 222.
- Charley, R., 710.
- Charylton, Sir Thomas, 719.
- Chaumpeon, John, servant, bequest to, 560.
- Chaundelere, Thomas, chancellor, 336, 344, 351, 680, 709, 721, 724, 748.
- Chayne, Thomas, 275.

- Chekeley, Chickie, or Sickle, 688 ; *and see* Sickle.
- Chelatmayn, William de, 23.
- Chelveston, John de, 101.
- Cheny, Edward, quarrel of, with R. Gren, 714.
- Chest :
- of St. Frideswyde, 8.
  - guardians of, 11, 498.
  - of Ela Longespe, countess of Warwick, ordinancee for, 62, 64, 66.
  - of John de Pontysera, ordinancee for, 82.
  - of Henry Guildford, ordinancee for, 95, 105.
  - of Gilbert de Routhbury, ordinancee for, 102.
  - Lincoln chest, 105.
  - Vienna, 105.
  - Burnell, 105, 158.
  - Chichester, 105.
  - Queen's, 105.
  - of Philip Turvyle, ordinancee for, 130.
  - of John Langton, ordinancee for, 133.
  - acquittance of guardians of, 741.
  - of four keys, ordinancee for, 152, 157.
  - visitation and reformation of, 728.
  - university chest, 154.
  - new chest, 155.
  - proctors' chest, 157.
  - of patterns, 155.
  - of Waghan or Vaughan, 158.
  - of W. de Seltone, canon of Wells, ordinancee for, 213, 219.
  - Duncan or Dunkin, 744, 757.
  - of five keys, 257, 326.
  - ordinancee for, 280.
  - of Henry Chichele, archbishop of Canterbury, ordinancee for, 291.
  - of "the seven sciences and three philosophies" to be the repository of the books given by the duke of Gloucester, 327.
  - of Dame Joanna Danvers, ordinancee for, 336.
  - robbery of, 669, 750.
  - compurgation of guardians of, 750.
  - oath of stationers relating to, 383.
- Chest—*cont.*
- all guardians of must, every term at the least, see the pledges in the hands of the stationers, 387.
  - election of guardians of, 495.
  - accounts of, audit of, 497.
  - sale of pledges of, 497.
  - winter and summer, 745.
  - a list of the names of the guardians of the, for the year 1456, 745.
- Chewe, Thomas, 650.
- Cheyney lane, White hall in, 600.
- Chichele, Henry, archbishop of Canterbury, *see* Chest.
- Chichester, bishop of, 145.
- Chichester, *see* Chest.
- Childe, John, imprisoned in the castle for carrying a dagger, 576.
- Chinnor, W., deputy sheriff of Oxford, 233.
- Chipman, Doctor, principal of Henxi hall, 677.
- Chippenham, T., commissary, 677.
- Chippingnorton or Chepyngnortone, 739.
- Christianity, dean of, at Oxford, 90, 190.
- Christopher, of the house of St. John, exhibition to, 707.
- Church, exclusion from, for non-appearance on citation by chancellor, 534, 578.
- Church or Chirehe, Master W., principal of Brazenose hall, 620, 676.
- supervisor of the building of the new schools, 735, 747.
- Chyket, Oliver, a scholar caught killing game, 670.
- Chylde, Master John, "Hampole" bequeathed to, 666.
- Chynnour, W., skinner, 525.
- Chyrme, Master, 747.
- Cicero, 286. *See* Books and Studies.
- Cistereians, 710.
- Civil law :
- place in congregation of doctors of, 235.
  - previous exercises for license to read in, 402.
  - previous studies for inceptors in, 403, 404.

Civil law—*cont.*

- manner and time of studies, and books read, *ib.*
- place of doctors in, at inception, 405.
- school of, 548, 618, 687.
- See* Halls, list of.
- Clarence, Thomas duke of, 266.
- Clarke, W., 594.
- Clarsat, Master Thomas, principal of James' hall, 691.
- Claydone, Master, principal of White hall, in Little Bailey, 522.
- Clement IV., pope, 31, 32.
- Clement V., pope, 116.
- Clement, S., parish of, certain bad characters dwelling therein, investigation as to, 580.
- Clementine constitutions, reading of, 129.
- Cleptone, Thomas, 225.
- Clere, Master J., 592.
- Clere, W., 726.
- Clerk, John, regrater, 589.
- Clerks :
  - hanging of, by townsmen, 1, 3.
  - arrest of, 2, 776.
  - defy the power of the chancellor, 112.
  - See also* Indenture ; Master ; Scholar.
- Cleve, J., 597.
- Cleytone, Master Antony, principal of Sykyl or Sickle hall, 620.
- Clif, John, taverner, 577.
- Clive, Peter de, 23.
- Clothes :
  - bequests of, *see* Wills.
  - presentation of, to masters, *see* Dispen-sations ; Inceptions, &c.
- Clowdesley, David, compromise between him and Great University hall, 518.
- Clowdysley, David, glover, 523.
- Clubs, or associations of scholars, prohibited, 16, 92.
- oath of inceptors not to attend, 375.
- Clyffe, Master, 745, 749.
- Clynt, W., chancellor, 248.
- Cob, John, 661.
- Cobbow, John, one of the grammar masters, 563.
- principal of Lion hall, 619, 678.

- Cobham, Thomas, bishop of Worcester, his donation to the library, 226.
- Coke, Master John, principal of Pckwater's inn, 692.
- Coke, Master, principal of Greek hall, 521.
- Coke, Evele, abduction of, 562.
- Coke, John, 701.
- Coke, Robert, 701.
- Coke, Roger, proctor, 118, 153.
- Coke, Stephen, 702.
- Coke, Tibot, 701.
- Coke, Walter, 702.
- Cokelyght, *see* Cooks, annual festival of.
- Cokkys, Master Lawrence, principal of Beef hall, 688, 717.
- Cokworthy, Mark, a scholar, guilty of poaching, 669.
- Colbrand, Lucy, banished from Oxford for prostitution, 533.
- Coldewell, Master James, principal of George's hall, 618.
- Cole, W., chaplain, 577.
- Coleshill, Colsyl, or Colsul, hall, repair of, 597. *See* Hall.
- Coleshulle, John de, 68.
- Coll, Master, 749.
- Colle, Walter, 23.
- Colleburne, William de, 68.
- Collators of sermons, *see* Sermons ; Disputations.
- Collections :
  - by masters, 129.
  - compulsory, 256, 428.
  - the sum collected to be divided equally, 302.
  - for grammar masters, 438–440.
- College, *see* All Souls ; Balliol ; Canterbury ; Durham ; Exeter ; Gloucester ; Lincoln ; Magdalene ; Merton ; New College ; Oriel ; Queen's ; University.
- Colling, Richard, proctor, 248.
- Collistrigium, *see* Pillory.
- Collobium, 651.
- Colman, Master W., principal of Vinehall, 619.
- Commissary or vice-chancellor, 607. *See also* Chancellor.
- Commuissioners appointed to apply Cardinal Beaufort's bequest, 567.



Communa, 457.

Communarius of Wells cathedral, 650.

Composition :

between the university and the archdeacon of Oxford, 148.

between the university and the town about assize and assay of measures and weights, &c., 159.

between the university and R. D'Amory, 173. *See* Indenture.

Compromise :

between a scholar and a goldsmith, 513.

between the master and fellows of Great University hall and David Cloudysley, 518.

between J. Harris and J. Bosworth, 591.

between the principals of White hall, in Cheyney lane and White hall under the walls, to effect a union of the two, 600.

Compurgation :

to whom allowed in case of violation of peace, 306.

of Thomas Benwell and Agnes Bablake, for charge of incontinence, 509.

when to be allowed by chancellor, 536.

great evils of indiscriminate use of, 536.

of a scholar defamed by a townsman, 626.

of Master John Chapman, accused of fornication, 626.

of J. Browne, 631.

of W. Salmon, 700.

of guardians of Danvers' chest, 750.

Condale, T., servant of New college, 637.

Coneley, John, an illuminator, 550.

Conell, David, bequest to, 651.

Confessors, regent masters allowed to choose their own, 751.

Confirmation of chancellor, *see* Chancellor.

Conflicts, *see* Scholars ; Townsmen.

Congregation :

(and convocation), conduct of masters at, 312.

constantly called for frivolous purposes, 381.

Congregation—*cont.*

examiners of articles in, 378.

dress to be worn by masters at, 428, 457.

qualification for admission to, 451, 452.

place of members in, 479.

form of holding *Black* congregation, place, hour, dress, and other ceremonies, 481.

to settle disputes between masters, 483.

permission of, obtained to reform the chest "of four keys," 728.

house of, repair of stained windows in, 734.

Conspiracies, *see* Clubs.

Conspiracy :

at election of chancellor or proctor, 485.

of scholars, 718 ; *and see* Scholars.

Contumacy, banishment from Oxford for, 512.

Cooke, John, 747.

Cooks :

are of the privilege of the university, 346.

annual festival of, and curious dispute relating to, 701.

John, cook of Queen's college, bequest to, 594.

William, cook of Bull hall, bequest to, for attention in sickness, 561.

Cooper, Master T., of Brasenose hall, inventory of the goods of, found in his room locked up, 514, 515.

Coore, Richard, taverner, 577.

Coplestone, Master Thomas, principal of Peter hall, 619.

Cordwainers and corveyers, privileges of, 786.

Cordone, *see* Browne.

Core, Nicholas, supervisor of beer, 507, 508.

Core, John, 597.

Core, W., 638.

Corf, W., 255, 260.

Cornish, Richard, 23.

Cornish, Master John, principal of Haburdashe hall, 689, 747.

Cornu or Cornew, Umian, a scholar, bequest of books to, 561, 562.

Cornubiensis, *see* Cornish.  
 Cornwall, crosses to be erected from Kayr  
     Beslasek to Camborn, 559.  
 Cornysche or Cornish, *q. v.*  
 Corte, W., principal of Sparrow hall, 691.  
 Coryntone, a scholar, caught poaching, 670.  
 Cotchulle, John, vicar of St. Mary the  
     Virgin's, 551.  
 Couper, John, surety for a hall, 676.  
 Courtenay, W. de, chancellor, 226, 231,  
     249.  
 Courtenay, R., chancellor, 261.  
     a benefactor to the library, 266.  
 Courtenay, Peter, a scholar, 744.  
 Court :  
     of chancellor, *passim* 505-700. *See*  
     Scholar ; University.  
     lay, 303, 510, 719.  
     special, to investigate the character of  
     certain persons, 580.  
 Courts, lay, not to be entered by scholars,  
     17, 302.  
 Courts of prior of St. Frideswyde, exemp-  
     tion from, 549.  
 Coventre, John, 519.  
 Cowper, Master, 735.  
 Cowper, Master Robert, one of the new  
     school's commissioners, 569.  
 Crabell, John, a missal bequeathed to him  
     for his life, 606.  
 Crace, Nicholas, a clerk, acknowledges a  
     debt, 538.  
 Crachale, John, 10.  
 Crane, Robert, 562.  
 Crescentiis, Petrus de, 649.  
 Cricklade, school founded at, 367.  
 Cride, St., church of, in Cornwall, bequest  
     to, 559.  
 Croft, Roger de, 23.  
 Croft, William, proctor, 356.  
 Croftone, J., 687, 703.  
 Croke, John and Nicholas, regraters of  
     fish, 589.  
 Croke, John, promises not to sue W.  
     Alyarde in a lay court, 709.  
 Croke, Thomas, 519.  
 Crook, Master, 749.  
 Cronchill, Doctor Ralph, bequest to, 561.

Cross, *see* Cornwall ; Jews.  
 Cuckfield or Cookfeld, will of the vicar of,  
     *see* Wills.  
 Cudbold, John, 664.  
 Curtays, Margaret, placed in the pillory  
     for prostitution, &c., 660.

## D.

Dagfeld, —, mayor of Oxford, swears  
     the peace against John Davell, 721.  
 Dagfylde, Joan, detains the goods of a  
     bedel, 615.  
 Dagger, conviction for using, 682.  
     *See also* Violence ; Weapons ; Im-  
     prisonment ; Bocardo &c.  
 Dagvile, Thomas, taverner, 508.  
 Dagvile, William, 577.  
 Daltone, Master J., 588.  
     Thomas de, 167.  
     Thomas, rector of Ickford, 625.  
 Daneing, &c., at festivals, 18.  
 Danvers, Joanna, a benefactress to the  
     university, *see* Chest.  
 Danvers, William, 343.  
 Danvers, John, commissary, 674, 680.  
 Danyell, Master Henry, principal of Staple  
     hall, 621.  
 Danyelle, John, dispensation for, 753.  
 Darensis, diocesis, Kildare, 648.  
 Darry, Master Robert, principal of Athel-  
     stane hall, 555.  
 Darsett, Master William, principal of Vine  
     hall, 549.  
 Darsy, Master Thomas, principal of  
     James' hall, 675.  
 Davell, John, violenec of, towards the  
     mayor, 721.  
 David, G., a tailor, threatened by a scholar,  
     693.  
 Davids, St., bishop of, 33.  
     letter of, to university, 111.  
     letter from one of the executors of,  
     584.

- Davidson, J., 710.
- Davy, Thomas, bequest to, 561.
- Davys, John, proctor, 362.
- Dawson, W., proctor, 321.
- Dayfott, Master W., bequest to, 673.  
principal of Pekwater inn, 677.
- Debt, cession of claim of, to provide for scholars at Oxford, 516, 700, 707.  
*See also* Acknowledgment.
- Deerees, bachelors of, their rank, 233. *See also* Canon Law.
- Deerets, reading of, 129. *See* Canon Law.
- Deep hall, *see* Halls.
- Degrees :  
statute to prohibit the granting of by favour and without the requisite studies, &c., 332.  
presentation for, 378, 379.
- Denby, W. de, proctor, 208, 220.
- Dennant, Richard, proctor, 508.
- Denoty, Master R., convicted of gathering armed men, &c., 633.
- Deposition of masters for candidates for degrees, 378, 379, 389, 424, 425.  
may not be revealed, 426.  
licence may not be given without, 449.
- Derwa, St., repair of bridge of, 559.
- Determination, questions for, 716.
- Determining bachelors :  
admission of, and previous studies, 34, 242, 410, 413.  
statute to regulate the mode of determining, 240, 411.  
determiners *for others*, their studies, 243.  
time of determining, 244.  
place of, 245, 411.  
disputations at, 246.  
a commission appointed to amend the statute regulating studies of, 260.  
time which must elapse before inception of, 416.  
must determine three times, twice in logic, once in grammar, 446.  
must not determine in private dwellings, 453.  
feasts and convivial meetings of, prohibited, 453.
- Determining bachelors—*cont.*  
riotous conduct of, *ib.*  
masters may demand nothing from, 454.  
questions as to ineligibility of, as to stature, age, &c., determined by a majority of masters, 454.  
repeal of statutes prohibiting feasts of, and remuneration of masters by, 455.  
may not give robes to a master possessing a benefice of 20 marks yearly, 455.
- Dieson, W., scholar of Broadgates hall, 590.
- Dioeesan, names of delinquents to be sent to, 124.
- Dionysius, S., or Denys, 249.
- Dispensation :  
for Martin R. Searburgh, 715.  
on condition of money payment, 729–740.  
for those who have incepted at another university, 729.  
for Thomas Grene, 730.  
for Master W. Towne, of Cambridge, 730.  
for G. Neville, respecting his inception, 731.  
for Masters Barber and Bradway, that they may make a journey, 731.  
for Thomas Salys and W. Seton, Benedictines, 732.  
for John Nedham, 733.  
for Simon Tawer, 738.  
for Richard Howseman, 734.  
for omission of academical lectures, 737.  
for John Kype, 737.  
to postpone chaining of books in the library, 738.  
for W. Cantrell, 738.  
for Clement Dover, 739.  
for omission of academical exercises, 741.  
for a Benedictine monk, 742, 743.  
for W. de Lagima, 742.  
for non-residence of chancellor, 743.

- Dispensation—*cont.*  
 for omission of academical exercises  
 by scholars who carry masters' books, 743.  
 to legalise lectures notwithstanding omission of proclamation by bedel, 744.  
 for John Roberd, 744.  
 for Peter Courtenay, 744.  
 for John Cooke, 747.  
 for David Fayrwater, that he may visit his friends, 748.  
 for Master Godeale, 751.  
 for Master Hardwyke, a monk, to admit him to library, 751.  
 to permit all regent masters to choose their own confessors, 751.  
 for J. Farley, to have the register at his house, 752.  
 for J. Danyelle, on condition of presenting clothes to chancellor, proctors, and masters, 753.  
 for Gonsalvo, a Portuguese friar, 755.  
 Disputations, 313.  
 order to be observed at, *ib.* See Arts; Grammar, &c.  
 of bachelors at Augustines, 411, 412, 416.  
 collators of, 749.  
 arguments to be used at, 417.  
 of masters, 422, 431, 432.  
 matter and manner of, *ib.*  
 masters to sit, bachelors to stand at, *ib.*  
 time of, 422.  
 in logic, 430.  
 of inceptors in arts and medicine, 430.  
 of regent masters, 451.  
 intermission of, on occasion of funerals, 478.  
 Divclin, William de, 24.  
 Dobynette, John, 704.  
 Doctors:  
 collections for, 256.  
 of theology, sermons of, 289.  
 annual payment by, to the university for the new schools, 573.  
 Doey, St. Mary, in Cornwall, bequest to church of, 559.  
 Dodestone, near Gloucester, bequest to hospital of St. Mary Magdalene at, 596.  
 Dolle, John, 597, 741.  
 Dollyng, John, assessor, 549.  
 Donatus, 34, 243.  
 Donton, Robert, 626.  
 Dorset, Edmund, marquis of, 567.  
 Dortor, le, a room in Lawrence hall, 723.  
 Dover, Clement, 739.  
 Downe, Isabella, bequest to, 666.  
 Downe, Nicholas, saddler, 638.  
 Dowson, Master W., principal of University hall, 520.  
 commissary, 548, 555, 591.  
 Drane, Master John, principal of Soler<sup>1</sup> hall, 521.  
 takes Eagle hall, 547.  
 Draper, Thomas, agreement of, with T. Peny, 718.  
 Dreff, Master Ralph, of Broadgates hall, inventory of goods of, 582.  
 Dress :  
 academical, how to be cut by tailors, 212.  
 change of, in summer, 283.  
 to be worn by all graduates not religious, 301, 457.  
 belts, *ib.*  
 liripipium, 360, 421.  
 hoods, 301, 360, 361. See Hoods.  
 inceptors must make oath that they possess a dress suitable to the degree they are about to take, 375.  
 price of various articles of, 382, 519.  
 of masters of theology, 393.  
 of masters while lecturing, 421, 457.  
 of masters at congregation, 428, 457.  
 of masters at inceptions, 429, 434, 457.

<sup>1</sup> *Salarii* in the page here referred to, is probably an error of the MS. for *Solarii*, see other lists of Halls at p. 823.

Dress—*cont.*

- of inceptors in arts and medicine at their disputations, 430.
- who may wear robes at inceptions, 430.
- of bachelors at public exercises, 448.
- of inceptors in theology, 450.
- of regent masters, 478.
- bequest of various articles of, *see* Wills.
- See also* Inventory of goods of scholars, &c.
- Drew, Master Ralph, arbitrator, 591.
- principal of Nevil's inn, 618, 758, 765.
- Dublin, Mayor of, 649.
- Duleynge, Master, 749.
- Duncan or Dunken chest, ordinance for, 744.
- mass for founder of, 757.
- Master, 255.
- Dunken, *see* Duncan.
- Dunstan, St., church of, in London, 652.
- Durham, William de :
  - his foundation, statutes for, 56, 87, 780.
  - houses for scholars bought with the money left by, 490.
- Durham College, 586, 588.
- Dyane, Peter chaplain, legacy to, 605, 606.
- Dyer, John, surety for R. Harper keeping the peace, 626.
- Dyer, John, vicar of St. Mary the Virgin, *q. v.*
- Dyfot, W., 752.
- Dygon, Master, principal of Frydeswyde hall, 520.
- Dyham, John de, 10.
- Dyker, David, 525.
- Dyvet, Richard, a scholar, banished and restored, 738.

## E.

- East gate, 677.
- Ebehester, R. a monk, receives license to preach, 725.
- Edmund, St., hall of, 240.
- St. Edmund hall in the East, 619.
- See also* Hall.
- Edward, John, a bedel, bequest to, 561.
- last will and testament of, 622.
- (or Edwardys), 587.
- Edward I., 37.
- patent letter of, confirming privileges of the city, &c. 783.
- settlement of dispute between university and town before, 46, 67.
- Edward II :
  - patent letter of, relating to the violence of townsmen to scholars, 784.
  - confirmation of privileges of cordwainers, &c. by, 786.
  - letter of, by W. J. Knyvet, Lord Chancellor, relating to Merton college, 791.
- Edward III. :
  - mass for, 186, 373.
  - privilege granted by, 457.
  - ordinance of, relating to various handicraftsmen, 787.
- Edyngdon, W. de, bishop of Winchester, 187.
- Eggecombe, doctor, 750.
- Eleanor, Queen, mass for, 371.
- Elkyns, Thomas, a freemasou of Oxford, the last will and testament of, 595.
- Ellismere, W., a scholar of Gloucester college, guilty, along with several townsmen, of violence, &c., 634.
- Elslake or Eslake, Master Thomas, gives evidence that T. Bysshop is not a Scotsman, 587.
- couvrieted, of wounding with a dagger, &c., 674.
- Elwyke, Master, principal of Shield hall, 521.
- Elyot, J., surety for a hall, 521, 523.
- Elystone, R., 594.



English, Thomas, 23.  
 English, Thomas, an Augustine monk, assaulted, 603.  
 Ennea, *see* Ænea.  
 Essex, archdeacon of, chancellor of university, 44.  
 Estburg, Agnes, owner of Lawrence hall, 604.  
 Estone, John de, 10.  
 Estront, Master, 255.  
 Ethies, 286, 421, 423.  
 Euclid, 286, 413.  
 Eugenius IV., pope, 324.  
 Evelyn, Master John, one of the commissioners for building the new schools, 569, 736.  
 Everarde, Aliee, suspended from trade of brewing, 523.  
 Everarde, Humfrey, 712.  
 Ewe, a parish in Cornwall, bequest to, 559.  
 Ewelme, N. de, 35, 36.  
 Excommunication :  
   for violation of statutes, 13.  
   for disturbing peace, 16, 632.  
   for masquerading, &c., 18.  
   letter to the king respecting, 225.  
   of scholars for non-attendance at lectures, 426.  
   for assault on Black hall, 725.  
   attempt to hinder reading of sentence of, in church, by a rabble of scholars headed by their master, 601.  
   for assaulting and wounding Lord Fytzwalter at "the Crown" inn, and for various other acts of violence, 682.  
 Exburhale, Master, principal of Ivy hall next Brasenose, 521.  
 Exeter, cathedral of, bequest to, 560.  
 Exeter college, 274, 619.  
   assault and robbery of bedel by scholars of, 696.  
 Exhibition :  
   by a private individual for maintenance of a scholar, 516.  
   by a master for educating one of his servants at college, 656, 661.

Exhibition—*cont.*

surrender of claim of a debt for providing an exhibition for several scholars, 700.  
 bequest for maintenance of several scholars, 707.  
 Expulsion of scholars, *see* Banishment ; Scholars.  
 Eydlynton, 560.  
 Eynsham :  
   deed of the abbot and convent of, 4.  
   subdean and chapter of, *ib.*  
   maintenance of poor scholars at Oxford by, *ib.*  
   application of the fund, 499, 501.

## F.

Faniri, Henry, 23.  
 Farewey, Nicholas, a butcher, imprisoned for selling bad meat, 513, 577.  
 Farley, Master John, scribe of the university, obtains leave to have the register, 752.  
 Farley, W., a Benedictine, 742.  
 Faukener, Thomas, 520.  
 Fawkes, John, 546.  
 Fayrwarter, David, 748.  
 Feast of scholars, 2. *See* Festivals.  
 Feathers hall, 619.  
 Fees :  
   paid by questionists, 156.  
   by candidates for degrees, 156.  
   to bedels at ineeption, 324.  
   by bachelors and masters on admission, 457, 480.  
 Fenton, Master W., 684.  
 Ferreres, Thomas, dominus de, 22.  
 Festivals :  
   national, of masters and scholars prohibited, 18.  
   at graduation, statute to regulate, 308.  
   at ineeption, 353, 731.

Festivals—*cont.*

- in calendar, cessation and adaptation of lectures, 371, 448, 452.
- of determining bachelors prohibited, 453, 455.
- Fethurstone, W., carpenter, employed on the new schools, 735.
- Feversham, Simon, chancellor of the university, 64, 66, 98, 104.
- Feversham, Master, 745.
- Feyrman, T., scholar, 524.
- Ffairebarn, W., 714.
- Ffarmer, Richard, 692.
- Ffeddes, George, 662.
- Ffelerd, John, servant of Oliver Hore, 526.
- Ffelipe, Henry, taverner, 577, 589.
- Fferybryg, Alexander, proctor, 188, 204.
- Fferby or Fferbi, proctor, 230, 232.
- Ffere, Richard, carpenter, surety for Master W. Mallam, 603.
- Ffokesey, —, a scholar, caught poaching, 670.
- Fford, Thomas, wounded by scholars, 682.
- Ffoster, John, proctor, 237.
- Fflecher, W., 625.
- Fflecher or Fflechyr, 704.
- Ffloide, Master Owen-y-, principal of Edward hall, 621.
- Ffurbur, John, 598.
- Ffysh, John, 669.
- Fines :
  - how to be applied, 317.
  - by whom levied, *see* Proctor.
  - for violence, *see* Violence.
  - for sale of bad meat, *see* Butcher.
  - for dispensations, how applied, *see* Dispensation.
- Fish :
  - from the sea, bought up by regraters, and retailed at exorbitant prices, 589.
  - similar practices as to river fish, 590.
- Fisher, Master John, principal of Beef hall, 675.
- of gardens adjoining St. Edmund's hall, 676.
- Fitz-Aleyne, J., alderman, 597.
- Fitz-John, Joan, society of, forbidden, 626, 633.

- Fitz-Lyon, Lyon, 23.
- Fytz-Walter, Lord, wounded by scholars at the Crown inn, 682.
- Flaunders or Flaundres :
  - coverlet of, and sheets, bequest of, 647.
  - pillow of, and other clothes, bequeathed to the rector of Lincoln college, 647.
- Flemmyng, Richard, canon of York, northern or junior proctor, 237.
- Flemyng, R., 514.
- Flynsham, W., a pseudo-scholar, banished for homicide, 563.
- Folearde, Master Richard, principal of Haburdashe hall, 521.
- Forde, Master Ralph, 750.
- Forestallers :
  - by whom punishable, 49.
  - forbidden to enter Oxford, 184.
  - of fish, 590.
- Forfeits, claimed by scholars, 51. *See* Arms.
- Forgery of an old document by a writer, 700.
- Fosdyke, Master Simon, 678.
- Foweye, Master Richard, principal of Soler hall, 620.
- Fowler, T., 692.
- Fox, J., 668.
- Fox, Doctor, principal of Deep hall, 677.
- Foxe, John, scholar of Broadgate's hall, violence of, 590.
- Foylond, Eugene, fined and imprisoned for carrying weapons, 717.
- Franke, Richard, 275.
- Frankclayne, Agnes, regrater, 589.
- Freed-men of the university, are of the privilege thereof, 346.
- Freemason, the will of a, 595.
- Free-stone quarries at Wells, 642.
- Fregusson, Master John, 699.
- Freman, Master W., principal of Tryllok's inn, 522.
- French language :
  - no lectures in, 302.
  - those employed in writing, &c. documents in French must attend other lectures, *ib.*

French language—*cont.*

scholars must be taught to construe in, as well as in English, lest the French language be forgotten, 438.

Frestone, Master, principal of Bovine or Beef hall, 521.

Fretezwelle, Roger de, 10.

## Friars:

abduction of boys by mendicants, 204, 207.

special statutes relating to, 203, 206.

abuse of a friar by a bachelor, 203.

retractation, by Friar John, of certain heretical statements made by him, 208.

tithes belong to mendicant, 209.

dispensations for, *see* Dispensation.

quarrel between a preaching friar and the sophists, 209.

quarrel between, and the proctors, 220. inception of, 220.

minors, capitular house of, in Oxford, 233.

burial in church of, 543.

rejection of an Augustine, 236.

a Portuguese, dispensation for, 755.

a commission of five appointed to deal with old pledges, 275.

houses of, in Oxford, may borrow money from chests, *see* Chest, Danvers.

mendicant to feast the regent masters at inception, 353.

all, to feast the regent masters or forfeit 20 marks, 353.

schools of Augustines at Oxford, 363.

disputations at, 749.

minors, bequest to, 543.

bequest to mendicant, 567.

bequest to minors, 557.

payment by the prior of the Augustines instead of feasting the regent masters at inception, 564.

prior of the preaching, 570.

bequest to house of Augustines at Oxford, 595.

two Benedictine, take the library oath, 603.

Friars—*cont.*

Benedictine, scholars of Burnell's inn, sale of goods of, &c., 627-631.

license to preach granted to, 725.

attempt by archbishop of Canterbury to inhibit degree of, 683.

Franciscan, 683.

dispensation for Benedictines, 732.

Augustine, mass at church of, in Oxford, 742.

admission of, to library, 751.

Thomas Gloucester, a Carmelite, degraded, 697, 757.

## Frideswyde, St.:

prior of church of, 2.

chest of, 8, 24. *See also* Chest.

— legacy to, by Robert de Anetone and others, 10.

church of, 244.

— procession to, 36.

— procession to, every Lent term, 449.

— bequest to high altar of, 544.

— annual payment to the prior of, by the university, for exemption from his court, 549.

— bequest to, by Dr. Mertherderwa, *q. v.*, 557.

— burial there, 673.

— admission of chancery in chapter house of, 748.

hall of, *see* Halls.

Fry, Master William, one of a special court of inquiry, 580.

Frys, James, articles of agreement of, with G. Rodenberg, 554.

Fulgure or Ffulgure, John, a servant, 653.

Fullar, Henry, a servant, assaulted by Hugh Saddler, a priest, 538.

Fuller, Edmund, 688, 692.

## Funerals:

of masters, 437, 443, 477, 478, 479.

of scholars, 437, 443.

special directions for feasts, alms, &c. at, *see* Wills.

Fyscher, Master J., bequest to, 711.

Fytz-; for names beginning thus *see* Fitz.

## G.

- Galwan, Gilbert de, 23.  
 Gange, Master, principal of Cuthbert hall, 522.  
 Gardynner, Robert le, 198.  
 Garstone, Richard de, 191.  
 Gascoigne, Thomas, chancellor, 533, 535.  
   caution of, to chancellors, 535-538, 540, 542.  
   resignation and re-election of, to office of chancellor, 547, 569.  
   will of, *see* Will.  
 Gate :  
   north, 173.  
   east, 677.  
 Gates, Roger, proctor, 248.  
 Gawge, Master Thomas, repair of the book in St. Katherine's chapel by, 755.  
 Gaylard, John, Zoëcherium bequeathed to, 647.  
 Gayle, Master, principal of George hall, 520.  
 Gayner, Manrice, 639.  
 Geffray, J., 688.  
 Geffray, R., 692.  
 Geffraye, Master Robert, principal of Beam hall, 620.  
 Gellis, Master Henry, principal of Staple hall, 677, 691, 746.  
 Gentylmane, W., 562, 621.  
 Geometry, 286.  
   book of, 516.  
 German, Master John, arbitrator of a dispute, 591.  
 Gernys, J., fellow of Great University hall, 518.  
 Gifford, Edward, 794.  
 Gildhall of Oxford, 162, 726.  
 Giles, St., John de, 10.  
 Giles, St., the vicar of the parish of, promises to keep the peace, 588.  
   vicar of parish of, fined for violence, 668.  
 Giles or Gyles, Peter, a barber, surety for Master Bathe, 535.  
 Gille, W., regrater, 589.  
 Gillyng, friar Robert, a scholar, letters of the university for, 575.  
 Glass hall, *see* Halls.  
 Glastonbury, abbey of, a book, borrowed to be copied at Oxford, to be restored to, 652.  
 Gloucester college, 634.  
 Gloucester, Humfrey duke of :  
   a list of the books lately given by to be kept in the chest of five keys, 326. *See* Library.  
   other books given by for the study of arts, where to be kept and under what conditions borrowed for use, 328.  
   mass to be said for, annually during his life on the feast of SS. Simon and Jude, 329.  
   and for his duchess, *ib.*  
   to be mentioned at all masses for benefactors, *ib.*  
   to be prayed for by name at all sermons of the university, *ib.*  
   solemn funeral service for, *ib.*  
   anniversary of death of, *ib.*  
   prayers for, at sermons of the university and at St. Paul's cross, and at St. Mary's hospital Bishopsgate, 376.  
   celebration of funeral of, 735.  
   catalogues of the books given by to the library, 758-772.  
 Gloucester, Thomas, a Carmelite friar degraded and banished, 697, 698, 757.  
 Glover *alias* Sutton, Richard, surety for rent of a hall, 618.  
 Glover, Robert, 689, 693.  
 Gloves :  
   of bedels, 324.  
   presented to masters, 752.  
 Glowecytr, *see* Gloucester.  
 Glower, David, 515.  
 Gode, John, undertakes by a bond to repair Coleshill hall, 597.  
 Godeale, Master, 749, 751.  
 Godesculde, John, 68.

Godestoe, John de, 198.  
 Godesweyne, Master, 739, 750.  
 Godhurst, Master, 747.  
 Godmeston, Symon, 608.  
 Godsond, John, stationer, 525.  
     dispute of, with an illuminator in his  
     employ, 550.  
 Godstow, abbess of, 604.  
 Godycere, Master W., principal of White  
     hall, in Cheyney lane, 660, 621,  
     676, 689.  
 Goldesburgh, Antony de, proctor, 119.  
 Goldryng, Richard, baker, 577.  
 Goldsmyth, Robert le, 198.  
 Goldyng, John, 524.  
 Godyn, A., 673.  
 Gonsalvo, a Portuguese friar, dispensation  
     for, 755.  
 Gorsuch, John, commissary, 513, 514, 517,  
     528.  
 Gort, Master W., collator of disputations  
     at Austins, 749.  
 Gosse, Nicholas, 597.  
     principal of Black hall, 619, 621.  
 Gotham, John de, proctor, 127, 129.  
 Gothian, St., bequest to church of, in Corn-  
     wall, 559.  
 Gothill, J., vicar of St. Mary the Virgin,  
     515.  
 Gower, John, tailor, surety for Hugh Sad-  
     delar, 539.  
 Gower, Master Robert, his journey to Lon-  
     don, and expenses, 793.  
 Gower's land, 680, 681.  
 Grace, Master Hugh, principal of Hugh  
     hall, 677.  
 Graces, 95.  
     of the university obtained by influ-  
     ence, 121. ]  
     not to be extorted by private influ-  
     ence, 206.  
     to be previously deliberated upon by  
     the faculty of arts, *q. v.*, 331.  
     frivolous, not to be granted, *ib.*  
     various, *see* Dispensation.  
     form of asking and granting, 248.  
     interpretation of a statute relating to,  
     271.

Graces—*cont.*

    certain, granted, 274.  
     the name of each person, for whom  
     a grace is sought, to be specially  
     stated, 332.  
     statute against extortion of, by letters  
     of influential persons, 332.  
     punishment of those who bribe voters  
     for, 456.  
     congregation allowed to grant, for  
     money to build the new schools,  
     572.  
 Gracechurch street, *or* Greschurch stret,  
     in London, 647.  
 Graftone, Master, 675.  
     principal of Catte hall, 675, 736, 740,  
     746, 747.  
 Grammar masters :  
     schools, 85.  
     non-graduates, 87.  
     salary of, 86, 257.  
     election of, 188, 207.  
     mode of disputation in, 86.  
     lectures in, 86.  
     length of studies in, 34, 286. *See* De-  
     termining ; Inception.  
     free schools of, founded in Oxford, to  
     be exempt from payments to the  
     university, 354.  
     duties and payment of masters trans-  
     ferred to the masters of the schools  
     at the "Anstin friars," 363.  
     may not lecture without license, 436.  
     license of non-graduate teachers of  
     grammar, and oath of, 436, 439.  
     must attend the funeral of a master or  
     scholar, 437.  
     to meet every time for discussion of  
     business, 437.  
     must explain the statutes to their  
     scholars, 437.  
     must set exercises to their scholars,  
     437, 438.  
     must teach their scholars parsing and  
     construing, both in English and  
     French, 438.  
     payment of, 438, 439.



Grammar masters—*cont.*

- payment of superintendents, 440.
- deposition of for inceptors in grammar, 440.
- examination of, 436, 440.
- duration of course of lectures by, 441.
- must obey the superintendent masters, and 'non-graduate teachers must obey also the graduate masters, 441, 442.
- ancient statutes for, 443.
- oath of inceptors in grammar, 443.
- funerals, terminal meetings, festivals, &c., *ib.*
- to have a roll containing the names of all their scholars, 444.
- may not protect persons not on the roll of some master, *ib.*
- must compel non-graduate teachers to observe the regulations relating to grammar schools, 445.
- to pay six marks to the university, 563.
- excommunication of, for not paying, 564.
- Granger, Master, 747.
- Grave, John de la, proctor, 91.
- Gray, William de, legacy of to S. Frideswyde's chest, 10.
- Gray, W., chancellor, 331.
- Gray or Grey, Walter de, archbishop, a benefactor, mass for, 370, 372.
- Greek hall, 512.
- Greene, W., 677.
- Greene, John, principal of St. Edward hall the less, 679.
- Greg, Master, principal of Shield hall, 521.
- Gregeford, Master W., 690.
- Gregory, W., surety for a hall, 618.
- Gregory, Master J., principal of Glass hall, 690.
- Greklade, *see* Crielade.
- Gren, Richard, quarrel of, with Edward Cheney, 714.
- Grene, John, bequest of robes to 638.
- Grenc, William, 672.

- Grene, Master John, principal of White hall, 689.
- Grene, Thomas, 730.
- Greve, Henry de, 180.
- Grey, Roger, principal of Brasenose hall, 514, 517, 519.
- proctor, 528.
- Grogford or Gregeford, *q. v.*
- Groine, Thomas, tailor, surety that a scholar shall keep the peace, 527.
- Grossteste, Robert, bishop of Lincoln, ordinance by, for management of the Frideswyde chest, 8, 9.
- Grove, Richard, scholar, 578.
- Grugg, Master, 750.
- Gryffyn, II., surety for Feather's hall, 619.
- Gryffyn, J., 614.
- Gryffyn, Master M., principal of Eagle hall, 620.
- Gryffyn, W., 515, 692.
- Gryffyth, W., 539.
- Gryffyth, W., tailor, is surety for the safety of the proctor, 528.
- Guardians, or proctors of university chests:
  - their duties, &c., 11.
  - when to render their accounts, 254.
  - northern and southern, 131. *See also* Chest.
  - list of the names of all the, for the year 1456, 745.
  - oath of, 11.
- Gudwyn, John, prior of the Augustine friars at Oxford, composition of, instead of feasting the regent masters at inceptions, 564.
- Gudyere, *see* Godyere.
- Guildford, Henry, *alias* le Mareschal, *see* Chest.
  - mass for, 372.
- Gundesalvins, *see* Gonsalvo.
- Gwasmere, John, cook of Merton college, 674.
- Gybsone, W., bequest to. 712.
- Gyfford, Master John, principal of Urban hall, 620, 745.
- Gygur or Gignr, Master John, proctor, 565, 567, 570.
- Gylbarde, T., 689.

Gylle, W., 635.

Gyon, Master W., rents a garden between  
Vine and Soler halls, 620.

## H.

Habcas corpus, application for, ineffectual  
except on promise of submission to  
chancellor, 524.

Habele, W., taverner, 508.

Habfeld, Thomas, taverner, 508.

Hafunte, Robert de, 191.

Hakeforde, Robert, 23.

Hall, doctor, principal of Athelstane hall,  
645, 675.

Hall, Master John, principal of Coleshill  
hall, 618.

Hall, Master Robert, principal of Bovine or  
Beef hall, 620.

Hall, Master W., principal of St. Edmund  
hall, 619.

Hallbey, Master, principal of St. John's  
entry (a house for scholars), 522.

Halle, John, 531.

Halle, Henry, not appearing when cited, is  
forbidden church, &c., 534.

Halle, Thomas, apothecary, 523.

Halls :

or inns, rent of, to be excused to  
scholars, 1, 13. *See also* Principal.

hiring of, 13.

statutes for, may be altered by the  
chancellor, 470.

repair of, 723.

list of, in the year, 1438, 519.

— in the year 1451, 618.

— in the year 1458, 675.

— in the year 1462, 687.

Mangeri, 68.

Heren, 516.

Brasenose, 514.

S. John's, 526.

University, or William of Durham's, 56,  
87, 240, 480.

Merton hall or college, 136, 520.

Halls—*cont.*

Peckwater, 512.

Beck's, 512.

Bufo, 172.

Staple, 240.

Athelstan, 556.

Ænea, 240.

Glass, (Vitrea), 240.

Salysury, 240.

St. Edmund's, 240.

Black, (Nigra), 240.

Beef, 675.

Nun, or Ledyn Porch, 548.

White, "in Cheynce lane," 600.

White, "under the walls," 600.

Bell inn, or Aula Campana, 659.

S. Mary's entry, 675.

Catte, 675.

Halman, T., surety for a hall, 675.

Hals, John, proctor, 299.

Halus, W., taverner, 508.

Hamberg, —, taverner, 508.

Hamener, David, 794.

Hammet, Lawrence, a servant, bequest for  
maintenance of, at university, 661.

Howell, W. and T., taverners, 577, 589.

Hanging of clerks by the townsmen, 1.

Hans, W., taverner, 577, 589.

Hanslape or Hanslake, John, a baker, 562,  
577.

Harbotel, R., 710.

Hardwyke, W., a monk, admission of, to  
the library, 751.

Hargreve, Geoffrey, 562.

Hargyle, Master G., principal of Colcyl  
or Coleshill hall, 688.

Harkla or Harklay, Henry, chancellor, 91,  
95, 101.

mass for, 373.

privileges granted in time of, 587.

Harlow, Master John, 678.

or Herlow, 749.

Harpemaker or Harper, Robert, bound to  
keep the peace towards Master J.  
Van, 626.

*alias* Smyth, abjures the society of  
Joan Fitz-John, 633.

- Harris, Harrys, or Harres, John, 544.  
     bedel, 552.  
     compromise between, and J. Bosworth, 591.  
     the goods of, detained by a creditor, 615.  
     prohibited from entering the house of John Mychell, a cobbler, or associating with his wife, 617.  
     surety for Peter hall, 619.  
     for Black hall, 621.  
     present at valuation of a horse by others, 687.  
     murderous assault upon, and plunder of house of, by scholars and others, 696.
- Harry, John, a tailor, flees for sanctuary to Broadgates hall, 702.
- Hart hall, *see* Halls.
- Harward, Robert, 535.
- Horyndone, Master, 749.
- Haryngtone, Master James, 746.
- Haryntone, William de, proctor, 116.
- Hasard, W., proctor, 363.
- Hastig, Master, 746.
- Hastyng, Master, principal of Bostar hall, 520.
- Hat, the cardinal's, an inn at Oxford, 684.
- Hatton, Thomas, 720.
- Haukesworth, W., 167.
- Hautone, Adam de, 143.
- Haverford, the friars of, a bequest of two books to, 606.
- Hawardyn, H., arbitrator of a quarrel, 720.
- Hawdene, W., regrater, 589.
- Haws, J., 634.
- Hawtrine, W., 324, 513, 517, 521.  
     principal of the civil law schools, 522.
- Hawyht, Nicholas, a scholar of Haburdash hall, imprisoned for threatening a tailor, 693.
- Haxey, Roger, scholar, 524.
- Hay, Isabella, keeps a disorderly house, 581.
- Haydoke, Master Gilbert, 588.
- Hayle, John, bequest of clothes to, 666.
- Hayle, William, surety for a hall, 675, 676.
- Haynes, W., forestaller of freshwater fish, 590.
- Haywode, Master, violence of, 590.
- Hebdomadarii, 19, 69, 71, 232.
- Heede, Thomas, 679.  
     or Heede, 745.
- Hedon, R. de, 22.
- Hedyan, Denys, 544.
- Hedyan, James, principal of Eagle hall, last will and testament of, 543.
- Hedyan, John, 544.
- Heeward, Master W., 609.
- Heigulburg, W. de, 167.
- Hele, Master Adam, 691.
- Helier, John, will of, *see* Wills.
- Helier, Thomas and Isabella, *see* Wills.
- Helyn, Master, 745.
- Hendy, Doctore T., 677.
- Heneseye or Hengseye, Thomas de, 68.
- Henningburs, Heli de, 23.
- Henry III., 37, 63.  
     mass for, 370.  
     patent letter of, 775.
- Henry IV. :  
     presents a gilt cross to the university, 250.  
     a benefactor to the university, 262.  
     a benefactor to the library, 266.  
     privileges granted by, to the university, 345, 457.
- Henry V., ordinance made by, for the university, 277.
- Henry VI. :  
     privilege of banishing granted by, to the chancellor, 540, 726.  
     letter of, to the university, relating to riots at Oxford, 540.
- Henry Prince of Wales, a benefactor to the library, 266.
- Herberd, Master Stephen, principal of Eagle hall, summoned for rent by the abbot of Oseney; refuses to appear, and hides himself in Hinksey hall; his goods are sequestered, &c., 585.
- Herberfeld, T., surety for the obedience of certain scholars, 670.
- Hereford, Robert, bequest to, of gilt eup, belt, and marten fur, 647, 650, 654.

- Hertford, John, 23.  
 Hertford, Thomas de, 116.  
 Hertfordia, *see* Hertford.  
 Heron, J., 594.  
 Hertypoole, Master, 745.  
 Hervey, Master, 101.  
 Hestone, Master W. de, chaneellor, 792.  
 Hesyl, Robert, rector of Teynton, *see* Wills.  
 Heth, Richard, proctor, 271.  
 Heth, Robert, 691.  
 Hewster, W., proctor, 356, 358.  
 Hext, Master, one of the commission for building the new schools, 569.  
 Heygham or Heyham, John, chaneellor's commissary, attached, 44.  
 Heysande, Alexander, a dealer in cloth, bill of, 655.  
 Hinksey, Henksay, or Hengseye, South, 516.  
 Hinksey hall, 586, 687.  
 Hodhom, Thomas de, chaneellor of the university, 119.  
 Hodilbeston, John, a scholar, imprisoned, 505.  
 Hodmarsham, Roger de, monk of Canterbury, 126.  
 Hokyn, Margaret, 581.  
 Holande, Master J., 255.  
 Holbache, Master Hugh, 255.  
 Holcote, Master Elias, warden of Merton hall, or college, with G. Kymer, accepts the trust of Cardinal Beaufort's bequest, 568, 736.  
     books of bishop of St. David's put in charge of, 584.  
 Holin, Thomas, 260.  
 Hollegat, John, 655.  
 Holme, J., 594.  
     Master T., 255.  
 Homicide, *see* Peace, violation of.  
 Homilies, a book of, among goods of a scholar, 515.  
 Hoods :  
     who may wear fur on, 301.  
     of masters worn by scholars, 360.  
     of bachelors must be wholly lined with fur, 361.  
 Hooghe, Richard, bequest of clothes to, 613.  
 Hopton, Master Walter, principal of Sale-sury hall, 621, 746.  
 Hosborn, Richard, bedel, deprived for three months, 740.  
 Hordene, J., a scholar, fined for wounding a servant of Pauline hall, 529.  
 Hore, Oliver, 526.  
 Horse :  
     stolen by Welsh scholars, *q. v.*  
     valuation and warranty of a, before a commissary, 686, 687.  
 Horsebread, bakers of, *see* Baker.  
 Horsmundene, 642.  
 Hosear, John, goods of, appraised, 704.  
 Hoskyn, Master Robert, rector of St. Mary and St. Brigida in Ros, last will and testament of, 604.  
 Hospital of St. John at Oxford, *see* St. John.  
 Hospitia, lodgings for scholars, *see* Halls.  
 Hosi, Master N., 715.  
 Hothom, John de, chaneellor, 208.  
 Hothom, Thomas de, 116.  
 Honlee, W., 795.  
 Howell, John ap, keeps a disorderly house, 581.  
 Howseman, Richard, dispensation for, 734.  
 Hudy, Master, principal of Newel's or Nevil's inn, 521.  
 Hugh, bishop of Lincoln, 2.  
 Hugh hall, 619.  
 Halle, Master John, principal of Edmund hall, 678, 690, 747.  
 Hulman, Thomas, proctor, 232.  
 Humbletone, Thomas de, proctor, 91.  
 Humfrey, duke of Gloucester, a benefactor to the library, 266. *See also* Gloucester.  
 Hunslett, in Yorkshire, 671.  
 Huntingdon, archdeacon of, 221.  
 Huntte, W., 710.  
 Hupere, W., 256.  
 Hurste, John, 691.  
 Husbond or Husbande, Master David, 606, 688.  
 Huske, Doctor, principal of the civil law school, 618.  
 Hustone, Roger de, 23.

Hyde, John, surety for a hall, 619.  
 Hyldreskelf, Robert, 275.  
 Hyll, Master Thomas, principal of White hall, in the parish of St. Peter in the East, 619, 749.  
 Hyll, Master Walter, proctor, 700.  
     pursues a tailor into sanctuary, and drags him forth, 703.  
 Hytchecoke, Master, 746.

## I.

Iceland, or Iseland, fur of foxes of, 646.  
 Illuminators or lymners, are of the privilege of the university, 52, 174, 346.  
     dispute of a, with his employer, 550.  
     wages of, &c., *ib.*  
 Imprisonment of scholars, 18, 94, 466.  
     of a priest, 539.  
     of a baker for false weight, 556.  
     for kidnapping, 505.  
     for wearing a dagger in presenee of the chancellor, *ib.*  
     for speaking against the office of proctor, 556.  
     for carrying weapons, violence, &c., 665.  
     *see* Boardo, Prison.  
 Inceptors:  
     in arts, studies necessary for, 142, 285, 413.  
     must be provided with a school, 415.  
     friars, quarrel of, 220.  
     oath of, 272, 374, 416.  
     disputations, 313.  
     fees of, to bedels, quarrel about, 324.  
     feasts to be given by mendicant friars, 353.  
     regulations as to payments, &c., by all religious, 353.  
     of seculars, and forfeits in lieu of feasts, 354.  
     only recognised at Cambridge and Oxford, 375.  
     dress, *ib.*  
     must incept within one year after license, 377.

Inceptors—*cont.*

form of license of, 383.  
 expenses of allowed, *ib.*, and 450, 731.  
 at other universities, dispensation for recognition of, at Oxford, 729.  
 G. Neville, 731.  
 for others, *ib.*  
 in theology, oath of, 394.  
 dress of, 450.  
 studies necessary for, 395.  
 studies necessary for, in canon law, 399.  
 studies necessary for, in civil law, 404.  
 time for license of, 403.  
 time which must clapse since determination of, 416.  
 duration of course of lectures of, 419.  
 disputation of, in arts and medicine, 430-432.  
 dress of masters at inception of, *ib.*  
 statute to curtail extravagant expenses of, 431.  
 must go round to the schools of all masters to beg them to attend at their inception, 433.  
 order and manner of conducting inceptions of, 434.  
 dress of, *ib.*  
 dress given by, *ib.*  
 feasts of, *see* Dispensations.  
 in grammar, deposition for, 440.  
 books to be used by, 441.  
 in grammar, oath of, 443.  
 in grammar, examination of, 436.  
 resumption of those who have incepted elsewhere, 446.  
 all must take the oaths of ordinary inceptors, 447.  
 expenses of religious, 450.  
 payment of, instead of feasting the masters, in case of a monk, 564.  
 inception of Franciscans ineffectually inhibited by the archbishop of Caunterbury, 683.  
 celebration of inception at St. Mary's church, *ib.*



## Indenture:

- of chests, preservation of, 156.
- of Richard D'Amory and the university, *see* Amory.
- of townsmen, *q. v.*
- of townsmen, by which they are bound to pay 130 marks yearly to the university, 201. *See* Townsmen.
- the duke of Gloucester may borrow the books given by him under an, 327.
- to determine what persons shall be reckoned to be of the privilege of the university, 344.
- of the goods of Master H. Layton, 565.
- of servant and master, 665.

## Indulgence by Octobonus, 32.

- by bishop of St. David's, 33.
- to be asked for, from the Pope and bishops, for all subscribers to the new schools, 573.

## Ingestre, Walter de, proctor, 118.

## Ingram, Robert, 167.

## Ingrayne, a sort of cloth, 646, 647.

## Inhibition, by proctors, 154.

- by archbishop of Canterbury, 683.

Inn or Hall, *see* Hall.

## Innocent III. [or IV.], bull of, confirming privileges of university, 26-29.

## Inquisition, made by a court, appointed the chancellor, into the character of certain citizens, 580.

- into quantity and quality of the provisions sold in Oxford, held by the chancellor in Durham college, 588, 589.

Insignia, *see* Chancellor.Institutes, *see* Civil Law.

## Interdict laid upon the university, 7.

- removal of ditto, *ib.*
- relaxation of, 190.

## Inventory of goods of a scholar, 525.

- of a scholar deceased, 663.
- of two scholars, 531.
- of Master James Hedyan, principal of Eagle hall, 545.
- of Master Henry Layton, chaplain, 565.

Inventory—*cont.*

- of Master T. Cooper, 514.
- of W. Mylle, 658.
- of Simou Beryngtone, scholar, 579.
- of Master Ralph Dreff, of Broadgate's hall, 582.
- of Master Henry Caldey, vicar of Cuckfield, 609.
- of the Benedictine monks, scholars of Burnell's inn, 629-631.
- of Sir W. Lydbury, 698.
- of John Hosear, 704.
- Ireland, 648.
- Irelonde, David, proctor, 351.
- Irish scholars, 20, 539.
- Ishmael, St., church of, at Haverford, a bequest to, of vestments, &c., 606.
- Islip, Simon de, archbishop of Canterbury, 186.
- Ive, Master William, commissary, refuses to obey the inhibition of archbishop of Canterbury, 683.
- injunction of, to repress inordinate expenses at responsions, &c., 684, 693, 697, 757.

## J.

## Jankyn, Maurice, banished for contumacy, 512.

## Janyn, John, brewer, sells bad beer, 709.

## Jeffrey, Robert, baker of horse bread, 577.

## Jenyne, Agnes, a forestaller of freshwater fish, 590.

## Jeronymus in epistolas, 649.

## Jevan, John, 657.

## Jewels of the university:

- pledged, 276, 734, 753.
- where to be kept, 281.
- see* Insignia.

## Jewry, Little, 618.

## Jews:

- contempt of the cross by, 36.
- letter of Henry III. to the sheriff of Oxford relating to, 780.

Jews—*cont.*

- interest for loans by, to scholars, not to exceed twopennee a week for each pound, 778.
- Jobe, James, 519.
- Jocelyn, bishop of Bath, 734.
- John, duke of Bedford, a benefactor to the library, 266.
- John, Master Lewis, principal of St. Edward hall, 687.
- John, St., Baptist, riots on the vigil of, 540, 635.
- John, St., hall of, 526, 689.
- fraternity of poor presbyters of, "de Pappey, Londinii," 651.
- John, St., hospital of, victuals forfeited for forestalling, &c., to be given to, 49, 52.
- the master of, banished for misdemeanors and breaking prison, 668.
- a tenth of the forfeits for violation of assize and assay of measures and weights to be given to, 163.
- the master of, 510.
- entry of (a house for scholars), 522.
- sanctuary granted to, 703.
- Jolyff, Master Thomas, principal of Glass hall, 678.
- Master J., 740.
- Joudin, Michael, 23.
- Jones, Master —, principal of Nun hall, 689.
- Jonys, *see* Jones.
- Jordanus, 649.
- Jorneman, Richard, butcher, 577.
- Josekyn, John, proctor, 188, 204.
- Joyner, Master, 746.
- Judges, admission of, 69.
- oath of, 70.
- challenging of, 70.
- deputy judges for the several parishes in the year 1357, 189.
- for the year 1457, 749.
- decision of cases by, not to be protracted by, 260.
- to keep a list of contumacious persons, 463.

- Julian, Master John, principal of St. Peter's hall, next Exeter college, 678.
- or Julyane, 750.
- Jundane, Master Robert, 626.
- June, John, a servant admitted to privilege, 664.
- Jury, trial by a, before the chancellor, 631.
- Juster, Thomas, proctor, 274.

## K.

- Kadene, Robert de, 10.
- Kamshale, Richard de, 114.
- Kandyeb or Canditch, 633, 516.
- Kantewelle, John, 516.
- Kar, John, bedel, 516.
- Karanute, Master, principal of Vine hall, 521.
- Kariore (or Carrier) Mauriec, charged with keeping a disorderly house, 581.
- Karlile, John, 531.
- Karter, T., 678.
- Karyn, John, a glove maker, 602.
- Kasey, W., principal of Charlestone's inn, resignation by, 511.
- Katherinc, St., 18.
- repair of book in chapel of, 755.
- altar of, at St. Mary's church, 267.
- Kaynelle, Master Robert, principal of Soler hall, 677.
- of Hengsey hall, 687.
- Kayr, Beslasek, 559.
- Keele, Master, warden of All Souls' college, 675.
- Keccl, John, taverner, 508, 577, 589.
- Kelc, Nicholas, 692, 704.
- Kelley, a scholar, caught in pursuit of game, 670.
- Kellourne, bequest to nuns of, 651.
- Kempe, John, cardinal, archbishop of Canterbury, and Thomas, bishop of London, donation by, to the new divinity schools, 351.

Kempe, John—*cont.*  
 eommemoration of, and masses for, 352.  
 modification of eommemoration statnte, 354.  
 Kerlele, Master, prinicipal of Broadgate's hall, in parish of All Saints, 521.  
 Kerver, Thomas, proetor, 355.  
 Ketell, Master W., prinicipal of Cat hall, 621, 676.  
 Kettill, William, bequest of books to, 614.  
 Ketyl or Ketell, John, a vintner, hiring of a servant by, 693.  
 not of the privilege, 699.  
 Kexby, John, ehaneellor, 526.  
 Keys, Henry, scholar, inventory of the ehattels of, 525.  
 Killdare, *see* Darensis, 648.  
 King, the, appeal to, by the university, 173, 232.  
 officers of the, may bear arms within the preeinet, 855.  
 farm of the, at Oxford, 624.  
 insult to arms of, by scholars, 686.  
 letter of the, to the university respecting an insult to the queen and prince by the bedels, 756.  
 King's head, the, a tavern in North street, 615.  
 King, Matthew, 198.  
 Mawd, 599.  
 Kingstone-upon-Hull, 667.  
 Kirkby or Kyrkby-Kendal, 587.  
 Knolles, Robert, 684.  
 Knollys, Christopher, commissary, summons the taverners of Oxford, 506.  
 Knyvett, John, ehaneellor of England, letter of Edward III., sent by to the university, 791.  
 Kumberworth, Master, 520.  
 Kunway, W., 539.  
 Kybal (or Keball) street, 678.  
 Kyffyn (or Kyfyn), David, 539.  
 Kylbek, W., bedel, dismissed and imprisoned for insult to the queen, 756.  
 Kyllyngworth, Master, prinicipal of Olefante (or Oliphant) hall, 522, 531.

Kylyon, Master, prinicipal of Penkryeh hall, 520.  
 Kylyowe, Master Stephen, prinicipal of Bekys (or Beeks) inn, 619.  
 of Coventre hall, 676.  
 Kymer, Gilbert, proetor, 249, 261.  
 ehaneellor, 285, 291, 299, 321, 333, 358, 567, 575, 600, 633, 639, 657, 736, 758.  
 Kymer, William, 510, 584.  
 Kyng (or King) John, 687.  
 Kyngeseote, Robert, letters testimonial of the university for, 575.  
 Kyngton, Richard, bauished for earrying weapons and resisting the bedel, &c., 668.  
 Kype, John, dispensation for, 737.  
 Kyrkby, Master, priueipal of St. Frideswyde hall, in St. Ebb's parish, 522.  
 Kyrkeloude, Hugh, ehaplain, bequest to, 594.

## L.

Laggherne, Master, 745.  
 Lagharn, Master Richard, prinicipal of Inge hall, 679.  
 Henry, 639.  
 Philip and Margaret, 607.  
 Laghnan, Master T., substitute for the prinicipal of Eagle hall during his absence, 696.  
 Laguna, W. de, of the universities of Bordeaux and Toulouse, dispensation for, 742.  
 Laieus or Layman, *see* Townsmen.  
 Lambard, William and Annisia, 709.  
 Lambart, Robert, 520, 570.  
 Lameley, John de, 167.  
 Lametone, W., a bachelor of arts, admitted prinicipal of Staple hall, 529.  
 Lampton, Master W., prinicipal of Burnell's inn, 691.  
 Lampton, W., proetor, 362.

- Lamptone, Master W., 717.  
 Lanccock, Master Luke, 585, 673.  
 Lancaster, Master Richard, maintenance of at Oxford, 700.  
 Lancaster, Robert, rector and scholar, 530.  
 Lane, J., 351.  
 Lane, Master, principal of Coleyl, or Coles-hill hall, 522.  
 Lane, Master J., principal of Little St. Mary Entry in School street, 691.  
 Langrys, John, 167.  
 Langstone, Master Richard, principal of Nevyl's inn, 621.  
 Langton, John, bishop of Chichester, *see* Chest.  
 Large, W., bedel, present ex officio at the appraising of goods of a scholar, 579.  
 Laschi, Petrus de, dominus, 22.  
 Lashowe, John, a scholar deceased, intestate, inventory of effects of, 662.  
 Laster, Master W., principal of Broadgates hall, 618.  
 Lathbury super Threnis, 649.  
 Lathes, W., archdeacon of Shropshire, 524.  
 Laundress :  
     abjuration of her trade by a, 533.  
     claim by a, of the privilege of the university, 592.  
 Lauvale or Lanvale, John, 275.  
 Lavenders are of the privilege, 346.  
 Law, *see* Canon, civil.  
 Lawgharne or Lagharn, *q. v.*  
 Lawles, Master Robert, 689.  
 Lawnde, Richard, 691.  
 Lawrence hall, the principal of, promises to pay his rent, 603. *See also* Halls.  
 Lawrence, J., valuation of a horse by, 686.  
 Lawrence, of Exeter college, assault by, 696.  
 Laybern, W., scholar of Broadgates hall, 590.  
 Laylond or Leylond, John, goods, &c. of, sold after proclamation, 511.  
 Layman, *see* Townsman.  
 Layton, Master Harry, inventory of goods of, 565.  
 Layty, Master W., 543.  
 Lechbort, W. de, 22.  
 Leche, Master, principal of Edward hall by Canterbury college, 520.  
 Lectures :  
     *See* Masters ; Grammar ; Arts ; Inception, &c.  
     order of, 287.  
     limitation of subject and manner of treatment, 288.  
     on festivals, 371, 372.  
     cursory, 418, 420, 423, 452.  
     resumption and cessation of, 419-420.  
     manner of treatment in lectures on logic, ethics, &c., 421.  
     duration of course of, in metaphysics, 423.  
     in grammar, manner of, subject of, duration of course of, *see* Grammar.  
     commencement, close and resumption of, 447.  
     hours of, 452.  
     intermission of, on occasion of funerals, 478.  
     read by a substitute, 530.  
     subjects of certain, specified, 530.  
     dispensed with by special grace, 737, 743. *See* Dispensation.  
     proclamation of bedel before, 744.  
 Ledewych, John de, 23.  
 Lec, Thomas, bequest of robes to, 638.  
 Lec, Master Thomas, principal of White hall, near Eastgate, 677.  
     bequest of clothes, cup, and money to, 711.  
     principal of Edmund hall, 691, 692, 747.  
 Legedenc, Master J., 529.  
 Lemington, R. de, 22.  
 Lemster, Master Thomas, rents a garden, 621.  
 Lenem, Master W., rents a garden, 618.  
 Lenne, W., proctor, 149.  
 Leofardo, S., Gilbert de, Bishop of Chichester, mass for, 373, 737.  
 Leo, *see* FitzLyon.  
 Le Poer, William, 23.  
 Lethynow, Master Nicholas, rents a garden next St. Edmunds hall, 619.  
 Lethnathic, Nicholas, 639.

## Letter :

- of Otto, the pope's legate, 5.
- to the chancellor of Oxford, 7.
- of the abbot of Abingdon respecting iueption of a monk, 221.

## Letters :

- testimonial, of the university, the form of, for masters and other graduates, and non-graduates, 471-474.
- form of, to the king, to announce the excommunication of offenders, *see* Significavit.
- of acquittance, 475.
- for a B.C.L. and for a scholar, 575
- of safe conduct, 724.
- permission to write, 735.

## Letter patent :

- of the chancellor to certify the settlement of a certain claim by Mast Calbush, 635.
- of the king, *see* Appendices.

Lews, John, a labourer, assaulted by a scholar and some townsmen, 634.

Leyke, Richard, 688.

Leyly, Master William, 570, 571, 736.

Librarian, *see* Library.

## Library :

- of the university, statute relating to, 226.
- situation of, 227.
- stipend of chaplain or librarian of, 227, 370, 549.
- statute to regulate, 261.
- appointment of librarian of, his election, oath, salary, duties, &c., 262.
- rank, dress, condition, and oath of those admitted to read in, 264, 265.
- hours during which open, 265.
- benefactors to, 266.
- keys of desks in, 740.
- a list of the books and donors to be suspended in, 267.
- books to be chained in, 227, 267.
- postponement of chaining of, 738.
- the books given to, by the duke of Gloucester, may on no account be removed from, 327.

Library—*cont.*

- certain books given to, may be lent from, 327, 328.
- the librarian of, to render an account of them, *ib.*
- to be kept in "the chest of seven sciences and three philosophies," *q.v.*
- oath of inceptors to use the books of, carefully, 375.
- of Liucoln college, *see* Lincoln.
- admission of a monk to, by dispensation, 751.
- catalogues of books given to, by Humfrey duke of Gloucester, 758-772.

## Licentiate :

- penalty of, in any faculty, if he does not incept within one year from licence, 377, 449.
- form of licensing, 382.
- bachelors of arts, 424.
- may not be licensed in vacation, 449.

Lichfeld, *see* Lichfield.

Lichfield, doctor, principal of Nevel's inn, 697.

of schools of civil law, 689.

Lichfield, Philip Turville, canon of, *see* Chest.

Lichfield, Richard, 681.

Lichfield, Richard, archdeacon of Middlesex, gift of, for restoration of St. Mary's church, 357.

gift of, to library, *ib.*

commemoration of, *ib.*

Lidford, Master John, 715.

Limosano, G. de, 208.

Lincoln or Lyncoln, *see* Chest.

Lincoln cathedral, bequest to, 595, 673, 706.

Lincoln college, 620.

bequest of clothes to rector of, 647.

— to a fellow of, 648.

bequest to library of, 648, 706.

payment to pincerna of, 655.

will of a fellow of, 666.

Lincoln, Hugh, bishop of, 2-5.

Lincoln, Robert, bishop of, 500.

license to preach given by, 725.

has no power to interfere between the university and the town, 754.



- Lincoln, bishop of, 67.  
 refuses to confirm the election of chancellor, 168.  
 interdict by, laid upon the town for the slaughter of scholars, relaxed, 190.  
 penance to be done by the town for the same, 194.  
 his confirmation of chancellor dispensed with by the pope, 229.
- Lintone, W. de, degraded for perjury, 741.
- Lion hall, *see* Halls.
- Lira, de, *super bibliam*, 270.
- Liripipinm, the, must be worn by scholars, non-graduates, 360.
- Little Bedel hall, 618.
- Little Blaek hall, in School street, 619.
- Little Edward hall, 689.
- Little Marton or Merton hall, 620.
- Littlemore (near Oxford), bequest to nunnery of, 558.
- Little University hall, 620.
- Lloyd, Master Owen, quarrel between and Master John Olney, 553.
- Lodbrok, W., master of the hospital of St. John, 510.
- Logie :  
 payment of leeturers in, 128, 427.  
 study of, 142, 242, 286, 413.  
 of the lectures of masters in, 417, 421.  
 disputations in, must be the first after ineption, 430.
- Lok, John, proctor, 236.
- Lollards, 268-270. *See* Articles.
- London, bishop of, 27, 29, 352.
- London :  
 bishop of, 27, 29, 352.  
 articles condemned at (anno 1411), 268, 376.  
 Graeechureh street, 647.  
 Wood street, 650.  
 Silver street, 650.  
 pappey, 651.  
 college of Whyttington "in Ryola," 707.  
 journey to, from Oxford and expenses, anno 1381, 793-794.
- London, John de, 68.
- Longespere or Longespe, Ela, countess of Warwiek, *q. v.*
- Longstrother, W., 594.
- Lord, Master, 728.
- Lothingtone, W., cobbler, 638.
- Love, J., 689.
- Lowehe, Master, 749.
- Lowe, J., surety for a hall, 522.
- Lowsone, Master, 747.
- Lowsone, W., notary public, chaplain of Conyngesby, 708.
- Lueas, Stephen, 635.
- Ludel, William de, 22.
- Luffnam, T., 673.
- Luke, Master Richard, principal of Burnell's inn, 677.  
 proctor, 734, 737.
- Lusnam, T., butcher, 577.
- Luter, Thomas, admitted to the privilege on his petition, 659.
- Luterel, John, chancellor of the university, 102.
- Lyehfelde, *see* Liehfield.
- Lydbery, Sir W., inventory of the goods of, 698.
- Lydesbery, doctore Isaac, hires a servant, 578.
- Lye, Patriek, 516.
- Lyegh, John, butcher, 577.
- Lyggyng, weight, 284.
- Lymner, *see* Illuminator.
- Lymynster, Richard de, a wax-doctor, *q. v.*, 208.
- Lyntone, Robert, warden of Canterbury college, 551.
- Lyntone, Roger de, 68.
- Lyon, W., appearing before the chancellor, is dismissed, not being of the privilege, 698.
- Lysurs, Thomas, proctor, 280.
- Lyztley, Henry, a butcher, uses false weights, 517.

## M.

- Madirer, Master, 521.  
 Madyrdrwa, *see* Mertherderwa.  
 Magdalene or Mandelen hall, bequest to members of, 608.  
 Magdalene, St. Mary, college of, 697, 698.  
 Magdalene, St. Mary, hospital of, at Dodestone, near Gloucester, 596.  
 Maiew, Richard, bishop of Hereford, chancellor, 364.  
 Mallan, Master W., 603.  
 Maltby, John, 511.  
     principal of Glass hall, 520.  
 Mamefeld, Henry de, chancellor, 91.  
 Man, J., a scholar, with others, breaks into the house of a butcher, 590.  
 Manby, W., clerk of registry at Wells, bequest of 20s. to, to enable him to go to Oxford, 647.  
 Mancipium, manciple, or servants :  
     all are of the privilege, 346.  
     may not be principals, 468.  
     all make oath before the chancellor that the provisions sold in Oxford are deficient in quantity and quality, 588.  
     *see* Servant.  
 Manciple, Henry, 512.  
 Manciple, Symon, 512.  
 Manciple, Thomas, 565, 566.  
 Manduit, John, legacy of, to St. Frideswyde's chest, 10.  
 Mankyswyll or Maukyswyll, Master, 729.  
 March, Edmund, earl of, a benefactor to the library, 266.  
 Marchal, Master John, fellow of Lincoln college, 708.  
 Marchal, Master Richard, principal of Sickle hall, 679.  
 Marcham, Philip, surety for the obedience of some scholars, 670.  
     conspiracy of scholars at the house of, 718.  
 Mare, Thomas de la, sheriff of Oxford, 233.  
 Mareschall, le, *see* Guildford.  
 Margaret, Lady, *see* Richmond.  
 Markeley, William de, 101.  
 Markham, Robert, 550.  
 Marmion, Roger, dominus, 23.  
 Marreys, W., 333.  
 Marschall, John, vicar of Milton, 514.  
 Marschall, W., rector of St. Olave's, Silver street, London, 650.  
 Marsche, Thomas de la, 24.  
 Marshall, John, assault and robbery of J Harris by, 696.  
 Marshall, Master, 729.  
 Marshall, Thomas le, 68.  
 Martin, St.:  
     bequest to church of, 561.  
     bequest to rector of, 544.  
     church of, at Cambora, 560.  
 Martin or Martyn, Master R., principal of Alban hall, 520, 521, 570  
 Marton, T., 689.  
 Marton college (or hall), *see* Merton.  
 Martone, John, bequest to, 712.  
 Martone, Master John, principal of St Thomas hall, 521.  
 Martyn, Edmund, 722.  
 Martyn, John, a conveyser, defames a scholar, 616.  
 Martyn, John, *alias* Clerk, excites his scholars to prevent reading of sentence of excommunication, 601.  
 Martyn, Master John, arbitrator of a dispute as to the offerings at St. Peter's in the East, 593.  
 Martyn, Robert, a servant, hiring and wages of, 693.  
 Mary, B.V., church of:  
     congregation held there, 20, *and passim*.  
     penance of townsmen to be done there, 197.  
     mass said there yearly on St. Scholastica's day for the souls of the clerks slain by the townsmen, 202, 463-464.  
     repair of pavement of, 731.  
     mass for benefactors celebrated at St. Katherine's altar, 267.  
     a copy of "*De Lira super Bibliam*," presented to, and chained in the chancel for use of scholars, 270.

- Mary, B.V., church—*cont.*  
 cemetery of, 274.  
 celebration of inceptions at, 683.  
 sermons at, 289, 396.  
 Latin, 395.  
 congregation held there, *passim*.  
 vesperies of doctors of theology held  
 at, 393.  
 taverners of Oxford summoned at,  
 506.  
 chancellor's court held at, 512.  
 bequest to vicar of, 661.  
 the vicar of, charged with robbing the  
 Danvers chest, 669.
- Mary, B.V., college of, 713.
- Mary, B.V., hospital of, *see* Bishopsgate.
- Mary, St., entry (or inn for scholars), 676.
- Mary, St., hall, *see* Halls.
- Masbill, William, proctor, 363.
- Mason, doctor, 618.
- Mason, Hugh, baker of horse bread, 577.
- Mason, John, 598.
- Mason, Master, 570.
- Mason, Master Robert, doctor of laws,  
 decides a dispute between the prin-  
 cipals of White hall in Cheyney lane  
 and White hall under the walls, 600.  
 also a dispute between T. Condale,  
 servant, and J. Morys, tailor, 637.  
 one of the commission for reformation  
 of the "chest of four keys," 729.
- Mason, Nicholas, 657.
- Masquerades and dancing in churches, &c.,  
 18.
- Mass:  
 at commencement and close of acade-  
 mical year, 419.  
 for benefactors, *q. v.*  
*see also* Beaufort; Chest; Library;  
 Lichfield; Richmond. &c.
- Masters:  
 suspended from lecturing, 3.  
 to protect only their own scholars, 17.  
 of other university, 729.  
 of grammar schools, *see* Grammar.  
 letters to the pope for, 147.  
 schools of, for determining bachelors,  
 240-246.
- Masters—*cont.*  
 not to compel bachelors to come into  
 their schools by violence, 246.  
 robes may be presented to, by deter-  
 miners, 247.  
 may not reveal their votes in congre-  
 gation, 249.  
 collections for, to be made by scholars,  
 256.  
 order of their lectures in the seven  
 sciences and three philosophies, 273,  
 287.  
 feasts of, disorderly conduct at, 308.  
 behaviour of, at congregation, convo-  
 cation, at church, &c., 312.  
 money to be borrowed by, from bene-  
 factions, in the ordinances for the  
 several chests, *see* Chests.  
 are bound to attend masses for bene-  
 factors by ordinances of the several  
 chests, *see* Chests.  
 cases relating to, may not be decided  
 by any but the chancellor or his  
 commissary, 356.  
 dress of, *see* Dress.  
 presentation of candidates for degrees  
 by, and oath of, at, 378, 379.  
 deposition by, for candidates, 378, 389.  
 may not be present at the lectures of  
 another faculty than their own, 418.  
 duration of courses of lectures of, 419.  
*See* Lectures.  
 regent, must attend at inceptions in  
 due costume, 421.  
 lectures of, *see* Lectures.  
 disputations of, *see* Disputations.  
 the form and manner of deposition by  
 for bachelors in arts, 424.  
 the same in other faculties, 425.  
 must all attend at the depositions for  
 bachelors of their faculty, 425.  
 depositions made by, not to be revealed  
 426.  
 bound to denounce to the chancellor  
 scholars who do not regularly attend  
 lectures, 427.  
 lecturing in logic, payment of, by  
 scholars 427.

Masters—*cont.*

all, except noblemen, are bound to collect their salary, 427, 428.

all are bound, when required by the chaneellor, to appear before the king or other judge, 428.

all may hold vesperies, 429.

are to be preferred to non-masters by those giving robes at ineption, 434, 435.

funerals of, 437, 443, 477, 479.

those who have inepted elsewhere must determine at Oxford before beginning to lecture at Oxford, 446.

regents must all commence, cease, and resume lectures at the regular times specified by statute, 447.

deposition of, for bachelors necessary before license, 449.

disputations of regents, 451.

admission of regents to congregation, 451.

citation of regents, 452.

may demand neither robes, capes, rings, nor other remuneration from determining bachelors, 454.

may not appear before the chaneellor with more than three other masters, 456.

must accompany their own scholars when cited by the chaneellor, 457.

fees paid by, 457, 480.

wages paid by, to their servants, 469.

must read out in their schools the roll of their scholars thrice every term, 476

place of non-regents in the schools and at ineptions 477.

of the funerals of non-regents, 477.

of the funerals of regents, 477.

disputes of, to be settled by congregation, 483.

poverty of, and distribution of alms to, 501.

all non-resident, to pay eightpence a year to the university, for the new schools, 573.

Masters—*cont.*

a day granted to all regents, 735, 740, 753.

all regents allowed by special grace to choose their own confessors, 751.

gloves given to, 753.

robes given to, 753.

Mathew, Master, 729.

Mathugh, John, tailor, goods valued by 609.

Matoke, Master, 721.

Matriulation, or oath on admission, *see* Oath.

Matthew, a scribe, 652.

Matthew, John, fishmonger, son of Matthew Coke, assembles scholars to beat a tailor, 634.

Matthew, John, appraiser, 704.

Matyn, Thomas, 683.

Maudelen or Mawdlen, 678. *See* Magdalene.

Maundewylle, Walter, 697.

Maukeswell, Master Andrew, principal of Corner hall, 620.

Maunsel, John, 82.

mass for, 371.

Maunsel, Robert, bequest to, 638.

Mawey, John, 517.

Mayor of Oxford :

with the corporation, is to have the custody of weights and measures jointly with the university, 159 ; and repairs of pavement, *q. v.*

Richard Spragot, 597.

Thomas Dagfeld, violence to, 721.

appeal to the king by, 752.

patent letters of Henry III. relating to, 775, 779.

Measures delivered to chaneellor, 284. *See also* Assize and Assay.

Mede, Master J., 691.

Medeley, —, imprisoned for shooting at the proetor at night, and forfeits his bow and arrows, 666.

Medcrey, Master John, principal of Hawk hall, 689.

## Medicine :

- place in congregation of doctors of, 234.
- unlicensed practitioners in, punishment of, 236.
- place of doctors in, at inceptions, 405.
- studies previous to inception in, 406, 409.
- who may practise medicine in Oxford, and their necessary previous training, 406, 409.
- license of inceptors in, 407.
- disputations of doctors in, 408, 409.
- vesperies of doctors in, 408.
- dress of inceptors in, at disputation, 430.
- Medley or medle, a sort of cloth, 648.
- Medytone, John, journey of, to London, and expenses, 793.
- Melwyn, doctor, principal of the school of civil law, 675.
- Mendicant, *see* Friars.
- Mepharn, Simon de, 101.
- Merarde, Alice, regrater of fish, 589.
- Merbury, T., 614.
- principal of Bass hall, 619.
- Mershfled, John, taverner, 508.
- Mertherderwa or Madyrdirwa, Master Reginald, principal of Bull hall, 522.
- the last will and testament of, 557.
- Merton, house of St. Peter at (?), 654.
- Merton or Marton hall, 114.
- or college, 136.
- compurgation in church of, 509.
- bequest to, 544.
- warden of, 562.
- cook of, 674.
- letter of Edward III. relating to, 791.
- Metaphysics, lectures in, 286, 288, 421, 423.
- See also* Inceptors.
- Mey, Master R., 717.
- Meyborne, J., a scholar, exhibition to, 707.
- Michael, St., on the Mount, in Cornwall, bequest to church of, 560.
- Michael, St., church of, at Oxford, riotous conduct of scholars in, 601.
- Michael, St., hall of, *see* Halls.
- Michell, Margaret, charged with immorality, 581.
- Middletona or Middleton, Gilbert de, 85.

- Middleton, Richard, bequest to, of a scarlet gown and hood, with fur of minever, 647.
- Mildred, St., church of, 145, 159.
- congregation held at, 189.
- vesperies held at, 408.
- Mildred hall, 620. *See also* Hall.
- Milton or Mylton, vicar of, 514.
- Minever, *see* Dress; Wills.
- Misterton, Hugh de, 22.
- Moddray, Master John, 556.
- Molle, Nicholas, 719.
- Molyncux, Master Henry, principal of Takley's inn, 678.
- principal of St. Thomas hall, 691, 692.
- Molyncux, Master John, principal of St. Mary entry, 676.
- proctor, 681.
- principal of Brazen hall, in School street, 691, 717.
- Monford or Muntford, Richard, bound not to enter a townsman's house, 517, 519.
- Monks, order of, in processions, 78. *See also* Friars.
- Monsleigh, W., butcher, 577.
- Monteyne, Richard, 646.
- More, John de la, proctor, 44.
- More or Moor, J., stationer, goods appraised by, 544, 565, 566, 579, 609, 618, 629.
- pledges sold by, 741.
- Morecote, Master Henry, bequest to, 647.
- Moretone, John, commissary, 552, 585, 722.
- Morgan, Robert de, 101.
- Morley, John, a servant, 683.
- imprisoned in Bocardo for bringing the inhibition of the archbishop of Canterbury to the commissary from the arches court, 683.
- Morpath, Master Stephen, 656.
- Morris, John, chaplain, inventory of goods of, 566.
- Morys, J., tailor, 637.
- Morton, Johu, cardinal, archbishop of Canterbury, chancellor of the university, 363.



Mortoue, Robert, proctor, 274.  
 Mota, Gathardus de, cardinal, archdeacon of Oxford, composition between him and the university, 148.  
 Mowar, Master John, principal of Little Edward hall, 689.  
 Mowseley, —, a scholar, caught killing game, 670.  
 Mowyere, J., 688, 689.  
 Mulcastyr, Master J., fellow of Queen's college, 594, 708.  
 Multone, Robert, proctor, 511.  
     principal of Black hall in School street, 520.  
 Mure, John, assessor, 549.  
 Mureligorum vicus, *i. e.*, Cat street, 512.  
 Mureligorum aula, 588.  
 Murlay, Master Reginald, 697.  
 Music, studies in, 286.  
 Mylle, W., 688.  
 Mylle, W., deceased intestate, administration of his effects, 657.  
 Myltone, John, taverner, 508, 577, 589.  
 Mylwyn, Master W., bequest to, 661, 749.  
 Mynsherde, John, baker of horse bread, 577, 608.  
     surety for obedience of certain scholars to the queen's letter, 670.  
 Myschell, John, 518.  
     or Mychell, 617.

## N.

Naas, bequest to church at, 648.  
 Nafferton, Thomas de, proctor, 236.  
 Nangyl, W., surety for Lawrence hall, 618.  
 Nations :  
     various, at Oxford, 283.  
     combination of those of the same, forbidden, 305.  
 Nawnt, Davy, 256.  
     principal of the Canon law schools, 522.  
 Nedham, John, a scholar :  
     dispensation for, 733.  
 Neel, Walter, mass for, 168, 372.

Nevile, or Nevyll, Master George, bishop of Exeter, chancellor, 660, 683, 694, 722, 730, 742, 748.  
 Nevyl, Lawrence, fined and imprisoned for carrying weapons, 717.  
 Newbregge, Richard, proctor, 331.  
 Newchurch, in Romney marsh, bequest to parish of, 642, 661.  
 New college, *see* Winchester.  
 Newland, Master John, principal of St. Andrew hall, 620.  
 Newnter, St., chapel of, in Cornwall, bequest to, 559.  
 Newton, Master Nicholas, principal of Bull hall, 687.  
 Nicholas, Master Richard, principal of Nun hall, or Ledyn Poreh hall, 548.  
 Nicholas, Ralph Fitz-, lord seneschall, 779.  
 Nicholas, St., feasting of scholars on day of, 2, 18, 259, 281.  
 Nicholas, the pope's legate, letter of, to the citizens of Oxford, 1, 31, 499.  
 Nobles, privileges of, 301.  
     not bound to collect their salary for lecturing, 428.  
     insult to, by scholars, 686.  
 Noelle, Master Paschasius, principal of Nun hall, 618.  
 Non-graduates, priests, to walk in processions of the university, 300.  
 Non-regent masters :  
     letters to the pope for, 147.  
     in theology, 394.  
     *See also* Masters.  
 Norland, Master, 728.  
 Normann, Master, 736.  
 Norreys, John, performs penance for having assaulted a monk, 603.  
 Northam, Master, principal of White hall, 521.  
 Northern and southern scholars, dissensions of, 92, 93, 462.  
 Northern scholars, their quarrel with the Irish, 20.  
 Northfolk, John, 511, 515.  
     principal of Salesurry hall, 519.  
 North street, 615.  
 Northwode, J., appraiser, 692.

- Northwode, John de, chancellor of university, 118, 149, 153, 167.  
 Norton, John, chancellor, 516, 524, 736.  
 Nortou, Michael, taverner, 508.  
 Norwich, Thomas, bishop of, 734.  
 Norwich, W., bishop of, 149.  
 Norys, Master Robert, of Brasenose hall, swears that he will obey his principal, 517.  
 Nottingham, John de, 101.  
 Nun hall, 618.  
     *or* Ledyn Porch hall, 548.  
 Nynhede, *or* Nynnhede, *or* Nyny, Master T., principal of Henxey *or* Hlincksay hall, 521, 587, 621.

## O

## Oath :

- of the burgesses of Oxford, 2, 3.
- of guardians of chests, 11.
- of persons borrowing from the university chests, 12.
- of commissioners appointed to restore peace, 21.
- of bailiffs, 50.
- of burgesses, 51.
- of judges, 70.
- of parties to a suit, *or* advocates, 76.
- of principals of halls, 92, 374.
- of inceptors, 93, 274, 374.
- of proctors, 109, 310, 319, 488.
- of licentiates to decretals, 120.
- of licentiates in civil law, 120.
- of sheriff of Oxford, 232, 380, 662.
- of librarian *or* chaplain of the university, 262, 268.
- of readers in the library, 264, 265.
- of all graduates not to teach certain heresies, 269.
- of scholars on admission to the university, 278.
- of servants of scholars, 278.

Oath—*cont.*

- of chancellor on admission to office, 309, 319, 488.
  - of any officer of the university, 310.
  - of inceptors in any faculty, 374–376.
  - of principals on inception, 374.
  - of masters on presentation for degrees, 378.
  - of auditors of chancellors' and proctors' accounts, 378.
  - of examiners of articles in congregation, 378.
  - of servants, 380, 468.
  - of advocates, 380.
  - of tailors, 382.
  - of stationers on admission to office, 383.
  - , annual oath, 387.
  - of inceptors in theology, 394.
  - of inceptors in canon law, 398, 400.
  - of readers in civil law, 402.
  - of determining bachelors, 413.
  - of inceptors in arts, 416.
  - of masters on their deposition for bachelors in arts and other faculties, 424, 425.
  - of inceptors in grammar, 437, 443.
  - of electors of chancellor, 492.
  - of taverners of Oxford, 508.
  - of assessors, 549.
- Obligation to pay a debt, by N. Crace, 538.  
 Obyn, Master John, principal of Beef hall, 691.  
 Octobonus, the pope's legate, letter of, confirming privileges of the university, 31.  
 O'Felan, William, 23.  
 Olave, St., London, 650.  
     bequest to church of, to provide a "legend" to be placed there for ever, 651.  
 Oliver, bishop of Lincoln, dispute between, and university, 41.  
 Olney, John, quarrel between, and Owen Lloyd, 553.  
 Ounebi, John de, 22.  
 Opponency, 684. *See* Arts, &c.  
 Orelle, W., proctor, 330, 511

Organ-player, the, of All Souls college, imprisoned for adultery, 674.

Oriel college, bequest of books to, by Dr. Gascoigne, 671.

Osbarne, William, indenture of servant of, 665.

Osborne or Hosborn, Richard, bedel, 552, 565, 566.

Oseneye or Osenoye, John de, 68.

abbey of, 2, 7, 190.

school, 240.

annual payment by abbey of, to the university, 500-502.

the abbot of, summons Master Herberd, principal of Eagle hall, for rent, 585.

house of abbot of, in Oxford, 596.

Oterys, a sort of fur, bequest of, to a servant, 651.

Ottery or Oterey, St. Mary, 646.

Otto, papal legate, 5, 7.

assaulted by the scholars at Oseneye, 7.

Oven, permission of commissary to build, 615.

Ovid, 286.

parts of, not to be used by grammar masters in teaching, 441.

remedium amoris, 516.

Owen, Lewis ap-, Master, principal of George hall, 675.

Oweyn, vicar of St. Giles' Oxford, fined for violence, 668.

doctor, principal of Edward hall, in St. Edward's parish, 678.

Oxford :

city of, *see* Townsmen.

archdeacon of, 41.

Matilda, countess of, 343.

mayor of, *see* Mayor.

sheriff of, *see* Sheriff.

aldermen of, *see* Mayor.

*See also* University.

## P.

Page, John, 520.

Palett, Master W., caution deposited for, 618.

Pallim, *see* Dress.

Palmorna, W. de, chancellor, 170.

Pamphilus, a book forbidden to be used by grammar masters in lecturing, 441.

Parchment-makers are of the privilege of the university, 52, 174, 346.

Paris, Master Thomas, 609.

principle of St. Mary hall, 678, 690.

Paris work, 647.

Paris, university of, inceptors of, may not resume lectures at Oxford, 446.

Parishes, list of, 189. *See also* Halls.

Parma, Antonius de, 736.

Parseher, Thomas, surety for a garden, 620.

Parvisim, 242, 684.

Parys, Master Peter, principal of Habur-dashe hall, 620.

Parysse, Master, 746, 747.

Passelow, Master Robert, principal of Plomer hall, 675, 676, 677.

Paschasius, Master, rector of Eydlyngton, bequest to, 560.

Paternoster, William, a servant, 651, 653.

Patricins, Magister, 23.

Patterns, chest of, *see* Chest.

Paul, St. :

riots at Oxford on the vigil of, 540.

cross of, sermons preached at, 352, 357, 365, 376.

Pavement, repair of, at Oxford, patent letter of Richard II. relating to, 792. *See* University, officers of.

Payne, Master John, principal of Broad-gates hall, 542, 543.

Payne, Richard, 688.

Paynter, Master John, principal of Taurine hall, 689.

Paynter, Dionysius, 696.

Paytow, John, murderous assault and robbery of, by scholars, 696.

## Peace of the university :

- disturbance of, 16.
  - restored between the Irish and northern scholars, 20 *et seq.*
  - disturbance of by scholars, 93. *See* Scholars.
  - statutes for preservation of, 119, 122, 123.
  - desertion of the university in consequence of violation of, 121.
  - cessation of lectures from same cause, 122.
  - disturbed by lay persons, 125.
  - who shall punish disturbers of, 164.
  - oath to preserve, by all scholars and their servants, 279.
  - enactment of penalties for violation of, 303, 314.
  - disturbed by chamber dekyngs, *q. v.*
  - when broken by two members of the privilege (or clerks), or by one member and one townsman (or layman), or by two laymen, jurisdiction of chancellor and mayor determined, 344-348, 776.
  - inceptors swear to observe, 375.
  - oath to keep, by persons graduating, servants, and advocates, 380.
  - punishment of disturbers of, 461.
  - preservation of, between northern and southern scholars, 462.
  - process against those suspected of disturbing, 465.
  - disturbed by scholars, 512.
  - sureties for Doctor Presbury that he will keep the, 523.
  - broken by a scholar and a servant, 529-530.
  - sureties for H. Saddeler that he will keep the, 538.
  - broken by pseudo-scholars, 563, 576.
  - broken by a townsman shooting at the proctors, 576.
  - by gathering of armed men, 633.
- Peching, Henry de, 116.
- Peckwater inn, 512, 673. *See also* Halls.

- Pede, J., a tailor, summoned for violence, 634.
- Pede, Richard, 552.
- Pediston, Master John, 653.
- Pedwell, John, 650.
- Peggy, John, 167.
- Pekke, T., 722.
- Penance for laying violent hands on an Augustine monk, 603.
- Peney, Thomas, a scholar, petition of, for compurgation, on being defamed by a townsman, 616.
- Penkayer, David, 597.
- Peny, Thomas, vicar of St. Peter's in the East, abjures the house of a certain tailor and the society of his wife, 670.
- Peper, Master William, principal of Mildred hall, 521.
- Pereson, J., 595.
- Perjury :
  - degradation for, 741.
  - results from compurgation, *q. v.*
- Perkyns, Thomas, butcher, 577.
- Pese, John, 688, 689.
- Pestilence, 255, 275.
- Peter, St., riots in Oxford on vigil of, 540.
- Peter, St., hall of, *see* Halls.
- Peter, St., and St. Paul in the East, church of, at Oxford, 126.
- Master Vincent vicar of, 510, 594.
- court of inquiry held by chancellor in, 580.
- dispute as to the offerings in the church settled, 598.
- T. Peny, vicar of, 598.
- abjures the society of a tailor and his wife, 670.
- agreement between him and a draper, 718.
- bequest to, 596, 599, 651.
- bequest of silver cup to, 711.
- Peterburghe, W., 543.
- Petypace, Agnes, cruelty of, to servant, 726.
- Peytwyne, Master, principal of Bedel hall, 520.
- Philippe, David, violence of, 552.
- Philippe, Henry, taverner, 508.
- Philips, a scholar, exhibition to, 707.

- Philosophies :  
 the three, 34, 273, 285, 286, 313.  
 chest of, *see* Chest.  
*see also* Physics; Metaphysics; Ethics.
- Phyppys, Master, 729.
- Physics :  
 payment for lectures in, 128, 427.  
 study of, 143, 286.  
 lectures in, 421, 423.
- Pietancia, bequest to all present at funeral,  
 648, 593.
- Pilleum, *see* Dress.
- Pillory :  
 quarrel as to place of, at Oxford, 113.  
 a woman placed in, 660.
- Pittance, *see* Pietancia.
- Pledges :  
 deposited on borrowing from univer-  
 sity chests, 9, 12, 66, 84, 98, 103,  
 132, 138.  
 commission appointed for disposal of  
 old, 255, 275.  
 must not be perishable, 387.  
 sale, inspection and valuation of, 497.  
 sale of, 514.  
 sale of superannuated, 741, 748.  
*see* Chest; Stationer.
- Plomer, —, taverner, 508.
- Plomer hall, *see* Halls.
- Plumtone, Adam, proctor, 226.
- Plumtone, Roger de, 35.
- Pocklington or Pokelyngtone, Richard de,  
 10.
- Pollard, John, tailor, 525.
- Polglasse, Richard, surety for rent of a hall,  
 618.
- Poltone, Master, principal of St. John's  
 hall, 675.
- Politics, the, study of, 286.
- Pontyscre, John de, bishop of Winchester,  
 mass for, 373. *See also* Chest.
- Popy, Master Henry, principal of Bedel  
 hall, 620, 678, 690.
- Pope, the :  
 letters of the university in behalf of  
 masters to, 147.
- Pope, the—*cont.*  
 ultimate appeal lies to in matters  
 spiritual, 232.  
 of appeals to, 461.  
 letters from the university to, begging  
 for indulgencies to be granted to  
 any who would give money for the  
 new schools, 573.
- Porphry, 243.
- Porte, W., 333.
- Potman, doctor, principal of school of civil  
 law, 687.
- Praty, Richard, 256.
- Pray, Master Thomas, 598, 749.
- Preaching :  
 license for, 725.  
 friars, *see* Friars.
- Preecinct of university defined, 540.
- Prendegast, Robert, 23.
- Presentation :  
 for degrees, 378, 379.  
 form of, in every faculty, 450.  
 of robes, *see* Robes.
- Preston, Master W., principal of Hugh  
 hall, 690.
- Preston, Richard, a scholar, finds surety  
 for his obedience to the queen, 670.
- Prestbury, Ralph, 324.
- Primer, the, 657. *See also* Inventories;  
 Wills.
- Principal :  
 of a house or hall, absence of, 183, 360.  
 "locum tenens," *ib.*  
 sale of such office prohibited, 14.  
 duration of office, 15.  
 two such offices not tenable by one  
 person, 16.  
 to report disorderly scholars to chan-  
 cellor, 93.  
 may not receive scholars expelled  
 from another hall, 252.  
 must oblige scholars to pay col-  
 lections, 256, 279.  
 oath of, not to admit Lollards to their  
 halls, 270.  
 to admit only scholars of good charac-  
 ter, 279.



Principal—*cont.*

must denounce to the chancellor within three days any offender against the privileges, &c., 279.

must be a graduate, 307.

must read to his scholars the aularian statutes three times a year, 358.

may not receive migrate members of other halls without approval of the chancellor, 359.

must swear, on inception in any faculty, not to aid or abet disturbers of the peace, 374.

bound to report to chancellor all scholars not regularly attending lectures, 427.

must make servants swear not to purchase any retail victuals, 468.

no servant, though also a scholar, can hold the office of, 468.

form of deprivation of by chancellor, 470.

resignation of office by, 511, 542.

obedience of members of halls to, 517.

a bachelor of arts admitted to the office of, 528.

list of names of, *see* Halls.

Priscian, 34, 243, 286, 413.

Prisons, scholars or townsmen to be committed to, for violence, 466, 467.  
*See also* Bocardo.

## Privilege of university :

confirmed by the archbishop of Canterbury, 39.

persons included in, 52.

indenture to determine who shall enjoy, 344.

admission to, 659, 664.

persons not of, 699.

patent letter of Henry III. relating to, 777.

of cordwainers, &c., 786.

*See* University.

## Procession :

of university, 78, 299.

every term, with solemn mass, 448.

## Proclamations :

against various offences to be made in every school in every term, 16.

all, must be made in Latin, 283.

for sale of pledges, 511.

of vacancy of chaplaincy of university, 498.

against selling provisions above a certain price, 621.

of the sequestration and intended sale of the goods and chattels of the Benedictine monks scholars of Burrell's inn, 627.

of bedel before lectures, 744.

Proctor for sale of pledges, appointment of, by an absentee, 514.

Proctor, Master Thomas, principal of Deep hall, 688.

## Proctors :

to keep names of homicides, 24, 494.

suspension of masters by, 30.

outgoing not re-eligible, 81.

impeachment of chancellor by, 108.

statutes relating to duties of, 109.

list of the duties of, 110, 489, 491.

deputy [or pro-proctor], 109, 157, 318, 319.

election of, 146.

residence of, required, 158, 492.

quarrel between, and a monk, 220.

not to be hindered in performance of their duty, 235.

junior, book of, 237.

form to be observed by, in asking graces, 248.

moneys of the university kept by, 259, 281, 490.

to pay the librarian, 263.

book of junior, 237.

to levy fines for violation of statute respecting sermons at St. Mary's church, 291.

oath of, 109, 310, 319, 488.

to keep a list of offenders, 317.

perquisites of, from fines, *ib.*

audit of accounts of, 318, 490.

oath of auditors, 378.

Proctors—*cont.*

- may bear arms within the precinct of the university, 355.
- are responsible for due performance of masses for benefactors, 370.
- may not reveal the depositions of masters, 426.
- to receive every week a list of contumacious persons, and of the fines levied from them, 463.
- to keep a list of those convicted of violence and imprisoned, 466.
- place of, in congregation, 479.
- conspiracy at election of, 485, 487.
- resignation and audit of accounts of, 485.
- election of, 486.
- examination of votes by, at election of chancellor, 492.
- to investigate accounts of guardians of chests, 497.
- to have charge of the revenue of the university, 500.
- imprisonment of a barber for speaking against, 556.
- a townsman banished for shooting at, 576, 666.
- a tailor dragged out of sanctuary by, 703.
- wounded by scholars when mediating in a quarrel between two halls, indemnified for expenses by the university, 734.
- presentation of robes to, 753.
- Procurator, *see* Bursar; Proctor.
- Prostitutes, 17. *See* Abjuration; Banishment; Prison, &c.
- in pillory, 660.
- Protection of scholars, 18.
- Provisions, sale of, to scholars, 2.
- Pulla, — de, bequest to, 605.
- Puncharde, John, 68.
- Putys, a kind of fur, 647.
- Pye, John, a stationer in London, 650.
- Pyke, Master Robert, executor of bishop of St. David's, letter of, 581.
- Pyknam, W., principal of Michel hall, 679.

Pyknam, W.—*cont.*

- apology of, for slandering the commissary, 680.
- principal of Broadgates hall, 687.
- Pykyd staff, or 'sword and buckler,' quarrel between a scholar and servant at, 526.
- Pykyg, Master J., principal of Edmund hall, 689.
- Pynsons, 450. *See also* Dress.

## Q.

- Queen, chest of, *see* Chest.
- Queen's college, 588.
- Quenyngton, 593.
- Questionists :
  - fees to be paid by, 156.
  - restrictions as to presentation of robes by, 247, 455.
  - studies of, 410.
  - feasts of, 410.
  - See also* Arts.
- Quyck, Master John, 673.
- Quynatone, John, a scholar, compromise for a debt between him and T. Wyld *alias* Goldsmyth, 513.
- Qwytehede or Whitehead, Ada, 594.

## R.

- Radelyff, J., scholar of Deep hall, 528.
- Radin, Richard, chancellor of university, 127–129.
- Rafe or Rawfe, Master W., principal of Aristotle hall, 520, 620.
- principal of Pery hall, 620.
- Ralph, FitzNicholas, *q. v.*
- Rawlyns or Rawlynys, Master Thomas, principal of Feathers hall, 619.
- principal of Hawk hall, 621.
- principal of Plomer hall, 678.

- Rayneald, Master Thomas, principal of Lawrence hall, promises to pay his rent, 604, 618.
- Raynolde, Master T., principal of Michael hall, 691.  
proctor, wounded by scholars, 734.
- Reading or Rading, 41.
- Recognition, *see* Acknowledgment.
- Rede, Master W., 626.
- Rede, Richard, chaplain, a pretended scholar, accused of homicide, and banished, 563.
- Redeforde, Hugh de, 23.
- Redrugg, Thomas de, proctor, 126.
- Redyng, Master John, principal of Haburdash hall, 679.
- Reed, Master J., bequest to, 711.
- Regent masters :  
by whom their causes are to be decided, 19.  
letter to the pope for, 147.  
*See also* Arts ; Masters.
- Regina, *see* Chest.
- Regraters, 33, 468.  
the stewards and manicles make oath before the chancellor that several persons specified are, 589.  
patent letter relating to, 775.
- Regulars :  
opponeney of, 388.  
dress of, at inceptions, 429, 434.  
expenses of, at inceptions, 450.
- Rent :  
of house, 699.  
of room, *see* Camera.  
*See also* Halls ; Wills.
- Repyngtone, Philip, abbot, 237.  
bishop of Lincoln, a benefactor to the library, 684.
- Resignation :  
of office by principals of halls, 511, 542.  
by executors, 547.  
by chancellor, *see* Chancellor, &c.
- Responsions :  
at Austins, 411.  
extravagant expenses at, 684.  
*See also* Arts.
- Resumption, 123, 419.  
or commencement of lectures at Oxford by those who have incepted elsewhere, 446.  
*See also* Lectures ; Masters ; Terms, &c.
- Reve, Master W., principal of a house for scholars next Glass hall, 522.
- Reye, Master Thomas, principal of Hugh hall, 619.
- Reygham, John de, chancellor, 212.
- Reynald or Raynolde, *q. v.*
- Reynold, Master T., principal of Michell hall, 679.
- Rhetoric, 286.
- Richardson, W., 594.
- Rielunond, Margaret, countess of, lectureship in theology founded by, 364.  
commemoration of, *ib.*
- Rithley, Robert de, 101.
- Roberde, John, 672, 744.
- Robes :  
statute to prohibit presentation of, by determining bachelors to their masters, repealed, 247.  
to be presented to the librarian, 263.  
price of, 382.  
who may wear, at inceptions, 430.  
expense of, 431.  
presentation of, *see* Bedels ; Chancellor ; Doctors ; Dispensation ; Masters.
- Roby, —, a Franciscan, inhibition of degree of, attempted by the archbishop of Canterbury, 683.
- Robyn, Alice, bequest to, 623.
- Robyns, Nicholas, 675.
- Roch, Edmund, 544.
- Rochester, bishop of, bequest of a book to, 653.
- Roek, Nicholas, 23.
- Rodborne, Thomas, proctor, 237.
- Rodebory, Thomas, chancellor, 276.
- Rodenberg, Godfrey, articles of agreement with James Frys, 554.
- Rodmore, Richard, a Franciscan, *see* Roby.
- Romney marsh, 642, 661.
- Roo, Master Clement, 592.

Room, reut of, *see* Camera.  
 Ros, church of SS. Mary and Brigida in, bequest to, 606, 607.  
 Rote, Master John, 255.  
 Roys, Robert, a carpenter, bequest to, 624.  
 Routhbury, Gilbert de, mass for, 373. *See also* Chest.  
 Rumsey, Master W., principal of Corner hall, 677.  
     or Romsey, 746.  
 Runke, Master Thomas, principal of Hampton hall, 620.  
 Rupe, de Rupe, or Rock, *see* Rock.  
 Rushden, Robert, principal of Michael hall, 675.  
 Russell, John, bishop of Lincoln, chancellor, 356, 358, 362.  
 Russell, John, one of the grammar masters, 563.  
 Russell, W., 270 *note*.  
     inceptors' oath against doctrines of, 376.  
 Russhe, J., a scholar, administrator, 694.  
 Russhell, Master John, principal of the school of canon law, 688.  
 Rygby, Thomas, robbed by two scholars in Bagley wood, 531.  
 Rygge, Master, principal of Pery hall, 521.  
 Ryngstede, Master Richard, commissary, 595.

## S.

Sadler or Saddeler, Hugh, a priest, finds sureties that he will keep the peace, 538.  
 Sale, Master William, principal of Hampton hall, 521.  
 Salisbury, bishop of, 27, 29.  
 Salmon, W., a writer, accused of forging a new document to an old seal, 700.  
 Saltmershe, William, butcher, 577.  
 Salys, Thomas, a Benedictine, dispensation for, 732.

Salysury hall, 237. *See also* Halls.  
 Samesbury, Master Gilbert, principal of St. Thomas' hall, 690.  
 Samon, —, scholar of Coleshill (Colsel) hall, goods of, appraised, 579.  
 Sampson, Master, principal of St. Mary hall, 520, 569.  
 Sampson, Master Henry, principal of Little Martin or Marton hall, 678, 620, 690.  
 Sampson, Thomas, 114.  
 Samson, *see* Sampson.  
 Sanctuary of Broadgates hall claimed by a criminal, curious details respecting, 703.  
 Sandwyche, Master, principal of Pekwater inn, 521.  
 Sandyofe, Master Thomas, principal of Greek hall, 620.  
 Saner, Richard, sued for rent of a house, 699.  
 Sarysynshed, ly, or the Saracen's Head, a hall so called, 619.  
 Saundrees, Thomas, professor of canon law, 657, 659, 660, 665, 676, 748.  
 Sawndre, Stephen, bequest to, 712.  
 Saxton, Master William, 255.  
 Say, Master John, 552.  
 Say, Master W., 765.  
 Say, Richard, 686.  
 Scarburgh, Master R., dispeusation in favour of, 715.  
     determination of certain questions by, 716.  
 Scayfe or Scaffé, Master Henry, 587.  
     last will and testament of, 592.  
     other members of the same family, *ib*.  
 Seelotte, John, 552.  
 Seeltun, John de, 22.  
 Schalke, doctor, principal of Bedel or Bedyl hall, 687.  
 Scharshull, W. de, 180.  
 Schefelde, *see* Sheffield.  
 Scholars :  
     flight of, from Oxford, 3.  
     return of, *ib*.  
     assault upon cardinal Otto by, 7-9.  
     penance of, for assault, 8.  
     names of, to be on roll of a master, 17.

Scholars—*cont.*

- must hear one lecture daily at the least, 17.
- protection of, 18.
- northern and Irish, quarrel of, 20.
- immorality of, 25.
- tried by university, 42.
- wills of, *ib.*
- letting of houses to, 53.
- lawsuits of, 72, 302.
- forbidden to bear arms, 91.
- northern and southern, 92.
- disorderly, to be reported to chancellor, 93.
- to diocesan, 94, 124.
- banishment of, 94.
- names of delinquents registered, 124.
- expelled from one hall may not be received at another, 252.
- collections paid by, 256.
- injured by protraction of causes, 260.
- ordinance requiring oath of, on admission to the university, 278.
- must be under the rule of some principal, 279.
- may not dwell in the houses of laymen (*i.e.* townsmen), 320.
- must be responsible for the conduct of their servants, 279.
- studies of, *see* Arts; Inception; Determiners.
- walking of, in procession, 300.
- may not wear hoods trimmed with fur, &c., 301.
- not to sue or be sued in lay courts, 302.
- not to appear, when cited by the chancellor, with more than two companions, 317.
- names of delinquents to be kept by the chancellor and proctors, *ib.*
- violence of, *see* Peace.
- money to be borrowed by, from benefactions, under the ordinances for several chests, *q. v.*
- arrest and imprisonment of, 345.
- all bringers or fetchers of, or their letters or messages, to or from the university, are of the privilege thereof, 346.

Scholars—*cont.*

- poor children of, 346.
- engaging in merchandise at Oxford lose the privilege in all matters touching such merchandise, 346.
- to hear the aularian statutes read thrice a year, 358.
- disobedience of, 359.
- migration from hall to hall by, prohibited, 359.
- audacity of, in wearing masters' hoods, 360.
- of the lectures of, in the faculty of arts, 410.
- obliged to attend lecture daily, under pain of excommunication, &c., 426.
- payment by, for lectures in logic, 427.
- in physics, 427.
- behaviour of, &c. in grammar schools, 436.
- must attend the funerals of other scholars, 437, 443.
- exercises of, in grammar, versification, &c., 437, 438.
- must be taught to construe both in English and French, 438.
- books to be used by those who attend lectures in grammar, 441.
- those who attend lectures in grammar must be on the roll of a graduate master; if they are not, they lose all the privileges of the university, 444.
- when appearing before the chancellor, must bring their own master with them, 457.
- forbidden to deal or hold intercourse with certain townsmen, 458.
- conflicts between, and the townsmen, 461.
- northern and southern, preservation of peace between, 462.
- not to be guilty of violence on St. Scholastica's day, 463.
- if convicted of violence to be imprisoned, 466.
- not to be released from prison unless their own master appears to give surety, 467.



Scholars—*cont.*

may not buy and retail victuals, 468.  
 servants being scholars cannot be principals of halls, 468.  
 wages paid by, to their servants, to vary according to their means, 469.  
 rolls of names to be read in his school by each master thrice a term, 476.  
 annual payment for maintenance of, by abbeys of Eynsham and Oseneye, 499, 500. *See* Eynsham; Oseneye.  
 imprisoned for wearing a dagger in the presence of commissary, 505.  
 carry off beer by violence, 506.  
 convicted of violence, 512.  
 banished for contumacy, 512.  
 compromise between, and a goldsmith, 513.  
 exhibition given for maintenance of a, 516, 700, 707.  
 a, swears to obey his principal, 517.  
 a, bound not to enter the house of a certain townsman, 517.  
 two, make oath as to the ownership of a book, 524.  
 inventory of goods of a, 525, 531, 579. *See* Inventory.  
 quarrel between and a servant at "pykyd staff," 526.  
 imprisonment in Bocardo of, for carrying weapons, 527.  
 a, summoned before the commissary for removing the goods of another scholar who had died indebted to the principal, 527.  
 of Pekwater inn fined for violence, 529.  
 sequestration of goods of, for not appearing when cited, 531.  
 robbery by two, in Bagley wood, 531.  
 riotous conduct of, on vigils of St. John Baptist and SS. Peter and Paul, 540.  
 assessment of, 549.  
 summoned before the chancellor by the principal of his hall for the rent of a chamber, 555.  
 bequest for refectory of, 561.  
 persons pretending to be, are banished, 563, 576.

Scholars—*cont.*

appraisement of goods of, 525, 579.  
 of Broadgates hall, violence of, 590.  
 of Queen's college, bequest to, for refectory, &c., 593.  
 transfer of those of White hall under the walls to White hall in Cheyney lane for lectures, meals, &c., 600.  
 a number of, instigated by their master, attempt to hinder sentence of excommunication from being read in church, 601.  
 defamation of, by a townsman, and petition for compurgation, 616.  
 of Burnell's inn, sequestration and sale of goods of, and inventory of same, 627-631.  
 gathered by a certain fishmonger to beat a tailor, 634.  
 administration of effects of a scholar deceased intestate, 657, 662.  
 servants of, admitted to privilege, *see* Servants.  
 five, caught in pursuit of game, 670.  
 sureties for certain, that they shall obey a letter from the queen, 670.  
 attack on Lord Fitzwalter by, 682.  
 — on Thomas Fforde by, *ib.*  
 excommunication of, *see* Excommunication.  
 expenses of, at responsions, &c., 684.  
 authority of university to two poor, to beg alms, 684.  
 two Welsh, steal a horse, 684; and ride with it into Wales, *ib.*  
 insult to king and nobles by, 682, 686.  
 imprisonment of, for threatening language, 693.  
 the bedel murderously assaulted by, *see* Harris.  
 exhibition, to maintain, at Oxford, provided by cession of a claim to a debt, *see* Exhibition; Cession.  
 may not be sued in lay courts, 709.  
 fine and imprisonment of, for carrying weapons, 717.  
 of White and Deep halls, quarrel between, about a desk, 714.

Scholars—*cont.*

- forbidden the house of widow Marcham on account of conspiracies there, 718.
  - assault by, on Black hall, 725.
  - of S. Edward and Pekwater halls, quarrel of, 734.
  - wounding of proctor by, *ib.*
  - a banished, restored to the university, 738.
  - various dispensations for, *see* Dispensation.
  - carry books of masters, 743.
  - imprisonment of, by Stokes the city bailiff, 752.
  - patent letter of Henry III. relating to preservation of peace between, and townsmen, 776, 777.
  - patent letter of Henry III. as to privileges of, 777-779.
  - interest payable by, to Jews, 778.
  - violence of townsmen to, 784, 785.
  - complaint of, to the king, *ib.*
- Scholastica, S., 196, 202.
- scholars to abstain from violence to townsmen on day of, 463.
- Schoo, Joan, convicted of selling certain fowls at an illegal price, 621.
- Schoolmaster, dispute between a, and R. Lancaster, 713.
- Schools :
- houses used as, 14.
  - sale of forbidden, 14.
  - notice to quit, repair of, 15.
  - School street, 240, 274, 520.
  - bachelors dragged into their, by masters, 246.
  - new, of divinity, bequest to, by executors of Cardinal Beaufort, 333.
  - privilege of free grammar, if founded in Oxford, 354.
  - passers-by may not be dragged into, 411.
  - commission appointed for building, with money left by cardinal Beaufort, 567.
  - money raised for building, by letters to the pope, king, bishops, and

Schools—*cont.*

- others, by annual subscriptions, by fines, by payments for graces and other indulgences, &c., 572-574.
  - See* Dispensations ; Fines.
  - pecuniary grant to, 735, 739.
- Schottesbrooke, Peter, 519.
- Sciences :
- the seven, 273, 285, 313.
  - chest of, *see* Chest.
- Scotsman, the principal of White hall charged with being a, 587.
- Scribe of the university, 752.
- Scrivener, Master W., vicar of St. Mary's, 675.
- Serape, Geoffrey, 143, 167.
- Seburgh, Master, 745.
- Seculars :
- inception of, and payments by, 354.
  - dress of, at inceptions, 429.
- Segden, John, proctor, 331.
- Segfeld, Master John, bequest of clothes and fur to, 647, 650, 653.
- will of, 666.
- Segfeld, Thomas, 667.
- Seghfelde, Master John, rents a garden annexed to Lincoln college, 620.
- Segrave, Gilbert, 85.
- Selby, John de, 101.
- Selby, —, scholar of Broadgates hall, 590.
- Seler, Richard at, 624.
- Selly, Master John, 677.
- Sellys, Master Henry, maintenance of, at Oxford, 700.
- Sellys, Thomas, 700.
- Seltone or Celtonc chest, *see* Chest.
- Selwood, Richard, 167.
- Seman, John, appraises some cloth of *tartorum*, 692.
- Semere, Master John, principal of Little university hall in St. Peter's parish, 620.
- Sendal, J., of Southampton, a bowyer, 700.
- Sentences, the :
- who may read, 272.
  - who may lecture in, 389, 390.
- See also* Theology.

- Senyn, Master W., principal of Plummer or Plomer hall, 688.
- Sequestration of goods of scholars fined, and not appearing, 531.
- Serjeant, David, 544.
- Sermons :
- at St. Mary's church each Sunday, 289, 396-397.
  - notice to preacher, and substitute for, *ib.*
  - penalty for refusal, 397.
  - collators of, 290, 749.
  - copies of those preached to be kept in the library, 307.
  - prayer for Humfrey, duke of Gloucester, at, 329.
  - prayers for Cardinal Beaufort at, 335.
  - prayers for the founders of chests at, *see* Chest.
  - at Paul's cross, and St. Mary's hospital Bishopsgate, 352, 376.
  - of bachelors in theology, 392.
  - letter from Henry VI. to the chancellor complaining of the neglect of, at Oxford, 540.
  - a register of, to be made at expense of the university, 751.
- Servants :
- indenture of service of, 665.
  - wages of, and mutual duties of master and servant, *ibid.*
- Servants of scholars :
- oath of, *see* Oath.
  - a list of, to be kept by chancellor, 279. *See* Scholars.
  - violation of peace by, 303.
  - arrest of, 347.
  - of the university, *see* Bedel.
  - privileges of, 754. *See* Privileges.
  - oath of, on admission to service, 380.
  - to swear before the members of the hall that they will not buy and retail victuals, 468.
  - may not be principals of halls, though scholars, 468.
  - statute to regulate the wages paid to, by scholars, 469.
  - quarrel between, and a scholar, 526.
- Servants of Scholars—*cont.*
- a, of Pauline hall, fined for drawing his sword upon J. Hordene, scholar, 530.
  - wages of a, 547.
  - hiring and wages of, 578, 686, 693.
  - educated at college, 656, 661.
  - admission of, to privilege, 659, 664.
  - beating of, 726.
- Seswans, Alan de, 22.
- Seton, W., a Benedictine, dispensation for, 732.
- Sever, Master H., chancellor, 528, 529, 531.
- Seymer, Master John, 678.
- Seyner, Edmund, 704.
- Shapeia or Shepey, John de, mass for, 168.
- Sharpe, Master W., principal of Droghda hall, 520.
- Sheffield or Sehefeld, Master Robert, principal of Taekely's inn, 690.
- Sheriff of Oxford :
- oath of, to the university, 232, 380, 662.
  - letter of Henry III. to, 780.
  - See also* Oath.
- Sherman, Thomas, taverner, 577, 668, 675.
- Sheryff, Master W., principal of Alban hall, 618.
- Shirbourne, Master, 653.
- Shirlegh, Robert, chaplain, a false scholar, banished for homicide, &c., 576.
- Siekle or Sykyll, *q. v.*
- Significavit, 225, 474, 795.
- Simmels or Symnelles, 710.
- Simon, archbishop of Canterbury, 168, 187.
- Simon, John, bequest to, 561.
- Simon, Master, 10.
- Sion, monastery of, near Braynford, bequest of books to, by Dr. Gaseoigne, 671.
- Sixtus IV., pope, bull of, to prohibit the bringing of clergy before secular courts, 348.
- Skarlett, R., 679.
- Skeltone, W. de, proctor, 106.
- Skibbo, Thomas, imprisoned for kidnapping, 505, 510.
- Skirwodde, William de, 22.
- Skybbo, Roger, 510.
- Skydmore, George, 597.

- Skydmore, John, a servant of Cistercians, claims the privilege, 710.
- Skyner, Alice, a laundress, claims the privilege, 592.
- Skyner, Edmund, obtains an order from commissary to have a horse valued, price 13s. 4d., 686.
- Skyner, John, taverner, 577.
- Skyner, Oliver, *alias* Vry, arrested for carrying weapons within the precinct, 510.
- Sleepers, the seven, 548.
- Smythe, Alice, 581.
- Smythe, John, 544.  
principal of St. Mary hall, 619.
- Smythe, Ralph, of Brasenose hall, murderous assault and robbery of bedel by, 696.
- Smythe, Robert, commissary, petition to chancellor for removal of, 363. *See* Harpemaker.
- Smythe, Thomas, 523, 525, 609, 709, 729, 746.
- Smythegate, 39, 633, 691.
- Snawdone, John, 552.
- Snow, Margery, 581.  
banished for violence, &c., 659.
- Snowdon, John, 709.
- Solers, Thomas le, 68.
- Solerkall, Master, 653.
- Soler hall, *see* Halls.
- Solers, William de, 23.
- Somerset, Edmund, duke of, 333.
- Sophists:  
students in arts, 211, 243.  
extravagant expenses of, 684.  
*See also* Arts.
- Sotyfforde, Master T., principal of St. Lawrence hall, 688.
- Southern scholars, their quarrels with northern scholars, *see* Scholars.
- Southwark, bequest to St. Margaret's church there, 711.
- Sowere, Henry, chancellor of the university, 106.
- Spargut, Geoffrey, 562.
- Spekynstone, John, proctor, 511, 728.
- Spekynstone, Master J., 728, 741.
- Spencer, Master W., provost of Queen's college, 594.
- Speneers, all, are of the privilege, 346.
- Spenser, Master William, 587.
- Spicer, Master Robert, principal of Sheld hall garden, 676.
- Spragot, Richard, mayor of Oxford, 597.
- Sprig, Master W., principal of Broadgates hall, 618.
- Stafford, Edmund, 189.
- Stamford, inceptors in any faculty must swear that they will not lecture at, 375.
- Stanbery, Master Nicholas, principal of St. Peter's hall, 688.
- Stanclay, John, scholar, summoned before the commissary, 527.
- Stanfordc, Hugh de, 22.
- Stanhop, Ralph, proctor, 355.
- Stanlake, Richard, 726.
- Stanley, J., a Benedictine monk, 608.
- Stantone, H. de, chancellor, 783.
- Stationers:  
sworn of the university, 174, 234.  
remuneration of, 253.  
are of the privilege of the university, 346.  
oath of, on admission, 383.  
valuation, sale, purchase, and loan of pledges by, 384, 385, 497.  
oath of, to be annual; investigation, conduct of, 387.  
sequestrated goods of scholars sold by, 532.  
goods appraised by, 544, 579.  
pledges sold by, 741.
- Statutes:  
registration of, 253.  
where kept, *ib.*  
book of, delivered to chancellor, 284.  
*See* Chancellor.  
books of, to contain a list of Humfrey duke of Gloucester's donation of books, 326.  
of William of Durham's hall, *see* Durham.
- Stayntone, Master W., 678.



- Stephen, —, a pewterer, 638.  
 Stephyns, Master Thomas, 618, 720.  
 Sterdeforde, 7.  
 Stevene, Master W., principal of St. John's Hall, 689.  
 Stevens, W., 556.  
 Stevyn, Master David, 539.  
 Steward of the University is of the privilege, 346.  
 Stewarde, Master John, 588.  
 Stewards (or dispensator) of colleges, 588.  
 Steynour, Edmund, 674.  
 Stillingtone, Robert, principal of Deep hall, summons a scholar before the commissary, 528.  
 Stokes, Benedict, bedel, 321, 692.  
 Stokes, John, 650.  
 Stokton, 655.  
 Stokys, —, bailiff, imprisoned by chancellor, 752.  
 Stone, Master Reginald, principal of Soler hall, 687.  
 Stragoyl, Philip de, 23.  
 Stratford, Robert de, archdeacon of Canterbury and chancellor of Oxford, 133.  
 Stratpelle, doctor John, accused of defrauding Master J. Vann, 530.  
 Streets :  
   masters of, 38.  
   cleansing and repair of, 174.  
   School street, 240, 274, 520.  
   Murilegorum, or Cat street, 274, 512, 596, 675.  
   North street, 615.  
   Kybal street, 678.  
 Stremer, T., 692.  
 Strete, Master W., 601.  
   bequests to, 647, 666, 745.  
 Stretforde, Thomas de, 167.  
 Strettun, Master John, principal of school of civil law, 687.  
 Stroker, Master, 746, 647.  
 Stroother, Master Henry, principal of Hamptone hall, 676, 679.  
   or Strother, compurgation of, 750.  
 Stubbes, Laurence, proctor, 365.  
 Studies of scholars, *see* Arts; Determination; Dispensation; Inceptors; Master; Responsions.  
 Studley, or Stodeley, near Oxford :  
   nunnery of, bequest to, 558.  
   —, Isabella Barton, a nun of, 558.  
 Sturmy *alias* Smythe, W., 521.  
 Sturvyll, W., 699.  
 Stycol, Alice, a scold imprisoned, 548.  
 Stylyntone, W., 654.  
 Suatarde, Nicholas, 68.  
 Suerby, 654.  
 Sugur, Hugh, 531, 569.  
 Summaster, Master W., principal of Hampton hall, 688, 692.  
 Supervisors :  
   of bread, 749.  
   of beer, *see* Beer.  
   of wine, 749.  
   of pavement and of streets, 749.  
   of revenue of university, 749.  
   *See also* University, officers of, and privileges of.  
 Sureties :  
   for a doctour of canon law that he will keep the peace towards a taverner, 523.  
   for a stationer, that he will be faithful in his office, 525.  
   for principals of halls, *see* Halls, list of.  
   for the master of St. John's Hospital that he will not sue, save in the chancery's court, 510.  
   for a scholar keeping the peace, 527, 529.  
   for the safety of the proctor, 528.  
   for a servant, 530.  
   for rent of a hall while the principal is absent in Ireland, 535.  
   for a priest, that he will keep the peace, 538.  
   that a claim shall be proven, 603.  
   for a harp-maker, 626.  
 Surgeon, a, admitted, after examination, to practise in Oxford, 694.  
 Suspension :  
   of masters, 3



Suspension—*cont.*

- form of, by proctors, 30.
- from entering church, *see* Church.
- Sustede, Robert, 232.
- Sutton, Richard, proctor, 212.
- Sutton W., 722.
- Sutton, Master Henry, principal of Corner hall, 689.
- Sutton, W., proctor, 722.
- Swanbourne, William, butcher, 577.
- Swann, John, of Briddlington, indenture of service of, to his master, 665.
- Sword and buckler, *see* Pykyd staff.
- Sykyl or Sickle, hall, 620, 688.
- Symeon, Geoffrey, proctor, 351.
- Symeon, Henry, 432.
- Symon, *see* Feversham.
- Symond, W., proctor, 249, 261.
- principal of Merton hall, 520.
- Synwelle, J. de, bishop of Lincoln, 187.

## T.

- Tabard, *see* Dress.
- Taby, Master J., principal of St. Mildred hall, 688.
- Tailor, Thomas, 546.
- Tailors :
  - are of the privilege of the university, 52.
  - statute relating to, 212.
- Talwyne, N., 667.
- Tame, Roger, abbot of Abingdon, letter of, 221.
- Tameworth, —, butcher, 577.
- Tanfeld, Thomas, 603, 746, 749.
- Tange, —, Master, 520.
- principal of Lawrence hall, 521.
- Tarleton, Henry, 511.
- Tartorum, a sort of cloth, 692.
- Taurina, Aula, [not same as Bull hall?] 689.
- Taure, Master Simon, principal of Coventry hall, 680.
- Taverners, the, of Oxford :
  - summoned to St. Mary's church, by commissary, 506.
  - a list of, in the year 1434, 508.
  - oath taken by, before the chancellor, that they will deal honestly, &c., 541.
  - a list of, in the year 1447, 577.
  - refuse to serve the principals and other members of halls with beer after having been punished, 589.
- Tavernir, Nicholas le, 68.
- Tawer, Simon, dispensation for, 733.
- Taxation, *see* Valuation.
- Taylor, W., 547.
- Taylor, Thomas, 688.
- surety for another tailor, 703.
- Taylyour, Walter, a tailor, surety for a priest, 539.
- Telme, John, taverner, 508, 577.
- of St. Peter in the East parish, 598.
- surety for Feathers' hall, 619.
- Temmys, Thamyse, or Temmes, principal of Edmund hall in the East, 520, 550, 570, 619, 672, 676.
- Tena, *see* Dress.
- Tenant, Richard, proctor, 324.
- Tennis, game of, 602.
- Terms :
  - definition of extent, number to be spent in study, &c., 286.
  - commencement and close of, 447.
  - See also* Dispensation ; Resumption.
- Testimonial, *see* Letters ; University.
- Tettsworth, *see* Tettsworth.
- Tettsworth, 793.
- Teynton, 705.
- Tharseher, Master J., principal of Sickle or Sykyl hall, 688.
- Theology :
  - inception in, 25.
  - opponency, 204.
  - moral character and requisite stature of candidates, 204.
  - precedence of, 233.
  - licentiates in, 237.
  - doctors of, to preach at St. Mary's, 289.

Theology—*cont.*

- to use a special prayer for John Thomas Kempe, 352.
- presentation for degrees in, 378, 379.
- exercises necessary before opponency in, 383.
- qualifications in a candidate for opponency in, if he be not a graduate in arts, 388.
- deposition of master presenting a bachelor in, 389, 395.
- previous exercises to opponency of graduates in arts, 389.
- bachelors of, not graduates in arts, when licensed to, 390.
- studies necessary before inception in, 391, 395.
- bachelors of, before inception, to preach at St. Mary's, 392.
- Latin sermons of, 395.
- non-regents in, 394.
- oath of inceptors in, 394.
- Thinuleys, Joan, excommunication of, 795.
- Tholesa. *See* Toulouse.
- Thomas, David ap., sworn to keep the peace towards the authorities, &c., 681.
- Thomas, duke of Clarence, a benefactor to the university, 266.
- Thomas, Mark, 678.
- Thomas, Master, 747.
- Thomas, Master W., principal of Laurence hall, 676.
- Thonder, Master, principal of Eagle hall, 521.
- Thonder, Master W., 546.
- Thonder, William, scholar of Coventry hall, imprisoned for carrying weapons, 527.
- Thoneworth or Thorneworth, Adam, proctor, 226, 232.
- Thoresby, John de, archbishop of York, 186.
- Thorp, Master, 749.
- Thorp, Master John, principal of a garden adjoining Colshill hall, 677.
- Thorp, Robert de, 180.

- Thring or Tryng, Master Richard, principal of Mildred hall, 620, 626.
- Thrulley or Thnrleby, Master Thomas, principal of Urban hall, 677, 689.
- Thryng, John, principal of Mildred hall, 677.
- Thryng, Master John, principal of Pery hall, 691.
- Tilafinayn, William, 24.
- Tithes:
  - are asserted to belong to mendicant friars, 209.
  - clergy not to be compelled to surrender their, 349.
  - See also* Russell.
- Tofte, —, master, principal of St. Edward's hall in School street, 520.
- Toke, John, a tailor, surety for a hall, 547.
- Toly, W., 333.
- Tonsure, *see* Dress.
- Tonyar, John, 687.
- Toppe, Master Richard, principal of Broad-gates hall, in All Saints, 676, 679.
- Toulouse, university of, 742.
- Toulworth, Richard, proctor, 208, 220, 224.
- Towne, master W., of Cambridge, dispensation for, 730.
- Townsmen, (laymen):
  - their oath, 3.
  - their punishment for hanging of the clerks, 3.
  - interdict laid upon, by bishop of Lincoln, 190.
  - instrument of submission by, 191.
  - slaughter of clerks by, *ib.*
  - amends to be made by, for the same, 194.
  - indenture of, for performance of penance, 193.
  - bound by an obligation to pay one hundred marks yearly to the university, 201.
  - released by the university from the said bond, *ib.*
  - take the part of the proctors against a monk, 222.
  - conflicts between, and the university, 224.

Townsmen (laymen)—*cont.*

- subject to same penalties as clerks for violation of peace, 306.  
 dealings between and scholars prohibited under severe penalties, 458.  
 the goods of certain, sequestered, 459.  
 conflicts of, with the scholars, 461.  
 if convicted of violence to be imprisoned, 466.  
 how to be released from prison, 467.  
 better served by the bakers than members of the privilege, 589.  
 defamation of a scholar by a, 616.  
 several, and one scholar, summoned before the chancellor for assault and battery, &c., 634.  
 Toyngton, W., butcher, 577.  
 Trapp, Richard, proctor, 356.  
 Trayle, doctor T., an Augustine, celebration of mass by, 742.  
 Tredars, Agnes, taverner, 577.  
 Trederf, —, taverner, 508.  
 Tregansown, Master J., principal of Hart hall, 678.  
 Tregurre or Tregurry, Michael, proctor, 324, 508.  
 Trelloks yn, or Turlokys inn, or Trilleeks inn, 619.  
 Trelyffe, Thomas, a servant, hiring of, and wages, 578.  
 Trenaur or Trevaure, Griffin, 114.  
 Trenawute, Master R., principal of Little Black hall, in School street, 619.  
 Trene, Master Richard, 749.  
 Treugof, Walter, chancellor, 271, 274.  
 Trevour, Robert, esquire, 653.  
 Trewlnfe, Master Henry, principal of Nun hall, near Alban hall, 618.  
 Trill, John, a baker, surety for S. James hall, 522.  
 Trill, Alice, baker, 577.  
 Trilliek, *see* Trellok.  
 Trivet, Nicholas, 101.  
 Trolhope, Thomas, 516.  
 Trope, Master J., principal of Staple hall, 520.  
 bequest to, 594.  
 Troy weight, *see* Weights.

- Trugge, Master John, 746.  
 Trylle, Thomas, attack by scholars on the house of, in S. Thomas' parish, 682.  
 Trysthorpe, Master John, rector of Lincoln college, 708.  
 Turnour, David, will of, 711.  
 Isabella, Richard, Joan, Alice, and Edith, 711, 712.  
 Turville (Thurville, Turevyle), Philip, canon of Lichfield, *see* Chest.  
 Twaytys, Master Robert, chancellor, 552, 555.  
 Tybart, W., proctor, 285.  
 Tyler or Tylar, Master Stephen, principal of Beam hall, 678, 690.  
 Tylerc, Master Stephen, chaplain of the university, compurgation of, 751.  
 Tynbiry, Richard, 223.  
 Tyryndene, Master Richard, principal of St. John's hall, 520

## U.

- Udale, W., a monk, receives license to preach, 725.  
 Ufforde, John, a regrater of fish, 590.  
 Under-sheriff, *see* Sheriff.  
 Unghulle, W., 632.  
 University, the:  
 letters of, 144. *See* Letters.  
 expenses of appeal by, 145.  
 protection of the property of, 153, 155, 257, 271, 280.  
 Chests of, *see* Chest.  
 houses of, their valuation and repairs, 158, 490. *See also* Durham.  
 conflicts with the townsmen, *see* Indenture; Obligation; Townsmen.  
 officers of, may not be obstructed in execution of their duties, 235.  
 resists the visitation of Archbishop Arundel, 251 *note*.  
 revenue of, 257, 281, 318, 499.  
 benefactors to, *see* Benefactors; Chest; Library.  
 jewels of, pledged, 276, 734, 753.

University, the—*cont.*

- ordinance of Henry V. for, 277.
- jewels of, to be kept in the chest of five keys, 281.
- of the use of the seal of, 282, 741.
- seal of, delivered to chancellor, *see* Chancellor.
- allowed to borrow from Chicheley chest, 293. *See also* Chest.
- solemn processions of, 299.
- violation of privilege of, how punishable, 303.
- members of, may not be sued in a lay court, 303, 719. *See also* Court; Privilege; Scholar.
- oath of any officer of, 310.
- may borrow money of the chests, *see* Chests; Danvers chest.
- privilege of, who are to be reckoned of, 346.
- antiquity of, 367.
- catholicity of, 368.
- masters bound to attend at the chancellor's summons, in the business of, 428.
- acts of, not valid without the consent of the faculty of arts, 429.
- letters testimonial of, for graduates, form of, 471-474, 575.
- form of ditto for non-graduates, 472.
- letter of, called "Significavit," 474.
- letters of acquittance of, to whom granted, 475.
- secrets of, not to be revealed, 480.
- statute to provide for the better protection of the muniments of, 502.
- members of, must sue in the chancellor's court only, 510.
- the precinct of, defined, 540.
- letter of Henry VI. to, relating to riots at Oxford on the vigils of S. John the Baptist and SS. Peter and Paul, 540.
- bound to defend the chancellor, 542.
- to write letters to the king and others of influence begging for materials and money for the new schools, 573.

University, the—*cont.*

- annual payment to, by non-resident doctors, masters, and bachelors, 573.
- privilege of, admission of servant of a hall to, 659, 664.
- library of, *see* Library.
- chaplain of, 227. *See also* Librarian.
- written permission to beg granted to poor scholars, 684.
- members of other, recognition of at Oxford, *see* Dispensation; Inceptor; Master.
- officers of the, for the year 1457-8, 749.
- the scribe of, 752.
- commission to determine privileges of servants of, 754.
- of Bordeaux, 742.
- of Cambridge, *see* Cambridge.
- of Paris, 446.
- of Toulouse, 742.

## University hall:

- statutes of, 56, 87, 780.
- the master of, admitted to compurgation, 509.
- compromise between master and fellows of, and David Clowdysley, 518.
- quarrel between members of, and the esquire bedel, 720.
- a copy of an old bursar's roll of, containing expenses of a journey to London A.D. 1381, 793.

Upholder, John, 692.

Upholder, Richard, goods appraised by, 544.

Urban, V., bull of, 229.

Urban hall, 620.

Urry, Oliver, bailiff, 597.

Uxbridge, Woxebregge, or Woxebrygg, 718, 795.

## V.

Vacation, long, reading during, not to count as an academical exercise, 393. *See also* Dispensation; Term.

Vale, Geoffrey, 516.

Valuation :

or taxing of houses for scholars and schools, 156, 491, 749.

of houses in the north suburb, claimed by R. D'Amory, *see* Amory ; Assessors.

of provisions, 589.

of effects of scholars, *see* Scholars ; Wills.

Van, Master, commissary, 608.

Vann *alias* Terne, Master John, complaint of, 530, 633.

Vann, doctor, 722.

Vasy, Master Richard, imprisoned for carrying weapons, &c., 665.

Vesperies :

regulation respecting, 142, 159.

of doctors of theology, 393.

may be held by any master, 429.

in arts, 429.

matter of, to be approved beforehand in congregation, 432.

manner and time of, *ib.*

Vestments for divine service, 154.

Vice-comes, *see* Sheriff.

Vienna or Vien, *see* Chest.

Vincent, John, of "the Cardinal's Hat" inn, accusation of scholars by, 685.

Vincent, Master, vicar of St. Peter's in the East, 510.

Violence :

penalties for, 303-305, 314-320.

appeals not allowed in cases of, 465, 470.

a scholar fined for, 529.

a servant fined for, 530.

abjured by two priests and a scholar, 539.

a townsman banished for (shooting at the proctors), 576.

of scholars of Broadgates hall, 590.

to an Augustine monk, 603.

priests fined for, 668.

of scholars to Lord Fitzwalter, *q. v.*

to Thos. Fforde, *q. v.*

Virgil, 286.

Vistele, *see* Yfhtele.

Votes :

to be written, scrutiny of, &c., 311.

a majority of, determined to mean a numerical majority not a majority of faculties, 323.

Vowell, Master John, proctor of Greek hall, 688.

Vowell, W., 722.

Vyse, Master Richard, master of the hospital of St. John at Oxford, banished, 669.

W.

Wade, Richard, 699.

Wag, Master William, one of a special committee of inquiry, 580.

Wages of servants ; *see* Servants ; Scholars.

Wake, W., goldsmith, surety for rent of a hall, 618.

Walewayn, Elias, proctor, 119.

Walforde, Robert, alderman, 597, 626.

Walishe, John, brothel-keeper in St. Clements, 580.

Walker, John, taverner, 508, 577.

Walker, Thomas, servant of Pauline hall, fined for violence, 530.

Walker, John, corveyser, 548.

Waller, Richard, 333.

Wallfrey, Henry, 650.

Wallingford, John, 683.

Walsh, N., 678.

Walsh, Thomas, 649.

Walshe, Philip, 544.

fined and imprisoned for carrying weapons, 717.

Walter, serviens, 68.

Walter, chancellor of the university, 82.

Walter, John, principal of Deep hall, 619.

Waltone, Master Thomas, principal of Broadgates hall in St. Aldates, 698, 687.

Wandefforde, Walter de, proctor, 212.

Wanere, Nigel de, chancellor of the university, 126.



- Ward, Master J., arbitrates a dispute, 591, 626.  
 principal of Vine hall, 676, 687.
- Ward, Thomas, taverner, 508.
- Warde, Joan, bequest of clothes to, 666.
- Warkworth, Master John, principal of Bull hall, 620, 736.
- Warnar, Master John, principal of University hall in School street, 690.
- Warwick, 31, 32, 33.
- Warwick, Ela, Countess of:  
 ordinance for chest founded by, *see* Chest.  
 election of guardians of chest of, 498.  
 mass for, 370, 372.
- Wattyngge, John de, 116.
- Watys, doctor, caneellarius natus, 699.
- Waryn, John, butcher, 577.
- Wax doctores, 207.
- Weapons, carrying of, penal, 527. 665, 667, 717. *See also* Bocardo; Imprisonment; Violence.
- Wedynem, Master Robert, principal of Cross hall in St. Ebbe's parish, 621.
- Weights delivered to chaneellor, 284. *See also* Assize and Assay.
- Wellborn, doctor, 189.
- Wells:  
 bequests to various institutions at, 644.  
 bequest of books to church at, 649.  
 rent of a canon's house there, 655.
- Wells, Robert, bailiff, his quarrel with the university, 43, 68.
- Wells or Wellys, John, 609.
- Welsh, scholars, 20, 684.
- Wem or Whem, the vicar of, assigns a piece of cloth to a creditor, 519.
- Weskew, John, supervisor of beer, 507, 508.
- West, Master Walter, 606.
- West, Richard, butcher, 577.
- Westby, Master Robert, journey of, to London, and expenses, 793.
- Westerham, in Kent, 655.
- Westkarre, Master W., commissary, 528, 531, 543.
- Westlake, Master, principal of Hart hall, 520.
- Weston, John, bequest to, 624.
- Weston, John, draws a dagger upon Thomas Awfyn, 682.
- Westone, John de, 68.
- Westone, Master, principal of Lion hall, 520.
- Weyghmonde, Thomas, butcher, 577.
- Weytestaye, John, 68.
- Wheryl, John, surety for Peter hall, 619.  
 surety for Black hall, 621.
- White, Nicholas, 546.
- White, William, a baker, 577.
- White, William, a barber, imprisoned for speaking against the proctor, 556.  
 abjures the game of tennis, 602.
- White, Robert, 662.
- White hall, in Cheyney lane, agreement to resign, and unite with White hall under the walls, 600.
- Whiteheade or Qwyteheade, Ada, 594.
- Whithing, Thomas, taverner, 508, 577.  
 or Wything, 589, 597.
- Whyrel or Whirel, a tailor, 670.  
 scandal relating to Katherine his wife, 670.
- Whythyke, Thomas, surety, with others, that certain scholars shall obey a letter from the queen, 670.
- Whytyngtone, Master Giles, principal of Urban hall, 621.  
 college of, in London, 707.
- Wiehe, Master T., fellow of Oriel college, 671.
- Wickham, John, surety for a hall, 621.
- Wielif, 270. *See also* Articles; Lollards.
- Wideville, C., chancellor, 351.
- Wigyn-ton, W., surety for Nevil's inn, 621.
- Will, last, and testament:  
 of James Hedyan, bachelor of laws, principal of Eagle hall, 543.  
 of Reginald Mertherderwa, doctor of laws, principal of Bull hall, 557.  
 of Henry Scayfe, fellow of Queen's college, 592.

Will—*cont.*

- of Thomas Elkins, a freemason of Oxford, 595.
- of Alice, wife of Richard Barrett, 599.
- of Master Robert Hoskyn, rector of the parish of St. Mary and Bridgida, in Ros, 604.
- of Master Henry Caldey, vicar of Cnekfield (or Cookefeld), 608.
- of Master John Moretone, 613.
- of John Edwards, 622.
- of Master Thomas Bray, 638.
- of Master Richard Browne *alias* Cordone, archdeacon of Rochester, &c., 639.
- of Master Thomas Spray, 660.
- of Master John Seggefild, fellow of Lincoln college, 666.
- of Dr. Thomas Gaseoigne, 671.
- of John Helier, a priest, 672.
- of Robert Hesyl, rector of Teynton, in Lincolnshire, 705.
- of David Turnour, 711.
- Willesdonum, Richard, a servant, bequest of clothes to, 646.
- Willimote or Wilmotte, John, taverner, 508, 577.
- surety for a hall, 521.
- Wills:
  - probate of, in case of scholars, belongs to the university, 42.
  - jurisdiction of archdeacon respecting, 150.
- Willughby, Richard de, 180.
- Wilmale, —, Master, prior of the preaching friars at Oxford, 570.
- Wilton, John, principal of Andrew hall, 679.
- Wilton, John de, 101.
- Wiltshyre, Master, 570.
- Winchester, W., bishop of, mediates between the university and Richard D'Amory, 175.
- Winchester, Henry, cardinal, bishop of, 333, 736. *See also* Beaufort.
- Winchester, college of St. Mary of, 293, 548, 637.
- Winwick, John de, 180.
- Witney, Master, 570.
- Wodd, Master John, principal of St. John's hall, 620.
- Wode, Peter de, 68.
- Wode, Nicholas, 68.
- Wode, Robert, taverner, 508, 577, 589.
- Wode, Robert atte (or "at the wode"), mayor of Oxford, 344, 565.
- alderman, 597.
- Wodestoke, *see* Woodstock.
- Wodestreet, London, 650.
- Wodeville, Lionel, chancellor, 355.
- Woller, Master, principal of St. James hall, 522, 621.
- Woodeaton, John, baker, 577.
- Woodhill, Master Thomas, principal of William hall, 678, 690, 745, 749.
- Woodhulle, Henry, monk of Abingdon, his inception, 221.
- Woodstock, 37, 752.
- Woodstock, John, a tailor, beaten by scholars, 634.
- Woodward, John, fellow of Great University hall, 518.
- Wormehall, Philip, 68.
- Wormehall, Robert, 68.
- Worth, Master Philip, 626.
- Wottone, Agnes, charged with immorality and keeping a disorderly house, 581.
- Woxebregge, *see* Uxbridge.
- Writers are of the privilege of the university, 52; 174, 346.
- Writing to be taught a servant by his master, 665.
- Wryght, Robert, esquire, bedel, quarrel of, with the scholars of Great University hall, 720.
- dismissal and imprisonment of, for insult to the queen and prince, 756.
- Wuodehyll, *see* Woodhill.
- Wybymbury, Thomas, 676.
- Wyche, Master Thomas, 708.
- Wygges and Symnelles, 710.
- Wyk, Edward de, proctor, 127, 128, 129.
- Wykes, John, 654.
- marriage portion of daughter of, 656, 675.
- Wykham, John, bedel, 519, 525.

Wykham, William, a skinner, surety for a scholar, 527.  
 Wylde, T., *alias* Goldsmyth, 513.  
 Wyll, Master, 749.  
 Wylley, John, proctor, 330, 519, 597, 729.  
 Wyllyam, Master Reginald, principal of Nun hall, 689.  
 Wyllys, Master, 746.  
 Wyltone, Master W., chaneellor, 791.  
 Wyltone, Stephen, archdeacon of Winchester, 333.  
 Wymark, Master John, principal of Colsyl hall, 677.  
 Wynehelse, Robert de, archdeacon of Essex, *q. v.*  
 Wyndysore, Master Walter, principal of Hart hall, 619.  
 Wynkele, Robert de, 22.  
 Wynmere, John, 588.  
 Wynter, John, bachelor of canon law, surety for a servant, 530.  
 Wynter, Margaret and Simon, servants, their hiring, 686.  
 Wyntryngam, Richard, butcher, 577.  
     house of, violently entered by a party of scholars of Broadgates hall, 590.  
 Wysdom, John, licensed to bake "wygges and symnelles," 710.  
 Wytham, in Selwoode, Richard, prior of, 333.

Wytham, Master, 728.  
 Wythik, Richard, surety for a hall, 522.  
 Wytetone, William de, proctor, 126.

## Y.

Yate, Catherine at (*alias* Hasilly), 580.  
 Year, academical, *see* Resumption.  
 Ydern, Lewis, a scholar, swears that he will abstain from violence, fornication, &c., 539.  
 Yfhtele or Vistele, Symon de, proctor, 106.  
 Yngestre, William, proctor, 154.  
 Yonge, John, 548.  
 Yonge, Richard, bishop of Rochester, 640, 646.  
 York, John, cardinal, archbishop of, 333.  
     John, archbishop of, mediates between the university and Richard D'Amory, 175.  
 Yve. *See* Ive.

## Z.

Zetter, W., 711.  
 Zoacherium, a book so called, 647.







LONDON :

Printed by GEORGE E. EYRE and WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,  
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.  
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

[ .—1000.—4/6S.]

CATALOGUE  
OF  
RECORD PUBLICATIONS  
ON SALE,  
BY  
Messrs. Longman & Co., London;  
Messrs. James Parker & Co., Oxford and London;  
Messrs. Macmillan & Co., Cambridge and London;  
Messrs. A. & C. Black, Edinburgh;  
and Mr. A. Thom, Dublin.



## CALENDARS OF STATE PAPERS, &c.

---

[IMPERIAL 8vo., cloth. *Price* 15s. each Volume or Part.]

---

As far back as the year 1800, a Committee of the House of Commons recommended that Indexes and Calendars should be made to the Public Records, and thirty-six years afterwards another Committee of the House of Commons reiterated that recommendation in more forcible words; but it was not until the incorporation of the State Paper Office with the Public Record Office that the present Master of the Rolls found himself in a position to take the necessary steps for carrying out the wishes of the House of Commons.

On 7 December 1855, he stated to the Lords of the Treasury that although "the Records, State Papers, and Documents in his charge constitute the most complete and perfect series of their kind in the civilized world," and although "they are of the greatest value in a historical and constitutional point of view, yet they are comparatively useless to the public, from the want of proper Calendars and Indexes."

Acting upon the recommendation contained in the Reports of the House of Commons above referred to, he suggested to the Lords of the Treasury that to effect the object he had in view it would be necessary for him to employ a few persons fully qualified to perform the work which he contemplated.

Their Lordships assented to the necessity of having Calendars prepared and printed, and they further empowered the Master of the Rolls to take such steps as might be necessary for this purpose.

The following Works have been already published under the direction of the Master of the Rolls :—

CALENDARIVM GENEALOGICVM ; for the Reigns of Henry III. and Edward I. *Edited* by CHARLES ROBERTS, Esq., Secretary of the Public Record Office. 2 Vols. 1865.

This is a work of great value for elucidating the early history of our nobility and landed gentry.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGNS OF EDWARD VI., MARY, and ELIZABETH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited* by ROBERT LEMON, Esq., F.S.A. 1856-1865.  
Vol. I.—1547-1580. | Vol. II.—1581-1590.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH (continued), preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. 1867.

Vol. III.—1591-1594.

The first, second, and third volumes are published, extending from 1547 to 1594.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF JAMES I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. 1857-1859.

Vol. I.—1603-1610.

Vol. III.—1619-1623.

Vol. II.—1611-1618.

Vol. IV.—1623-1625, with Addenda.

Mrs. Everett Green has completed a Calendar of the Domestic State Papers of the reign of James I. in four volumes. The mass of historical matter thus rendered accessible to investigation is large and important. It throws new light on the Gunpowder-plot; the rise and fall of Somerset; the particulars connected with the Overbury murder; the disgrace of Sir Edward Coke; and other matters connected with the reign.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOHN BRUCE, Esq., F.S.A. 1858-1867.

Vol. I.—1625-1626.

Vol. VI.—1633-1634.

Vol. II.—1627-1628.

Vol. VII.—1634-1635.

Vol. III.—1628-1629.

Vol. VIII.—1635.

Vol. IV.—1629-1631.

Vol. IX.—1635-1636.

Vol. V.—1631-1633.

Vol. X.—1636-1637.

This Calendar is in continuation of that of the Domestic State Papers of the reign of James I., and comprises the first thirteen years of the reign of Charles I., but is in active progress towards completion, and will extend to the Restoration of Charles II. It presents notices of a large number of original documents of great value to all inquirers into the history of the period to which it relates. Many of these documents have been hitherto unknown to men of letters.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES II., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. 1860-1866.

Vol. I.—1660-1661.

Vol. V.—1665-1666.

Vol. II.—1661-1662.

Vol. VI.—1666-1667.

Vol. III.—1663-1664.

Vol. VII.—1667.

Vol. IV.—1664-1665.

Seven volumes, embracing the period between 1660 and 1667, have been published.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to SCOTLAND, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARKHAM JOHN THORPE, Esq., of St. Edmund Hall, Oxford. 1858.

Vol. I., the Scottish Series, of the Reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, and Elizabeth, 1509-1589.

Vol. II., the Scottish Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth, 1589-1603; an Appendix to the Scottish Series, 1543-1592; and the State Papers relating to Mary Queen of Scots during her Detention in England, 1568-1587.

Two volumes of State Papers relating to Scotland, embracing the period between 1509 and 1603, were edited by Mr. Markham Thorpe in 1858. In the second volume are notices of the State Papers relating to Mary Queen of Scots, now in the Public Record Office.



CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON, Esq., F.S.A. 1860-1867.

Vol. I.—1509-1573.

| Vol. II.—1574-1585.

Two volumes, of Irish State Papers, between 1509 and 1585, have been published under the editorship of Mr. Hans Claude Hamilton; and another volume is in progress.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. NOEL SAINSBURY, Esq. 1860-1862.

Vol. I.—America and West Indies, 1574-1660.

Vol. II.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1513-1616.

The first volume of a Calendar of Colonial Papers relating to America and the West Indies, from 1574 to 1660, was published in 1860. The second volume, relating to the East Indies, China, and Japan, from 1513 to 1616, appeared in 1862. The above portion includes an analysis of all Papers from the three great archives of the Public Record Office, the India Office, and the British Museum. The third volume is in the press. The regular series of the East India Papers in the Public Record Office are calendared to the year 1623; those relating to the same subject in the Domestic Correspondence to 1625; and in the Foreign Correspondence to 1620; the Court Minutes of the East India Company to 1621, and the Original Correspondence in the India Office to 1620. Many undated Papers have been dated and arranged.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC, OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. 1862-1867.

Vol. I.—1509-1514.

Vol. II. (in Two Parts)—1515-1518.

Vol. III. (in Two Parts)—1519-1523.

These volumes contain summaries of all State Papers and correspondence relating to the reign of Henry VIII., in the Public Record Office, of those formerly in the State Paper Office, in the British Museum, the Libraries of Oxford and Cambridge, and other public Libraries; and of all letters that have appeared in print in the works of Burnet, Strype, and others. In short, whatever authentic original material exists in England relative to the religious, political, parliamentary, or social history of the country during the reign of Henry VIII., whether despatches of ambassadors, or proceedings of the army, navy, treasury, or ordnance, or records of Parliament, appointments of officers, grants from the Crown, &c., will be found calendared in these volumes.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD VI., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Correspondant du Comité Impérial des Travaux Historiques et des Sociétés Savantes de France. 1861.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF MARY, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Correspondant du Comité Impérial des Travaux Historiques et des Sociétés Savantes de France. 1861.

The two preceding volumes exhibit the negotiations of the English ambassadors with the courts of the Emperor Charles V. of Germany, of Henry II. of France, and of Philip II. of Spain. The affairs of several of the minor continental states here find various incidental illustrations of much interest.

A valuable series of Papers descriptive of the circumstances which attended the loss of Calais merits a special notice; while the progress of the wars in the north of France, into which England was dragged by her union with Spain, is narrated at some length. The domestic affairs of England are of course passed over in these volumes, which treat only of its relations with foreign powers.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, &c. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham. 1863-1867.

Vol. I.—1558-1559.

Vol. II.—1559-1560.

Vol. III.—1560-1561.

Vol. IV.—1561-1562.

Vol. V.—1562.

These five volumes contain a descriptive catalogue of the foreign correspondence of Queen Elizabeth, from her accession in 1558, to 1562, of which the originals, drafts, or contemporary copies, are deposited in the Public Record Office. These documents are of the greatest value as exhibiting the position of England at one of the most interesting periods of history, in regard to its relations with France, Scotland, Spain, and Germany. They are of especial importance as illustrating not only the external but also the domestic affairs of France during the period which immediately preceded the outbreak of the first great war of religion under the Prince of Condé and the Duke of Guise.

CALENDAR OF THE CAREW PAPERS, preserved in Lambeth Library. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London; and WILLIAM BULLEN, Esq. 1867-1868.

Vol. I.—1515-1574.

Vol. II.—1575-1588.

The Carew Papers relating to Ireland deposited in the Lambeth Library are not only unique in themselves, but are of great importance. Two volumes of the Calendar of these valuable Papers have already been published, extending from 1515 to 1588, which cannot fail to be welcome to all students of Irish history. Another volume is in the press.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS, DESPATCHES, AND STATE PAPERS, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* G. A. BERGENROTH. 1862-1867.

Vol. I.—Hen. VII.—1485-1509.

Vol. II.—Hen. VIII.—1509-1525.

Mr. Bergenroth is engaged in compiling a Calendar of the Papers relating to England preserved in the archives of Simancas in Spain, and the corresponding portion removed from Simancas to Paris. It has been deemed essential to the completion of his work that Mr. Bergenroth should visit Madrid, and examine the Papers there, bearing on the reign of Henry VIII. The first volume contains the Spanish Papers of the reign of Henry VII., and the second volume the Papers of the first portion of the reign of Henry VIII.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS AND MANUSCRIPTS, relating to ENGLISH AFFAIRS, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* RAWDON BROWN, Esq. 1864-1867.

Vol. I.—1202-1509.

Vol. II.—1509-1519.

Of the Papers in the Venetian archives, Mr. Rawdon Brown has already published two volumes of his Calendar, extending from 1202 to 1519, and has made considerable progress in the third volume. Mr. Brown's researches have brought to light a number of important documents relating to the various periods of English history, and his contributions to our historical literature are of the most interesting and important character.

REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS AND THE REV. J. S. BREWER TO THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS, upon the Carte and Carew Papers in the Bodleian and Lambeth Libraries. 1864. *Price* 2s. 6d.

REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS TO THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS, upon the Documents in the Archives and Public Libraries of Venice. 1866. *Price* 2s. 6d.

---

*In the Press.*

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. NOEL SAINSBURY, Esq. Vol. III.—East Indies, China, and Japan. 1617, &c.

CALENDAR OF TREASURY PAPERS, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON, Esq. Vol. I.—1556–1684.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham. Vol. VI.—1563.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOHN BRUCE, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. XI.—1637.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC, OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. Vol. IV.—1524, &c.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS AND MANUSCRIPTS, relating to ENGLISH AFFAIRS, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* RAWDON BROWN, Esq. Vol. III.—1520, &c.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH (continued), preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. Vol. IV.—1595, &c.

CALENDAR OF THE CAREW PAPERS, preserved in Lambeth Library. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London; and WILLIAM BULLEN, Esq. Vol. III.—1589, &c.

SYLLABUS, IN ENGLISH, OF RYMER'S FÆDERA; with Index. Vol. I.

---

*In Progress.*

CALENDAR OF LETTERS, DESPATCHES, AND STATE PAPERS, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* G. A. BERGENROTH. Vol. III.—Henry VIII.—*continued*.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. III.—1586, &c.

---



## THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

[ROYAL 8vo., half-bound. Price 10s. each Volume or Part.]

On 25 July 1822, the House of Commons presented an address to the Crown, stating that the editions of the works of our ancient historians were inconvenient and defective; that many of their writings still remained in manuscript, and, in some cases, in a single copy only. They added, "that an uniform and convenient edition of the whole, published under His Majesty's royal sanction, would be an undertaking honourable to His Majesty's reign, and conducive to the advancement of historical and constitutional knowledge; that the House therefore humbly besought His Majesty, that He would be graciously pleased to give such directions as His Majesty, in His wisdom, might think fit, for the publication of a complete edition of the ancient historians of this realm, and assured His Majesty that whatever expense might be necessary for this purpose would be made good."

The Master of the Rolls, being very desirous that effect should be given to the resolution of the House of Commons, submitted to Her Majesty's Treasury in 1857 the plan above referred to for the publication of the ancient chronicles and memorials of the United Kingdom, and it was adopted accordingly. In selecting these works, it was considered right, in the first instance, to give preference to those of which the manuscripts were unique, or the materials of which would help to fill up blanks in English history for which no satisfactory and authentic information hitherto existed in any accessible form. One great object the Master of the Rolls had in view was to form a *corpus historicum* within reasonable limits, and which should be as complete as possible. In a subject of so vast a range, it was important that the historical student should be able to select such volumes as conformed with his own peculiar tastes and studies, and not be put to the expense of purchasing the whole collection; an inconvenience inseparable from any other plan than that which has been in this instance adopted.

Of the Chronicles and Memorials, the following volumes have been published. They embrace the period from the earliest time of British history down to the end of the reign of Henry VII.



1. *THE CHRONICLE OF ENGLAND*, by JOHN CAPGRAVE. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford. 1858.

John Capgrave was prior of Lynn, in Norfolk, and provincial of the order of the Friars Hermits of England shortly before the year 1464. His Chronicle extends from the creation of the world to the year 1417. As a record of the language spoken in Norfolk (for it is written in English), it is of considerable value.

2. *CHRONICON MONASTERII DE ABINGDON*. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham, and Vicar of Leighton Buzzard. 1858.

This Chronicle traces the history of the great Benedictine monastery of Abingdon in Berkshire, from its foundation by King Ina of Wessex, to the reign of Richard I., shortly after which period the present narrative was drawn up by an inmate of the establishment. The author had access to the title-deeds of the house, and incorporates into his history various charters of the Saxon kings, which are of great importance as illustrating not only the history of the locality but that of the kingdom at large. The work is now printed for the first time.

3. *LIVES OF EDWARD THE CONFESSOR*. I.—*La Estoire de Seint Aedward le Rei*. II.—*Vita Beati Edvardi Regis et Confessoris*. III.—*Vita Æduuardi Regis qui apud Westmonasterium requiescit*. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1858.

The first is a poem in Norman French, containing 4,686 lines. It is addressed to Alianor, Queen of Henry III., and was probably written in the year 1245, on the occasion of the restoration of the church of Westminster. Nothing is known of the author.

The second, also by an anonymous author, was apparently written for Queen Edith, between the years 1066 and 1074, during the pressure of the suffering brought on the Saxons by the Norman conquest. It notices many facts not found in other writers, and some which differ considerably from the usual accounts.

The third is an anonymous poem, containing 536 lines, written between the years 1440 and 1450, by command of Henry VI., to whom it is dedicated. Though it does not throw any new light on the reign of Edward the Confessor, yet it is valuable as a specimen of the Latin poetry of the time.

4. *MONUMENTA FRANCISCANA* ; scilicet, I.—*Thomas de Eccleston de Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam*. II.—*Adæ de Mariseo Epistolæ*. III.—*Registrum Fratrum Minorum Londoniæ*. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. 1858.

This volume contains the original materials for the history of the settlement of the order of Saint Francis in England, the letters of Adam de Mariseo, and other papers connected with the foundation and diffusion of this great body. It has been the aim of the editor to collect whatever historical materials could be found in this country, in the British Museum, or elsewhere, towards illustrating a period of the national history for which only scanty materials exist. None of these works have been before printed.

5. *FASCICULI ZIZANIORUM MAGISTRI JOHANNIS WYCLIF CUM TRITICO*. Ascribed to THOMAS NETTER, of WALDEN, Provincial of the Carmelite Order in England, and Confessor to King Henry the Fifth. *Edited by* the Rev. W. W. SHIRLEY, M.A., Tutor and late Fellow of Wadham College, Oxford. 1858.

This work derives its principal value from the fact that it is the only contemporaneous account of the rise of the Lollards. At the time when it was written, the disputes of the schoolmen had been extended to the field of theology, and they appear both in the writings of Wycliff and in those of his adversaries.

Wycliff's little bundles of tares are not less metaphysical than theological, and the conflict between Nominalists and Realists rages side by side with the conflict between the different interpreters of Scripture. The "*Fasciculi Zizaniorum*" gives a good idea of the controversies which were carried on at the end of the 14th and the beginning of the 15th centuries.

6. *THE BUIK OF THE CRONICLIS OF SCOTLAND ; or, A Metrical Version of the History of Hector Boece ; by WILLIAM STEWART. Vols. I., II., and III. Edited by W. B. TURNBULL, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. 1858.*

This is a metrical translation of a Latin Prose Chronicle, and was written in the first half of the 16th century. The narrative begins with the earliest legends, and ends with the death of James I. of Scotland, and the "evil ending of the traitors that slew him." Strict accuracy of statement is not to be looked for in such a work as this ; but the stories of the colonization of Spain, Ireland, and Scotland are interesting if not true ; and the chronicle is valuable as a reflection of the manners, sentiments, and character of the age in which it was composed.

The peculiarities of the Scottish dialect are well illustrated in this metrical version of Boece's work, and the student of language will here find ample materials for comparison with the English dialects of the same period, and with modern lowland Scotch.

7. *JOHANNIS CAPGRAVE LIBER DE ILLUSTRIBUS HENRICIS. Edited by the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford. 1858.*

This work is dedicated to Henry VI. of England, who appears to have been, in the author's estimation, the greatest of all the Henries. It is divided into three distinct parts, each having its own separate dedication. The first part relates only to the history of the Empire, and extends from the election of Henry I., the Fowler, to the end of the reign of the Emperor Henry VI. The second part is devoted to English history, and extends from the accession of Henry I. in the year 1100, to the year 1446 which was the twenty-fourth year of the reign of King Henry VI. The third part contains the lives of illustrious men who have borne the name of Henry in various parts of the world.

Capgrave was born in 1393, in the reign of Richard II., and lived during the Wars of the Roses, for the history of which period his work is of some value.

8. *HISTORIA MONASTERII S. AUGUSTINI CANTUARIENSIS, by THOMAS OF ELMHAM, formerly Monk and Treasurer of that Foundation. Edited by CHARLES HARDWICK, M.A., Fellow of St. Catharine's Hall, and Christian Advocate in the University of Cambridge. 1858.*

This history extends from the arrival of St. Augustine in Kent until 1191. Prefixed is a chronology as far as 1418, which shows in outline what was to have been the character of the work when completed. The only copy known is in the possession of the Master and Fellows of Trinity College, Cambridge. The author's name does not occur ; but the internal evidence in the Chronicle shows that he was a monk of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, and treasurer of that foundation. He was connected with Norfolk, and most probably with Elmham, whence he derived his name.

9. *EULOGIUM (HISTORIARUM SIVE TEMPORIS) : Chronicon ab Orbe condito usque ad Annum Domini 1366 ; a Monacho quodam Malmesbiriensi exaratum. Vols. I., II., and III. Edited by F. S. HAYDON, Esq., B.A. 1858-1863.*

This is a Latin Chronicle extending from the Creation to the latter part of the reign of Edward III., and written by a monk of the Abbey of Malmesbury, in Wiltshire, about the year 1367. A continuation, carrying the history of England

down to the year 1413, was added in the former half of the fifteenth century by an author whose name is not at present known. The original Chronicle is divided into five books. It contains a history of the world generally, but more especially of England down to the year 1366. The continuation extends the history down to the coronation of Henry V. The Eulogium itself is chiefly valuable as containing a history, by a contemporary, of the period between 1356 and 1366. The notices of events appear to have been written very soon after their occurrence. Among other interesting matter, the Chronicle contains a diary of the Poitiers campaign, evidently furnished by some person who accompanied the army of the Black Prince. The continuation of the Chronicle is also the work of a contemporary, and gives a very interesting account of the reigns of Richard II. and Henry IV. It is believed to be the earliest authority for the statement that the latter monarch died in the Jerusalem Chamber at Westminster.

10. MEMORIALS OF HENRY THE SEVENTH: Bernardi Andreae Tholosatis Vita Regis Henrici Septimi; necnon alia quædam ad eundem Regem spectantia. Edited by JAMES GAIRDNER, Esq. 1858.

The contents of these volumes are—(1) a life of Henry VII., by his poet laureate and historiographer, Bernard André, of Toulonse, with some compositions in verse, of which he is supposed to have been the author; (2) the journals of Roger Machado during certain embassies on which he was sent by Henry VII. to Spain and Brittany, the first of which had reference to the marriage of the King's son, Arthur, with Catharine of Arragon; (3) two curious reports by envoys sent to Spain in the year 1505 touching the succession to the Crown of Castile, and a project of marriage between Henry VII. and the Queen of Naples; and (4) an account of Philip of Castile's reception in England in 1506. Besides these, other documents of interest in connexion with the period are given in an appendix.

11. MEMORIALS OF HENRY THE FIFTH. I.—Vita Henrici Quinti, Roberto Redmanno auctore. II.—Versus Rhythmici in laudem Regis Henrici Quinti. III.—Elmhami Liber Metricus de Henrico V. Edited by CHARLES A. COLE, Esq. 1858.

This volume contains three treatises which more or less illustrate the history of the reign of Henry V., viz.: A Life by Robert Redman; a Metrical Chronicle by Thomas Elmham, prior of Lenton, a contemporary author; Versus Rhythmici, written apparently by a monk of Westminster Abbey, who was also a contemporary of Henry V. These works a reprinted for the first time in the present volume.

12. MUNIMENTA GILDHALLÆ LONDONIENSIS; Liber Albus, Liber Custumarum, et Liber Horn, in archivis Gildhallæ asservati. Vol. I., Liber Albus. Vol. II. (in Two Parts), Liber Custumarum. Vol. III., Translation of the Anglo-Norman Passages in Liber Albus, Glossaries, Appendices, and Index. Edited by HENRY THOMAS RILEY, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1859–1862.

The manuscript of the *Liber Albus*, compiled by John Carpenter, Common Clerk of the City of London in the year 1419, a large folio volume, is preserved in the Record Room of the City of London. This work gives an account of the laws, regulations, and institutions of that City in the twelfth, thirteenth, fourteenth, and early part of the fifteenth centuries.

The *Liber Custumarum* was compiled probably by various hands in the early part of the fourteenth century during the reign of Edward II. The manuscript, a folio volume, is also preserved in the record room of the City of London, though some portion of it, in its original state, borrowed from the City in the reign of Queen Elizabeth and never returned, now forms part of the Cottonian MS. Claudius D. II. in the British Museum. This work gives an account of the laws, regulations, and institutions of the City of London in the twelfth, thirteenth, and early part of the fourteenth centuries.



13. *CHRONICA JOHANNIS DE OXENEDES.* Edited by Sir HENRY ELLIS, K.H. 1859.

Although this *Chronicle* tells of the arrival of Hengist and Horsa in England in the year 449, yet it substantially begins with the reign of King Alfred, and comes down to the year 1292, where it ends abruptly. The history is particularly valuable for its notices of events in the eastern portions of the kingdom, which are not to be elsewhere obtained, and some curious facts are mentioned relative to the floods in that part of England, which are confirmed in the *Friesland Chronicle* of Anthony Heinrich, pastor of the Island of Mohr.

14. A COLLECTION OF POLITICAL POEMS AND SONGS RELATING TO ENGLISH HISTORY, FROM THE ACCESSION OF EDWARD III. TO THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII. Vols. I. and II. Edited by THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A. 1859-1861.

These poems are perhaps the most interesting of all the historical writings of the period, though they cannot be relied on for accuracy of statement. They are very various in character; some of them are upon religious subjects, some may be called satires, and some give no more than a court scandal; but as a whole they present a very fair picture of society, and of the relations of the different classes to one another.

The period comprised is in itself very interesting, and brings us, through the decline of the feudal system, to what may be considered the beginning of our modern history. The songs in old English are of considerable interest to the philologist.

15. The "OPUS TERTIUM," "OPUS MINUS," &c., of ROGER BACON. Edited by J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. 1859.

This is the celebrated treatise—which, up to this time, had never been printed—so frequently referred to by the great philosopher in his works. It contains the fullest details we possess of the life and labours of Roger Bacon. The volume also contains a fragment by the same author, supposed to be unique, the "*Compendium Studii Theologie*."

16. BARTHOLOMÆI DE COTTON, MONACHI NORWICENSIS, HISTORIA ANGLICANA. 449-1298. Edited by HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1859.

The author, a monk of Norwich, has here given us a *Chronicle* of England from the arrival of the Saxons in 449 to the year 1298, in or about which year it appears that he died. The latter portion of this history (the whole of the reign of Edward I. more especially) is of great value, as the writer was contemporary with the events which he records. An Appendix contains several illustrative documents connected with the previous narrative.

17. BRUT Y TYWYSOGION; or, The *Chronicle* of the Princes of Wales. Edited by the Rev. J. WILLIAMS AB ITHEL. 1860.

This work, which is also known as "*The Chronicle of the Princes of Wales*," has been attributed to Caradoc of Llancarvan, who flourished about the middle of the twelfth century. It is written in the ancient Welsh language, and begins with the abdication and death of Caedwala at Rome, in the year 681, and continues the history down to the subjugation of Wales by Edward I., about the year 1282.

18. A COLLECTION OF ROYAL AND HISTORICAL LETTERS DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY IV. Edited by the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford. 1860.

This volume, like all the others in the series containing a miscellaneous selection of letters, is valuable on account of the light it throws upon biographical history, and the familiar view it presents of characters, manners, and events of the time. The period (1399 to 1413) required much elucidation; and the volume will materially contribute to that desirable end.

19. *THE REPRESSOR OF OVER MUCH BLAMING OF THE CLERGY.* By REGINALD PECOCK, sometime Bishop of Chichester. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* CHURCHILL BABINGTON, B.D., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1860.

The "Repressor" may be considered the earliest piece of good theological disquisition of which our English prose literature boast. The author was born about the end of the fourteenth century, was consecrated Bishop of St. Asaph in the year 1444, and translated to the see of Chichester in 1450. While Bishop of St. Asaph, he zealously defended his brother prelates from the attacks of those who censured the bishops for their neglect of duty. He maintained that it was no part of a bishop's functions to appear in the pulpit, and that his time might be more profitably spent, and his dignity better maintained, in the performance of works of a higher character. Among those who thought differently were the Lollards, and it is against their general doctrines that the "Repressor" is directed. Pecoek took up a position midway between that of the Roman Church and that of the modern Auglican Church; but his work is interesting chiefly because it gives a full account of the views of the Lollards and of the arguments by which they were supported, and because it assists us to ascertain the state of feeling which ultimately led to the Reformation. Apart from religious matters, the light thrown upon contemporaneous history is very small, but the "Repressor" has very great value for the philologist, as it tells us what were the characteristics of the language in use among the cultivated Englishmen of the fifteenth century. Pecoek, though an opponent of the Lollards, showed a certain spirit of toleration, for which he received, towards the end of his life, the usual mediæval reward—persecution.

20. *ANNALES CAMBRIÆ.* *Edited by* the Rev. J. WILLIAMS AB ITHEL. 1860.

These annals, which are in Latin, commence in the year 447, and come down to the year 1288. The earlier portion appears to be taken from an Irish Chronicle, which was also used by Tigemadé, and by the compiler of the Annals of Ulster. During its first century it contains scarcely anything relating to Britain, the earliest direct concurrence with English history is relative to the mission of Augustine. Its notices throughout, though brief, are valuable. These annals were probably written at St. David's, by Blegewryd, Archdeacon of Llandaff, the most learned man in his day in all Cymru.

21. *THE WORKS OF GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS.* Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. Vols. V. and VI. *TOPOGRAPHIA HIBERNICA ET EXPUGNATIO HIBERNICA.* *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES F. DIMOCK, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire. 1861–1868.

The first three volumes contain the historical works of Gerald du Barry, who lived in the reigns of Henry II., Richard I., and John, and attempted to re-establish the independence of Wales by restoring the see of St. Davids to its ancient primacy. His works are of a very miscellaneous nature, both in prose and verse, and are remarkable chiefly for the racy and original anecdotes which they contain relating to contemporaries. He is the only Welsh writer of any importance who has contributed so much to the mediæval literature of this country, or assumed, in consequence of his nationality, so free and independent a tone. His frequent travels in Italy, in France, in Ireland, and in Wales, gave him opportunities for observation which did not generally fall to the lot of mediæval writers in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries, and of these observations Giraldus has made due use.

Only extracts from these treatises have been printed before, and almost all of them are taken from unique manuscripts.

The *Topographia Hibernica* is the result of Giraldus' two visits to Ireland. The first in the year 1183, the second in 1185–6, when he accompanied Prince John into that country. Curious as this treatise is, Mr. Dimock is of opinion that it ought not to be accepted as sober truthful history, for Giraldus himself states that truth was not his main object, and that he compiled the work for the purpose of sounding the praises of Henry the Second. Elsewhere, however, he declares that he had stated nothing in the *Topographia* of the truth of which he was not



well assured, either by his own eyesight or by the testimony, with all diligence elicited, of the most trustworthy and authentic men in the country ; that though he did not put just the same full faith in their reports as in what he had himself seen, yet, as they only related what they had themselves seen, he could not but believe such credible witnesses. A very interesting portion of this treatise is devoted to the animals of Ireland. It shows that he was a very accurate and acute observer, and his descriptions are given in a way that a scientific naturalist of the present day could hardly improve upon.

The *Expugnatio* was written about the year 1188, and may be regarded rather as a great epic than a sober relation of facts occurring in his own days. No one can peruse it without coming to the conclusion that it is rather a poetical fiction than a prosaic truthful history.

22. **LETTERS AND PAPERS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE WARS OF THE ENGLISH IN FRANCE DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE SIXTH, KING OF ENGLAND.** Vol. I., and Vol. II. (in Two Parts). *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham, and Vicar of Leighton Buzzard. 1861-1864.

The letters and papers contained in these volumes are derived chiefly from originals or contemporary copies extant in the Bibliothèque Impériale, and the Dépôt des Archives, in Paris. They illustrate the line of policy adopted by John Duke of Bedford and his successors during their government of Normandy, and such other provinces of France as had been acquired by Henry V. We may here trace, step by step, the gradual declension of the English power, until we are prepared to read of its final overthrow.

23. **THE ANGLO-SAXON CHRONICLE, ACCORDING TO THE SEVERAL ORIGINAL AUTHORITIES.** Vol. I., Original Texts. Vol. II., Translation. *Edited and translated by* BENJAMIN THORPE, Esq., Member of the Royal Academy of Sciences at Munich, and of the Society of Netherlandish Literature at Leyden. 1861.

This Chronicle, extending from the earliest history of Britain to the year 1154, is justly the boast of England ; for no other nation can produce any history, written in its own vernacular, at all approaching it, either in antiquity, truthfulness, or extent, the historical books of the Bible alone excepted. There are at present six independent manuscripts of the Saxon Chronicle, ending in different years, and written in different parts of the country. In the present edition, the text of each manuscript is printed in columns on the same page, so that the student may see at a glance the various changes which occur in orthography, whether arising from locality or age.

24. **LETTERS AND PAPERS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE REIGNS OF RICHARD III. AND HENRY VII.** Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* JAMES GAIRDNER, Esq. 1861-1863.

The Papers are derived from MSS. in the Public Record Office, the British Museum, and other repositories. The period to which they refer is unusually destitute of chronicles and other sources of historical information, so that the light obtained from these documents is of special importance. The principal contents of the volumes are some diplomatic Papers of Richard III. ; correspondence between Henry VII. and Ferdinand and Isabella of Spain ; documents relating to Edmund de la Pole, Earl of Suffolk ; and a portion of the correspondence of James IV. of Scotland.

25. **LETTERS OF BISHOP GROSSETESTE,** illustrative of the Social Condition of his Time. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1861.

The Letters of Robert Grosseteste (131 in number) are here collected from various sources, and arranged in chronological order. They range in date from about 1210 to 1253, and relate to various matters connected not only with the political history of England during the reign of Henry III., but with its ecclesiastical condition. They refer especially to the diocese of Lincoln, of which Grosseteste was bishop. These Letters have not hitherto been collected, and the greater portion of them are now printed for the first time.

26. DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. Vol. I. (in Two Parts); Anterior to the Norman Invasion. Vol. II.; 1066-1200. By THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. 1862-1865.

The object of this work is to publish notices of all known sources of British history, both printed and unprinted, in one continued sequence. The materials, when historical (as distinguished from biographical), are arranged under the year in which the latest event is recorded in the chronicle or history, and not under the period in which its author, real or supposed, flourished. Biographies are enumerated under the year in which the person commemorated died, and not under the year in which the life was written. This arrangement has two advantages: the materials for any given period may be seen at a glance; and if the reader knows the time when an author wrote, and the number of years that had elapsed between the date of the events and the time the writer flourished, he will generally be enabled to form a fair estimate of the comparative value of the narrative itself. A brief analysis of each work has been added when deserving it, in which the original portions are distinguished from those which are mere compilations. When possible, the sources are indicated from which such compilations have been derived. A biographical sketch of the author of each piece has been added, and a brief notice has also been given of such British authors as have written on historical subjects.

27. ROYAL AND OTHER HISTORICAL LETTERS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE REIGN OF HENRY III. From the Originals in the Public Record Office. Vol. I., 1216-1235. Vol. II., 1236-1272. *Selected and edited by* the Rev. W. W. SHIRLEY, D.D., Regius Professor in Ecclesiastical History, and Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. 1862-1866.

The letters contained in these volumes are derived chiefly from the ancient correspondence formerly preserved in the Tower of London, and now deposited in the Public Record Office. They illustrate the political history of England during the growth of its liberties, and throw considerable light upon the personal history of Simon de Montfort. The affairs of France form the subject of many of these letters, more especially in regard to the province of Gascony. The entire collection consists of nearly 700 documents, the greater portion of which is now printed for the first time.

28. CHRONICA MONASTERII S. ALBANI. — 1. THOMÆ WALSINGHAM HISTORIA ANGLICANA; Vol. I., 1272-1381: Vol. II., 1381-1422. 2. WILLELMI RISHANGER CHRONICA ET ANNALES, 1259-1307. 3. JOHANNIS DE TROKELowe ET HENRICI DE BLANEFORDE CHRONICA ET ANNALES, 1259-1296; 1307-1324; 1392-1406. 4. GESTA ABBATUM MONASTERII S. ALBANI, A THOMA WALSINGHAM, REGNANTE RICARDO SECUNDO, EJUSDEM ECCLESIE PRÆCENTORE, COMPILATA; Vol. I., 793-1290: Vol. II., 1290-1349. *Edited by* HENRY THOMAS RILEY, Esq., M.A., of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; and of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 1863-1867.

In the first two volumes is a history of England, from the death of Henry III. to the death of Henry V., written by Thomas Walsingham, precentor of St. Albans and prior of the Cell of Wymundham, belonging to that abbey. Walsingham's work is printed from MS. VII. in the Arundel Collection in the College of Arms, London, a manuscript of the fifteenth century, collated with MS. 13 E. IX. in the King's Library, in the British Museum, and MS. VII. in the Parker Collection of Manuscripts at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

In the third volume is a Chronicle of English History, from 1259 to 1306, attributed to William Rishanger, monk of Saint Albans, who lived in the reign of Edward I., printed from the Cottonian Manuscript, Faustina B. IX. (of the fourteenth century) in the British Museum, collated with MS. 14 C. VII. (fols. 219-231) in the King's Library, British Museum, and the Cottonian Manuscript Claudius E. III., fols. 306-331: Also an account of transactions attending the award of the kingdom of Scotland to John Balliol by King Edward I., 1291-1292,

from MS. Cotton. Claudius. D. VI., attributed to William Rishanger above mentioned, but on no sufficient ground: A short Chronicle of English History, from 1292 to 1300, by an unknown hand, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI.: A short Chronicle from 1297 to 1307, in the same volume, Willelmi Rishanger Gesta Edwardi Primi Regis Angliæ, from MS. 14 C. I. in the Royal Library, and MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI., with an addition of *Anuales Regum Angliæ*, probably by the same hand: A fragment of a Chronicle of English History, 1299, 1300, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI.: A fragment of a Chronicle of English History, 1295 to 1300, from MS. Claudius D. VI.: A fragment of a Chronicle of English History, 1285 to 1307, from MS. 14 C. I. in the Royal Library.

In the fourth volume is a Chronicle of English History, by an anonymous writer, 1259 to 1296, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI.: Also Annals of King Edward II., 1307 to 1323, by John de Trokelowe, a monk of St. Albans, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI.: A continuation of Trokelowe's Annals, 1323, 1324, by Henricus de Blanford, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI.: Also a full Chronicle of English History, by an anonymous writer of St. Albans, 1392 to 1406, from MS. VII. in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge: and an account of the past benefactors of St. Albans, written in the early part of the fifteenth century, from MS. VI. in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

In the fifth volume begins a history of the abbots of St. Albans, from 793 to the close of the fourteenth century, compiled by Thomas Walsingham, præcentor of St. Albans, from MS. Cotton. Claudius E. IV., in the British Museum. This is continued in the sixth volume.

29. *CHRONICON ABBATIE EVESHAMENSIS, AUCTORIBUS DOMINICO PRIORE EVESHAMIE ET THOMA DE MARLEBERGE ABBATE, A FUNDATIONE AD ANNUM 1213, UNA CUM CONTINUATIONE AD ANNUM 1418.* Edited by the Rev. W. D. MACRAY, M.A., Bodleian Library, Oxford. 1863.

The Chronicle of Evesham illustrates the history of that important monastery from its foundation by Egwin, about 690, to the year 1418. Its chief feature is an autobiography, which makes us acquainted with the inner daily life of a great abbey, such as but rarely has been recorded. Interspersed are many notices of general, personal, and local history which will be read with much interest. This work exists in a single MS., and is now for the first time printed.

30. *RICARDI DE CIRENCESTRIA SPECULUM HISTORIALE DE GESTIS REGUM ANGLIÆ.* Vol. I., 447-871. Edited by JOHN E. B. MAYOR, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1863.

Of the compiler of this work, which is in four parts, very little is known. In the prologue he calls himself Richard, a monk of Westminster, and at the end of the first part, Richard of Cirencester, a monk of St. Peter's, Westminster. One volume only, containing the first three books, has at present been published, the remainder is in the press, and will shortly appear. There is a continuation of the work down to the year 1348, which in due time will also be printed.

31. *YEAR BOOKS OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD THE FIRST.* Years 20-21, 30-31, and 32-33. Edited and translated by ALFRED JOHN HORWOOD, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 1863-1866.

The volumes known as the "Year Books" contain reports in Norman-French of cases argued and decided in the Courts of Common Law. They may be considered to a great extent as the "*lex non scripta*" of England, and have been held in the highest veneration by the ancient sages of the law, and were received by them as the repositories of the first recorded judgments and dicta of the great legal luminaries of past ages. They are also worthy of the attention of the general reader on account of the historical information and the notices of public and private persons which they contain, as well as the light which they throw on ancient manners and customs.



32. *NARRATIVES OF THE EXPULSION OF THE ENGLISH FROM NORMANDY, 1449-1450.*—Robertus Blondelli de Reductione Normanniæ: Le Recouvrement de Normendie, par Berry, Hérault du Roy: Conférences between the Ambassadors of France and England. *Edited, from MSS. in the Imperial Library at Paris, by the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham.* 1863.

This volume contains the narrative of an eye-witness who details with considerable power and minuteness the circumstances which attended the final expulsion of the English from Normandy in the year 1450. The history commences with the infringement of the truce by the capture of Fougères, and ends with the battle of Fornigny and the embarkation of the Duke of Somerset. The whole period embraced is less than two years.

33. *HISTORIA ET CARTULARIUM MONASTERII S. PETRI GLOUCESTRIÆ.* Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by W. H. HART, Esq., F.S.A., Membre correspondant de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie.* 1863-1867.

This work consists of two parts, the History and the Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Peter, Gloucester.

The history furnishes an account of the monastery from its foundation, in the year 681, to the early part of the reign of Richard II., together with a calendar of donations and benefactions. It treats principally of the affairs of the monastery, but occasionally matters of general history are introduced. Its authorship has generally been assigned to Walter Froucester, the twentieth abbot, but without any foundation.

34. *ALEXANDRI NECKAM DE NATURIS RERUM LIBRI DUO ; with NECKAM'S POEM, DE LAUDIBUS DIVINÆ SAPIENTIÆ.* *Edited by THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A.* 1863.

Neckam was a man who devoted himself to science, such as it was in the twelfth century.

In the "De Naturis Rerum" are to be found what may be called the rudiments of many sciences mixed up with much error and ignorance. Neckam was not thought infallible, even by his contemporaries, for Roger Bacon remarks of him, "this Alexander in many things wrote what was true and useful; but he neither can nor ought by just title to be reckoned among authorities."

Neckam, however, had sufficient independence of thought to differ from some of the schoolmen who in his time considered themselves the only judges of literature. He had his own views in morals, and in giving us a glimpse of them, as well as of his other opinions, he throws much light upon the manners, customs, and general tone of thought prevalent in the twelfth century.

The poem entitled "De Laudibus Divinæ Sapientiæ" appears to be a metrical paraphrase or abridgment of the "De Naturis Rerum." It is written in the elegiac metre; and though there are in it many lines which violate classical rules, it is, as a whole, above the ordinary standard of mediæval Latin.

35. *LEECHDOMS, WORTCUNNING, AND STARCRAFT OF EARLY ENGLAND ; being a Collection of Documents illustrating the History of Science in this Country before the Norman Conquest.* Vols. I., II., and III. *Collected and edited by the Rev. T. OSWALD COCKAYNE, M.A., of St. John's College, Cambridge.* 1864-1866.

This work illustrates not only the history of science, but the history of superstition. In addition to the information bearing directly upon the medical skill and medical faith of the times, there are many passages which incidentally throw light upon the general mode of life and ordinary diet. The volumes are interesting not only in their scientific, but also in their social aspect. The manuscripts from which they have been printed are valuable to the Anglo-Saxon scholar for the illustrations they afford of the Anglo-Saxon orthography.

36. *ANNALES MONASTICI*. Vol. I.:—*Annales de Margan*, 1066–1232; *Annales de Theokesberia*, 1066–1263; *Annales de Burton*, 1004–1263. Vol. II.:—*Annales Monasterii de Wintonia*, 519–1277; *Annales Monasterii de Waverleia*, 1–1291. Vol. III.:—*Annales Prioratus de Duns-taplia*, 1–1297; *Annales Monasterii de Bermundescia*, 1042–1432. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, and Registry of the University, Cambridge. 1864–1866.

The present collection of Monastic Annals embraces all the more important chronicles compiled in the different religious houses in England during the thirteenth century. These distinct works are seven in number, and the extreme period which they embrace ranges from the year 1 to 1432, although they refer more especially to the reigns of John, Henry III., and Edward I. Some of these narratives have already appeared in print, but others are now printed for the first time.

37. *MAGNA VITA S. HUGONIS EPISCOPI LINCOLNIENSIS*. From Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, and the Imperial Library, Paris. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES F. DIMOCK, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire. 1864.

This work contains a number of very curious and interesting incidents, and, being the work of a contemporary, is very valuable, not only as a truthful biography of a celebrated ecclesiastical, but as the work of a man who, from personal knowledge, gives notices of passing events, as well as of individuals who were then taking active part in public affairs.

The author, in all probability, was Adam Abbot of Evesham. He was domestic chaplain and private confessor of Bishop Hugh, and in these capacities he was admitted to the closest intimacy. Bishop Hugh was Prior of Witham for 11 years before he became Bishop of Lincoln. His consecration took place on the 21st September 1186; he died on the 16th of November 1200; and was canonized in 1220.

38. *CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF THE REIGN OF RICHARD THE FIRST*. Vol. I.:—*ITINERARIUM PEREGRINORUM ET GESTA REGIS RICARDI*. Vol. II.:—*EPISTOLÆ CANTUARIENSES*; the Letters of the Prior and Convent of Christ Church, Canterbury; 1187 to 1199. *Edited by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Vicar of Navestock, Essex, and Lambeth Librarian. 1864–1865.

The authorship of the Chronicle in Vol. I., hitherto ascribed to Geoffrey Vinesauf, is now more correctly ascribed to Richard, Canon of the Holy Trinity of London. The narrative extends from 1187 to 1199; but its chief interest consists in the minute and authentic narrative which it furnishes us of the exploits of Richard I., from his departure from England in December 1189 to his death in 1199. The author states in his prologue that he was an eye-witness of much that he records; and various incidental circumstances which occur in the course of the narrative confirm this assertion.

The Letters in Vol. II., written between 1187 and 1199, are of value as furnishing authentic materials for the history of the ecclesiastical condition of England during the reign of Richard I. They had their origin in a dispute which arose from the attempts of Baldwin and Hubert, archbishops of Canterbury, to found a college of secular canons, a project which gave great umbrage to the monks of Canterbury, who saw in it a design to supplant them in their function of metropolitan chapter. These letters are printed, for the first time, from a MS. belonging to the archiepiscopal library at Lambeth.

39. *RECUEIL DES CRONIQUES ET ANCHIENNES ISTORIES DE LA GRANT BRE-TAGNE A PRESENT NOMME ENGLETERRE*, par JEHAN DE WAURIN. From Albina to 688. *Edited by* WILLIAM HARDY, Esq., F.S.A. 1864.



40. A COLLECTION OF THE CHRONICLES AND ANCIENT HISTORIES OF GREAT BRITAIN, NOW CALLED ENGLAND, by JOHN DE WAVERIN. From Albina to 688. (Translation of the preceding.) *Edited and translated by* WILLIAM HARDY, Esq., F.S.A. 1864.

This curious chronicle extends from the fabulous period of history down to the return of Edward IV. to England in the year 1471, after the second deposition of Henry VI. The manuscript from which the text of this work is taken is preserved in the Imperial Library at Paris, and is believed to be the only complete and nearly contemporary copy now in existence. The work, as originally bound, was comprised in six volumes, since rebound in Morocco in 12 volumes, folio maximo, vellum, and is illustrated with exquisite miniatures, vignettes, and initial letters. It was written towards the end of the fifteenth century, having been expressly executed for Louis de Bruges, Seigneur de la Gruuthuyse and Earl of Winchester, from whose cabinet it passed into the library of Louis XII. at Blois.

This work has also been translated into English.

41. POLYCHRONICON RANULPHI HIGDEN, with Trevisa's Translation. Vol. I. *Edited by* CHURCHILL BABINGTON, B.D., Senior Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1865.

This is one of the many mediæval chronicles which assume the character of a history of the world. It begins with the creation and is brought down to the author's own time, the reign of Edward III. Prefixed to the historical portion of the work is a chapter devoted to geography, in which is given a description of every known land.

To say that the Polychronicon was written in the fourteenth century is to say that it is not free from inaccuracies. It has, however, a value apart from its intrinsic merits. It enables us to form a very fair estimate of the knowledge of history and geography which well-informed readers of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries possessed, for it was then the standard work on general history.

The two English translations, which are printed with the original Latin, afford interesting illustrations of the gradual change of our language, for one was made in the fourteenth century, the other in the fifteenth. The differences between Trevisa's version and that of the unknown writer are often considerable.

42. LE LIVRE DE REIS DE BRITTANIE E LE LIVRE DE REIS DE ENGLETERE. *Edited by* JOHN GLOVER, M.A., Vicar of Brading, Isle of Wight, formerly Librarian of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1865.

These two treatises, though they cannot rank as independent narratives, are nevertheless valuable as careful abstracts of previous historians, especially "Le Livre de Reis de Engleterre." Some various readings are given which are interesting to the philologist as instances of semi-Saxonized French.

It is supposed that Peter of Ickham must have been the author, but no certain conclusion on that point has been arrived at.

43. CRONICA MONASTERII DE MELSA, AB ANNO 1150 USQUE AD ANNUM 1406. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* EDWARD AUGUSTUS BOND, Esq., Assistant Keeper of the Manuscripts, and Egerton Librarian, British Museum. 1866-1867.

The Abbey of Meaux was a Cistercian house, and the work of its abbot is both curious and valuable. It is a faithful and often minute record of the establishment of a religious community, of its progress in forming an ample revenue, of its struggles to maintain its acquisitions, and of its relations to the governing institutions of the country. In addition to the private affairs of the monastery, some light is thrown upon the public events of the time, which are however kept distinct, and appear at the end of the history of each abbot's administration.

Two volumes of the work are published. The text has been printed from what is said to be the autograph of the original compiler, Thomas de Burton, the nineteenth abbot.

44. **MATTHEI PARISIENSIS HISTORIA ANGLORUM, SIVE, UT VULGO DICITUR, HISTORIA MINOR.** Vols. I. and II. 1067–1245. *Edited by Sir FREDERIC MADDEN, K.H., Keeper of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum.* 1866.

The exact date at which this work was written is, according to the chronicle, 1250. The history is of considerable value as an illustration of the period during which the author lived, and contains a good summary of the events which followed the Conquest. This minor chronicle is, however, based on another work (also written by Matthew Paris), which gives fuller details, and which has been called the 'Historia Major.' The chronicle now published, nevertheless, gives some information which is not to be found in the greater history.

45. **LIBER MONASTERII DE HYDA: A CHRONICLE AND CHARTULARY OF HYDE ABBEY, WINCHESTER, 455–1023.** *Edited, from a Manuscript in the Library of the Earl of Macclesfield, by EDWARD EDWARDS, Esq.* 1866.

The "Book of Hyde" is a compilation from much earlier sources, which are usually indicated with considerable care and precision. In many cases, however, the Hyde chronicle appears to correct, to qualify, or to amplify—either from tradition or from sources of information not now discoverable—the statements which, in substance, he adopts. He also mentions, and frequently quotes from, writers whose works are either entirely lost or at present known only by fragments.

There is to be found, in the "Book of Hyde," much information relating to the reign of King Alfred which is not known to exist elsewhere. The volume contains some curious specimens of Anglo-Saxon and Mediæval English.

46. **CHRONICON SCOTORUM: A CHRONICLE OF IRISH AFFAIRS, from the EARLIEST TIMES to 1135; with a SUPPLEMENT, containing the Events from 1141 to 1150.** *Edited, with a Translation, by WILLIAM MAUNSELL HENNESSY, Esq., M.R.I.A.* 1866.

There is, in this volume, a legendary account of the peopling of Ireland and of the adventures which befell the various heroes who are said to have been connected with Irish history. The details are, however, very meagre both for this period and for the time when history becomes more authentic. The plan adopted in the chronicle gives the appearance of an accuracy to which the earlier portions of the work cannot have any claim. The succession of events is marked, year by year, from A.M. 1599 to A.D. 1150. The principal events narrated in the later portion of the work are the invasions of foreigners and the wars of the Irish among themselves. The text has been printed from a MS. preserved in the library of Trinity College, Dublin, and written partly in Latin, partly in Irish.

47. **THE CHRONICLE OF PIERRE DE LANGTOFT, IN FRENCH VERSE, FROM THE EARLIEST PERIOD TO THE DEATH OF EDWARD I.** Vol. I. *Edited by THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A.* 1866.

It is probable that Pierre de Langtoft was a canon of Bridlington, in Yorkshire, and that he lived in the reign of Edward I., and during a portion of the reign of Edward II. This chronicle is divided into three parts; in the first of which is an abridgment of Geoffrey of Monmouth's "Historia Brittonum," in the second a history of the Anglo-Saxon and Norman kings, down to the death of Henry III., in the third a history of the reign of Edward I. The principal object of the work was apparently to show the justice of Edward's Scottish wars.

The language in which the chronicle is written is singularly corrupt, and is a curious specimen of the French of Yorkshire.

48. **THE WAR OF THE GAEDHIL WITH THE GAILL, or, THE INVASIONS OF IRELAND BY THE DANES AND OTHER NORSEMEN.** *Edited, with a Translation, by JAMES HENTHORN TODD, D.D., Senior Fellow of Trinity College, and Regius Professor of Hebrew in the University, Dublin.* 1867.

The work in its present form, in the editor's opinion, is a comparatively modern version of an undoubtedly ancient original. That it was compiled from contemporary materials has been proved by curious incidental evidence. It is stated in the account given of the battle of Clontarf that the full tide in Dublin Bay on the day of the battle (23 April, 1014) coincided with sunrise; and that the returning tide in the evening aided considerably in the defeat of the Danes. The fact has been verified by astronomical calculations, and the inference is that the author of the chronicle, if not himself an eye-witness, must have derived his information from those who were eye-witnesses.

The contents of the work are sufficiently described in its title. The story is told after the manner of the Scandinavian Sagas, with poems and fragments of poems introduced into the prose narrative.

49. *GESTA REGIS HENRICI SECUNDI BENEDICTI ABBATIS. THE CHRONICLE OF THE REIGNS OF HENRY II. AND RICHARD I., 1169-1192*; known under the name of *BENEDICT OF PETERBOROUGH*. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, Oxford, and Lambeth Librarian.* 1867.

This is a chronicle of the reigns of Henry II. and Richard I., known commonly under the name of Benedict of Peterborough, and is one of the best existing specimens of a class of historical compositions which is of the first importance to the genuine student.

50. *MUNIMENTA ACADEMICA, OR, DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF ACADEMICAL LIFE AND STUDIES AT OXFORD (in Two Parts).* *Edited by the Rev. HENRY ANSTEY, M.A., Vicar of St. Wendron, Cornwall, and lately Vice-Principal of St. Mary Hall, Oxford.* 1868.

The purpose of this work is to supply materials for a History of Academical Life and Studies in the University of Oxford during the 13th, 14th, and 15th centuries.

### *In the Press.*

A COLLECTION OF SAGAS AND OTHER HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. *Edited by GEORGE WEBBE DASENT, Esq., D.C.L., Oxon.*

OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THOMAS BEKYNTON, SECRETARY TO HENRY VI., with other LETTERS and DOCUMENTS. *Edited by the Rev. GEORGE WILLIAMS, B.D., Senior Fellow of King's College, Cambridge.*

ROLL OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL OF IRELAND, 16 RICHARD II. *Edited by the Rev. JAMES GRAVES, A.B., Treasurer of St. Canice, Ireland.*

RICARDI DE CIRENCESTRIA SPECULUM HISTORIALE DE GESTIS REGUM ANGLIÆ. Vol. II., 872-1066. *Edited by JOHN E. B. MAYOR, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of St. John's College, Cambridge.*

THE WORKS OF GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS. Vol. IV. *Edited by J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London.*

CHRONICON RADULPHI ABBATIS COGGESHAMENSIS MAJUS; and, CHRONICON TERRÆ SANCTÆ ET DE CAPTIS A SALADINO HIÉROSOLYMIS. *Edited by the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham.*



- RECUEIL DES CRONIKES ET ANCHIENNES ISTORIES DE LA GRANT BRE-TAIGNE A PRESENT NOMME ENGLETERRE, par JEHAN DE WAURIN (con-  
tinued). *Edited by* WILLIAM HARDY, Esq., F.S.A.
- POLYCHRONICON RANULPHI HIGDEN, with Trevisa's Translation. Vol. II.  
*Edited by* CHURCHILL BABINGTON, B.D., Senior Fellow of St. John's  
College, Cambridge.
- ITER BRITANNIARUM : THE PORTION OF THE ANTONINE ITINERARY OF THE  
" ROMAN EMPIRE RELATING TO GREAT BRITAIN. *Edited by* WILLIAM  
HENRY BLACK, Esq., F.S.A.
- MATTHÆI PARISIENSIS HISTORIA ANGLORUM, SIVE, UT VULGO DICITUR, HIS-  
TORIA MINOR. Vol. III. *Edited by* Sir FREDERIC MADDEN, K.H.,  
late Keeper of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum.
- ANNALES MONASTICI. Vol. IV. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A.,  
Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, and Registry of the  
University, Cambridge.
- WILLELMI MALMESBIRIENSIS DE GESTIS PONTIFICUM ANGLORUM LIBRI V.  
*Edited, from William of Malmesbury's Autograph MS., by* N. E. S. A.  
HAMILTON, Esq., of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum.
- CHRONICA MONASTERII DE MELSA, AB ANNO 1150 USQUE AD ANNUM 1406.  
Vol. III. *Edited by* EDWARD AUGUSTUS BOND, Esq., Keeper of the  
Department of Manuscripts, British Museum.
- YEAR BOOKS OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD THE FIRST. Years 21-22. *Edited  
and translated by* ALFRED JOHN HORWOOD, Esq., of the Middle Temple,  
Barrister-at-Law.
- THE ANNALS OF ROGER HOVEDEN. *Edited by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A.,  
Regius Professor of Modern History, Oxford, and Lambeth Librarian.
- THE CHRONICLE OF PIERRE DE LANGTOFT, IN FRENCH VERSE, FROM THE  
EARLIEST PERIOD TO THE DEATH OF EDWARD I. Vol. II. *Edited by*  
THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A.
- HISTORICAL MUNIMENTS IN THE ARCHIVES OF THE CITY OF DUBLIN.  
*Edited by* JOHN T. GILBERT, Esq., M.R.I.A., Secretary of the Public  
Record Office of Ireland.
- THE ANNALS OF LOCH CÉ. *Edited by* WILLIAM MAUNSELL HENNESSY,  
Esq., M.R.I.A.
- DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF  
GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. Vol. III.; 1201, &c. *By* THOMAS  
DUFFUS HARDY, Esq., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

*In Progress.*

DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND, FROM THE NORTHERN REGISTERS. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES RAINE, M.A., Canon of York, and late Fellow of the University, Durham.

CHRONICLE OF ROBERT OF BRUNNE. *Edited by* FREDERICK JAMES FURNIVALL, Esq., M.A., of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, Barrister-at-Law.

CHRONICA MONASTERII S. ALBANI.—4. GESTA ABBATUM MONASTERII S. ALBANI, A THOMA WALSINGHAM, REGNANTE RICARDO SECUNDO, EJUSDEM ECCLESIE PRÆCENTORE, COMPILATA. Vol. III. *Edited by* HENRY THOMAS RILEY, Esq., M.A., of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; and of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

LIBER NIGER ADMIRALITATIS. *Edited by* Sir TRAVERS TWISS, D.C.L., Queen's Advocate-General.

THE METRICAL CHRONICLE OF ROBERT OF GLOUCESTER. *Edited by* WILLIAM ALDIS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A., Librarian of Trinity College, Cambridge.

ORIGINAL LETTERS AND DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF GENERAL AND DOMESTIC HISTORY. *Edited by* the Rev. WILLIAM CAMPBELL, M.A.



## PUBLICATIONS OF THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, &c.

---

ROTULORUM ORIGINALIUM IN CURIA SCACCARII ABBREVIATIO. Henry III.  
—Edward III. *Edited by* HENRY PLAYFORD, Esq. 2 vols. folio  
(1805—1810). *Price* 25s. boards, or 12s. 6d. each.

CALENDARIIUM INQUISITIONUM POST MORTEM SIVE ESCAETARUM. Henry III.  
—Richard III. *Edited by* JOHN CALEY and JOHN BAYLEY, Esqrs.  
Vols. 3 and 4, folio (1821—1828), boards : vol. 3, *price* 21s.; vol. 4,  
*price* 24s.

LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ CATALOGUS.  
Vol. 4. *Edited by* the Rev. T. HARTWELL HORNE. Folio (1812),  
boards. *Price* 18s.

ABBREVIATIO PLACITORUM. Richard I.—Edward II. *Edited by* the Right  
Hon. GEORGE ROSE and W. ILLINGWORTH, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1811),  
boards. *Price* 18s.

LIBRI CENSUALIS vocati DOMESDAY-BOOK, INDICES. *Edited by* Sir HENRY  
ELLIS. Folio (1816), boards, (Domesday-Book, vol. 3). *Price* 21s.

LIBRI CENSUALIS vocati DOMESDAY-BOOK, ADDITAMENTA EX CODIC. AN-  
TIQUISS. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. Folio (1816), boards, (Domes-  
day-Book, vol. 4). *Price* 21s.

STATUTES OF THE REALM. *Edited by* Sir T. E. TOMLINS, JOHN RAITHEY,  
JOHN CALEY, and WM. ELLIOTT, Esqrs. Vols. 4 (in 2 parts), 7, 8, 9,  
10, and 11, including 2 vols. of Indices, large folio (1819—1828).  
*Price* 31s. 6d. each ; except the Alphabetical and Chronological Indices,  
*price* 30s. each.

VALOR ECCLESIASTICUS, temp. Hen. VIII., Auctoritate Regia institutus.  
*Edited by* JOHN CALEY, Esq., and the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. Vols.  
3 to 6, folio (1817—1834), boards. *Price* 25s. each.

\* \* The Introduction, separately, 8vo., cloth. *Price* 2s. 6d.

ROTULI SCOTIÆ IN TURRI LONDINENSI ET IN DOMO CAPITULARI WEST-  
MONASTERIENSI ASSERVATI. 19 Edward I.—Henry VIII. *Edited by*  
DAVID MACPHERSON, JOHN CALEY, and W. ILLINGWORTH, Esqrs., and  
the Rev. T. HARTWELL HORNE. 2 vols. folio (1814—1819), boards.  
*Price* 42s.

FÆDERA, CONVENTIONES, LITTERÆ, &c.; or, RYMER'S FÆDERA, New Edition,  
1066—1377. Vol. 3, Parts 1 and 2, folio (1825—1830). *Edited by*  
JOHN CALEY and FRED. HOLBROOKE, Esqrs. *Price* 21s. each Part.

DUCATUS LANCASTRIÆ CALENDARIUM INQUISITIONUM POST MORTEM, &c. Part 3, Calendar to the Pleadings, &c., Henry VII.—Ph. and Mary; and Calendar to the Pleadings, 1—13 Elizabeth. Part 4, Calendar to the Pleadings to end of Elizabeth. (1827—1834.) *Edited by* R. J. HARPER, JOHN CALEY, and WM. MINCHIN, Esqrs. Folio, boards, Part 3 (or Vol. 2), *price* 31s. 6d.; and Part 4 (or Vol. 3), *price* 21s.

CALENDARS OF THE PROCEEDINGS IN CHANCERY, IN THE REIGN OF QUEEN ELIZABETH; to which are prefixed, Examples of earlier Proceedings in that Court from Richard II. to Elizabeth, from the Originals in the Tower. *Edited by* JOHN BAYLEY, Esq. Vols. 2 and 3 (1830—1832), folio, boards, *price* 21s. each.

PARLIAMENTARY WRITS AND WRITS OF MILITARY SUMMONS, together with the Records and Muniments relating to the Suit and Service due and performed to the King's High Court of Parliament and the Councils of the Realm. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. (1830—1834.) Folio, boards, Vol. 2, Division 1, Edward II., *price* 21s.; Vol. 2, Division 2, *price* 21s.; Vol. 2, Division 3, *price* 42s.

ROTULI LITTERARUM CLAUSARUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI. 2 vols. folio (1833—1844). The first volume, 1204—1224. The second volume, 1224—1227. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. *Price* 81s., cloth; or separately, Vol. 1, *price* 63s.; Vol. 2, *price* 18s.

PROCEEDINGS AND ORDINANCES OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL OF ENGLAND. 10 Richard II.—33 Henry VIII. *Edited by* Sir N. HARRIS NICOLAS. 7 vols. royal 8vo. (1834—1837), cloth. *Price* 98s.; or separately, 14s. each.

ROTULI LITTERARUM PATENTIUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI. 1201—1216. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1835), cloth. *Price* 31s. 6d.

\* \* \* The Introduction, separately, 8vo., cloth. *Price* 9s.

ROTULI CURIÆ REGIS. Rolls and Records of the Court held before the King's Justiciars or Justices. 6 Richard I.—1 John. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 2 vols. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price* 28s.

ROTULI NORMANNIÆ IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI. 1200—1205; also, 1417 to 1418. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price* 12s. 6d.

ROTULI DE OBLATIS ET FINIBUS IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI, tempore Regis Johannis. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price* 18s.

EXCERPTA E ROTULIS FINIUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATIS. Henry III., 1216—1272. *Edited by* CHARLES ROBERTS, Esq. 2 vols. royal 8vo. (1835, 1836), cloth, *price* 32s.; or separately, Vol. 1, *price* 14s.; Vol. 2, *price* 18s.

FINES, SIVE PEDES FINIUM; SIVE FINALES CONCORDIÆ IN CURIA DOMINI REGIS. 7 Richard I.—16 John, 1195—1214. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. In Counties. 2 vols. royal 8vo. (1835—1844) cloth, *price* 11s.; or separately, Vol. 1, *price* 8s. 6d.; Vol. 2, *price* 2s. 6d.

ANCIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES OF THE TREASURY OF HIS MAJESTY'S EXCHEQUER; together with Documents illustrating the History of that Repository. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 3 vols. royal 8vo. (1836), cloth. *Price* 42s.

DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS illustrating the History of Scotland, and the Transactions between the Crowns of Scotland and England; preserved in the Treasury of Her Majesty's Exchequer. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1837), cloth. *Price* 18s.

ROTULI CHARTARUM IN TURRI LONDINENSIS ASSERVATI. 1199—1216. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1837), cloth. *Price* 30s.

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, 1831—1837. 1 vol. folio (1837), boards. *Price* 8s.

REGISTRUM vulgariter nuncupatum "The Record of Caernarvon," c codice MS. Harleiano, 696, descriptum. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. 1 vol. folio (1838), cloth. *Price* 31s. 6d.

ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF ENGLAND; comprising Laws enacted under the Anglo-Saxon Kings, from Æthelbirht to Cnut, with an English Translation of the Saxon; the Laws called Edward the Confessor's; the Laws of William the Conqueror, and those ascribed to Henry the First; also, Monumenta Ecclesiastica Anglicana, from the 7th to the 10th century; and the Ancient Latin Version of the Anglo-Saxon Laws; with a compendious Glossary, &c. *Edited by* BENJAMIN THORPE, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1840), cloth. *Price* 40s. Or, 2 vols. royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 30s.

ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF WALES; comprising Laws supposed to be enacted by Howel the Good; modified by subsequent Regulations under the Native Princes, prior to the Conquest by Edward the First; and anomalous Laws, consisting principally of Institutions which, by the Statute of Ruddlan, were admitted to continue in force. With an English Translation of the Welsh Text. To which are added, a few Latin Transcripts, containing Digests of the Welsh Laws, principally of the Dimetian Code. With Indices and Glossary. *Edited by* ANEURIN OWEN, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1841), cloth. *Price* 44s. Or, 2 vols. royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 36s.

ROTULI DE LIBERATE AC DE MISIS ET PRÆSTITIS, Regnante Johanne. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 6s.

THE GREAT ROLLS OF THE PIPE FOR THE SECOND, THIRD, AND FOURTH YEARS OF THE REIGN OF KING HENRY THE SECOND, 1155—1158. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 4s. 6d.

THE GREAT ROLL OF THE PIPE FOR THE FIRST YEAR OF THE REIGN OF KING RICHARD THE FIRST, 1189—1190. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 6s.



- DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF ENGLISH HISTORY in the 13th and 14th centuries, selected from the Records of the Department of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer. *Edited by* HENRY COLE, Esq. 1 vol. fep. folio (1844), cloth. *Price* 45s. 6d.
- MODUS TENENDI PARLIAMENTUM. An Ancient Treatise on the Mode of holding the Parliament in England. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 vol. 8vo. (1846), cloth. *Price* 2s. 6d.
- MONUMENTA HISTORICA BRITANNICA, or, Materials for the History of Britain from the earliest period. Vol. 1, extending to the Norman Conquest. Prepared, and illustrated with Notes, by the late HENRY PETRIE, Esq., F.S.A., Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London, assisted by the Rev. JOHN SHARPE, Rector of Castle Eaton, Wilts. Finally completed for publication, and with an Introduction, by THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq., Assistant Keeper of Records. (Printed by command of Her Majesty.) Folio (1848). *Price* 42s.
- REGISTRUM MAGNI SIGILLI REGUM SCOTORUM in Archivis Publicis asservatum. 1306—1424. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1814). *Price* 15s.
- THE ACTS OF THE PARLIAMENTS OF SCOTLAND. 11 vols. folio (1814—1844). Vol. I. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON and COSMO INNES, Esqrs. *Price* 42s. Also, Vols. 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11; *price* 10s. 6d. each.
- THE ACTS OF THE LORDS AUDITORS OF CAUSES AND COMPLAINTS (ACTA DOMINORUM AUDITORUM). 1466—1494. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1839). *Price* 10s. 6d.
- THE ACTS OF THE LORDS OF COUNCIL IN CIVIL CAUSES (ACTA DOMINORUM CONCILII). 1478—1495. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1839). *Price* 10s. 6d.
- ISSUE ROLL OF THOMAS DE BRANTINGHAM, Bishop of Exeter, Lord High Treasurer of England, containing Payments out of His Majesty's Revenue, 44 Edward III., 1370. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 vol. 4to. (1835), cloth. *Price* 35s. Or, royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 25s.
- ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, containing similar matter to the above; James I.; extracted from the Pell Records. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 vol. 4to. (1836), cloth. *Price* 30s. Or, royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 21s.
- ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, containing similar matter to the above; Henry III.—Henry VI.; extracted from the Pell Records. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 vol. 4to. (1837), cloth. *Price* 40s. Or, royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 30s.
- HANDBOOK TO THE PUBLIC RECORDS. *By* F. S. THOMAS, Esq., Secretary of the Public Record Office. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1853), cloth. *Price* 12s.
- HISTORICAL NOTES RELATIVE TO THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND; from the Accession of Henry VIII. to the Death of Queen Anne (1509—1714). Designed as a Book of instant Reference for ascertaining the Dates of Events mentioned in History and Manuscripts. The Name of every Person and Event mentioned in History within the above period is

placed in Alphabetical and Chronological Order, and the Authority whence taken is given in each case, whether from Printed History or from Manuscripts. *By* F. S. THOMAS, Esq. 3 vols. 8vo. (1856), cloth. *Price* 40s.

STATE PAPERS, DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE EIGHTH: with Indices of Persons and Places. 11 vols., 4to. (1830—1852), cloth. *Price* 5*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* ; or separately, *price* 10*s.* 6*d.* each.

Vol. I.—Domestic Correspondence.

Vols. II. & III.—Correspondence relating to Ireland.

Vols. IV. & V.—Correspondence relating to Scotland.

Vols. VI. to XI.—Correspondence between England and Foreign Courts.



## WORKS PUBLISHED IN PHOTOZINCOGRAPHY.

DOMESDAY BOOK, or the GREAT SURVEY OF ENGLAND OF WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR, 1086 ; fac-simile of the part relating to each county, separately (with a few exceptions of double counties). Photozincographed, by Her Majesty's Command, at the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton, Colonel SIR HENRY JAMES, R.E., F.R.S., &c., Director. 35 Parts, imperial quarto and demy quarto (1861-1863) boards. Price 4s. 6d. to 17. 1s. each part, according to size ; or, bound in 2 vols., 18l.

This important and unique survey of the greater portion of England\* is the oldest and most valuable record in the national archives. It was commenced about the year 1084 and finished in 1086. Its compilation was determined upon at Gloucester by William the Conqueror, in council, in order that he might know what was due to him, in the way of tax, from his subjects, and that each at the same time might know what he had to pay. It was compiled as much for their protection as for the benefit of the sovereign. The nobility and people had been grievously distressed at the time by the king bringing over large numbers of French and Bretons, and quartering them on his subjects, "each according to the measure of his land," for the purpose of resisting the invasion of Cnut, King of Denmark, which was apprehended. The commissioners appointed to make the survey were to inquire the name of each place ; who held it in the time of King Edward the Confessor ; the present possessor ; how many hides were in the manor ; how many ploughs were in demesne ; how many homagers ; how many villeins ; how many cottars ; how many serving men ; how many free tenants ; how many tenants in socage ; how much wood, meadow, and pasture ; the number of mills and fish-ponds ; what had been added or taken away from the place ; what was the gross value in the time of Edward the Confessor ; the present value ; and how much each free-man or soc-man had, and whether any advance could be made in the value. Thus could be ascertained who held the estate in the time of King Edward ; who then held it ; its value in the time of the late king ; and its value as it stood at the formation of the survey. So minute was the survey, that the writer of the contemporary portion of the Saxon Chronicle records, with some asperity—"So very narrowly he caused it to be traced out, that there was not a single hide, nor one virgate of land, nor even, it is shame to tell, though it seemed to him no shame to do, an ox, nor a cow, nor a swine was left, that was not set down."

Domesday Survey is in two parts or volumes. The first, in folio, contains the counties of Bedford, Berks, Bucks, Cambridge, Chester and Lancashire, Cornwall, Derby, Devon, Dorset, Gloucester, Hants, Hereford, Herts, Huntingdon, Kent, Leicester and Rutland, Lincoln, Middlesex, Northampton, Nottingham, Oxford, Salop, Somerset, Stafford, Surrey, Sussex, Warwick, Wilts, Worcester, and York. The second volume, in quarto, contains the counties of Essex, Norfolk, and Suffolk.

Domesday Book was printed *verbatim et literatim* during the last century, in consequence of an address of the House of Lords to King George III. in 1767. It was not, however, commenced until 1773, and was completed early in 1783. In 1860 Her Majesty's Government, with the concurrence of the Master of the Rolls, determined to apply the art of photozincography to the production of a fac-simile of the whole of the Domesday Survey, under the superintendence of Colonel Sir Henry James, R.E., director of the Ordnance Survey at Southampton. The work was completed in 1863.

---

\* For some reason left unexplained, many parts were left unsurveyed ; Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Durham, are not described in the survey ; nor does Lancashire appear under its proper name ; but Furness, and the northern part of Lancashire, as well as the south of Westmoreland, with a part of Cumberland, are included within the West Riding of Yorkshire. That part of Lancashire which lies between the Ribble and Mersey, and which at the time of the survey comprehended 688 manors, is joined to Cheshire. Part of Rutland is described in the counties of Northampton and Lincoln.

FAC-SIMILES of NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS, from WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR to QUEEN ANNE, selected under the direction of the Master of the Rolls, and Photozincographed by Command of Her Majesty, by Colonel SIR HENRY JAMES, R.E., Director of the Ordnance Survey. Price, each Part, double foolscap folio, 1*l.* 1*s.*

Part I., with translations and notes (William the Conqueror to Henry VII.), 1865.

Part II. (Henry VIII. and Edward VI.), 1866.

Part III. (Mary and Elizabeth), 1867.

The first Part extends from William the Conqueror to Henry VII., and contains autographs of the kings of England, as well as of many other illustrious personages famous in history, and some interesting charters, letters patent, and state papers. The second Part, for the reigns of Henry VIII. and Edward VI., consists principally of holograph letters and autographs of kings, princes, statesmen, and other persons of great historical interest, who lived during those reigns. The third Part contains similar documents for the reigns of Mary and Elizabeth, including a signed bill of Lady Jane Grey.

*Public Record Office,*  
*May 1868.*

